SESI
CONSULTING ENGINEERS

Geotechnical
Environmental
Site Civil

959 Route 46E, Fl 3, Ste 300
Parsippany, NJ 07054
973.808.9050
www.sesi.org

REMEDIAL ACTION WORK PLAN

For:
Former Yonkers Firehouse Site
Yonkers, Westchester County, NY

NYSDEC BCP Number: C360191

Prepared for:

32 John Street Yonkers AMS LLC

SESI Project No:
11740

Date:
February 2026

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

I, _____, certify that I am currently a NYS registered professional engineer and that this Remedial Action Work Plan was prepared in accordance with all applicable statutes and regulations and in substantial conformance with the DER Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation (DER-10) and Green Remediation (DER-31).

_____	_____	_____
NYS Professional Engineer #	Date	Signature

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF ACRONYMS ..... **i**

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY **1**

1.0 INTRODUCTION **6**

1.1 SITE LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION 7

1.2 CONTEMPLATED REDEVELOPMENT PLAN 7

1.3 DESCRIPTION OF SURROUNDING PROPERTY 8

2.0 DESCRIPTION OF REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION FINDINGS **8**

2.1 SUMMARY REMEDIAL INVESTIGATIONS PERFORMED 8

2.1.1 BORINGS, VAPOR PROBES, AND WELLS 8

2.1.2 REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION SAMPLES COLLECTED 9

2.1.3 CHEMICAL ANALYTICAL WORK PERFORMED 9

2.1.4 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES 10

2.1.5 REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION SUMMARY 10

2.2 SIGNIFICANT THREAT 11

2.3 SITE HISTORY 11

2.3.1 PAST USES AND OWNERSHIP 11

2.3.2 PHASE I AND PHASE II REPORTS 12

2.4 GEOLOGIC AND HYDROGEOLOGIC CONDITIONS 14

2.5 CONTAMINATION CONDITIONS 15

2.5.1 CONCEPTUAL MODEL OF SITE CONTAMINATION 15

2.5.2 DESCRIPTION OF AREAS OF CONCERN 15

2.5.3 IDENTIFICATION OF STANDARDS, CRITERIA AND GUIDANCE 16

2.6 ENVIRONMENTAL AND PUBLIC HEALTH ASSESSMENTS 18

2.6.1 QUALITATIVE HUMAN HEALTH EXPOSURE ASSESSMENT 18

2.6.1.1 SOILS CONTAMINATION SUMMARY 21

2.6.1.2 GROUNDWATER CONTAMINATION SUMMARY 21

2.6.1.3 SURFACE WATER AND SEDIMENT CONTAMINATION 22

2.6.1.4 SOIL VAPOR CONTAMINATION.....22
2.6.2 FISH & WILDLIFE REMEDIAL IMPACT ANALYSIS.....23
2.7 REMEDIAL ACTION OBJECTIVES.....23
2.7.1 GROUNDWATER.....23
2.7.2 SOIL.....23
2.7.3 SOIL VAPOR.....24
3.0 DESCRIPTION OF REMEDIAL ACTION PLAN.....24
3.1 EVALUATION OF REMEDIAL ALTERNATIVES.....24
3.2 SELECTION OF THE PREFERRED REMEDY.....24
3.3 SUMMARY OF SELECTED REMEDIAL ACTIONS.....25
4.0 PREDESIGN INVESTIGATION (PDI).....26
4.1 PDI SOIL SAMPLING.....26
4.2 PDI GROUNDWATER SAMPLING.....27
5.0 REMEDIAL ACTION PROGRAM.....28
5.1 GOVERNING DOCUMENTS.....28
5.1.1 GREEN AND SUSTAINABLE REMEDIATION AND CLIMATE RESILIENCY.....28
5.1.2 SITE SPECIFIC HEALTH & SAFETY PLAN (HASP).....30
5.1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN (QAPP).....30
5.1.4 SOIL/MATERIALS MANAGEMENT PLAN (SOMP).....30
5.1.5 SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN (SESCP).....31
5.1.6 COMMUNITY AIR MONITORING PLAN (CAMP).....31
5.1.7 CITIZEN PARTICIPATION PLAN.....31
5.2 GENERAL REMEDIAL CONSTRUCTION INFORMATION.....33
5.2.1 PROJECT ORGANIZATION.....33
5.2.2 REMEDIAL ENGINEER.....33
5.2.3 REMEDIAL ACTION CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE.....34
5.2.4 WORK HOURS.....34
5.2.5 SITE SECURITY.....34
5.2.6 TRAFFIC CONTROL.....34
5.2.7 WORKER TRAINING AND MONITORING.....35

5.2.8 AGENCY APPROVALS 35
5.2.9 PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING WITH NYSDEC 35
5.2.10 EMERGENCY CONTACT INFORMATION 35
5.3 SITE PREPARATION 36
5.3.1 MOBILIZATION 36
5.3.2 MONITORING WELL / VAPOR PROBE DECOMMISSIONING 37
5.3.3 EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS 37
5.3.4 STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES 37
5.3.5 UTILITY MARKER AND EASEMENTS LAYOUT 37
5.3.6 SHEETING AND SHORING 38
5.3.7 EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL STAGING 38
5.3.8 DECONTAMINATION AREA 38
5.3.9 SITE FENCING 38
5.3.10 DEMOBILIZATION 38
5.4 REPORTING 39
5.4.1 DAILY REPORTS 39
5.4.2 MONTHLY REPORTS 40
5.4.3 OTHER REPORTING 40
4.4.4 COMPLAINT MANAGEMENT PLAN 41
5.4.5 DEVIATIONS FROM THE REMEDIAL ACTION WORK PLAN 41
6.0 REMEDIAL ACTION: MATERIAL REMOVAL FROM SITE 42
6.1 SOIL CLEANUP OBJECTIVES 42
6.2 REMEDIAL PERFORMANCE EVALUATION (POST EXCAVATION END-POINT SAMPLING) 43
6.2.1 END-POINT SAMPLING FREQUENCY 43
6.2.2 GROUNDWATER SAMPLING FREQUENCY 44
6.2.3 VI MITIGATION AND EVALUATION SAMPLING 44
6.2.4 METHODOLOGY 45
6.2.5 REPORTING OF RESULTS 45
6.2.6 QA/QC 45
6.2.7 DUSR AND EDDS 45

6.2.8 REPORTING OF END-POINT DATA IN FER 45
6.3 ESTIMATED MATERIAL REMOVAL QUANTITIES 46
6.4 SOIL/MATERIALS MANAGEMENT PLAN 46
6.4.1 SOIL SCREENING METHODS 46
6.4.2 STOCKPILE METHODS 47
6.4.3 MATERIALS EXCAVATION AND LOAD OUT 47
6.4.4 MATERIALS TRANSPORT OFF SITE 49
6.4.5 MATERIALS DISPOSAL OFF-SITE 50
6.4.6 MATERIALS REUSE ON-SITE 53
6.4.7 FLUIDS MANAGEMENT 54
6.4.8 DEMARCATION 54
6.4.9 BACKFILL FROM OFF-SITE SOURCES 54
6.4.10 EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN 55
6.4.11 CONTINGENCY PLAN 56
6.4.11.1 EXTREME STORM PREPAREDNESS AND RESPONSE CONTINGENCY PLAN 57
6.4.12 COMMUNITY AIR MONITORING PLAN 59
6.4.13 ODOR, DUST AND NUISANCE CONTROL PLAN 59
6.4.13.1 ODOR CONTROL PLAN 60
6.4.13.2 DUST CONTROL PLAN 60
6.4.13.3 OTHER NUISANCES 61
7.0 RESIDUAL CONTAMINATION TO REMAIN ON-SITE 61
8.0 ENGINEERING CONTROLS: SITE COVER SYSTEM 62
9.0 ENGINEERING CONTROLS: TREATMENT SYSTEMS 64
9.1 IN-SITU CHEMICAL REMEDIATION 64
9.2 PERMEABLE REACTIVE BARRIER 64
10.0 CRITERIA FOR COMPLETION OF REMEDIATION/TERMINATION OF REMEDIAL SYSTEMS 65
10.1 COMPOSITE COVER SYSTEM 65
10.2 SUB-SLAB DEPRESSURIZATION SYSTEM (SSDS) 65
10.3 GROUNDWATER MONITORING 66

11.0 INSTITUTIONAL CONTROLS.....66
11.1 ENVIRONMENTAL EASEMENT 67
11.2 SITE MANAGEMENT PLAN 69
12.0 FINAL ENGINEERING REPORT.....70
12.1 CERTIFICATIONS 72

TABLES

TABLE 2.1 SUMMARY OF REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION SOIL SAMPLE COLLECTION
TABLE 2.2 SUMMARY OF REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION GROUNDWATER SAMPLE COLLECTION
TABLE 2.3 SUMMARY OF REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION SOIL VAPOR SAMPLE COLLECTION
TABLE 5.1 KEY PROJECT PERSONNEL
TABLE 5.2 REMEDIAL ACTION CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE
TABLE 5.3 EMERGENCY AND CONTACT NUMBERS
TABLE 6.1 SOIL EXCEEDANCES COMPARED TO SCOs
TABLE 13.1 SCHEDULE OF REMEDIAL ACTION

FIGURES

FIGURE 1.1 TOPOGRAPHIC MAP (APPENDIX A)
FIGURE 2.1 SITE MAP (APPENDIX A)
FIGURE 4.1 SOIL SAMPLE LOCATION AND CONCENTRATRATION PLAN (APPENDIX A)
FIGURE 4.2 GROUNDWATER SAMPLE LOCATION AND CONCENTRATION PLAN (APPENDIX A)
FIGURE 4.3 SOIL VAPOR SAMPLE LOCATION AND CONCENTRATION PLAN (APPENDIX A)
FIGURE 4.4 SHALLOW GROUNDWATER CONTOUR MAP (APPENDIX A)
FIGURE 4.5 DEEP GROUNDWATER CONTOUR MAP (APPENDIX A)
FIGURE 7.1 PDI SOIL SAMPLE LOCATION PLAN (APPENDIX D)
FIGURE 7.1B PDI GROUNDWATER SAMPLE LOCATION PLAN (APPENDIX D).

FIGURE 8.2A SOIL ANALYSIS MAP – ALTERNATIVE 3 (APPENDIX D)
FIGURE 8.1 COVER SYSTEM DESIGN DETAIL
FIGURE 8.2 AERIAL VIEW OF COVER SYSTEM

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION FIGURES
APPENDIX B METES AND BOUNDS SURVEY
APPENDIX C GEOLOGIC CROSS SECTION
APPENDIX D ALTERNATIVES ANALYSIS REPORT FIGURES
APPENDIX E OFF-SITE MONITORING WELL LOGS
APPENDIX F HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN
APPENDIX G QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN
APPENDIX H COMMUNITY AIR MONITORING PLAN
APPENDIX I CITIZEN PARTICIPATION PLAN
APPENDIX J SOIL CLEANUP OBJECTIVES
APPENDIX K REQUEST TO IMPORT/REUSE FILL MATERIAL

LIST OF ACRONYMS

Acronym	Definition
AAR	Alternatives Analysis Report
AOC	Area of Concern
AWQS	Ambient Water Quality Standards
BCA	Brownfield Cleanup Agreement
BCP	Brownfield Cleanup Program
bgs	Below ground surface
BMP	Best Management Practices
C/D	Construction and Demolition
CAMP	Community Air Monitoring Plan
COC	Certificate of Completion
CVA	Climate Vulnerability Assessment
CVOC	Chlorinated Volatile Organic Compounds
cy	cubic yard
DER	Division of Environmental Remediation
DER-10	NYSDEC Technical Guidance for Site Investigation & Remediation
DMM	Division of Materials Management
DOB	Department of Buildings
DUSR	Data Usability Summary Report
ELAP	Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program
ESA	Environmental Site Assessment
FER	Final Engineering Report
GHG	Greenhouse Gas
GSR	Green Sustainable Remediation
ISCR	In-Situ Chemical Reduction
MCL	Maximum Contaminant Level
MS	Matrix Spike
MW	Monitoring Well
NYSDEC	New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
NYSDOH	New York State Department of Health
NYSDOT	New York State Department of Transportation
PAH	Polyaromatic Hydrocarbons
PCB	Polychlorinated Biphenyls
PCE	Tetrachloroethene
PDI	Pre-Design Investigation
PE	Professional Engineer

Acronym	Definition
PFAS	Per and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances
PFOA	Perfluorooctanoic Acid
PFOS	Perfluorooctanesulfonic Acid
PGWSCO	Protection of Groundwater Soil Cleanup Objective
PHC	Petroleum Hydrocarbon
PID	Photoionization Detector
PPE	Personal Protective Equipment
PRB	Permeable Reactive Barrier
ppt	Parts Per Trillion
QA/QC	Quality Assurance/Quality Control
RA	Remedial Action
RAO	Remedial Action Objective
RAWP	Remedial Action Work Plan
RECs	Recognized Environmental Conditions
RI	Remedial Investigation
RIR	Remedial Investigation Report
RIWP	Remedial Investigation Work Plan
RSCO	Residential Use Soil Cleanup Objectives
RRSCOs	Restricted Residential Soil Cleanup Objectives
SCG	Standards, Criteria, and Guidance
SCO	Soil Cleanup Objectives
SESI	SESI Consulting Engineers, DPC
SSDS	Sub-slab Depressurization System
SVOCs	Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds
TAL	Target Analyte List
TCE	Trichloroethene
TCL	Target Compound List
TOGS	Technical and Operations Guidance Series
USEPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
USCO	Unrestricted Use Soil Cleanup Objectives
UST	Underground Storage Tank
VOCs	Volatile Organic Compounds
WCDOH	Westchester County Department of Health
ZVI	Zero Valent Iron

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

SITE DESCRIPTION/PHYSICAL SETTING/SITE HISTORY

The Former Yonkers Firehouse Site (herein referred to as the "Site") was accepted into the New York Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP) by New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) on April 21, 2020, and is known as BCP Site No. C360191. The Site size was reduced from 0.659 acres to approximately 0.4778 acres in size pursuant to a BCA Amendment dated February 2, 2022 because the excluded area was subject to a permanent slope easement preventing redevelopment. The Site address is at 32 John Street, Yonkers, New York. The Site is located in a commercial area and is bounded to the north by John Street Extension and commercial retail properties; to the east and south by commercial properties and the Saw Mill River, and to the west by New School Street and the BCP Site C360083 - River Park Center (a.k.a. Chicken Island). The Site was previously part of the River Park Center BCP site (C360083) but was formally separated from this BCP site by an amendment to C360083 on May 24, 2017.

The Site and adjacent property operations to the west have been occupied by industrial manufacturing, which included hat manufacturing, dye manufacturing, raw stock storage and warehousing, and leather/tanning between 1886 and 1917. Adjacent properties also included similar operations, as well as chemical dye production between 1971 and 2004. By 1940, Site structures west of the Saw Mill River were demolished, and the Yonkers Fire Department building was constructed. The City of Yonkers Fire Department operated on-Site until the structure was demolished in 2018.

This Remedial Action Work Plan (RAWP) was prepared on behalf of 32 John Street Yonkers AMS LLC (a Volunteer) and presents the planned Track 4 remedy as detailed in the NYSDEC approved Alternative Analysis Report (AAR) prepared by SESI, last revised August 2024 and approved by NYSDEC on October 11, 2024.

SUMMARY OF THE REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION

SESI conducted a Remedial Investigation (RI) of the Site that defines the nature and extent of contamination on-Site, identifies contaminant source areas, and produced data of sufficient quantity and quality to inform the Qualitative Human Health Exposure Assessment. The RI consisted of collecting 58 soil samples from 20 soil borings, 18 groundwater samples from eight

(8) on-site monitoring wells (four [4] shallow wells and four [4] wells screened within the deeper glacial till) and two (2) off-site downgradient monitoring wells (that are part of the western adjoining River Park Center BCP [C360083]), and four (4) soil/sub-slab vapor samples from four (4) vapor sampling points.

Results of the RI and prior investigations have identified petroleum hydrocarbons (PHCs), volatile organic compounds (VOCs), semi-volatile organic compounds (SVOCs), pesticides, and metals Site-wide in soil at concentrations exceeding the Track 1 Unrestricted Use Soil Cleanup Objectives (USCOs), Protection of Groundwater Soil Cleanup Objectives (PGWSCOs), and Restricted Residential Soil Cleanup Objectives (RRSCOs) to depths of 20 feet below the ground surface (ft-bgs) across the Site. The emerging contaminants perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA) and perfluorooctanesulfonic acid (PFOS) were detected at concentrations exceeding the proposed USCOs to depths up to 10 ft-bgs. Depth to groundwater has been measured at depths of 6.75 to 14.8 ft-bgs. Groundwater flow has been calculated to flow in a westerly direction across the Site. Groundwater is similarly impacted with PHC VOCs, SVOCs, metals, and PFAS at concentrations exceeding the Ambient Water Quality Standards (AWQS). In soil vapor, both PHC and chlorinated VOCs (CVOCs) were detected across the Site.

QUALITATIVE HUMAN HEALTH EXPOSURE ASSESSMENT

As presented in the AAR, a human health assessment was conducted using data collected during the RI. Soil contaminated with VOCs, SVOCs, PCBs, and metals exceedances of the USCOs were identified in the Site soil from grade to approximately 20 ft-bgs poses a potential risk to human health if left unaddressed. The exposure pathway to humans can be through direct dermal contact with the contaminated soils or incidental ingestion. The Site's groundwater has been impacted with VOCs, SVOCs, PCBs, and metals compounds above AWQS and PFOA/PFOS above the maximum contaminant limits (MCLs) across of the Site. PFOA/PFOS have also been identified in off-site monitoring wells downgradient from the Site. Potential groundwater exposure points include ingestion, dermal contact and inhalation of vapors. Elevated PHC concentrations were identified in soil vapor. At present, potential exposure routes have been eliminated by restricting public access to the Site through fencing.

FISH AND WILDLIFE ASSESSMENT

The Site does not contain any wildlife or fish ecologically sensitive resources and hence the Site contamination is not expected to have any impacts on any fish or wildlife ecological resources. The closest surface water body, the Saw Mill River, is located immediately adjacent east of the Site. Based upon SESI's Remedial Investigation Report of the River Park Center BCP Site (C360083), dated December 2007, the contaminated groundwater from the Site is not impacting the surface water and sediment of this channelized portion of the Saw Mill River. Per DER-10 Appendix 3C, no fish and wildlife impact analysis is needed.

SUMMARY OF THE REMEDY

1. A remedial program will be implemented to provide the details necessary for the construction, operation, optimization, maintenance, and monitoring of the remedial program. Green remediation principles and techniques will be implemented to the extent feasible in the design, implementation, and site management of the remedy as per DER-31. The major green remediation components are as follows:

    - Considering the environmental impacts of treatment technologies and remedy stewardship over the long term;
    - Reducing direct and indirect greenhouse gases and other emissions;
    - Increasing energy efficiency and minimizing use of non-renewable energy;
    - Conserving and efficiently managing resources and materials;
    - Reducing waste, increasing recycling and increasing reuse of materials which would otherwise be considered a waste;
    - Maximizing habitat value and creating habitat when possible;
    - Fostering green and healthy communities and working landscapes which balance ecological, economic and social goals;
    - Integrating the remedy with the end use where possible and encouraging green and sustainable re-development; and
    - Additionally, to incorporate green remediation principles and techniques to the extent feasible in the future development at this site, any future on-site buildings shall be constructed, at a minimum, to meet the 2020 Energy Conservation Construction Code of New York (or most recent edition) to improve energy efficiency as an element of construction.

As part of the remedial program, to evaluate the remedy with respect to green and sustainable remediation principles, an environmental footprint analysis will be completed and included in the Final Engineering Report (FER). The environmental footprint analysis will be completed using an accepted environmental footprint analysis calculator such as SEFA (Spreadsheets for Environmental Footprint Analysis, USEPA), SiteWise™ (available in the Sustainable Remediation Forum [SURF] library) or similar Department accepted tool. Water consumption, greenhouse gas emissions, renewable and non-renewable energy use, waste reduction and material use will be estimated, and goals for the project related to these green and sustainable remediation metrics, as well as for minimizing community impacts, protecting habitats and natural and cultural resources, and promoting environmental justice, will be incorporated into the remedial program, as appropriate. The project will include detailed requirements to achieve the green and sustainable remediation goals. Further, progress with respect to green and sustainable remediation metrics will be tracked during implementation of the remedial action and reported in the FER, including a comparison to the goals established during the remedial program.

Additionally, the remedial program will include a climate change vulnerability assessment, to evaluate the impact of climate change on the project site and the proposed remedy. Potential vulnerabilities associated with extreme weather events (e.g., hurricanes, lightning, heat stress and drought), flooding, and sea level rise will be identified, and the remedial program will incorporate measures to minimize the impact of climate change on potential identified vulnerabilities.

Additionally the following are elements of the proposed remedial action as presented in the August 2024 AAR:

1. Partial soil excavation will be conducted to remove approximately 735 cubic yards of hotspot contamination exceeding the RRSCOs and PGWSCOs.
2. An in-situ chemical reduction (ISCR) treatment (zero valent iron [ZVI]) will be implemented to treat CVOC contaminants in groundwater in the western portion of the Site. The ISCR treatment's effectiveness will be monitored over time by monitoring on-Site monitoring wells. Additional ISCR events may be implemented to address potential rebounding CVOC concentrations and to further reduce groundwater CVOC contamination to ensure long-term effectiveness and permanence.
3. To control off-Site migration of PFAS contaminated groundwater, a PlumeStop® permeable reactive barrier (PRB) will be installed. The PRB will remove PFAS from the aqueous phase by enhancing PFAS sorption onto the aquifer matrix, preventing further

plume migration and eliminating the potential exposure risk. Additionally, to address the PFAS contamination on-Site and bring PFOA and PFOS concentrations below the MCLs; treatment of groundwater impacted areas will also be implemented using PlumeStop®.

4. The groundwater remedies will be monitored with groundwater sampling to evaluate natural attenuation of residual metals and CVOC contamination.
5. A soil vapor intrusion evaluation will be performed during the heating season after the completion of remedial measures and construction of the proposed building. The groundwater monitoring will continue until groundwater levels have reached Class AWQSs or asymptotic levels acceptable by the NYSDEC and New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH). Potential exposures to building occupants on-Site and off-Site via soil vapor intrusion will be mitigated with an EC, as necessary.
6. Control of exposure to impacted soil would be provided through a cover system. The cover system will act as another EC and prevent contact with the residual contaminated soil and limit contaminant mobility, thereby protecting ground water.
7. ICs in the form of environmental easement (EE), which is subject to the provisions of ECL Article 71, Title 36, will be placed on the property to manage residual contamination. The EE contains a use restriction and/or a prohibition on the use of land in a manner inconsistent with EC. The EE requirements will be detailed in a Site Management Plan (SMP). Additionally, the local groundwater use restriction (Chapter 873, Article VII of the Laws of Westchester County) would permanently prevent exposure to residual contaminated groundwater. Vapor mitigation for future buildings would address potential exposures to building occupants via soil vapor intrusion.
8. Publication of an SMP for long term management of residual contamination as required by the Environmental Easement, including plans for: (1) Institutional and Engineering Controls, (2) monitoring, (3) operation and maintenance and (4) reporting;
9. All responsibilities associated with the Remedial Action, including permitting requirements and pretreatment requirements, will be addressed in accordance with all applicable Federal, State and local rules and regulations.

REMEDIAL ACTION WORK PLAN

1.0 INTRODUCTION

32 John Street Yonkers AMS LLC entered into a Brownfield Cleanup Agreement (BCA) with the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) in December 2020, to investigate and remediate a 0.4778-acre property located at 32 John Street in the City of Yonkers, Westchester County, New York. 32 John Street Yonkers AMS, LLC is a Volunteer in the Brownfield Cleanup Program. Site usage type Restricted Residential use is proposed for the property. When completed, the Site will contain residential multi-story housing. Refer to the Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP) application for additional details.

This Remedial Action Work Plan (RAWP) summarizes the nature and extent of contamination as determined from data gathered during the Remedial Investigation (RI), performed between March 2021 and June 2022. It provides a summary of the evaluation of a Track 1 cleanup and other applicable Remedial Action alternatives, their associated costs, and the recommended and preferred remedy that was presented in the AAR (August 2024). The remedy described in this document is consistent with the procedures defined in DER-10, DER-31, and complies with all applicable standards, criteria and guidance. The remedy described in this document also complies with all applicable Federal, State and local laws, regulations and requirements. The NYSDEC and NYSDOH have determined that this Site does not pose a significant threat to human health and the environment. The RI for this Site did not identify fish and wildlife resources.

A formal Remedial Design document will be prepared. The Remedial Design Work Plan will be submitted by May 2026.

1.1 SITE LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

The Site is located in the County of Westchester County, Yonkers, New York and is identified as Block 475, Lot 51 on the Yonkers Tax Map. A United States Geological Survey (USGS) topographical quadrangle map (see RIR Figure 1.1 **Appendix A**) shows the Site location. The Site is situated on an approximately 0.4778-acre area bounded by John Street Extension to the north, by the Saw Mill River and vacant wooded land to the south, by the Saw Mill River to the east, and New School Street and the BCP Site C360083 - River Park Center (a.k.a. Chicken Island) to the west (see RIR Figure 2.1 **Appendix A**). The Site previously consisted of a 0.6593-acre area composed of four (4) contiguous parcels identified as Block 475; Lots 50, 51, 55, and 59. A former 0.1815-acre portion of the Site east of the Saw Mill River which is subject to a permanent slope easement that prevents development was removed from the BCA per the BCA Amendment of February 3, 2022.

A boundary map is attached to the BCA as required by Environmental Conservation Law (ECL) Title 14 Section 27-1419. The 0.4778-acre property is fully described **Appendix B** – Metes and Bounds. A global positioning system coordinate for the starting point is included.

1.2 CONTEMPLATED REDEVELOPMENT PLAN

The Remedial Action to be performed under the RAWP is intended to make the Site protective of human health and the environment consistent with the contemplated end use. The proposed redevelopment plan and end use is described here to provide the basis for this assessment. However, the Remedial Action contemplated under this RAWP may be implemented independent of the proposed redevelopment plan.

This BCP Site is part of a larger Master Plan rezoning effort that is still in progress. As a result, the proposed conceptual building design for the Site, which is still pending final approval by the City of Yonkers and its respective zoning departments and boards, consists of a 25-story building with approximately 250 apartments and 260 parking spaces as well as 3,700 sf of commercial space. The project will also include open space overlooking the Saw Mill River that will be a mix of landscape/hardscape.

1.3 DESCRIPTION OF SURROUNDING PROPERTY

The Site is identified on the Westchester County records as tax Block 475, Lot 51 and is zoned as D-MX (Downtown Mixed-Use District). The Site is located in a commercial area and is bounded to the north by John Street Extension and commercial retail properties; to the east and south by commercial properties and the Saw Mill River, and to the west (downgradient) by New School Street and BCP Site C360083 - River Park Center (a.k.a. Chicken Island).

2.0 DESCRIPTION OF REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION FINDINGS

The Site was investigated in accordance with the scope of work presented in the NYSDEC-approved Remedial Investigation (RI) Work Plan dated September 2020 and a supplemental groundwater sampling plan dated June 3, 2022. The investigation was conducted between February 2021 and June 2022 . The RI was submitted to NYSDEC in August 2022 and approved by NYSDEC on November 23, 2022.

2.1 SUMMARY REMEDIAL INVESTIGATIONS PERFORMED

2.1.1 BORINGS, VAPOR PROBES, AND WELLS

Soil Borings

The RI consisted of advancing 20 soil borings: 14 soil borings (RI-1 through RI-14) between February 23 and 26, 2021, and six (6) deeper delineation borings on March 11 and March 15, 2021, in collocated locations where impacts exceeding the USCOs were identified in remedial investigation borings. The borings were advanced utilizing direct-push drilling techniques. Borings were advanced to depths ranging from 12 to 20 ft bgs to refusal. Soil samples were collected at each boring utilizing a macro-core sampler. Samples for laboratory chemical analyses were collected based on field screening, which includes visual and olfactory observations and screening with photo-ionization detector.

Monitoring Wells

To investigate the groundwater at the Site, eight (8) monitoring wells were installed and sampled in well clusters. Specifically, four (4) shallow monitoring wells were installed to a depth of 10 feet below the groundwater table or to approximately 16 ft-bgs. Four (4) deep monitoring wells were

installed to a depth of 10 feet after shallow auger refusal into the deeper glacial till to assess CVOCs.

The depth of the deep monitoring wells ranged from 16 to 30 ft bgs. The depth of the water table was determined to vary from 7 to 9 ft bgs across the Site. All the wells were constructed utilizing 2-inch PVC pipe with a 10-foot, 20 (0.020 inches) slot screen. The shallow wells R-1S, RI-2S, RI-3S, and RI-4S were constructed with 10 feet of well screen set above the glacial till. The deeper wells were screened 10 feet within the glacial till. MW2-D was screened across the shallow/deeper well intervals at 10 to 23 ft-bgs due to drilling issues that were causing the well boring to collapse when attempting to drill beyond 23 ft-bgs. The PVC screens were surrounded by #2 filter sand. The filter sand extends at least about two (2) feet above the screen. Bentonite about one (1) foot thick was then placed on top of the filter sand and the remaining annular space around the PVC riser was grouted with cement/bentonite mix. The wells were subsequently completed with protective steel manholes as flush mount.

Soil Vapor

Temporary soil vapor probes were installed through the existing Site-wide parking lot cover with an adequate surface seal to prevent outdoor air infiltration at each sampling location. Soil gas implants were installed using a direct push Geoprobe® to attain the depths. Porous, inert backfill packer sand was used to create a sampling column two (2) feet in length. The implants were fitted with inert Teflon® tubing to the surface. Soil vapor probes were sealed above the sampling zone with a bentonite slurry for a minimum distance of three (3) feet. The remainder of the borehole was backfilled with clean material.

2.1.2 REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION SAMPLES COLLECTED

The investigation consisted of collecting 58 soil samples from 20 soil borings, 18 groundwater samples from eight (8) on-site monitoring wells and two (2) off-site monitoring wells, and four (4) soil/sub-slab vapor samples from four (4) vapor sampling points.

2.1.3 CHEMICAL ANALYTICAL WORK PERFORMED

Soil and groundwater samples were analyzed for a combination of full target compound list (TCL) and target analyte list (TAL) analytes – which include volatile organic compounds (VOCs, USEPA

Method 8260), metals (USEPA Methods 6010/7471), semi-volatile organic compounds (SVOCs, USEPA Method 8270), polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) and pesticides (USEPA Methods 8081/8082). In addition, samples were analyzed for per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS, USEPA Method 537), and 1,4-dioxane (USEPA Method 8270). Duplicate samples were collected in general accordance with frequencies specified in DER-10. Groundwater samples collected from the two (2) off-site wells were analyzed for PFAS. Sub-slab vapor samples were analyzed for VOCs (USEPA Method TO-15). A summary of samples collected and their analysis is presented on **Tables 2.1, 2.2, and 2.3**.

2.1.4 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

Best management practices (BMPs) implemented at the site to reduce the environmental footprint of the RI include:

- Use minimally invasive drilling techniques such as direct-push or sonic technology whenever feasible to reduce drilling duration, avoid or minimize use of water, and prevent or reduce generation of cuttings and associated disposal of investigation derived waste.
- Deploy machinery that is suitably sized to increase efficiencies considerably.
- Use machines with repowered or newer engines that are more fuel efficient.
- Implement an engine idle reduction plan to avoid fuel consumption when machinery is not actively engaged.
- Perform routine, on-time maintenance such as oil changes to assure fuel efficiency.
- Select service providers, product suppliers and analytical laboratories from the local area and consolidate the service and delivery schedules.
- Portable vapor/gas detection systems using photoionization or flame ionization for screening purposes.
- Choose groundwater monitoring equipment made of noncorrosive material.
- Compress the number of days needed for a given round of sampling.

2.1.5 REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION SUMMARY

Below is a summary of RI findings.

Based on the field investigation, the soil results indicate PHC VOCs were detected at concentrations exceeding the USCOs and PGWSCOs in one (1) boring (RI-1) near the northwestern portion of the Site to depths of 20 feet below ground surface (ft-bgs). SVOCs were detected Site-wide in 19 soil samples collected from 11 borings exceeding the RRSCOs and/or PGWSCOs Site-wide to depths of up to 20 ft-bgs. Metals (arsenic, barium, chromium, copper, lead, manganese, mercury, and zinc) were detected in 40 soil samples from 18 soil borings to depths up to 20 ft-bgs at concentrations exceeding the USCO, Residential Use Soil Cleanup

Objective (RSCO) and/or RRSCO. Mercury was detected Site wide in 22 soil samples collected from 12 borings exceeding the RRSCOs and PGWSCOs Site-wide to depths of 0.5 to 20 ft-bgs. Finally, the emerging contaminants PFOA and PFOS were detected at concentrations exceeding the proposed USCOs in 15 soil samples collected from eight (8) soil borings to depths up to 10 ft-bgs (see RIR Figure 4.1 **Appendix A**).

In groundwater, VOCs, SVOCs, PCBs, and metals were detected in groundwater at a concentration in excess of the AWQS. However, filtered metals analysis resulted in exceedances of secondary metals iron, manganese, magnesium, sodium. Finally, the emerging contaminants PFOS and PFOA were detected in groundwater at concentrations exceeding the MCLs. PFOS and PFOA were also detected in downgradient off-site wells at concentrations exceeding the MCLs, however at significantly lower concentrations than on-site detections (see RIR Figure 4.2 **Appendix A**).

In soil vapor, both PHC and chlorinated VOCs were detected in the vapor samples. The highest concentration of PHC VOCs was detected in vapor sample RISV-4R, with a toluene concentration of 448 ug/m^3 and a total xylene concentration of 89.5 ug/m^3. The highest concentration of chlorinated VOCs was detected in sample RISV-4, with tetrachloroethene (PCE) detected at 21.9 ug/m^3, and trichloroethene (TCE) detected at 2.75 ug/m^3, and RISV-1 with trichlorofluoromethane detected at 2,350 ug/m^3 (see RIR Figure 4.3 **Appendix A**).

2.2 SIGNIFICANT THREAT

A significant threat determination to human health and the environment has not yet been made. Upon determination, notice will be provided for public review.

2.3 SITE HISTORY

2.3.1 PAST USES AND OWNERSHIP

Historic research indicates that the Site and adjacent property operations to the west have been occupied by industrial manufacturing, which included hat manufacturing, dye manufacturing, raw stock storage and warehousing, and leather/tanning between 1886 and 1917. The City of Yonkers Fire Department building was constructed in 1927. Adjacent properties also included similar operations, as well as chemical dye production between 1971 and 2004. By 1940, Site structures

west of the Saw Mill River were demolished. The City of Yonkers Fire Department operated on Lot 59 until the structure was demolished in 2018.

The Site was previously part of the River Park Center BCP site (C360083) but was formally separated from this BCP site by an amendment to C360083 on May 24, 2017.

2.3.2 PHASE I AND PHASE II REPORTS

2.3.2.1 PHASE I ESA – APRIL 2006

A Phase I ESA Report prepared by Advanced Cleanup Technologies in April 2006 identified the following Recognized Environmental Conditions (RECs):

- Suspect exterior drum storage area located at the subject property: four (4) 55-gallon drums were identified along the southern exterior portion of the building when the Fire Department use was still present. An additional 55-gallon drum was identified in the southeast exterior portion of the building. The contents of these drums were unknown. The drums were stored on asphalt pavement. Minor staining, which appeared to be petroleum based, was identified in the vicinity the drums. This consultant concluded that exterior drum storage area may be impacting the environmental quality of the subject property.
- Suspect underground storage tanks located at the subject property: A fill pipe, which had been sealed with concrete, and a vent pipe, were identified along the northeast portion of the building. These pipes were deemed to be associated with abandoned underground fuel oil tanks listed at the property.
- Gasoline station located in the vicinity of the subject property: A gasoline station was located approximately 150 feet to the north of the Site since prior to 1951. This gasoline station was associated with numerous closed spills and the consultant concluded may be impacting the environmental quality of the Site.
- Hazardous waste generation listed at the subject property: The Site was listed as a RCRIS Hazardous Waste Generator/Transporter. The Site, Engine #1 FD at 5-7 New School Street, was identified as RCRA Site #197. The facility ID number was NYR000065649. The Site was listed as a small quantity generator. The property generated 1,217 pounds of mercury in 1999.
- Suspect closed NYSDEC Spills listed at the subject property: The subject property was identified with two (2) NYSDEC spill listings: 89-11558 and 90-04600. The cause of both spills is listed as tank failure resulting in diesel/No.2 fuel oil releases. Both spills were closed.

Sanborn Fire Insurance maps reviewed indicate that the Site was not developed prior to 1886. Between 1886 and 1927, the Site was occupied by industrial manufacturing operations including hat manufacturing, dye manufacturing, “raw stock storage,” and leather/tanning. Sanborn maps further indicate that the City of Yonkers Fire Department building was constructed in 1927. As previously discussed, this building was demolished in 2018 and the Site currently remains vacant.

All Sanborn Maps available for this Site were reviewed prior to preparation of the RAWP.

2.3.2.2 RIVER PARK CENTER BCP REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION REPORT

In 2007, SESI conducted a remedial investigation of adjacent River Park Center Site BCP site #C360083 (River Park Center BCP Site), which at the time included the parcels included in this Site. During that time, the City of Yonkers Fire Department building was still present on Lot 59. The investigation included the installation of five (5) permanent groundwater monitoring wells on the Site. Soil samples were collected during the installation of the monitoring wells. The results of the 2007 Site soil and groundwater investigation are summarized below.

Soil Results

The soil investigation related to the Site resulted in the following SVOC and metals concentrations above the NYSDEC RRSCOs: benzo(a)anthracene at 12 micrograms per kilograms (mg/kg); benzo(a)pyrene at 3.5 mg/kg; benzo(b) fluoranthene at 4.5 mg/kg; chrysene at 11 mg/kg; dibenzo(a, h)anthracene at 1.4 mg/kg; and indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene at 3.6 mg/kg. The results identified the following metals above the NYSDEC USCOs: chromium at 37.6 mg/kg, copper at 130 mg/kg, lead at 130 mg/kg, nickel at 50.9 mg/kg, and zinc at 120 mg/kg. Mercury was detected above its RRSCO at 270 mg/kg.

Groundwater Results

Shallow groundwater samples were collected from MW-16, MW-18, and MW-19 in September and November 2007. The analytical results identified the following VOCs and SVOCs above the respective NYSDEC AWQS: cis-1,2-dichloroethene at 18.0 micrograms per liter (µg/L), tetrachloroethene at 23.5 µg/L, trichloroethane at 6.8 µg/L, benzo(b)fluoranthene at 0.66 µg/L, and chrysene at 0.36 µg/L.

The September 2007 groundwater sampling event included the analysis of unfiltered metals and resulted in several exceedances of the NYSDEC AWQS. These wells were resampled in November 2007 and a dissolved metals analysis was completed by the laboratory. Filtered sample analysis resulted in a reduction of NYSDEC AWQS metal exceedances. The remaining filtered metals exceeding the NYSDEC AWQS included iron at 3,950 µg/L, magnesium at 39,800 µg/L, manganese at 706 µg/L, and sodium at 253,000 ug/L. Manganese and sodium are naturally occurring secondary metals, which do not require remediation.

A deep groundwater sample was collected from MW-35 in November 2007 at a depth of 30 to 40 ft-bgs. Analytical results identified VOCs, SVOCs and metals at concentrations that exceeded NYSDEC AWQS. These compounds included: benzene at 1.9 µg/L, cis-1,2-dichloroethene at 12.0 µg/L, tetrachloroethene at 13 µg/L, trichloroethene at 5.1 µg/L, acenaphthene at 22 µg/L, naphthalene at 77 µg/L, copper at 6,600 µg/L and manganese at 530 µg/L.

A December 2007 RIR and December 2007 RAWP for the River Park Center BCP Site #C360083 were approved by the NYSDEC on June 26, 2008. Nevertheless, by the time this Site was split from the River Park Center BCP site, emerging contaminants sampling was being required by the Department at BCP sites, and the Fire Department historical use of the Site resulted in AOC4 described below requiring additional remedial investigation to further characterize the Site for emerging contaminant contamination, if present, and to plan for the remedial action.

2.4 GEOLOGIC AND HYDROGEOLOGIC CONDITIONS

Geologic conditions for the Site and the surrounding Park River Center BCP Site have been documented through investigations conducted from 2007 through 2022. Based upon borings advanced during these investigation, the stratigraphy of the Site from the surface down consists of sand and gravel with brick and concrete (fill) to depths of 13 ft below ground surface. The fill is underlain by Glacial till consisting of gray to brown sand, with little gravel, little silt with cobble and boulders extending to refusal on presumed bedrock at 40 ft-bgs. In December 2021, groundwater was observed to range from 6.75 ft-bgs (MW-4S) to 14.8 ft-bgs (MW-1D and MW-2S) across the Site. The groundwater has been determined to flow in a westerly direction across the Site. A geologic section that was prepared for the Park River Center BCP Remedial Investigation that includes this Site and downgradient Park River Center BCP Site is shown in **Appendix C**. A groundwater contour map that was prepared for the 2021 Remedial investigation of the Site is

presented in RIR Figures 4.5 and 4.5 in **Appendix A**.

2.5 CONTAMINATION CONDITIONS

2.5.1 CONCEPTUAL MODEL OF SITE CONTAMINATION

The Site has been impacted as a result of historical uses including industrial manufacturing, which included hat manufacturing, dye manufacturing, raw stock storage and warehousing, leather/tanning between 1886 and 1917, and the Yonkers Fire Department building.

The remedial investigation identified that the overall depth of impacted soils exceeding the USCOs and the PGWSCOs ranged from 0.5 foot to 20 ft-bgs. VOCs impacts to soil exceed the USCOs and PGWSCOs were identified in one (1) boring near the northeastern portion of the Site. SVOC impacts exceeding the USCOs, RRSCOs and PGWSCOs extended to soils at 1 to 20 ft-bgs depth Site-wide. Metals contaminated soils exceeding the USCOs, RSCOs and PGWSCOs extend to depths of 20 ft-bgs. PFOA and PFAS contaminated soils exceeding the proposed USCOs were detected to depths of 10 ft-bgs (sere RIR Figure 4.1 **Appendix A**).

The applicable standards criteria and guidance (SCGs) for the Site groundwater are the AWQS. The Site's groundwater has been impacted with VOCs, SVOCs, PCBs, and metals compounds above AWQS and PFOA/PFOS above the MCLs across of the Site as a result of the historical land uses. PFOA/PFOS have also been identified in off-site monitoring wells downgradient from the Site (see RIR Figure 4.2 **Appendix A**).

In soil vapor, both PHC and chlorinated VOCs were detected in the vapor samples. A vapor intrusion evaluation will be needed for this Site in future enclosed lowest elevation areas of the buildings since these PHC VOCs and CVOCs may result in soil vapor intrusion into the future on-Site buildings (see RIR Figure 4.3 **Appendix A**).

2.5.2 DESCRIPTION OF AREAS OF CONCERN

A Phase I ESA prepared by SESI in June 2019 identified the following four (4) Areas of Concern (AOCs) during the review of historic site documentation

- AOC 1 – Historic Site Operations: Between 1886 and 1927, the Site was occupied by industrial operations including the manufacturing of hats and dyes, raw stock storage, and

leather tanning. A Remedial Investigation performed in 2007 identified that Site soil and groundwater have been impacted as a result of this historic activity.

- AOC 2 – Historic Chemical Storage: Drums suspected of containing chemicals or waste chemical were observed along the southeastern exterior wall of the former Site building. The contents of these drums are unknown; however, staining was observed in the drum storage area. –
- AOC 3 – USTs: One (1) 1,500-gallon fuel oil and one (1) 1,500-gallon diesel were previously operated at the Site. NYSDEC Spill numbers 89-11558 and 90-04600 were assigned to the Site following failed tank testing. The current status of these UST systems is unknown and further investigation is required.
- AOC 4 – Emerging Contaminants: Previous investigations completed by SESI did not analyze for the emerging contaminants 1,4-dioxane and PFAS. Historic site operation as a firehouse presents the possibility of a PFAS.

2.5.3 IDENTIFICATION OF STANDARDS, CRITERIA AND GUIDANCE

The following standards and criteria typically will apply to Site Characterizations, Remedial Investigation, remedy selection, UST closures, remedial actions, and Site management activities:

- DER-10 / Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation
- DER-13 / Strategy for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion at Remedial Sites in New York New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
- DER-31 – Green Remediation (2010)
- DER-32 – Brownfield Cleanup Program Applications and Agreements (2017)
- DER-33 – Guide to Drafting and Recording Institutional Controls (2010)
- TAGM 3028 - "Contained In" Criteria for Environmental Media: Soil Action Levels (August 1997)
- 6 NYCRR Part 257 - Air Quality Standards
- 29 CFR Part 1910.120 - Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response
- TOGS 1.1.1 - Ambient Water Quality Standards & Guidance Values and Groundwater Effluent Limitations
- Fish and Wildlife Impact Analysis for Inactive Hazardous Waste Sites (October 1994)

- NYSDOH Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion in the State of New York (Final October 2006)
- DER Interim Strategy for Groundwater Remediation at Contaminated Sites in New York State
- 6 NYCRR Part 375 - Regulations Subparts 1, 3 and 6 applicable to the Brownfield Cleanup Program
- Citizen Participation in New York's Hazardous Waste Site Remediation Program: A Guidebook (June 1998)
- USEPA Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response Directive 9355.047FS Presumptive Remedies: Policy and Procedures (September 1993)
- USEPA Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response Directive 9355.048FS Presumptive Remedies
- Site Characterization and Technology Selection for CERCLA sites with Volatile Organic Compounds in Soils (September 1993)
- 6 NYCRR Part 612 - Registration of Petroleum Storage Facilities (February 1992)
- 6 NYCRR Part 613 - Handling and Storage of Petroleum (February 1992)
- 6 NYCRR Part 614 - Standards for New and Substantially Modified Petroleum Storage Tanks (February 1992)
- 6 NYCRR Part 371 - Identification and Listing of Hazardous Wastes (November 1998)
- 6 NYCRR Subpart 374-2 - Standards for the Management of Used Oil (November 1998)
- 6 NYCRR 375 Table 375-6.8(a) and Table 375-6.8(b)
- 6 NYCRR Parts 700-706 - Water Quality Standards (June 1998)
- 40 CFR Part 280 - Technical Standards and Corrective Action Requirements for Owners and Operators of Underground Storage Tanks
- STARS #1 - Petroleum-Contaminated Soil Guidance Policy
- STARS #2 - Biocell and Biopile Designs for Small-Scale Petroleum-Contaminated Soil Projects
- SPOTS #14 - Site Assessments at Bulk Storage Facilities (August 1994)
- Spill Response Guidance Manual
- Permanent Closure of Petroleum Storage Tanks (July 1988)

- NYSDOH Environmental Health Manual CSFP-530: “Individual Water Supplies - Activated Carbon Treatment Systems”
- 40 CFR Part 144: Underground Injection Control Program
- 10 NYCRR Part 67: Lead
- 12 NYCRR Part 56: Industrial Code Rule 56 (Asbestos)
- 6 NYCRR Part 175: Special Licenses and Permits--Definitions and Uniform Procedures
- 6 NYCRR Part 371: Identification and Listing of Hazardous Wastes (November 1998)
- 6 NYCRR Part 372: Hazardous Waste Manifest System and Related Standards for Generators, Transporters and Facilities (November 1998)
- 6 NYCRR Subpart 374-1: Standards for the Management of Specific Hazardous Wastes and Specific Types of Hazardous Waste Management Facilities (November 1998)
- 6 NYCRR Subpart 374-3: Standards for Universal Waste (November 1998)
- 6 NYCRR Part 608: Use and Protection of Waters
- TAGM 4013: Emergency Hazardous Waste Drum Removal/ Surficial Cleanup Procedures (March 1996)
- TAGM 4059: Making Changes to Selected Remedies (May 1998)
- TOGS 1.3.8: New Discharges to Publicly Owned Treatment Works
- TOGS 2.1.2: Underground Injection/Recirculation (UIR) at Groundwater Remediation Sites
- OSWER Directive 9200.4-17 - Use of Monitored Natural Attenuation at Superfund, RCRA Corrective Action, and Underground Storage Tank Sites (November 1997)
- CP-43: Groundwater Monitoring Well Decommissioning Policy (November 2009)
- NYSDEC Sampling, Analysis, and Assessment of Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (2023)

2.6 ENVIRONMENTAL AND PUBLIC HEALTH ASSESSMENTS

2.6.1 QUALITATIVE HUMAN HEALTH EXPOSURE ASSESSMENT

This exposure assessment discusses potential migration routes by which contaminants in the environment may be able to reach human receptors in accordance with NYSDEC DER-10 sections 3.14(c)17, 3.3(c)4 and Appendix 3B. This discussion is based on current and

hypothetical future Site conditions at the investigation area.

An exposure assessment must evaluate five (5) elements that comprise an exposure pathway. A complete exposure pathway includes the following:

1. A description of the contaminant source. If the original source is unknown, then a description of the contaminated environmental medium at the point of exposure;
2. An explanation of the transport mechanism;
3. An identification of all potential exposure points;
4. A description of the exposure route at the contact point; and
5. A receptor population.

There are some exposure pathways related to the contamination if left unaddressed. SESI evaluated exposure pathways as follows:

Soil

Potential routes of exposure to subsurface and surface soils include dermal contact, ingestion and inhalation of soil particulates. At present, potential exposure points have been eliminated by restricting public access to the Site through fencing. During future construction activities, specifically disturbance of soils, the potential for exposures to soils would increase for on-Site workers, utility workers, visitors and trespassers.

SVOC, PFAS and metals exceedances of the RRSCOs in the Site soil from grade to approximately 20 ft-bgs in some locations pose a potential risk to human health if left unaddressed. The exposure pathway to humans can be through direct dermal contact with the contaminated soils or incidental ingestion without the implementation of the remedial action. However, these potential exposures to workers will be mitigated through the implementation of the Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) and Health and Safety Plan (HASP) and use of personal protective equipment (PPE), and the soil source will be removed or capped under a cover system through the implementation of a future RAWP. Dust generation will be managed during excavation operations through the use of a water truck and truck wash at the point trucks exit the Site and monitored by air monitoring stations upgradient and downgradient of future excavation activities.

Groundwater

Potential groundwater exposure points include ingestion, dermal contact and inhalation of vapors. Yonkers utilizes municipal water (not groundwater) for drinking purposes. Thus, ingestion as a potential exposure point may be eliminated from further evaluation.

Potential exposures through dermal contact and vapor inhalation could arise during future excavation, redevelopment, or utility repairs where workers, visitors, or trespassers may be exposed to groundwater.

During the Site remediation, proper dewatering will be implemented during the excavation work where groundwater is encountered in order to prevent direct contact with the groundwater. The dewatering water will be treated and disposed of properly off-Site either in the City of Yonkers sewer or shipped to an off-Site facility. Dewatering should serve to effectively remediate the source of contamination in the groundwater based on the levels of contaminants that were found to be present and since the soil sources will be removed. The residual contaminated groundwater to the extent still present will naturally attenuate with time and is not anticipated to be a pathway for human heath exposure since groundwater use is prohibited for drinking water purposes in this area.

Surface Water and Sediment

SESI conducted a surface water and sediment assessment of the Saw Mill River as part of SESI's Remedial Investigation Report of the River Park Center BCP Site (C360083), dated December 2007. Based on results of the investigation, the surface water and sediment samples collected and analyzed contained similar concentrations of SVOCs in sediment and surface water samples collected upgradient and downgradient of the Site. Thus, surface water and sediment were not being significantly impacted by the Site, and this exposure pathway may be eliminated from further evaluation.

Soil Vapor

When volatile organics are detected in soil gas, it creates a potential exposure to building occupants through vapors accumulating beneath structures and impacting indoor air quality within a structure. Currently, all potential human receptors are restricted from entering by fencing and there are no occupied buildings on the Site. Thus, a potential exposure point does not exist.

However, after the Site is remediated and redeveloped, a potential that vapors could accumulate in enclosed areas such as basements, crawl spaces, etc. of the proposed building could arise. Elevated PHC concentrations were identified. The exposure route for soil vapor is through the inhalation of the contaminated soil vapor that may intrude into the enclosed spaces of any planned Site development. Nevertheless, the planned soil excavation of the most contaminated source areas on the Site and possible future vapor mitigation measures will address this potential exposure pathway.

2.6.1.1 SOILS CONTAMINATION SUMMARY

Based on the field investigation, the soil results indicate PHC VOCs were detected at concentrations exceeding the USCOs and PGWSCOs in one (1) boring (RI-1) near the northwestern portion of the Site to depths of 20 feet ft-bgs. SVOCs were detected Site-wide in 19 soil samples collected from 11 borings exceeding the RRSCOs and/or PGWSCOs Site-wide to depths of up to 20 ft-bgs. Metals (arsenic, barium, chromium, copper, lead, manganese, mercury, and zinc) were detected in 40 soil samples from 18 soil borings to depths up to 20 ft-bgs at concentrations exceeding the USCO, RSCO and/or RRSCO. Mercury was detected Site wide in 22 soil samples collected from 12 borings exceeding the RRSCOs and PGWSCOs Site-wide to depths of 0.5 to 20 ft-bgs. Finally, the emerging contaminants PFOA and PFOS were detected at concentrations exceeding the proposed USCOs in 15 soil samples collected from eight (8) soil borings to depths up to 10 ft-bgs (see RIR Figure 4.1 **Appendix A**).

2.6.1.2 GROUNDWATER CONTAMINATION SUMMARY

In groundwater, PHC VOCs n-butylbenzene, sec-butylbenzene, and 1,2,4,5-tetramethylbenzene were detected in shallow monitoring well MW-1S and benzene and naphthalene were detected in MW-3D at concentrations in exceeding of the TOGS AWQS. The CVOC chloroform was detected in MW-1S, MW-2S and MW-2D at a concentration in excess of the AWQS. PCE was detected in MW-3S, MW-4S and MW-4D at a concentration in excess of the AWQS.

The SVOCs including phenol, fluoranthene, naphthalene, benzo(a)anthracene, benzo(a)pyrene, benzo(b)fluoranthene, benzo(k)fluoranthene, chrysene, phenanthrene, indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene, and pyrene were detected in groundwater samples collected from monitoring wells MW-1S, MW-1D, MW-2S, MW-2D, MW-3S, MW-3D, MW-4S, and MW-4D at concentrations exceeding the

AWQS. The PCB Aroclor 1242 was detected in MW-4S and MW-4D at concentrations exceeding the AWQS.

The metals including antimony, arsenic, barium, beryllium, cadmium, chromium, copper, iron, lead, magnesium, manganese, mercury, nickel, selenium, sodium, and thallium were detected in unfiltered groundwater samples collected from MW-1S, MW-1D, MW-2S, MW-2D, MW-3S, MW-3D, MW-4S, and MW-4D at concentrations in exceeding the AWQS. However, filtered metals analysis resulted in exceedances of secondary metals iron, manganese, magnesium, sodium in shallow and deep monitoring wells. In addition, antimony was detected in shallow well MW-2S and mercury was detected in deep well MW-2D and concentrations exceeding the AWQS.

Finally, the emerging contaminants PFOS and PFOA were detected in wells MW-1S, MW-1D, MW-2S, MW-2D, MW-3S, MW-3D, MW-4S, and MW-4D at concentrations exceeding the maximum contaminant levels (MCLs). PFOS and PFOA were also detected in downgradient off-site wells MW-101S and MW-105S at concentrations exceeding the MCLs, however at significantly lower concentrations than on-site detections (see RIR Figure 4.2 **Appendix A**).

2.6.1.3 SURFACE WATER AND SEDIMENT CONTAMINATION

SESI conducted a surface water and sediment assessment of the Saw Mill River as part of SESI's Remedial Investigation Report of the River Park Center BCP Site (C360083), dated December 2007. Based on results of the investigation, the surface water and sediment samples collected and analyzed contained similar concentrations of SVOCs in sediment and surface water samples collected upgradient and downgradient of the Site. Thus, surface water and sediment were not being significantly impacted by the Site and this exposure pathway has been eliminated from further evaluation.

2.6.1.4 SOIL VAPOR CONTAMINATION

In soil vapor, both PHC and chlorinated VOCs were detected in the vapor samples. The highest concentration of PHC VOCs was detected in vapor sample RISV-4, with a toluene concentration of 448 ug/m3 and a total xylene concentration of 89.5 ug/m3. The highest concentration of chlorinated VOCs was detected in sample RSIV-4, with PCE detected at 21.9 ug/m3, and TCE detected at 2.75 ug/m3, and RISV-1 with trichlorofluoromethane detected at 2,350 ug/m3 (see RIR Figure 4.3 **Appendix A**). The buildings had been demolished prior to the soil vapor sampling. Since no indoor sampling was conducted the NYSDOH decision matrices were not considered

for evaluation of the vapor data.

2.6.2 FISH & WILDLIFE REMEDIAL IMPACT ANALYSIS

The Site does not contain any wildlife or fish ecologically sensitive resources and hence the Site contamination is not expected to have any impacts on any fish or wildlife ecological resources. The closest surface water body, the Saw Mill River, is located immediately adjacent east of the Site. As discussed above, based upon SESI's Remedial Investigation Report of the River Park Center BCP Site (C360083), dated December 2007, the contaminated groundwater from the Site is not impacting the surface water and sediment of the Saw Mill River. Per DER-10 Appendix 3C, no fish and wildlife impact analysis is needed.

2.7 REMEDIAL ACTION OBJECTIVES

Based on the results of the Remedial Investigation, the following Remedial Action Objectives (RAOs) have been identified for this Site.

2.7.1 GROUNDWATER

RAOs for Public Health Protection

- Prevent ingestion of groundwater containing contaminant levels exceeding drinking water standards.
- Prevent contact with, or inhalation of, volatiles emanating from contaminated groundwater.

RAOs for Environmental Protection

- Restore ground water aquifer, to the extent practicable, to pre-disposal/pre-release conditions.

2.7.2 SOIL

RAOs for Public Health Protection

- Prevent ingestion/direct contact with contaminated soil.

- Prevent inhalation of, or exposure to, contaminants volatilizing from contaminated soil.

RAOs for Environmental Protection

- Prevent migration of contaminants that would result in groundwater or surface water contamination.

2.7.3 SOIL VAPOR

- Mitigate impacts to public health resulting from existing, or the potential for, soil vapor intrusion into buildings at the Site.

3.0 DESCRIPTION OF REMEDIAL ACTION PLAN

3.1 EVALUATION OF REMEDIAL ALTERNATIVES

SESI prepared an Alternatives Analysis Report for the Site, dated August 2024. SESI AAR evaluated the following Alternatives:

- Alternative 1: No further action;
- Alternative 2: Partial Soil Treatment Using In-Situ Stabilization/Solidification, In-Situ Chemical Reduction (ISCR) And Pfas Treatment, And Long-Term Operation, Maintenance, And Monitoring;
- Alternative 3: Partial Soil Excavation, ISCR and PFAS Treatment, And Long-Term Operation, Maintenance, And Monitoring; and
- Alternative 4: Site-Wide Excavation.

3.2 SELECTION OF THE PREFERRED REMEDY

Based on a site wide evaluation of soil and groundwater impacts, and the above analysis of remedial alternatives, SESI recommended Alternative 3 as presented in SESI'S AAR, which is a Track 4 restricted residential remedy. Alternative 3 has been determined to address chemical specific SCGs for the protection of human health and the environment and satisfy all the above criteria. Alternative 3 is the preferred remedy since it adequately addresses the metals, CVOC

and PFAS impacts on-Site in an approach that is effective, implementable and cost-effective. This alternative actively removes soil metals mass, destroys CVOC groundwater contamination, treats on-Site PFAS contamination, controls off-Site migration of PFAS and CVOCs, and provides control of exposure to impacted soil through a cover system. The local groundwater use restriction (Chapter 873, Article VII of the Laws of Westchester County) would prevent exposure to contaminated groundwater. Soil Vapor Intrusion evaluations and/or vapor mitigation for future buildings would address potential exposures to building occupants.

3.3 SUMMARY OF SELECTED REMEDIAL ACTIONS

A Summary of Remedial Alternative 3 Track 4 Restricted Residential Remedy is presented below:

1. Partial soil excavation will be conducted to remove approximately 735 cubic yards of hotspot contamination.
2. An In-Situ Chemical Reduction treatment (ZVI) will be implemented to treat CVOC contaminants in groundwater in the western portion of the Site. The ISCR treatment's effectiveness will be monitored over time by monitoring on-Site monitoring wells.
3. To control off-Site migration of PFAS contaminated groundwater, a PlumeStop® Colloidal Activated Carbon™ (PlumeStop®) PRB will be installed. The PRB will remove PFAS from the aqueous phase by enhancing PFAS sorption onto the aquifer matrix, preventing further plume migration and eliminating the potential exposure risk. Additionally, to address the PFAS contamination on-Site and bring PFOA and PFOS concentrations below the MCLs, treatment of impacted areas will also be implemented using PlumeStop®.
4. The soil and groundwater remedies will be monitored with groundwater sampling to evaluate natural attenuation of residual metals and CVOC contamination.
5. A soil vapor intrusion evaluation will be performed after the completion of remedial measures and the building construction.
6. Control of exposure to impacted soil would be provided through a cover system. The cover system will act as another EC and prevent contact with the residual contaminated soil and limit contaminant mobility, thereby protecting ground water.
7. ICs in the form of environmental easement (EE), which is subject to the provisions of ECL Article 71, Title 36, will be placed on the property to manage residual contamination. The EE contains a use restriction and/or a prohibition on the use of land in a manner inconsistent with EC. The EE requirements will be detailed in an SMP. Additionally, the

local groundwater use restriction (Chapter 873, Article VII of the Laws of Westchester County) would permanently prevent exposure to residual contaminated groundwater. Vapor mitigation for future buildings would address potential exposures to building occupants via soil vapor intrusion.

8. Publication of a Site Management Plan for long term management of residual contamination as required by the Environmental Easement, including plans for: (1) Institutional and Engineering Controls, (2) monitoring, (3) operation and maintenance and (4) reporting;

9. All responsibilities associated with the Remedial Action, including permitting requirements and pretreatment requirements, will be addressed in accordance with all applicable Federal, State and local rules and regulations.

10. Remedial activities will be performed at the Site in accordance with this NYSDEC-approved RAWP and the NYSDEC-issued Decision Document. All deviations from the RAWP and/or Decision Document will be promptly reported to NYSDEC for approval and fully explained in the FER.

4.0 PREDESIGN INVESTIGATION (PDI)

4.1 PDI SOIL SAMPLING

In order to delineate the mercury contamination in soil impacts in the vicinity of SB-9, MW-4, and MW-19, three (3) additional soil borings will be advanced as shown on AAR Figure 7.1 (**Appendix D**). The borings will be advanced to a depth of 20 ft-bgs using direct-push or other drilling methods as needed. Soil samples will be at a minimum of one sample per 5-foot depth interval based on field screening that includes visual observations, photoionization detector (PID) readings and olfactory observations. Boring logs documenting soil classifications, PID readings, and visual observations will be provided in the final report.

Soil samples collected from the boring locations will be analyzed by a NYSDOH Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program (ELAP) certified laboratory for mercury by EPA Method 7471B. Category B deliverables will be requested on each sample chain of custody.

Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) samples will be collected and analyzed as specified in the QAPP. The number of duplicate, spiked, and blank samples analyzed will be collected at a frequency of one (1) duplicate for every 20 samples. The inclusion and frequency of analysis of field blanks will be on the order of one per every 20 samples but not more than one (1) per day.

4.2 PDI GROUNDWATER SAMPLING

In order to delineate off-Site groundwater quality, off-site monitoring wells MW-101S and MW-105S that are part of the western adjoining River Park Center BCP (C360083) Site monitoring well network will be sampled for PFOA and PFOS, and mercury. The monitoring well locations are depicted on AAR Figure 7.1B (**Appendix D**). The off-site monitoring well construction logs are included in **Appendix E**. The wells will be sampled using low flow techniques. A flow rate of 100 ml to 250 ml per minute is used to purge the wells. Drawdown should not exceed 0.3 feet. At the initiation of low-flow purging, water levels and field parameters are recorded. Field parameters are then monitored every five (5) minutes during low-flow purging using a flow-through cell. When three consecutive measurements of pH differ by 0.1 units or less, with ORP within 10 mv or less, turbidity varies 10 percent or less, conductivity differs by 3 percent or less and dissolved oxygen by 10 percent or less, sampling may begin. Flow-through cells allow continuous real-time readings. When the parameters stabilize, the flow-through cell is disconnected and sample bottles are filled directly from the tubing. If the parameters of a well do not stabilize in a timely manner, the groundwater sample will be collected after emptying three (3) well volumes from the well to be sampled. Groundwater samples will be collected and submitted for analysis of PFOA, PFOS, and mercury by EPA Methods 1633A, and 7471A from an ELAP-certified laboratory.

QA/Q samples will be collected and analyzed as specified in the QAPP. The number of duplicate, spiked, and blank samples analyzed will be collected at a frequency of one (1) duplicate for every 20 samples. The inclusion and frequency of analysis of field blanks will be on the order of one per every 20 samples but not more than one (1) per day.

5.0 REMEDIAL ACTION PROGRAM

5.1 GOVERNING DOCUMENTS

5.1.1 GREEN AND SUSTAINABLE REMEDIATION AND CLIMATE RESILIENCY

During the course of the remedial action field activities, SESI will consider NYSDEC DER-31 "Green Remediation" implementation objectives. DER-31: Green Remediation provides the framework for DER's approach to remediating sites in the context of the larger environment, a concept known as "Green Remediation". Green Remediation (or greener cleanups) can be defined as "the practice of considering all environmental effects of remedy implementation and incorporating options to minimize the environmental footprint of cleanup actions." It is intended to be a holistic approach which improves the overall sustainability of remedial cleanups by promoting the use of more sustainable practices and technologies. Such practices and technologies are less disruptive to the environment, generate less waste, increase reuse and recycling, and emit fewer pollutants, including greenhouse gases (GHGs), to the atmosphere. The approach also recognizes the potential for positive economic and social benefits of site reuse and supports coordination of site reuse and remediation to affect the most beneficial and sustainable reuse of the site. Please note that final end use is dictated by local zoning codes. NYSDEC's role is to ensure that the remedy is protective for the intended end use. Green Remediation concepts and techniques considered during the remedial activities will include:

- Require a Green Remediation Implementation Plan submittal from the selected Contractor to detail procedures and tracking of these items;
- During construction activities and associated landscape alteration activities, green building strategies such as those outlined in the USGBC LEED should be considered;
- LEED includes guidelines and recommendations for new construction, and existing building operations and management that fall under six categories important for reducing the environmental impact of facilities of all types:
    - Sustainable sites
    - Water efficiency
    - Energy and atmosphere
    - Materials and resources
    - Indoor environmental quality
    - Innovation in operations

- As noted across the LEED categories, resources other than energy that can be conserved include water, raw materials for materials consumed, topsoil, paper for reports, and landfill space. Conserving one resource typically conserves other resources and has other sustainability benefits. For example, recycling of construction and demolition debris or metal will reduce consumption of landfill space and may also save energy and reduce air emissions by reducing material transportation. Another example is the use of waste-to energy plants for waste disposal rather than landfills in states where these plants are currently operating. This also reduces the consumption of landfill space and results in energy production from the waste processing. Other examples of resource conservation include treated water reinjection, the reuse of treated soil onsite, and the beneficial reuse of sediments.
- The use of “green” construction and project management products and materials such as ecofriendly concrete or the use of native plants for site restoration also advances the sustainability objectives of the project. It is important to understand that green remediation implies minimizing the entire footprint of the remediation project, which includes the environmental impacts of products and materials associated with the project. For example, eco-friendly concrete generally refers to concrete that is produced with a certain percentage of fly-ash (a waste product from the coal-firing process). This type of “green” concrete takes a problematic substance out of the waste stream and reduces the cumulative amount of energy associated with the production of concrete. The use of native plants for site restoration helps to conserve water and eliminate the need for potentially harmful fertilizers and pesticides.

Other approaches or considerations may be approved by NYSDEC on a case-by-case basis.

- Prohibiting idling vehicles and equipment when possible to reduce emission of CO2, N2O, CH4, and other greenhouse gases contributing to climate change;
- Considering the environmental impacts of treatment technologies and remedy stewardship over the long term when choosing a site remedy;
- Reducing direct and indirect greenhouse gases and other emissions;
- Increasing energy efficiency and minimizing use of non-renewable energy;
- Conserving and efficiently managing resources and materials;
- Reducing waste, increasing recycling and increasing reuse of materials which would otherwise be considered a waste;

- Fostering green and healthy communities and working landscapes which balance ecological, economic and social goals;
- Integrating the remedy with the end use where possible and encouraging green and sustainable re-development;
- Implementing the use of particulate detectors to monitor and minimize dust export of contaminants;
- Implementing the use of VOC detectors to monitor and minimize VOC exposures; and
- Coordinating sampling events to maximize on-site efforts while minimizing travel to/from the Site (economy of scale implementing multiple sampling events).

5.1.2 SITE SPECIFIC HEALTH & SAFETY PLAN (HASP)

All remedial work performed under this plan will be in full compliance with governmental requirements, including Site and worker safety requirements mandated by Federal OSHA.

The Volunteer and associated parties preparing the remedial documents submitted to the State and those performing the construction work, are completely responsible for the preparation of an appropriate Health and Safety Plan and for the appropriate performance of work according to that plan and applicable laws.

The Health and Safety Plan (HASP) and requirements defined in this Remedial Action Work Plan pertain to all remedial and invasive work performed at the Site until the issuance of a Certificate of Completion. The HASP is provided in **Appendix F**.

5.1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN (QAPP)

A copy of SESI QAPP is included as **Appendix G**. All field sampling procedures and analytical methods will be implemented in accordance with this QAPP.

5.1.4 SOIL/MATERIALS MANAGEMENT PLAN (SOMP)

The SoMP is included as Section 6.4 and includes detailed plans for managing all soils/materials that are disturbed at the Site, including excavation, handling, storage, transport, and disposal. It also includes all of the controls that will be applied to these efforts to assure effective, nuisance-free performance in compliance with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws and regulations.

5.1.5 SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN (SESCP)

A soil erosion and sediment control plan will be prepared prior to the start of remedial work. The erosion and sediment controls will be in conformance with requirements presented in the New York State Standards and Specifications for Erosion and Sediment Control.

5.1.6 COMMUNITY AIR MONITORING PLAN (CAMP)

A Community Air Monitoring Plan for the RAWP at the Site will be implemented in accordance with the requirements of DER-10 Appendix 1A. The objective of the CAMP is to provide a measure of protection for the downwind community from potential airborne contaminant releases that may arise during all ground intrusive activities, and potentially contaminated soil and material handling and staging. In addition, the CAMP is intended to ensure that dust and contaminants are not leaving the work zone.

The CAMP stations will be active and monitored during all ground intrusive activities and soil handling activities at the Site. The CAMP data will be submitted to NYSDEC and NYSDOH on a weekly basis, at a minimum, while ground intrusive and soil handling are taking place. In addition, the NYSDEC and NYSDOH will be notified as soon as possible and within one (1) business day of monitoring results which exceed the action levels, including the duration and actions taken in response to exceedances.

Details of the air monitoring program including perimeter air monitoring objectives, proposed CAMP stations, methods, and actions levels are detailed in the CAMP is provided in **Appendix H**.

5.1.7 CITIZEN PARTICIPATION PLAN

A certification of mailing will be sent by the Volunteer to the NYSDEC project manager following the distribution of all Fact Sheets and notices that includes: (1) certification that the Fact Sheets were mailed, (2) the date they were mailed; (3) a copy of the Fact Sheet, (4) a list of recipients (contact list); and (5) a statement that the repository was inspected and that it contained all of applicable project documents.

No changes will be made to approved Fact Sheets authorized for release by NYSDEC without written consent of the NYSDEC. No other information, such as brochures and flyers, will be included with the Fact Sheet mailing.

The approved Citizen Participation Plan for this project is attached in **Appendix I**.

Document repositories have been established at the following locations and contain all applicable project documents:

Riverfront Public Library

Edward Falcone, Director

One Larkin Center Yonkers, New York 10701

Hours: Monday-Friday 9a-8p Saturday 9a-5p Sunday 12p-5

www.ypl.org

In addition, an electronic repository can be accessed via DECInfo Locator at the following link:

https://www.dec.ny.gov/data/DecDocs/C360 191

5.2 GENERAL REMEDIAL CONSTRUCTION INFORMATION

5.2.1 PROJECT ORGANIZATION

Table 5.1 Key Project Personnel

Role	Name	Telephone No.
Volunteer Contact	Ryan Sutherland	212-695-7585 x309
Project Principal	Fuad Dahan, P.E., PhD	973-808-9050 x249
Project Manager	Anthony Raposo, PE	973-808-9050 x 293
Principal Engineer	Fuad Dahan, P.E., PhD	973-808-9050 x249
Field Team Leader	TBD	TBD
Quality Assurance Officer	Joe Scardino	973-808-9050 x267
Field Personnel	TBD	TBD
Analytical Laboratory	TBD	TBD
Data Validator	TBD	TBD
NYSDEC Project Manager	Caroline Jalanti, PE	518-402-9650
NYSDOH Project Manager	Kristin Kulow	607-432-3911

5.2.2 REMEDIAL ENGINEER

The Remedial Engineer for this project will be Fuad Dahan. The Remedial Engineer is a registered professional engineer licensed by the State of New York. The Remedial Engineer will have primary direct responsibility for implementation of the remedial program for the Former Yonkers Firehouse Site (NYSDEC BCA Index No. C360191-01-20 Site No. C360191). The Remedial Engineer will certify in the Final Engineering Report that the remedial activities were observed by qualified environmental professionals under [his/her] supervision and that the remediation requirements set forth in the Remedial Action Work Plan and any other relevant provisions of ECL 27-1419 have been achieved in full conformance with that Plan. Other Remedial Engineer certification requirements are listed later in this RAWP.

The Remedial Engineer will coordinate the work of other contractors and subcontractors involved in all aspects of remedial construction, including soil excavation, stockpiling, characterization, removal and disposal, air monitoring, emergency spill response services, import of back fill material, and management of waste transport and disposal. The Remedial Engineer will be responsible for all appropriate communication with NYSDEC and NYSDOH.

The Remedial Engineer will review all pre-remedial plans submitted by contractors for compliance with this RAWP and will certify compliance in the Final Engineering Report.

The Remedial Engineer will provide the certifications listed in Section 10.1 in the FER.

5.2.3 REMEDIAL ACTION CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

Table 5.2 Remedial Action Construction Schedule

Task	Date
RAWP Start of Public Comment Period	March, 2026
RAWP End of Public Comment Period	July, 2025
Approval of RAWP and DD	August, 2026
PDI Soil and Groundwater Sampling	August, 2026
Submit Remedial Design Document	October, 2026
NYSDEC Review of Design Document	November, 2026
Submit EE	July, 2027
Start construction	March, 2027
Complete Construction	September, 2027
Submit SMP	July, 2027
Submit FER	October, 2027
COC	December, 2027

5.2.4 WORK HOURS

The hours for operation of remedial construction will conform to the City of Yonkers Department of Buildings (DOB) construction code requirements or according to specific variances issued by that agency. NYSDEC will be notified by the Volunteer of any variances issued by DOB. NYSDEC reserves the right to deny alternate remedial construction hours.

5.2.5 SITE SECURITY

The Site will be secured with fences and locked gates when remediation is about to commence. The fence will be eight foot high fabric lined chain link construction. The gate will be locked during non-construction hours.

5.2.6 TRAFFIC CONTROL

Traffic control shall be the responsibility of the Volunteer and its Contractors. Traffic control must comply with all local, state, and federal regulations including but not limited to the City of Yonkers

Department of Transportation, New York State Department of Transportation (NYSDOT) and the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

5.2.7 WORKER TRAINING AND MONITORING

The required worker training and monitoring are presented in the HASP located in **Appendix F**.

5.2.8 AGENCY APPROVALS

The Volunteer has addressed all SEQRA requirements for this Site. All permits or government approvals required for remedial construction have been, or will be, obtained prior to the start of remedial construction.

The planned end use for the Site is in conformance with the current zoning for the property as determined by City of Yonkers. A Certificate of Completion (COC) will not be issued for the project unless conformance with zoning designation is demonstrated.

All planned remedial or construction work in regulated wetlands and adjacent areas will be specifically approved by the NYSDEC Division of Natural Resources to ensure that it meets the requirements for substantive compliance with those regulations prior to the start of construction. Nothing in the approved RAWP or its approval by NYSDEC should be construed as an approval for this purpose.

5.2.9 PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING WITH NYSDEC

A pre-construction meeting will be held with NYSDEC at least one week prior to the mobilization of major remedial construction activities.

5.2.10 EMERGENCY CONTACT INFORMATION

An emergency contact sheet with names and phone numbers is included in **Table 5.3**. That document will define the specific project contacts for use by NYSDEC and NYSDOH in the case of a day or night emergency.

TABLE 5.3
Emergency and Contact Numbers

Medical, Fire, and Police:	911
One Call Center:	(800) 272-4480 (3-day notice required for utility markout)
Poison Control Center:	(800) 222-1222
Pollution Toxic Chemical Oil Spills:	(800) 424-8802
NYSDEC Spills Hotline	(800) 457-7362
Fuad Dahan – Remedial Engineer (SESI Consulting Engineers)	(973) 808-9050
Director of Construction - TBD	TBD

5.2.11 REMEDIAL ACTION COSTS

The total estimated cost of the Remedial Action is approximately $2,671,512 as presented in SESI's 2024 AAR. This will be revised based on actual costs and submitted as an Appendix to the Final Engineering Report.

5.3 SITE PREPARATION

5.3.1 MOBILIZATION

Mobilization tasks will include:

- Construction of temporary facilities and utilities;
- Set-up of construction equipment and facilities;
- Construction of fencing and barriers;
- Construction of erosion control measures; and
- Construction of decontamination and materials staging areas.

5.3.2 MONITORING WELL / VAPOR PROBE DECOMMISSIONING

Existing groundwater monitoring wells will either be protected during remediation and development for use in post-remedial monitoring or will be properly decommissioned in accordance with NYSDEC Commissioners Policy CP-43. The only exception to this is if the full length of the well is to be excavated during remediation.

Similarly, existing soil vapor probes will be properly decommissioned unless they are to be fully removed during remediation or used for post-remedial monitoring.

5.3.3 EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS

Erosion and sediment control measures are outlined in Section 6.4.10.

5.3.4 STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES

A tracking pad will be required for any vehicles going off-site that have come in contact with on-site soils. The decontamination area construction and operational requirements are provided in the HASP. All vehicle tires must be washed before exiting the Site.

5.3.5 UTILITY MARKER AND EASEMENTS LAYOUT

The Volunteer and its contractors are solely responsible for the identification of utilities that might be affected by work under the RAWP and implementation of all required, appropriate, or necessary health and safety measures during performance of work under this RAWP. The Volunteer and its contractors are solely responsible for safe execution of all invasive and other work performed under this RAWP. The Volunteer and its contractors must obtain any local, State or Federal permits or approvals pertinent to such work that may be required to perform work under this RAWP. Approval of this RAWP by NYSDEC does not constitute satisfaction of these requirements.

The presence of utilities and easements on the Site has been investigated by the Remedial Engineer. It has been determined that no risk or impediment to the planned work under this Remedial Action Work Plan is posed by utilities or easements on the Site.

5.3.6 SHEETING AND SHORING

Appropriate management of structural stability of the remedial excavation and to prevent any subsidence is the sole responsibility of the Volunteer and its contractors. The Volunteer and its contractors are solely responsible for safe execution of all invasive and other work performed under this RAWP. The Volunteer and its contractors must obtain any local, State or Federal permits or approvals that may be required to perform work under this RAWP. Further, the Volunteer and its contractors are solely responsible for the implementation of all required, appropriate, or necessary health and safety measures during performance of work under the approved RAWP.

5.3.7 EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL STAGING

Equipment and material staging areas are expected to be relocated throughout the Site during remedial construction.

5.3.8 DECONTAMINATION AREA

Decontamination activities will include the removal of contaminated soil, debris and other miscellaneous materials from construction equipment and tools utilizing physical/mechanical agitation (brushing/scraping with hand tools) of soil may be utilized to minimize wastewater generation. When necessary the removal of contaminated soil, debris and other miscellaneous materials from construction equipment and tools will be accomplished using clean water supplied from the Site.

5.3.9 SITE FENCING

A construction safety fence will be installed around the entire perimeter of the Site. Access through gates will be provided at various points as required by the Volunteer and its contractors. These gates will be locked during non-construction hours.

5.3.10 DEMOBILIZATION

- Restoration of areas that may have been disturbed to accommodate support areas (e.g., staging areas, decontamination areas, storage areas, temporary water management area[s], and access area);

- Removal of temporary access areas (whether on-Site or off-Site) and restoration of disturbed access areas to pre-remediation conditions;
- Removal of sediment and erosion control measures and disposal of materials in accordance with acceptable rules and regulations;
- Equipment decontamination; and
- General refuse disposal.

5.4 REPORTING

All daily and monthly Reports will be included in the Final Engineering Report.

5.4.1 DAILY REPORTS

Daily reports will be submitted to NYSDEC and NYSDOH Project Managers by noon of each day following the reporting period and will include:

- An update of progress made during the reporting day;
- Locations of work and quantities of material imported and exported from the Site;
- References to alpha-numeric map for Site activities;
- A summary of any and all complaints with relevant details (names, phone numbers);
- A summary of CAMP finding, including excursions;
- Photographs of site activities;
- An explanation of notable Site conditions.

Daily reports are not intended to be the mode of communication for notification to the NYSDEC of emergencies (accident, spill), requests for changes to the RAWP or other sensitive or time critical information. However, such conditions must also be included in the daily reports. Emergency conditions and changes to the RAWP will be addressed directly to NYSDEC Project Manager via personal communication.

Daily Reports will include a description of daily activities keyed to a map for the Site that identifies work areas. These reports will include a summary of CAMP results, odor and dust excursions and corrective actions, and all complaints received from the public.

The NYSDEC assigned project number will appear on all reports.

5.4.2 MONTHLY REPORTS

Monthly reports will be submitted to NYSDEC and NYSDOH Project Managers by the 10th day of each month following the reporting period and will include:

- Activities relative to the Site during the previous reporting period and those anticipated for the next reporting period, including a quantitative presentation of work performed;
- Description of approved activity modifications, including changes of work scope and/or schedule;
- Sampling results received following internal data review and validation, as applicable; and,
- An update of the remedial schedule including the percentage of project completion, unresolved delays encountered or anticipated that may affect the future schedule, and efforts made to mitigate such delays.
- Tracking of GSR metrics determined during the design process should be included in monthly reports.

5.4.3 OTHER REPORTING

Photographs will be taken of all remedial activities and submitted to NYSDEC in digital (JPEG) format. Photos will illustrate all remedial program elements and will be of acceptable quality. Representative photos of the Site prior to any Remedial Actions will be provided. Representative photos will be provided of each contaminant source, source area and Site structures before, during and after remediation. Photos will be included in the daily reports as needed, and a comprehensive collection of photos will be included in the FER.

Progress with respect to green and sustainable remediation metrics will be tracked during implementation of the remedial action and reported in the FER, including a comparison to the goals established during the remedial program. Regular updates to the metrics used (SEFA, SiteWise™ or otherwise approved method) should be included.

The Climate Screening process and results will be documented in the form of a completed checklist and brief letter report. If the Climate Screening results indicate that a Climate Vulnerability Assessment (CVA) is necessary, a complete CVA Report will be developed. The CVA Report will be included as an Appendix or Attachment in relevant documents and/or submitted as a standalone report.

Job-site record keeping for all remedial work will be appropriately documented. These records will be maintained on-Site at all times during the project and be available for inspection by NYSDEC and NYSDOH staff.

4.4.4 COMPLAINT MANAGEMENT PLAN

A public information board will be constructed at the perimeter of the Site. This information board will contain the phone number of the Volunteer where complaints may be directed. General information notices to the public will also be posted on this board for their benefit.

5.4.5 DEVIATIONS FROM THE REMEDIAL ACTION WORK PLAN

If there are any deviations from the RAWP, the following steps will be taken:

- Reasons for deviating from the approved RAWP will be identified and communicated directly to the NYSDEC Project Manager;
- All deviations will be communicated verbally and in writing (by letter or email) to the NYSDEC Project Manager;
- The deviations will be implemented based on verbal or written approval of the NYSDEC Project Manager. All verbal approvals will be followed-up in writing.
- The effect of the deviations on the overall remedy will be described/addressed in the FER.

6.0 REMEDIAL ACTION: MATERIAL REMOVAL FROM SITE

As described in SESI's AAR, the soil treatment would consist of excavating the hotspot depicted in AAR Figure 8.2A (**Appendix D**) to achieve a Track 4 remedy. The hotspot is 40 ft wide by 40 ft long and 12 ft deep and encompasses the area with the highest metals contamination including mercury that exceeds the PGWSCOs. The estimated volume of vadose soils to be excavated is approximately 735 cubic yards (CY). Metals-impacted soils would be disposed at regulated landfills. For cost estimating purposes, it is assumed that 5% of the total excavated soils (37 CY or 56 tons) will be hazardous. The hazardous soil would be disposed of at a hazardous waste recycling facility. Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon-impacted soils would be disposed of at a treatment facility for recycling. Dewatering would be required prior to excavating the saturated soils. Groundwater from the dewatering operation would be stored in frac tanks prior to off-Site disposal. Certified clean material (e.g., quarry-derived stone or dense graded aggregate) would be used to fill the void space and return the excavation area to grade. This method would require Support of Excavation (SOE).

The removal of source area material is expected to reduce mercury concentrations in groundwater in the long term to levels that meet the AWQS. The groundwater chlorinated VOC contamination would be treated with ISCR as described in Alternative 2. To address the PFAS contamination on-Site and bring PFOA and PFOS concentrations below the MCLs, treatment of impacted areas will be implemented using PlumeStop®. For other contaminants not exceeding groundwater standards, control of exposure to impacted soil would be provided through a cover system. The groundwater monitoring will continue until groundwater levels have reached AWQS or asymptotic levels acceptable by the NYSDEC and NYSDOH.

6.1 SOIL CLEANUP OBJECTIVES

The Track 4 Restricted-Residential will be driven by removal of soils that exceed the restricted residential and protection of groundwater numeric standards in the hotspot soils area, and the restricted residential numeric standards performed within the building footprints to remove the top layer of fill soils and at least the top two-feet of any landscaped areas of this Site if there are exceedances of the Restricted-Residential SCOs as listed in the 6 NYCRR Part 375-6.8(b) regulations.

The Soil Cleanup Objectives for this Site are the RRSCOs and the PGWSCOs for mercury as listed in **Appendix J**.

Soil and materials management on-Site and off-Site will be conducted in accordance with the Soil/Materials Management Plan as described below.

Table 6.1 summarizes all soil samples that exceed the SCOs proposed for this Remedial Action. A spider map that shows all soil samples that exceed the SCOs proposed for this Remedial Action is shown in AAR Figure 7.1 (**Appendix D**).

UST closures will, at a minimum, conform to criteria defined in DER-10.

6.2 REMEDIAL PERFORMANCE EVALUATION (POST EXCAVATION END-POINT SAMPLING)

Remedial end-point soil sampling will be conducted in the hot-spot area as described in section 6.2.1 below. For the remainder of the Site, the performance evaluation for soil is the verification of the design excavation depth, and backfilling with test, controlled, structural fill. Post injection groundwater monitoring will be conducted as described in Section 6.2.2 below.

6.2.1 END-POINT SAMPLING FREQUENCY

End point sampling, including bottom and sidewall sampling, will be performed in accordance with DER-10 sample frequency requirements in the Hot-spot area. Sidewall samples will be collected at a minimum of one (1) every 30 linear feet. Bottom samples will be collected at a rate of one (1) for every 900 square feet. The collection and analysis of confirmation samples and documentation samples at the remedial excavation depths will be used to verify that the RSCOs (and PGWSCOs for mercury) have been achieved. If confirmation sampling indicates there are still soil exceedances in excess of the PGWSCOs for mercury, the excavation will continue until confirmation sampling results indicate no exceedances of the PGWSCOs for mercury. The results will be shared with the NYSDEC in the weekly report. The FER will provide a tabular and map summary of all end-point sample results and exceedances of SCOs.

6.2.2 GROUNDWATER SAMPLING FREQUENCY

The remedy will include mass source removal during the remedial excavation and in-situ injections. Groundwater sampling will be conducted in order to verify that the groundwater remedy is effective. The goal of the groundwater remedy is to achieve the TOGS AWQS standards or to reach asymptotic levels. Residual groundwater VOC contamination will be monitored following treatment to determine if additional injections are required to meet remedial objectives and prevent off-site migration.

6.2.3 VI MITIGATION AND EVALUATION SAMPLING

Installation of the elements of a sub-slab depressurization system (SSDS) underneath the building foundation if the sub-slab of the proposed building is not under the water table including during the seasonal low. The venting layer consists of six to eight inches of sand or crushed stone with a network of perforated pipes that act as transmission conduits for the contaminated soil gas. The perforated pipes are vented to the outside with risers. The system will be designed as passive with the possibility of switching to active if active venting is needed to meet the vapor intrusion indoor air objectives. The sealing methodology will consist of a vapor barrier comprised of 20-mils thickness of high or low-density polyethylene (H or LDPE) or an approved equal. The vapor barrier will be installed on top of the venting layer just below the slab to provide the required sealing layer as stated in the NYSDOH Guidance. All the utility penetrations into the slab will also be sealed. Sampling ports will be built into the vapor barrier to prevent future sampling penetrations.

The SSDS operation and monitoring will be described in an SMP. Following installation of the SSDS, a soil vapor intrusion evaluation will be conducted to determine if the SSDS needs to be made active, and thereafter if an active system is required, to determine the ongoing long-term presence or mitigation of vapor intrusion. If within the five-year period the VOC concentrations in the sub slab and indoor air drop to levels below the mitigate threshold requirements, a work plan will be submitted to NYSDEC and NYSDOH for their review and approval to shut down and/or remove the SSDS. If the work plan is approved and the SSDS shut down, it will not be considered an EC.

6.2.4 METHODOLOGY

Soil samples will be collected in accordance with the QAPP using disposable gloves/trowels or dedicated, decontaminated stainless steel spoons. Groundwater samples will be collected in accordance with the QAPP using the low-flow purging and sampling method and associated decontamination and quality control procedures.

6.2.5 REPORTING OF RESULTS

The samples will be submitted to a NYSDOH ELAP-certified laboratory. The results will be reported in accordance with NYSDEC requirements for Category B data deliverables (as outlined in DER-10). In addition, all data collected during the remedial action will be submitted in the NYSDEC approved Electronic Data Deliverable format using the NYSDEC's Environmental Information Management System database software application EQuIS™.

6.2.6 QA/QC

Collection of QA/QC samples to evaluate potential cross-contamination from sampling equipment and during shipment of samples and repeatability of laboratory analytical practices will be in accordance with the QAPP included as **Appendix G**. Field blanks, trip blanks and duplicate samples associated with daily sampling activities will be collected as a part of the QA/QC practices.

6.2.7 DUSR AND EDDS

To ensure that the field sampling and laboratory analytical practices are acceptable, the data associated with all the samples will be validated by a third party (in accordance with requirements of DER-10). The validation approach and results will be presented in a DUSR to be included in the FER.

6.2.8 REPORTING OF END-POINT DATA IN FER

The FER will include a table of final soil and groundwater sample data with highlights or a summary of exceedances of the Track 1 USCOs and AWQS.

The FER will include a table of end point data with highlights or a summary of exceedances of SCOs. A spider map showing all SCO exceedances will also be presented in the FER.

Chemical labs used for all end-point sample results and contingency sampling will be NYSDOH ELAP certified.

End point sampling, including bottom and side-wall sampling, will be performed in the hotspot excavation area accordance with DER-10 sample frequency requirements. Side-wall samples will be collected a minimum of every 30 linear feet. Bottom samples will be collected at a rate of one for every 900 square feet from the base of the remedial excavation. The FER will provide a tabular and map summary of all end-point sample results and exceedances of SCOs.

6.3 ESTIMATED MATERIAL REMOVAL QUANTITIES

As described in Section 6, the soil treatment would consist of excavating the hotspot depicted in AAR Figure 8.2A (**Appendix D**) to achieve a Track 4 remedy. The hotspot is 40 ft wide by 40 ft long and 12 ft deep and encompasses the area with the highest metals contamination including mercury that exceeds the RRSCOs and PGWSCOs. The estimated volume of vadose soils to be excavated is approximately 735 CY. Metals-impacted soils would be disposed at regulated landfills. For cost estimating purposes, it is assumed that 5% of the total excavated soils (37 CY or 56 tons) will be hazardous. The hazardous soil would be disposed of at a hazardous waste recycling facility. PAH-impacted soils would be disposed of at a treatment facility for recycling. Dewatering would be required prior to excavating the saturated soils.

6.4 SOIL/MATERIALS MANAGEMENT PLAN

Material will be required to be excavated during remediation activities. Any required fill will consist of imported clean fill that meets the requirements per 6 NYCRR Part 375-6.8(d) and the requirements for emerging contaminants sampling per the April 2023 DEC Guidance Document.

6.4.1 SOIL SCREENING METHODS

Visual, olfactory and PID soil screening and assessment will be performed by a qualified environmental professional or experienced field geologist under the direction of the Remedial Engineer during all remedial and development excavations into known or potentially contaminated

material. Soil screening will be performed regardless of when the invasive work is done and will include all excavation and invasive work performed during the remedy and during development phase, such as excavations for foundations and utility work, prior to issuance of the COC.

All primary contaminant sources (including but not limited to tanks and hotspots) identified during Site Characterization, Remedial Investigation, and Remedial Action will be surveyed by a surveyor licensed to practice in the State of New York. This information will be provided on maps in the FER.

Screening will be performed by qualified environmental professionals. Resumes will be provided for all personnel responsible for field screening (e.g., those representing the Remedial Engineer) of invasive work for unknown contaminant sources during remediation and development work.

6.4.2 STOCKPILE METHODS

Stockpiles will be inspected at a minimum once each week and after every storm event. Results of inspections will be recorded in a logbook and maintained at the Site and available for inspection by NYSDEC. At a minimum, a storm event should be considered a rainfall of three inches or greater in 12 hours. Judgement should be used to evaluate water infiltration, nearby waterbodies where runoff is likely, and engineering controls that may be affected.

Stockpiles will be kept covered at all times with appropriately anchored tarps. Stockpiles will be routinely inspected and damaged tarp covers will be promptly replaced.
Soil stockpiles will be continuously encircled with silt fences. Hay bales will be used as needed near catch basins, surface waters and other discharge points.

Water will be available on-site at suitable supply and pressure for use in dust control.

6.4.3 MATERIALS EXCAVATION AND LOAD OUT

The Remedial Engineer or a qualified environmental professional under his/her supervision will oversee all invasive work and the excavation and load-out of all excavated material.

The Volunteer and its contractors are solely responsible for safe execution of all invasive and other work performed under this Plan.

The presence of utilities and easements on the Site has been investigated by the Remedial Engineer. It has been determined that no risk or impediment to the planned work under this Remedial Action Work Plan is posed by utilities or easements on the Site.

Loaded vehicles leaving the Site will be appropriately lined, tarped, securely covered, manifested, and placarded in accordance with appropriate Federal, State, local, and NYSDOT requirements (and all other applicable transportation requirements).

Vehicles leaving the Site will not be overloaded. The Remedial Engineer's representative will make reasonable efforts to ensure that vehicles are not loaded beyond their NYSDOT weight rating and that all material is secured beneath the truck bed cover.

A truck wash will be operated on-Site. The Remedial Engineer will be responsible for ensuring that all outbound trucks will be washed at the truck wash before leaving the Site until the remedial construction is complete.

Locations where vehicles enter or exit the Site shall be inspected daily for evidence of off-Site sediment tracking.

The Remedial Engineer will be responsible for ensuring that all egress points for truck and equipment transport from the Site will be clean of dirt and other materials derived from the Site during Site remediation and development. Cleaning of the adjacent streets will be performed as needed to maintain a clean condition with respect to Site -derived materials.

The Volunteer and associated parties preparing the remedial documents submitted to the State, and parties performing this work, are completely responsible for the safe performance of all invasive work, the structural integrity of excavations, and for structures that may be affected by excavations (such as building foundations and bridge footings).

The Remedial Engineer will ensure that Site development activities will not interfere with, or otherwise impair or compromise, remedial activities proposed in this Remedial Action Work Plan.

Each hotspot and structure to be remediated (USTs, vaults and associated piping, transformers, etc.) will be removed and end-point remedial performance sampling completed before excavations related to Site development commence proximal to the hotspot or structure.

Development-related grading cuts and fills will not be performed without NYSDEC approval and will not interfere with, or otherwise impair or compromise, the performance of remediation required by this plan.

Mechanical processing of historical fill and contaminated soil on-Site is prohibited.

All primary contaminant sources (including but not limited to tanks and hotspots) identified during Site Characterization, Remedial Investigation, and Remedial Action will be surveyed by a surveyor licensed to practice in the State of New York. The survey information will be shown on maps to be reported in the FER.

6.4.4 MATERIALS TRANSPORT OFF SITE

All transport of materials will be performed by licensed haulers in accordance with appropriate local, State, and Federal regulations, including 6 NYCRR Part 364. Haulers will be appropriately licensed and trucks properly placarded.

Truck transport routes will be provided to NYSDEC prior to the start of remediation. All trucks loaded with Site materials will exit the vicinity of the Site using only these approved truck routes.

The proposed inbound and outbound truck routes will take into account: (a) limiting transport through residential areas and past sensitive sites; (b) use of city mapped truck routes; (c) prohibiting off- Site queuing of trucks entering the facility; (d) limiting total distance to major highways; (e) promoting safety in access to highways; and (f) overall safety in transport; [(g) community input where necessary.

Trucks will be prohibited from stopping and idling in the neighborhood outside the project Site.

Egress points for truck and equipment transport from the Site will be kept clean of dirt and other materials during Site remediation and development.

Queuing of trucks will be performed on-Site in order to minimize off-Site disturbance. Off-Site queuing will be prohibited.

Material transported by trucks exiting the Site will be secured with tight-fitting covers. Loose-fitting canvas or mesh truck covers will be prohibited. If loads contain wet material capable of producing free liquid, truck liners will be used.

All trucks will be washed prior to leaving the Site. Truck wash waters will be collected and disposed of off-Site in an appropriate manner.

6.4.5 MATERIALS DISPOSAL OFF-SITE

The disposal locations and facility approvals will be provided to NYSDEC prior to the start of remedial work. Disposal location established at a later date will be reported to the NYSDEC Project Manager.

The total quantity of material expected to be disposed off-Site is anticipated to be 735 cubic yards. All soil/fill/solid waste excavated and removed from the Site will be treated as contaminated and regulated material and will be disposed in accordance with all local, State (including 6NYCRR Part 360) and Federal regulations. If disposal of soil/fill from this Site is proposed for unregulated disposal (i.e. clean soil removed for development purposes), a formal request with an associated plan will be made to NYSDEC's Project Manager. Unregulated off-Site management of materials from this Site is prohibited without formal NYSDEC approval.

Material that does not meet Track 1 unrestricted SCOs is prohibited from being taken to a New York State recycling facility (6NYCRR Part 360.15 Registration Facility).

The following documentation will be obtained and reported by the Remedial Engineer for each disposal location used in this project to fully demonstrate and document that the disposal of

material derived from the Site conforms with all applicable laws: (1) a letter from the Remedial Engineer or BCP Volunteer to the receiving facility describing the material to be disposed and requesting formal written acceptance of the material. This letter will state that material to be disposed is contaminated material generated at an environmental remediation Site in New York State. The letter will provide the project identity and the name and phone number of the Remedial Engineer. The letter will include as an attachment a summary of all chemical data for the material being transported (including Site Characterization data); and (2) a letter from all receiving facilities stating it is in receipt of the correspondence (above) and is approved to accept the material. These documents will be included in the FER.

Non-hazardous historic fill and contaminated soils taken off-Site will be handled, at minimum, as a Municipal Solid Waste per 6NYCRR Part 360.2. The Remedial Engineer is responsible for assuring material is properly characterized and determining the appropriate disposal methods based on the characterization results.

Historical fill and contaminated soils from the Site are prohibited from being disposed at Part 360.15 Registration Facilities (also known as Soil Recycling Facilities)

.

Soils that are contaminated but non-hazardous and are being removed from the Site are considered by the NYSDEC Division of Materials Management (DMM) to be Construction and Demolition (C/D) materials with contamination not typical of virgin soils. These soils may be sent to a permitted Part 360 landfill. They may be sent to a permitted C/D processing facility without permit modifications only upon prior notification of NYSDEC DMM. This material is prohibited from being sent or redirected to a Part 360-15 Registration Facility. In this case, as dictated by DMM, special procedures will include, at a minimum, a letter to the C/D facility that provides a detailed explanation that the material is derived from a DER remediation Site, that the soil material is contaminated and that it must not be redirected to on-Site or off-Site Soil Recycling Facilities. The letter will provide the project identity and the name and phone number of the Remedial Engineer. The letter will include as an attachment a summary of all chemical data for the material being transported.

The FER will include an accounting of the destination of all material removed from the Site during this Remedial Action, including excavated soil, contaminated soil, historic fill, solid waste, and

hazardous waste, non-regulated material, and fluids. Documentation associated with disposal of all material must also include records and approvals for receipt of the material. This information will also be presented in a tabular form in the FER.

Bill of Lading system or equivalent will be used for off-Site movement of non-hazardous wastes and contaminated soils. This information will be reported in the FER.

Hazardous wastes derived from on-Site will be stored, transported, and disposed of in full compliance with applicable local, State, and Federal regulations.

Appropriately licensed haulers will be used for material removed from this Site and will be in full compliance with all applicable local, State and Federal regulations.

Waste characterization sampling will be performed exclusively for the purposes of off-Site soil disposal in a manner suitable to receiving facilities and in conformance with applicable federal, state and local laws rules and regulations and facility-specific permits. Sampling and analytical methods, sampling frequency, analytical results and QA/QC associated with waste characterization activities will be reported in the FER. All data available for soil/material to be disposed at a given facility must be submitted to the disposal facility with suitable explanation prior to shipment and receipt. Waste characterization data will be used solely for complying with requirements for off-site disposal. Waste Characterization sampling cannot be utilized for:

- Delineating the extent of contamination required for remediation at a Site.
- Replacing or substituting data collected as part of Site Characterization and/or Remedial Investigation.
- Replacing or substituting confirmation or documentation sampling as described in NYSDEC DER-10, Section 5.4.
- To modify remedial decisions as formalized in a NYSDEC approved Decision Document or Record of Decision.

6.4.6 MATERIALS REUSE ON-SITE

If on-Site material is suitable for re-use on-site, the proposed materials for reuse on-Site will be sampled for full suite analytical parameters including per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) and 1,4-dioxane. The sampling frequency will be in accordance with DER-10 Table 5.4€10 unless prior approval is obtained from the NYSDEC project manager for modification of the sampling frequency. The analytical results of soil/fill material testing must meet the Site use criteria presented in NYSDEC DER-10 Appendix 5 – Allowable Constituent Levels for Imported Fill or Soil for all constituents listed, and the NYSDEC Sampling, Analysis, and Assessment of Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances [April 2023] guidance values. Approvals for modifications to the analytical parameters must be obtained from the NYSDEC project manager prior to the sampling event.

The Remedial Engineer will ensure that procedures defined for materials reuse in this RAWP are followed and that unacceptable material will not remain on-Site.

A “Request to Import/Reuse Fill Material” form will be filed with the NYSDEC project manager for review and approval prior to material reuse on the site. A copy of the form is presented in **Appendix K**. Acceptable demolition material proposed for reuse on-Site, if any, will be sampled for asbestos.

Concrete crushing or processing on-Site is prohibited, unless NYSDEC has specifically approved on-site processing and reuse of acceptable demolition material.

Organic matter (wood, roots, stumps, etc.) or other solid waste derived from clearing and grubbing of the Site is prohibited for reuse on-Site.

Contaminated on-Site material, including historic fill and contaminated soil, removed for grading or other purposes will not be reused within a cover soil layer, within landscaping berms, or as backfill for subsurface utility lines. This will be expressed in the Site Management Plan (SMP).

6.4.7 FLUIDS MANAGEMENT

During the remedial activities dewatering of excavations may be necessary. The water will be properly contained, treated and disposed off-Site either in the County of Westchester sewer or the City of Yonkers storm system or shipped to an approved off-Site treatment facility in accordance with applicable local, State, and Federal regulations. Liquids discharged into the New York City sewer system will be addressed through approval by NYCDEP.

Dewatered fluids will not be recharged back to the land surface or subsurface of the Site. Dewatering fluids will be managed off-Site.

Discharge of water generated during remedial construction to surface waters (i.e. a local pond, stream, river and/or storm sewer) is prohibited without a SPDES permit.

6.4.8 DEMARCATION

After the completion of soil removal and any other invasive remedial activities and prior to backfilling, a land survey will be performed by a New York State licensed surveyor. The survey will define the top elevation of residual contaminated soils. A physical demarcation layer, consisting of orange snow fencing material or equivalent material will be placed on this surface to provide a visual reference. This demarcation layer will constitute the top of the 'Residuals Management Zone', the zone that requires adherence to special conditions for disturbance of contaminated residual soils defined in the SMP. The survey will measure the grade covered by the demarcation layer before the placement of cover soils, pavement and sub-soils, structures, or other materials. This survey and the demarcation layer placed on this grade surface will constitute the physical and written record of the upper surface of the 'Residuals Management Zone' in the SMP. A map showing the survey results will be included in the FER and the SMP.

6.4.9 BACKFILL FROM OFF-SITE SOURCES

Backfilling may be needed in certain of areas on the Site. The imported material, if needed, will be sampled in accordance with DER-10 Section 5.4 (e) Table 5.4 (e)10 and paragraph 10. The samples will be analyzed for TCL VOCs, TCL SVOCs, pesticides, PCBs, and TAL metals, including cyanide. The soil may be used as cover material provided that all parameters meet the RRSCOs and PGWSCOs, per the NYSDEC regulatory requirements. In addition, composite

samples will be collected for emerging contaminants in accordance with the NYSDEC Sampling, Analysis, and Assessment of Per-and-Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (April 2023).

All materials proposed for import onto the Site will be approved by the Remedial Engineer and will be in compliance with provisions in this RAWP prior to receipt at the Site.

Material from industrial sites, spill sites, other environmental remediation sites or other potentially contaminated sites will not be imported to the Site. Solid waste will not be imported onto the Site.

The FER will include the following certification by the Remedial Engineer: “I certify that all import of soils from off-Site, including source evaluation, approval and sampling, has been performed in a manner that is consistent with the methodology defined in the Remedial Action Work Plan”.

All imported soils will meet NYSDEC approved backfill or cover soil quality objectives for this Site. These NYSDEC approved backfill or cover soil quality objectives are the lower of the protection of groundwater or the protection of public health soil cleanup objectives for RRSCO and PGWSCO as set forth in Table 375-6.8(b) of 6 NYCRR Part 375 and listed in **Table 6.1**. Non-compliant soils will not be imported onto the Site without prior approval by NYSDEC. Nothing in the approved RAWP or its approval by NYSDEC should be construed as an approval for this purpose.

Soils that meet ‘general fill’ requirements under 6 NYCRR Part 360.13, but do not meet backfill or cover soil objectives for this Site, will not be imported onto the Site without prior approval by NYSDEC. Nothing in this RAWP should be construed as an approval for this purpose.

A “Request to Import/Reuse Fill Material” form will be filed with the NYSDEC project manager for review and approval prior to import to the site. A copy of the form is presented in **Appendix K**.

6.4.10 EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN

An erosion and sediment control plan will be prepared prior to the start of ground intrusive activities.

Barriers and hay bale checks will be installed and inspected once a week and after every storm event. Results of inspections will be recorded in a logbook and maintained at the Site and available for inspection by NYSDEC. All necessary repairs shall be made immediately.

Accumulated sediments will be removed as required to keep the barrier and hay bale check functional.

All undercutting or erosion of the silt fence toe anchor shall be repaired immediately with appropriate backfill materials.

Manufacturer's recommendations will be followed for replacing silt fencing damaged due to weathering.

Erosion and sediment control measures identified in the RAWP shall be observed to ensure that they are operating correctly. Where discharge locations or points are accessible, they shall be inspected to ascertain whether erosion control measures are effective in preventing significant impacts to receiving waters.

Silt fencing or hay bales will be installed around the entire perimeter of the remedial construction area.

6.4.11 CONTINGENCY PLAN

If underground tanks or other previously unidentified contaminant sources are found during on-Site remedial excavation or development related construction, sampling will be performed on product, sediment and surrounding soils, etc. in accordance with DER-10. Chemical analytical work will be for full scan parameters (TAL metals; TCL volatiles and semi-volatiles, TCL pesticides, PCBs and PFAS). Analyses will not be otherwise limited without NYSDEC approval. If any underground storage tanks (USTs) are found, they will be assessed to determine the size and contents. If the USTs (s) are determined to be regulated per the County of Westchester Health Department (WCDOH) as per Article XXV of the Westchester County Sanitary Code, the WCDOH will be notified, and the tanks will be registered.

Identification of unknown or unexpected contaminated media identified by screening during invasive Site work will be promptly communicated by phone to NYSDEC's Project Manager. These findings will be also included in daily and periodic electronic media reports.

6.4.11.1 EXTREME STORM PREPAREDNESS AND RESPONSE CONTINGENCY PLAN

Damage from flooding or storm surge can include dislocation of soil and stockpiled materials, dislocation of site structures and construction materials and equipment, and dislocation of support of excavation structures. Damage from wind during an extreme storm event can create unsafe or unstable structures, damage safety structures and cause downed power lines creating dangerous site conditions and loss of power. In the event of emergency conditions caused by an extreme storm event, the Volunteer will undertake the following steps for site preparedness prior to the event and response after the event.

Storm Preparedness

Preparations in advance of an extreme storm event will include the following: containerized hazardous materials and fuels will be removed from the property; loose materials will be secured to prevent dislocation and blowing by wind or water; heavy equipment such as excavators and generators will be removed from excavated areas, trenches and depressions on the property to high ground or removed from the property; an inventory of the property with photographs will be performed to establish conditions for the site and equipment prior to the event; stockpile covers for soil and fill will be secured by adding weights such as sandbags for added security and worn or ripped stockpile covers will be replaced with competent covers; stockpiled hazardous wastes will be removed from the property; stormwater management systems will be inspected and fortified, including, as necessary: clean and reposition silt fences, hay bales; clean storm sewer filters and traps; and secure and protect pumps and hosing.

Storm Response

At the conclusion of an extreme storm event, as soon as it is safe to access the property, a complete inspection of the property will be performed. A site inspection report will be submitted to NYSDEC at the completion of site inspection and after the site security is assessed. Site conditions will be compared to the inventory of site conditions and material performed prior to the

storm event and significant differences will be noted. Damage from storm conditions that result in acute public safety threats, such as downed power lines or imminent collapse of buildings, structures or equipment will be reported to public safety authorities via appropriate means such as calling 911.

Petroleum spills will be reported to NYSDEC within 2 hours of identification and consistent with State regulations. Public safety structures, such as construction security fences will be repaired promptly to eliminate public safety threats. Debris will be collected and removed.

Dewatering will be performed in compliance with existing laws and regulations and consistent with emergency notifications, if any, from proper authorities. Eroded areas of soil including unsafe slopes will be stabilized and fortified. Dislocated materials will be collected and appropriately managed. Support of excavation structure will be inspected and fortified as necessary. Impacted stockpiles will be contained and damaged stockpile covers will be replaced. Stormwater control systems and structures will be inspected and maintained as necessary.

If soil or fill materials are discharged off site to adjacent properties, property owners and NYSDEC will be notified, and corrective measure plan designed to remove and clean dislocated material will be submitted to NYSDEC and implemented following approval by NYSDEC and granting of site access by the property owner. Impacted offsite areas may require characterization based on site conditions, at the discretion of NYSDEC.

If onsite petroleum spills are identified, a qualified environmental professional will determine the nature and extent of the spill and report to NYSDEC's spill hotline at (800) 457-7362 within statutory defined timelines. If the source of the spill is ongoing and can be identified, it should be stopped if this can be done safely. Potential hazards will be addressed immediately, consistent with guidance issued by NYSDEC.

Storm Response Reporting

A site inspection report will be submitted to NYSDEC at the completion of site inspection. An inspection report will be used for this purpose. Site conditions will be compared to the inventory of site conditions and material performed prior to the storm event and significant differences will be noted. The site inspection report will be sent to the NYSDEC project manager and will include

the site name, address, tax block and lot, site primary and alternate contact name and phone number.

Damage and soil release assessment will include: whether the project had stockpiles; whether stockpiles were damaged; photographs of damage and notice of plan for repair; report of whether soil from the site was dislocated and whether any of the soil left the site; estimates of the volume of soil that left the site, nature of impact, and photographs; description of erosion damage; description of equipment damage; description of damage to the remedial program or the construction program, such as damage to the support of excavation; presence of onsite or offsite exposure pathways caused by the storm; presence of petroleum or other spills and status of spill reporting to NYSDEC; description of corrective actions; schedule for corrective actions.

This report should be completed and submitted to NYSDEC project manager with photographs within 24 hours of the time of safe entry to the property after the storm event.

6.4.12 COMMUNITY AIR MONITORING PLAN

A CAMP for the RAWP at the Site will be implemented in accordance with the requirements of DER-10 Appendix 1A. The objective of the CAMP is to provide a measure of protection for the downwind community from potential airborne contaminant releases that may arise during all ground intrusive activities, and potentially contaminated soil and material handling and staging. In addition, the CAMP is intended to ensure that dust and contaminants are not leaving the work zone. Details of the air monitoring program including perimeter air monitoring objectives, proposed CAMP stations, methods, and actions levels are detailed in the CAMP provided in **Appendix G**.

Exceedances observed in the CAMP will be reported to NYSDEC and NYSDOH Project Managers and included in the Daily Report.

6.4.13 ODOR, DUST AND NUISANCE CONTROL PLAN

The FER will include the following certification by the Remedial Engineer: “I certify that all invasive work during the remediation and all invasive development work were conducted in accordance with dust and odor suppression methodology defined in the Remedial Action Work Plan.”

6.4.13.1 ODOR CONTROL PLAN

This odor control plan is capable of controlling emissions of nuisance odors off-Site. Specific odor control methods to be used on a routine basis will include spraying of water to control dust that nay cause odors and modifying work practices or applying deodorizing or masking agents. If nuisance odors are identified, work will be halted and the source of odors will be identified and corrected. Work will not resume until all nuisance odors have been abated. NYSDEC and NYSDOH will be notified of all odor events and of all other complaints about the project. Implementation of all odor controls, including the halt of work, will be the responsibility of the Volunteer's Remedial Engineer, who is responsible for certifying the FER.

All necessary means will be employed to prevent on- and off-Site nuisances. At a minimum, procedures will include: (a) limiting the area of open excavations; (b) shrouding open excavations with tarps and other covers; and (c) using foams to cover exposed odorous soils; [add other elements as appropriate]. If odors develop and cannot be otherwise controlled, additional means to eliminate odor nuisances will include: (d) direct load-out of soils to trucks for off-Site disposal; (e) use of chemical odorants in spray or misting systems; and, (f) use of staff to monitor odors in surrounding neighborhoods.

Where odor nuisances have developed during remedial work and cannot be corrected, or where the release of nuisance odors cannot otherwise be avoided due to on-Site conditions or close proximity to sensitive receptors, odor control will be achieved by sheltering excavation and handling areas under tented containment structures equipped with appropriate air venting/filtering systems.

6.4.13.2 DUST CONTROL PLAN

A dust suppression plan that addresses dust management during invasive on-Site work will include, at a minimum, the items listed below:

- Water will be available on-site at suitable supply and pressure for use in dust control.

- Clearing and grubbing of larger sites will be done in stages to limit the area of exposed, unvegetated soils vulnerable to dust production.
- Gravel will be used on roadways to provide a clean and dust-free road surface.
- On-Site roads will be limited in total area to minimize the area required for water spraying.

6.4.13.3 OTHER NUISANCES

A plan for rodent control will be developed and utilized by the contractor prior to and during Site clearing and Site grubbing, and during all remedial work.

A plan will be developed and utilized by the contractor for all remedial work and will conform, at a minimum, to NYCDEP noise control standards.

7.0 RESIDUAL CONTAMINATION TO REMAIN ON-SITE

Since residual contaminated soil and groundwater/soil vapor will exist beneath the Site after the remedy is complete, Engineering and Institutional Controls (ECs and ICs) are required to protect human health and the environment. These ECs and ICs are described hereafter. Long-term management of EC/ICs and of residual contamination will be executed under a Site specific Site Management Plan (SMP) that will be developed and included in the FER.

ECs will be implemented to protect public health and the environment by appropriately managing residual contamination. The Controlled Property (the Site) will have [number] primary EC systems. These are: (1) a composite cover system consisting of asphalt covered roads, concrete covered sidewalks, and concrete building slabs, 2) monitoring wells for continued groundwater quality monitoring.

The FER will report residual contamination on the Site in tabular and map form. This will include presentation of exceedances of both Track 1 and Track 4 sites.

8.0 ENGINEERING CONTROLS: SITE COVER SYSTEM

Exposure to residual contaminated soils will be prevented by an engineered site cover system that will be built on the Site. This site cover system will be comprised of asphalt covered roads, concrete covered sidewalks, and concrete building slabs, and two (2) feet of clean fill/topsoil over a demarcation layer in landscaped areas.

Green remediation BMPs for designing and installing a conventional cover system include:

- Design in ways that mimic rather than alter the site's natural setting, to improve the cover's long-term performance and protect ecosystem services such as potable water, wildlife habitat, and carbon storage;
- Design a cover accounting for potential effects of climate change, which could involve changes in onsite soil development or increased vulnerability to flooding;
- Use uncontaminated soil or sediment from onsite excavation instead of imported soil/sediment for the cover's frost prevention and erosion control layers; similarly, uncontaminated sand, gravel, and rocks from onsite instead of offsite areas may be used for drainage;
- Apply low impact development strategies such as installing earthen berms to manage stormwater;
- Choose geotextile fabric or drainage tubing composed of 100% recycled materials rather than virgin materials for lining, erosion control, and drainage;
- Select materials with biobased content for daily activities during cover construction;
- Use clean fuel and emission control technologies for routine field vehicles and machinery such as backhoes and bulldozers to reduce fuel consumption and emission of air pollutants such as GHGs and particulate matter; and
- Investigate onsite solar and wind resources to power equipment such as leachate pumps and flare units.

For alternative cover designs

- Consider using asphalt rubber (containing recycled tires) where the cover system includes a layer of asphalt;
- Substitute concrete with high albedo pavement, which reflects sunlight and heat away from the cover surface and may aid growth of nearby vegetation; and
- Consider using concrete containing a high percentage of industrial waste by-products as a substitute for cement, if tests show no contaminant leaching.

In addition to BMPs that apply to conventional covers, BMPs for designing and installing an ET cover include:

- Choose recycled (crushed) concrete for biobarriers or capillary breaks instead of natural rock;
- Select native drought-resistant plants for the upper vegetative layer to reduce maintenance needs;
- Preserve biodiversity and related ecosystem services by installing a suitable mix of native shrubs, grasses, and forbs; and
- Use non-synthetic amendments such as compost instead of chemical fertilizers if the soil or vegetation is found to need supplementation over time.

The Track 4 cleanup alternative will involve hot spot removal of contaminated soils that exceed Restricted-Residential SCOs as described in Section 6 (AAR Figure 8.2A in **Appendix D**) and constructing a capping system over the remaining contaminated soils. The permanent cap shall consist of the existing concrete slabs, asphalt pavement, or 2 – feet of soil that meet the restarted residential SCO with a demarcation layer. The cap shall be the existing asphalt and concrete paving, the existing buildings, a six-inch thick asphalt cover or paving in the back of the existing buildings, and a two-foot-thick clean soil cover in the landscaped area. Below the capping containment system, contaminated soil could remain; however, areas that are determined to be source areas will need to be addressed by removal, and if necessary treatment. Restrictions would be placed on future site use. The remedial alternative for a Track 4 cleanup will rely on the use of long-term institutional and engineering controls to address all media, including soil.

A diagram showing the design detail for each cover type is shown in **Figure 8.1**.

A map showing the aerial distribution of each of the cover types to be built at the Site is included in **Figure 8.2**.

An Excavation Plan will be included in the Site Management Plan and will outline the procedures to be followed if the site cover system and underlying residual contamination are disturbed after the Remedial Action is complete.

The components of the site cover system will be documented in the FER. Maintenance of this site cover system will be described in the SMP.

9.0 ENGINEERING CONTROLS: TREATMENT SYSTEMS

9.1 IN-SITU CHEMICAL REMEDIATION

As discussed in SESI's AAR, The groundwater chlorinated VOC contamination (depicted in AAR Figure 8.1B **Appendix D**) at MW-16 and MW-35 (PCE, TCE and cis-1,2-DCE) would be treated with In-Situ Chemical Reduction. ZVI will be injected in the groundwater treatment area (AAR Figure 8.2B **Appendix D**) to destroy the CVOC contaminants. This ISCR treatment method involves the transfer of electrons from a reductant such as ZVI to a contaminant such as PCE, whereby the molecule is converted to harmless compounds. The micron-size ZVI is blended in a liquid-suspension that is injected, via Direct Push Technology or injection wells. The liquid suspension promotes broad dispersion in the subsurface at low injection pressures, which optimizes distribution and contact. Through the process of reductive dechlorination, the PCE is degraded upon contact with the ZVI, and the byproducts are broken down into ethene. Class GA AWQS for CVOCs would be achieved via this treatment.

Volume and density application rates for ZVI injections will be based on the manufacturer's recommendations. A letter from the manufacturer stating recommended dosage rates will be provided to NYSDEC and will be included in the Final Engineering Report.

Design plans and a work schedule will be submitted to NYSDEC for injection and reinjection of ZVI.

All as-built drawings, diagrams, calculation and manufacturer documentation for treatment systems will be presented in the FER.

9.2 PERMEABLE REACTIVE BARRIER

As discussed in SESIs AAR, to control off-Site migration of PFAS contaminated groundwater, a PlumeStop® Colloidal Activated Carbon™ (PlumeStop®) permeable reactive barrier (PRB) will be installed. The PRB will remove PFAS from the aqueous phase by enhancing PFAS sorption onto the aquifer matrix, preventing further plume migration and eliminating the potential exposure risk. Additionally, to address the PFAS contamination on-Site and bring PFOA and PFOS concentrations below the MCLs, treatment of impacted areas will also be implemented using PlumeStop®.

Volume and density application rates for permeable reactive barrier via PlumeStop will be based on the manufacturer's recommendations. A letter from the manufacturer stating recommended dosage rates will be provided to NYSDEC and will be included in the Final Engineering Report.

Design plans and a work schedule will be submitted to NYSDEC for injection and reinjection of PlumeStop.

All as-built drawings, diagrams, calculation and manufacturer documentation for treatment systems will be presented in the FER.

10.0 CRITERIA FOR COMPLETION OF REMEDIATION/TERMINATION OF REMEDIAL SYSTEMS

10.1 COMPOSITE COVER SYSTEM

The composite cover system is a permanent control, and the quality and integrity of this system will be inspected at defined, regular intervals in perpetuity. The planned cover system will be the foundation of the new building, associated parking asphalt areas and any 2 feet of clean soil in landscaped areas.

10.2 SUB-SLAB DEPRESSURIZATION SYSTEM (SSDS)

Due to the elevated levels of PHCs in soil vapor (toluene 448 ug/m^3 and a total xylenes 89.5 ug/m^3) the remedy will include the installation of the elements of an SSDS underneath the building if the sub slab of the proposed building is not totally submerged under the water table during the seasonal low. The design for the proposed buildings has not been completed as of the time of writing this RAWP. Once the building design is completed, the designs for the SSDS piping and the vapor barrier will be developed and will be submitted for NYSDEC and NYSDOH approval.

A soil vapor intrusion evaluation will be completed and if an SSDS is determined to not be needed, then the elements of SSDS will not be considered an EC. If the evaluation determines that an SSDS is needed, then the air blower will be designed and added to the elements of the SSDS, which will become an EC. If, within the five-year period following issuance of the Certificate of Completion (COC), the VOC concentrations in the sub slab and indoor air drop to levels below the mitigate threshold requirements, a recommendation will be submitted to NYSDEC and

NYSDOH for their review and approval to shut down the active SSDS. If the recommendation is approved and the SSDS shut down, it will no longer be considered an EC.

10.3 GROUNDWATER MONITORING

Groundwater monitoring activities to assess the performance of the remedy, or natural attenuation following the removal of contaminant sources, will continue, as determined by NYSDOH and NYSDEC, over an extended period. Monitoring will continue until permission to discontinue is granted in writing by NYSDEC and NYSDOH. Monitoring activities will be outlined in the Monitoring Plan of the SMP. It is anticipated that, following remediation, a minimum of eight quarterly monitoring events will be performed.

11.0 INSTITUTIONAL CONTROLS

After the remedy is complete, the Site will have residual contamination remaining in place. Engineering Controls (ECs) for the residual contamination have been incorporated into the remedy to render the overall Site remedy protective of public health and the environment. Two elements have been designed to ensure continual and proper management of residual contamination in perpetuity: an Environmental Easement and a Site Management Plan (SMP).

All as-built drawings, diagrams, calculation and manufacturer documentation for treatment systems will be presented in the FER. A Site -specific Environmental Easement will be recorded with Westchester County to provide an enforceable means of ensuring the continual and proper management of residual contamination and protection of public health and the environment in perpetuity or until released in writing by NYSDEC. It requires that the grantor of the Environmental Easement and the grantor's successors and assigns adhere to all Engineering and Institutional Controls (ECs/ICs) placed on this Site by this NYSDEC-approved remedy. ICs provide restrictions on Site usage and mandate operation, maintenance, monitoring and reporting measures for all ECs and ICs. The SMP describes appropriate methods and procedures to ensure compliance with all ECs and ICs that are required by the Environmental Easement. Once the SMP has been approved by the NYSDEC, compliance with the SMP is required by the grantor of the Environmental Easement and grantor's successors and assigns.

11.1 ENVIRONMENTAL EASEMENT

An Environmental Easement, as defined in Article 71 Title 36 of the Environmental Conservation Law, is required when residual contamination is left on-Site after the Remedial Action is complete. As part of this remedy, an Environmental Easement approved by NYSDEC will be filed and recorded with the Westchester County Office of the City Register. The Environmental Easement will be submitted as part of the Final Engineering Report.

The Environmental Easement renders the Site a Controlled Property. The Environmental Easement must be recorded with Westchester County before the Certificate of Completion can be issued by NYSDEC. A series of Institutional Controls are required under this remedy to implement, maintain and monitor these Engineering Control systems, prevent future exposure to residual contamination by controlling disturbances of the subsurface soil and restricting the use of the Site to Restricted Residential use only. These Institutional Controls are requirements or restrictions placed on the Site that are listed in, and required by, the Environmental Easement. Institutional Controls can, generally, be subdivided between controls that support Engineering Controls, and those that place general restrictions on Site usage or other requirements. Institutional Controls in both of these groups are closely integrated with the SMP, which provides all of the methods and procedures to be followed to comply with this remedy.

The Institutional Controls that support Engineering Controls are:

- Compliance with the Environmental Easement by the Grantee and the Grantee's successors and adherence of all elements of the SMP is required;
- All Engineering Controls must be operated and maintained as specified in this SMP;
- A site cover system consisting of asphalt covered roads, concrete covered sidewalks, and concrete building slabs must be inspected, certified and maintained as required in the SMP;
- A sub-slab depressurization system under all building structures must be inspected, certified, operated and maintained as required by the SMP;
- All Engineering Controls on the Controlled Property must be inspected and certified at a frequency and in a manner defined in the SMP;

- Groundwater, soil vapor, and other environmental or public health monitoring must be performed as defined in the SMP;
- Data and information pertinent to Site Management for the Controlled Property must be reported at the frequency and in a manner defined in the SMP;
- On-Site environmental monitoring devices, including but not limited to, [groundwater monitor wells and soil vapor probes], must be protected and replaced as necessary to ensure proper functioning in the manner specified in the SMP;
- Engineering Controls may not be discontinued without an amendment or extinguishment of the Environmental Easement.

Adherence to these Institutional Controls for the Site is mandated by the Environmental Easement and will be implemented under the SMP (discussed in the next section). The Controlled Property (Site) will also have a series of Institutional Controls in the form of Site restrictions and requirements. The Site restrictions that apply to the Controlled Property are:

- Vegetable gardens and farming on the Controlled Property are prohibited;
- Use of groundwater underlying the Controlled Property is prohibited without treatment rendering it safe for intended purpose;
- All future activities on the Controlled Property that will disturb residual contaminated material are prohibited unless they are conducted in accordance with the soil management provisions in the SMP;
- The Controlled Property may be used for restricted residential use only, provided the long-term Engineering and Institutional Controls included in the SMP are employed;
- The Controlled Property may not be used for a higher level of use, such as unrestricted use without an amendment or extinguishment of this Environmental Easement;
- Grantor agrees to submit to NYSDEC a written statement that certifies, under penalty of perjury, that: (1) controls employed at the Controlled Property are unchanged from the previous certification or that any changes to the controls were approved by the NYSDEC; and, (2) nothing has occurred that impairs the ability of the controls to protect public health and environment or that constitute a violation or failure to comply with the SMP. NYSDEC retains the right to access such Controlled Property at any time in order to evaluate the

continued maintenance of any and all controls. This certification shall be submitted annually, or an alternate period of time that NYSDEC may allow. This Annual statement must be certified by an expert that the NYSDEC finds acceptable.

11.2 SITE MANAGEMENT PLAN

Site Management is the last phase of remediation and begins with the approval of the FER and issuance of the COC for the Remedial Action. The SMP is submitted as part of the FER but will be written in a manner that allows its removal and use as a complete and independent document. Site Management continues in perpetuity or until released in writing by NYSDEC. The property owner is responsible to ensure that all Site Management responsibilities defined in the Environmental Easement and the SMP are performed.

The SMP should include methods to incorporate and track GSR. Measures should be taken to maintain a cost-effective, protective remedy that remains conscientious of the Site's environmental footprint. At a minimum, the following should be assessed: waste generation, energy usage, emissions, and water usage.

The SMP is intended to provide a detailed description of the procedures required to manage residual contamination left in place at the Site following completion of the Remedial Action in accordance with the BCA with the NYSDEC. This includes: (1) development, implementation, and management of all Engineering and Institutional Controls; (2) development and implementation of monitoring systems and a Monitoring Plan; (3) development of a plan to operate and maintain any treatment, collection, containment, or recovery systems (including, where appropriate, preparation of an Operation and Maintenance Manual); (4) submittal of Site Management Reports, performance of inspections and certification of results, and demonstration of proper communication of Site information to NYSDEC; and (5) defining criteria for termination of treatment system operation.

To address these needs, this SMP will include four plans: (1) an Engineering and Institutional Control Plan for implementation and management of EC/ICs; (2) a Monitoring Plan for implementation of Site Monitoring; (3) an Operation and Maintenance Plan for implementation of remedial collection, containment, treatment, and recovery systems; and (4) a Site Management

Reporting Plan for submittal of data, information, recommendations, and certifications to NYSDEC. The SMP will be prepared in accordance with the requirements in NYSDEC DER-10 Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation and the guidelines provided by NYSDEC.

Site management activities, reporting, and EC/IC certification will be scheduled on a certification period basis. The certification period will be annually. The SMP will be based on the certifying period relative to the date of issuance of the COC. The first submission will be due16 months after the issuance of the COC, and annually (or at another frequency as approved by NYSDEC) thereafter.

The SMP in the FER will include a monitoring plan for groundwater down-gradient of the Site perimeter to evaluate Site-wide performance of the remedy (existing wells at the BCP Site C360083 - River Park Center [a.k.a. Chicken Island]).

No exclusions for handling of residual contaminated soils will be provided in the SMP. All handling of residual contaminated material will be subject to provisions contained in the SMP.

12.0 FINAL ENGINEERING REPORT

A Final Engineering Report (FER) will be submitted to NYSDEC following implementation of the Remedial Action defined in this RAWP. The FER provides the documentation that the remedial work required under this RAWP has been completed and has been performed in compliance with this plan. The FER will provide a comprehensive account of the locations and characteristics of all material removed from the Site including the surveyed map(s) of all sources. The Final Engineering Report will include as-built drawings for all constructed elements, calculation and manufacturer documentation for treatment systems, certifications, manifests, bills of lading as well as the complete SMP. The FER will provide a description of the changes in the Remedial Action from the elements provided in the RAWP and associated design documents. The FER will provide a tabular summary of all performance evaluation sampling results and all material characterization results and other sampling, and chemical analysis performed as part of the Remedial Action. The FER will provide test results demonstrating that all mitigation and remedial systems are functioning properly. The FER will be prepared in conformance with DER-10.

Where determined to be necessary by NYSDEC, a Financial Assurance Plan will be required to ensure the sufficiency of revenue to perform long-term operations, maintenance and monitoring tasks defined in the Site Management Plan and Environmental Easement. This determination will be made by NYSDEC in the context of the FER review.

The FER will include written and photographic documentation of all remedial work performed under this remedy.

The FER will include an itemized tabular description of actual costs incurred during all aspects of the Remedial Action.

The FER will provide a thorough summary of all residual contamination left on the Site after the remedy is complete. Residual contamination includes all contamination that exceeds the Track 1 Unrestricted Use SCO in 6NYCRR Part 375-6. A table that shows exceedances from Track 1 Unrestricted SCOs for all soil/fill remaining at the Site after the Remedial Action and a map that shows the location and summarizes exceedances from Track 1 Unrestricted SCOs for all soil/fill remaining at the Site after the Remedial Action will be included in the FER.

The FER will provide a thorough summary of all residual contamination that exceeds the SCOs defined for the Site in the RAWP and must provide an explanation for why the material was not removed as part of the Remedial Action. A table that shows residual contamination in excess of Site SCOs and a map that shows residual contamination in excess of Site SCOs will be included in the FER.

The FER will include an accounting of the destination of all material removed from the Site, including excavated contaminated soil, historic fill, solid waste, hazardous waste, non-regulated material, and fluids. Documentation associated with disposal of all material must also include records and approvals for receipt of the material. It will provide an accounting of the origin and chemical quality of all material imported onto the Site.

The FER must include a discussion of the green remediation practices/technologies employed throughout the remedial program. A final footprint analysis using a DER accepted model, and any tracking methods used through the construction including restoration activities. Before approval

of a FER and issuance of a COC, all project reports must be submitted in digital form on electronic media (PDF).

12.1 CERTIFICATIONS

The following certification will appear in front of the Executive Summary of the Final Engineering Report. The FER will be prepared, stamped and the following certification signed by an individual licensed or otherwise authorized in accordance with article 145 of the education law to practice the profession of engineering. The certification will include the following statements:

I, Fuad Dahan, am currently a registered professional engineer licensed by the State of New York, I had primary direct responsibility for implementation of the remedial program activities, and I certify that the Remedial Action Work Plan was implemented and that all construction activities were completed in substantial conformance with the Department-approved Remedial Action Work Plan.

I certify that all use restrictions, Institutional Controls, Engineering Controls, and/or any operation and maintenance requirements applicable to the Site are contained in an environmental easement created and recorded pursuant ECL 71-3605 and that all affected local governments, as defined in ECL 71-3603, have been notified that such easement has been recorded.

I certify that a Site Management Plan has been submitted for the continual and proper operation, maintenance, and monitoring of all Engineering Controls employed at the Site, including the proper maintenance of all remaining monitoring wells, and that such plan has been approved by Department.

I certify that all data generated in support of this report have been submitted in accordance with the Department's electronic data deliverable and have been accepted by the Department.

I certify that all information and statements in this certification are true. I understand that a false statement made herein is punishable as Class “A” misdemeanor, pursuant to Section 210.45 of the Penal Law. I, [name], of [business address], am certifying as Owner’s Designated Site Representative for the site.

It is a violation of Article 145 of New York State Education Law for any person to alter this document in any way without the express written verification of adoption by any New York State licensed engineer in accordance with Section 7209(2), Article 145, New York State Education Law.

Tables

Table 6.1 Summary of Soil Sampling Results
Yonkers Firehouse Site (BCP# C360191)
32 John Street, Yonkers, New York

LOCATION							RI-1-0-2		RI-1-0.5-1		RI-1-1.5-2		RI-1-5		RI-1-10		RI-1-15		R1-1A(20')		RI-2_5	
SAMPLING DATE							2/26/2021		2/26/2021		2/26/2021		2/26/2021		2/26/2021		2/26/2021		3/11/2021		2/25/2021	
LAB SAMPLE ID							L2109609-01		L2109609-02		L2109609-03		L2109609-04		L2109609-05		L2109609-06		L2112296-04		L2109330-01	
SAMPLE TYPE							SOIL		SOIL		SOIL		SOIL		SOIL		SOIL		SOIL		SOIL	
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)							0-2"		0.5-1'		1.5-2'		5'		10'		15'		20'		5'	
	CasNum	USCO	RSCO	RRSCO	PGWSCO	Units	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q
Dieldrin	60-57-1	0.005	0.039	0.2	0.1	mg/kg	**0.00253**		**0.0102**		0.0012	U	0.00123	U	0.00122	U	0.00106	U	0.00146	U	0.00119	U
4,4'-DDE	72-55-9	0.0033	1.8	8.9	4.4	mg/kg	**0.00412**		**0.00336**		0.00191	U	**0.00188**	J	0.00196	U	0.0017	U	0.00234	U	**0.00147**	J
4,4'-DDT	50-29-3	0.0033	1.7	7.9	2.5	mg/kg	**0.0022**	JP	**0.0087**		0.00358	U	0.00368	U	0.00367	U	0.00318	U	0.00438	U	**0.00654**	P
PCBs, Total	1336-36-3	0.1	1	1		mg/kg	0.118	U	0.0415	U	**0.0566**	J	**0.0574**	J	**0.121**	J	0.0351	U	0.0488	U	0.0847	
Naphthalene	91-20-3	12	100	100	13	mg/kg	0.22	U	**0.038**	J	**0.045**	J	1	U	**0.11**	J	**0.033**	J	**15**		**0.092**	J
Benzo(a)anthracene	56-55-3	1	1	1	3	mg/kg	**0.27**		**0.74**		**0.57**		**2.8**		**0.23**		0.23		0.15	U	**0.35**	
Benzo(a)pyrene	50-32-8	1	1	1	11	mg/kg	**0.28**		**0.71**		**0.4**		**1.9**		**0.25**		0.22		0.2	U	**0.29**	
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	205-99-2	1	1	1	1.1	mg/kg	**0.42**		**0.97**		**0.58**		**2.6**		**0.34**		0.28		0.15	U	**0.4**	
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	207-08-9	0.8	1	3.9	1.1	mg/kg	**0.1**	J	**0.28**		**0.22**		**0.92**		**0.12**		0.092	J	0.15	U	**0.12**	
Chrysene	218-01-9	1	1	3.9	0.4	mg/kg	**0.26**		**0.7**		**0.54**		**2.4**		**0.22**		0.21		**0.047**	J	**0.3**	
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	53-70-3	0.33	0.33	0.33	165000	mg/kg	**0.045**	J	**0.1**	J	**0.049**	J	**0.26**	J	0.045	J	0.034	J	0.15	U	**0.039**	J
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	193-39-5	0.5	0.5	0.5	3.2	mg/kg	**0.2**		**0.46**		**0.22**		**1**		**0.18**		0.14		0.2	U	**0.17**	
Phenol	108-95-2	0.33	100	100	0.03	mg/kg	0.22	U	0.21	U	0.2	U	1	U	0.2	U	0.18	U	0.25	U	0.2	U
2-Methylphenol	95-48-7	0.33	100	100	0.1	mg/kg	0.22	U	0.21	U	0.2	U	1	U	0.2	U	0.18	U	**0.2**	J	0.2	U
Arsenic, Total	7440-38-2	13	16	16	16	mg/kg	**4.08**		**4.08**		**3.23**		**2.48**		**3.83**		**2.97**		**2.7**		**3.48**	
Barium, Total	7440-39-3	350	350	400	820	mg/kg	**88.5**		**94.2**		**108**		**51.3**		**71.9**		**54.6**		**93.3**		**70.8**	
Chromium, Total	7440-47-3	30	36	180		mg/kg	**21.9**		**25**		**7.24**		**4.77**		**12.6**		**13**		**15.7**		**8.68**	
Copper, Total	7440-50-8	50	270	270	1720	mg/kg	**26.1**		**29.5**		**14.8**		**6.23**		**15.3**		**24.1**		**11.3**		**15.9**	
Lead, Total	7439-92-1	63	400	400	450	mg/kg	**60.4**		**66.8**		**196**		**17.9**		**180**		**86**		**51.4**		**137**	
Manganese, Total	7439-96-5	1600	2000	2000	2000	mg/kg	**321**		**285**		**166**		**65.7**		**145**		**196**		**193**		**147**	
Mercury, Total	7439-97-6	0.18	0.81	0.81	0.73	mg/kg	**0.165**		**0.543**		**0.136**		**0.088**		**0.115**		**1.86**		0.096	U	**0.142**	
Zinc, Total	7440-66-6	109	2200	10000	2480	mg/kg	**94.3**		**85.7**		**121**		**47.7**		**304**		**36.3**		**388**		**122**	
Benzene	71-43-2	0.06	2.9	4.8	0.06	mg/kg	0.00063	U	0.00053	U	0.001	U	0.00084	U	0.00093	U	0.00059	U	**0.19**		0.00097	U
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	1	30	41	5.5	mg/kg	0.0012	U	0.001	U	0.002	U	0.0017	U	0.0018	U	0.0012	U	**2.7**		0.0019	U
Xylenes, Total	1330-20-7	0.26	100	100	1.2	mg/kg	0.0012	U	0.001	U	0.002	U	0.0017	U	0.0018	U	0.0012	U	**7.8**		0.0019	U
Acetone	67-64-1	0.05	100	100	0.11	mg/kg	0.012	U	0.01	U	**0.0099**	J	0.017	U	0.018	U	0.012	U	**0.75**	J	**0.0095**	J
Naphthalene	91-20-3	12	100	100	13	mg/kg	0.005	U	0.0042	U	0.008	U	0.0067	U	0.0074	U	0.0011	J	**36**		0.0078	U
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	95-63-6	3.6	47	52	13	mg/kg	0.0025	U	0.0021	U	0.004	U	0.0033	U	0.0037	U	0.0006	J	**17**		0.0039	U

Table 6.1 Summary of Soil Sampling Results
Yonkers Firehouse Site (BCP# C360191)
32 John Street, Yonkers, New York

LOCATION							RI-2_10		RI-2_15		R1-2(20')		RI-3_0-2		RI-3_0.5-1		RI-3_1.5-2		RI-3_5		RI-3_10	
SAMPLING DATE							2/25/2021		2/25/2021		3/11/2021		2/25/2021		2/25/2021		2/25/2021		2/25/2021		2/25/2021	
LAB SAMPLE ID							L2109330-02		L2109330-03		L2112296-01		L2109330-04		L2109330-05		L2109330-06		L2109330-07		L2109330-08	
SAMPLE TYPE							SOIL		SOIL		SOIL		SOIL		SOIL		SOIL		SOIL		SOIL	
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)							10'		15'		20'		0-2"		0.5-1'		1.5-2'		5'		10'	
	CasNum	USCO	RSCO	RRSCO	PGWSCO	Units	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q
Dieldrin	60-57-1	0.005	0.039	0.2	0.1	mg/kg	0.0117	U	0.00117	U	-	-	0.00153	U	0.00116	U	0.00112	U	0.00113	U	0.00132	U
4,4'-DDE	72-55-9	0.0033	1.8	8.9	4.4	mg/kg	0.0188	U	0.00188	U	-	-	**0.00436**		**0.000985**	J	**0.00144**	J	**0.00126**	J	0.0021	U
4,4'-DDT	50-29-3	0.0033	1.7	7.9	2.5	mg/kg	0.0352	U	0.00352	U	-	-	0.00459	U	**0.00978**	P	**0.00511**	P	**0.00387**	P	0.00394	U
PCBs, Total	1336-36-3	0.1	1	1		mg/kg	**0.069**	J	0.0386	U	-	-	0.0499	U	**0.0964**		**0.0759**	J	**0.12**		0.0432	U
Naphthalene	91-20-3	12	100	100	13	mg/kg	**0.11**	J	**0.53**		-	-	0.25	U	**0.062**	J	**0.05**	J	**0.055**	J	**0.14**	J
Benzo(a)anthracene	56-55-3	1	1	1	3	mg/kg	**0.39**		**4.8**		0.12	U	**0.28**		**0.28**		**0.34**		**0.31**		**0.14**	
Benzo(a)pyrene	50-32-8	1	1	1	11	mg/kg	**0.37**		**3.9**		0.15	U	**0.34**		**0.3**		**0.37**		**0.27**		**0.14**	J
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	205-99-2	1	1	1	1.1	mg/kg	**0.5**		**5.1**		0.12	U	**0.44**		**0.39**		**0.54**		**0.38**		**0.19**	
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	207-08-9	0.8	1	3.9	1.1	mg/kg	**0.19**		**1.1**		0.12	U	**0.12**	J	**0.096**	J	**0.14**		**0.12**		**0.046**	J
Chrysene	218-01-9	1	1	3.9	0.4	mg/kg	**0.41**		**3.9**		0.12	U	**0.23**		**0.23**		**0.34**		**0.26**		**0.13**	
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	53-70-3	0.33	0.33	0.33	165000	mg/kg	**0.05**	J	**0.56**		0.12	U	**0.047**	J	**0.041**	J	**0.052**	J	**0.033**	J	0.13	U
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	193-39-5	0.5	0.5	0.5	3.2	mg/kg	**0.19**		**2.4**		0.15	U	**0.24**		**0.18**		**0.22**		**0.14**	J	**0.098**	J
Phenol	108-95-2	0.33	100	100	0.03	mg/kg	0.2	U	**0.044**	J	-	-	0.25	U	0.19	U	0.19	U	0.19	U	0.22	U
2-Methylphenol	95-48-7	0.33	100	100	0.1	mg/kg	0.2	U	0.2	U	-	-	0.25	U	0.19	U	0.19	U	0.19	U	0.22	U
Arsenic, Total	7440-38-2	13	16	16	16	mg/kg	**4.54**		**5.63**		-	-	**2.65**		**4.12**		**3.56**		**3.92**		**4.8**	
Barium, Total	7440-39-3	350	350	400	820	mg/kg	**76.6**		**61.1**		-	-	**31.2**		**176**		**151**		**125**		**59.7**	
Chromium, Total	7440-47-3	30	36	180		mg/kg	**9.25**		**19.7**		-	-	**6.78**		**11.7**		**9.22**		**7.64**		**18.3**	
Copper, Total	7440-50-8	50	270	270	1720	mg/kg	**22.7**		**63**		-	-	**11.3**		**17.3**		**25.9**		**19.8**		**22.1**	
Lead, Total	7439-92-1	63	400	400	450	mg/kg	**93.7**		**262**		**20.7**		**9.99**		**126**		**120**		**161**		**87.7**	
Manganese, Total	7439-96-5	1600	2000	2000	2000	mg/kg	**144**		**158**		-	-	**566**		**146**		**162**		**142**		**185**	
Mercury, Total	7439-97-6	0.18	0.81	0.81	0.73	mg/kg	**0.108**		**0.875**		**11.2**		0.1	U	**0.317**		**0.449**		**0.494**		**1.58**	
Zinc, Total	7440-66-6	109	2200	10000	2480	mg/kg	**222**		**86.7**		-	-	**37.5**		**175**		**614**		**204**		**68.6**	
Benzene	71-43-2	0.06	2.9	4.8	0.06	mg/kg	0.00067	U	0.00054	U	-	-	0.00086	U	0.00069	U	0.00066	U	0.00062	U	0.00057	U
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	1	30	41	5.5	mg/kg	0.0013	U	0.0011	U	-	-	0.0017	U	0.0014	U	0.0013	U	0.0012	U	0.0011	U
Xylenes, Total	1330-20-7	0.26	100	100	1.2	mg/kg	0.0013	U	0.0011	U	-	-	0.0017	U	0.0014	U	0.0013	U	0.0012	U	0.0011	U
Acetone	67-64-1	0.05	100	100	0.11	mg/kg	**0.0081**	J	0.011	U	-	-	**0.027**		0.014	U	0.013	U	**0.0067**	J	0.011	U
Naphthalene	91-20-3	12	100	100	13	mg/kg	0.0054	U	0.0044	U	-	-	0.0069	U	0.0055	U	0.0053	U	0.005	U	0.0046	U
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	95-63-6	3.6	47	52	13	mg/kg	0.0027	U	0.0022	U	-	-	0.0034	U	0.0028	U	0.0026	U	0.0025	U	0.0023	U

Table 6.1 Summary of Soil Sampling Results
Yonkers Firehouse Site (BCP# C360191)
32 John Street, Yonkers, New York

LOCATION							RI-3_15		RI-3A(20')		RI-4_5		RI-4_10		RI-4_15		RI-5_5		RI-5_10		R1-5(15')	
SAMPLING DATE							2/25/2021		3/11/2021		2/25/2021		2/25/2021		2/25/2021		2/25/2021		2/25/2021		3/11/2021	
LAB SAMPLE ID							L2109330-09		L2112296-03		L2109330-11		L2109330-12		L2109330-13		L2109330-14		L2109330-15		L2112296-02	
SAMPLE TYPE							SOIL		SOIL		SOIL		SOIL		SOIL		SOIL		SOIL		SOIL	
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)							15'		20'		5'		10'		15'		5'		10'		15'	
	CasNum	USCO	RSCO	RRSCO	PGWSCO	Units	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q
Dieldrin	60-57-1	0.005	0.039	0.2	0.1	mg/kg	0.00114	U	0.00102	U	0.00111	U	0.0012	U	0.00113	U	0.00116	U	0.00121	U	-	-
4,4'-DDE	72-55-9	0.0033	1.8	8.9	4.4	mg/kg	0.00182	U	0.00163	U	0.00177	U	0.00192	U	0.0018	U	**0.0021**		0.00194	U	-	-
4,4'-DDT	50-29-3	0.0033	1.7	7.9	2.5	mg/kg	0.00341	U	0.00306	U	0.00332	U	0.0036	U	0.00338	U	**0.0075**		0.00364	U	-	-
PCBs, Total	1336-36-3	0.1	1	1		mg/kg	0.039	U	0.0355	U	**0.117**		0.0383	U	0.0375	U	**0.0693**	J	0.0386	U	-	-
Naphthalene	91-20-3	12	100	100	13	mg/kg	0.2	U	0.18	U	**0.075**	J	**0.27**		0.19	U	**0.08**	J	**0.037**	J	-	-
Benzo(a)anthracene	56-55-3	1	1	1	3	mg/kg	0.12	U	0.11	U	**0.29**		**2.6**		0.11	U	**0.41**		**0.22**		-	-
Benzo(a)pyrene	50-32-8	1	1	1	11	mg/kg	0.16	U	0.14	U	**0.24**		**2.2**		0.15	U	**0.36**		**0.22**		-	-
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	205-99-2	1	1	1	1.1	mg/kg	0.12	U	0.11	U	**0.34**		**2.8**		0.11	U	**0.49**		**0.27**		-	-
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	207-08-9	0.8	1	3.9	1.1	mg/kg	0.12	U	0.11	U	**0.12**		**0.74**		0.11	U	**0.12**		**0.08**	J	-	-
Chrysene	218-01-9	1	1	3.9	0.4	mg/kg	0.12	U	0.11	U	**0.3**		**2.1**		0.11	U	**0.33**		**0.2**		-	-
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	53-70-3	0.33	0.33	0.33	165000	mg/kg	0.12	U	0.11	U	**0.043**	J	**0.3**		0.11	U	**0.038**	J	**0.03**	J	-	-
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	193-39-5	0.5	0.5	0.5	3.2	mg/kg	0.16	U	0.14	U	**0.17**		**1.4**		0.15	U	**0.2**		**0.13**	J	-	-
Phenol	108-95-2	0.33	100	100	0.03	mg/kg	0.2	U	0.18	U	0.19	U	0.2	U	0.19	U	0.2	U	0.2	U	-	-
2-Methylphenol	95-48-7	0.33	100	100	0.1	mg/kg	0.2	U	0.18	U	0.19	U	0.2	U	0.19	U	0.2	U	0.2	U	-	-
Arsenic, Total	7440-38-2	13	16	16	16	mg/kg	**14.3**		**1.43**		**4.42**		**7.12**		**3.16**		**4.37**		**2.38**		-	-
Barium, Total	7440-39-3	350	350	400	820	mg/kg	**34**		**40.6**		**92.4**		**77**		**67.8**		**136**		**75.6**		-	-
Chromium, Total	7440-47-3	30	36	180		mg/kg	**14.7**		**33.6**		**8.09**		**20.9**		**20.3**		**12.5**		**19.9**		-	-
Copper, Total	7440-50-8	50	270	270	1720	mg/kg	**19.5**		**50.8**		**24**		**149**		**23.6**		**22.5**		**21.9**		-	-
Lead, Total	7439-92-1	63	400	400	450	mg/kg	**8.68**		**12.7**		**116**		**115**		**84**		**111**		**57.1**		-	-
Manganese, Total	7439-96-5	1600	2000	2000	2000	mg/kg	**171**		**57.9**		**170**		**199**		**552**		**131**		**143**		-	-
Mercury, Total	7439-97-6	0.18	0.81	0.81	0.73	mg/kg	**0.197**		**0.26**		**0.65**		**5.66**		**1.15**		**0.187**		**1.02**		**0.052**	J
Zinc, Total	7440-66-6	109	2200	10000	2480	mg/kg	**26.5**		**106**		**207**		**140**		**39**		**142**		**36.4**		-	-
Benzene	71-43-2	0.06	2.9	4.8	0.06	mg/kg	0.00048	U	0.00064	U	0.00076	U	0.00061	U	0.0006	U	0.00081	U	0.00053	U	-	-
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	1	30	41	5.5	mg/kg	0.00097	U	0.0013	U	0.0015	U	0.0012	U	0.0012	U	0.0016	U	0.001	U	-	-
Xylenes, Total	1330-20-7	0.26	100	100	1.2	mg/kg	0.00097	U	0.0013	U	0.0015	U	0.0012	U	0.0012	U	0.0016	U	0.001	U	-	-
Acetone	67-64-1	0.05	100	100	0.11	mg/kg	0.0097	U	**0.019**		0.015	U	**0.019**		**0.28**		0.016	U	0.01	U	-	-
Naphthalene	91-20-3	12	100	100	13	mg/kg	0.0039	U	0.0051	U	0.006	U	**0.0092**		0.0048	U	**0.0041**	J	0.0042	U	-	-
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	95-63-6	3.6	47	52	13	mg/kg	0.0019	U	0.0025	U	0.003	U	0.0024	U	0.0024	U	0.0032	U	0.0021	U	-	-

Table 6.1 Summary of Soil Sampling Results
Yonkers Firehouse Site (BCP# C360191)
32 John Street, Yonkers, New York

LOCATION							RI-6_5		RI-6_10		RI-7-5		RI-7-10		R1-7 (16')		RI-8_0-2		RI-8-0.5-1		RI-8-1.5-2	
SAMPLING DATE							2/23/2021		2/23/2021		2/26/2021		2/26/2021		3/15/2021		2/25/2021		2/26/2021		2/26/2021	
LAB SAMPLE ID							L2108720-11		L2108720-12		L2109609-07		L2109609-08		L2112885-01		L2109330-10		L2109609-12		L2109609-13	
SAMPLE TYPE							SOIL		SOIL		SOIL		SOIL		SOIL		SOIL		SOIL		SOIL	
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)							5'		10'		5'		10'		16'		0-2"		0.5-1'		1.5-2'	
	CasNum	USCO	RSCO	RRSCO	PGWSCO	Units	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q
Dieldrin	60-57-1	0.005	0.039	0.2	0.1	mg/kg	0.00113	U	0.0012	U	0.00116	U	0.00112	U	-	-	**0.0762**		**0.0156**		**0.0101**	
4,4'-DDE	72-55-9	0.0033	1.8	8.9	4.4	mg/kg	0.00181	U	0.00192	U	0.00185	U	0.00179	U	-	-	**0.00225**		**0.00326**	P	0.00182	U
4,4'-DDT	50-29-3	0.0033	1.7	7.9	2.5	mg/kg	0.0034	U	0.0036	U	0.00348	U	0.00336	U	-	-	**0.0026**	J	**0.008**		**0.00511**	
PCBs, Total	1336-36-3	0.1	1	1		mg/kg	0.0359	U	0.0397	U	**0.0753**	J	0.0389	U	-	-	0.0458	U	0.0432	U	**0.0262**	J
Naphthalene	91-20-3	12	100	100	13	mg/kg	0.18	U	0.2	U	**0.11**	J	**0.042**	J	-	-	0.23	U	**0.039**	J	**0.15**	J
Benzo(a)anthracene	56-55-3	1	1	1	3	mg/kg	**0.059**	J	0.12	U	**0.85**		**0.31**		-	-	**0.079**	J	**0.46**		**0.68**	
Benzo(a)pyrene	50-32-8	1	1	1	11	mg/kg	**0.052**	J	0.16	U	**0.79**		**0.28**		-	-	**0.092**	J	**0.45**		**0.68**	
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	205-99-2	1	1	1	1.1	mg/kg	**0.066**	J	0.12	U	**1.1**		**0.36**		-	-	**0.12**	J	**0.56**		**0.83**	
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	207-08-9	0.8	1	3.9	1.1	mg/kg	0.11	U	0.12	U	**0.37**		**0.093**	J	-	-	**0.038**	J	**0.2**		**0.2**	
Chrysene	218-01-9	1	1	3.9	0.4	mg/kg	**0.061**	J	0.12	U	**0.75**		**0.31**		-	-	**0.074**	J	**0.38**		**0.62**	
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	53-70-3	0.33	0.33	0.33	165000	mg/kg	0.11	U	0.12	U	**0.1**	J	**0.04**	J	-	-	0.14	U	**0.066**	J	**0.092**	J
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	193-39-5	0.5	0.5	0.5	3.2	mg/kg	**0.03**	J	0.16	U	**0.5**		**0.16**		-	-	**0.078**	J	**0.32**		**0.39**	
Phenol	108-95-2	0.33	100	100	0.03	mg/kg	0.18	U	0.2	U	0.2	U	0.19	U	-	-	0.23	U	0.22	U	0.19	U
2-Methylphenol	95-48-7	0.33	100	100	0.1	mg/kg	0.18	U	0.2	U	0.2	U	0.19	U	-	-	0.23	U	0.22	U	0.19	U
Arsenic, Total	7440-38-2	13	16	16	16	mg/kg	**8.57**		**0.289**	J	**3.29**		**1.64**		-	-	**2.79**		**3.11**		**3.74**	
Barium, Total	7440-39-3	350	350	400	820	mg/kg	**170**		**51**		**130**		**40**		-	-	**46.8**		**72.5**		**174**	
Chromium, Total	7440-47-3	30	36	180		mg/kg	**38.3**		**17.3**		**7.98**		**16.6**		-	-	**8.48**		**16.1**		**7.62**	
Copper, Total	7440-50-8	50	270	270	1720	mg/kg	**50.6**		**3.5**		**26.2**		**40.3**		-	-	**14.7**		**25.9**		**13.6**	
Lead, Total	7439-92-1	63	400	400	450	mg/kg	**485**		**3.62**	J	**81.2**		**51.6**		-	-	**50.9**		**38.5**		**85**	
Manganese, Total	7439-96-5	1600	2000	2000	2000	mg/kg	**1620**		**59.3**		**149**		**75.6**		-	-	**289**		**342**		**129**	
Mercury, Total	7439-97-6	0.18	0.81	0.81	0.73	mg/kg	**1.69**		0.09	U	**0.079**		**1.2**		**3.28**		0.097	U	**0.12**		**0.199**	
Zinc, Total	7440-66-6	109	2200	10000	2480	mg/kg	**160**		**21.7**		**134**		**35.6**		-	-	**44.3**		**66.8**		**130**	
Benzene	71-43-2	0.06	2.9	4.8	0.06	mg/kg	0.00052	U	0.00051	U	0.00089	U	0.00047	U	-	-	0.00071	U	0.00063	U	0.00059	U
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	1	30	41	5.5	mg/kg	0.001	U	0.001	U	0.0018	U	0.00094	U	-	-	0.0014	U	0.0012	U	0.0012	U
Xylenes, Total	1330-20-7	0.26	100	100	1.2	mg/kg	0.001	U	0.001	U	0.0018	U	0.00094	U	-	-	0.0014	U	0.0012	U	0.0012	U
Acetone	67-64-1	0.05	100	100	0.11	mg/kg	0.01	U	0.01	U	0.018	U	**0.021**		-	-	**0.36**		0.012	U	0.012	U
Naphthalene	91-20-3	12	100	100	13	mg/kg	**0.00094**	J	0.004	U	0.0071	U	0.0037	U	-	-	0.0056	U	0.005	U	0.0047	U
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	95-63-6	3.6	47	52	13	mg/kg	0.0021	U	0.002	U	0.0036	U	0.0019	U	-	-	0.0028	U	0.0025	U	0.0023	U

Table 6.1 Summary of Soil Sampling Results
Yonkers Firehouse Site (BCP# C360191)
32 John Street, Yonkers, New York

LOCATION							RI-8-5		RI-8-10		RI-9_5		RI-9_10		RI-9 (15')		RI-10_0-2		RI-10_0.5-1		RI-10_1.5-2	
SAMPLING DATE							2/26/2021		2/26/2021		2/25/2021		2/25/2021		3/15/2021		2/25/2021		2/25/2021		2/25/2021	
LAB SAMPLE ID							L2109609-14		L2109609-15		L2109330-16		L2109330-17		L2112885-02		L2109330-18		L2109330-19		L2109330-20	
SAMPLE TYPE							SOIL		SOIL		SOIL		SOIL		SOIL		SOIL		SOIL		SOIL	
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)							5'		10'		5'		10'		15'		0.-"		0.5-1'		1.5-2'	
	CasNum	USCO	RSCO	RRSCO	PGWSCO	Units	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q
Dieldrin	60-57-1	0.005	0.039	0.2	0.1	mg/kg	0.00107	U	0.0012	U	0.00109	U	0.00134	U	-	-	**0.00232**	**P**	0.00118	U	0.00662	U
4,4'-DDE	72-55-9	0.0033	1.8	8.9	4.4	mg/kg	0.00172	U	0.00192	U	0.00175	U	0.00215	U	-	-	**0.00494**		0.00188	U	0.0106	U
4,4'-DDT	50-29-3	0.0033	1.7	7.9	2.5	mg/kg	0.00322	U	0.00359	U	0.00328	U	0.00403	U	-	-	0.00418	U	0.00353	U	0.0198	U
PCBs, Total	1336-36-3	0.1	1	1		mg/kg	**0.0502**	**J**	0.0398	U	0.0364	U	0.0458	U	-	-	0.0468	U	0.0402	U	**0.126**	**J**
Naphthalene	91-20-3	12	100	100	13	mg/kg	**0.15**	**J**	**0.72**		**0.034**	**J**	**0.043**	**J**	-	-	0.23	U	0.2	U	**0.068**	**J**
Benzo(a)anthracene	56-55-3	1	1	1	3	mg/kg	**1.1**		**5.3**		**0.83**		**0.27**		-	-	**0.38**		**0.073**	**J**	**0.58**	
Benzo(a)pyrene	50-32-8	1	1	1	11	mg/kg	**1**		**4.7**		**0.79**		**0.26**		-	-	**0.41**		**0.076**	**J**	**0.45**	
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	205-99-2	1	1	1	1.1	mg/kg	**1.3**		**6.3**		**0.98**		**0.31**		-	-	**0.6**		**0.1**	**J**	**0.64**	
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	207-08-9	0.8	1	3.9	1.1	mg/kg	**0.48**		**1.4**		**0.27**		**0.095**	**J**	-	-	**0.14**		0.12	U	**0.21**	
Chrysene	218-01-9	1	1	3.9	0.4	mg/kg	**0.94**		**4.7**		**0.71**		**0.22**		-	-	**0.34**		**0.068**	**J**	**0.48**	
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	53-70-3	0.33	0.33	0.33	165000	mg/kg	**0.13**		**0.58**		**0.1**	**J**	**0.033**	**J**	-	-	**0.068**	**J**	0.12	U	**0.061**	**J**
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	193-39-5	0.5	0.5	0.5	3.2	mg/kg	**0.61**		**2.9**		**0.48**		**0.14**	**J**	-	-	**0.35**		**0.06**	**J**	**0.24**	
Phenol	108-95-2	0.33	100	100	0.03	mg/kg	0.19	U	0.2	U	0.19	U	0.23	U	-	-	0.23	U	0.2	U	0.22	U
2-Methylphenol	95-48-7	0.33	100	100	0.1	mg/kg	0.19	U	0.2	U	0.19	U	0.23	U	-	-	0.23	U	0.2	U	0.22	U
Arsenic, Total	7440-38-2	13	16	16	16	mg/kg	**3.94**		**12.8**		**14.3**		**8.8**		-	-	**2.75**		**2.64**		**4.43**	
Barium, Total	7440-39-3	350	350	400	820	mg/kg	**118**		**379**		**72.6**		**102**		-	-	**61.3**		**60.7**		**140**	
Chromium, Total	7440-47-3	30	36	180		mg/kg	**6.38**		**33.7**		**13.9**		**21.8**		-	-	**8.83**		**21.2**		**27.4**	
Copper, Total	7440-50-8	50	270	270	1720	mg/kg	**8.5**		**1520**		**35.7**		**158**		**32.8**		**22.6**		**20.3**		**52.2**	
Lead, Total	7439-92-1	63	400	400	450	mg/kg	**47.3**		**273**		**483**		**267**		**96.5**		**16.7**		**33.5**		**96.5**	
Manganese, Total	7439-96-5	1600	2000	2000	2000	mg/kg	**118**		**239**		**128**		**312**		-	-	**393**		**221**		**321**	
Mercury, Total	7439-97-6	0.18	0.81	0.81	0.73	mg/kg	**0.065**	**J**	**25.8**		**19.6**		**6.49**		**4.47**		0.097	U	**0.07**	**J**	**0.23**	
Zinc, Total	7440-66-6	109	2200	10000	2480	mg/kg	**75.4**		**199**		**103**		**175**		**57.6**		**56.8**		**52.8**		**150**	
Benzene	71-43-2	0.06	2.9	4.8	0.06	mg/kg	0.00082	U	0.00054	U	0.00058	U	0.00071	U	-	-	0.00079	U	0.00063	U	0.00078	U
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	1	30	41	5.5	mg/kg	0.0016	U	0.0011	U	0.0012	U	0.0014	U	-	-	0.0016	U	0.0012	U	0.0016	U
Xylenes, Total	1330-20-7	0.26	100	100	1.2	mg/kg	0.0016	U	0.0011	U	0.0012	U	0.0014	U	-	-	0.0016	U	0.0012	U	0.0016	U
Acetone	67-64-1	0.05	100	100	0.11	mg/kg	0.016	U	**0.0075**	**J**	0.012	U	0.014	U	-	-	0.016	U	0.012	U	**0.0084**	**J**
Naphthalene	91-20-3	12	100	100	13	mg/kg	**0.0021**	**J**	0.0043	U	0.0046	U	0.0057	U	-	-	0.0063	U	0.005	U	**0.0016**	**J**
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	95-63-6	3.6	47	52	13	mg/kg	0.0033	U	0.0022	U	0.0023	U	0.0028	U	-	-	0.0032	U	0.0025	U	0.0031	U

Eight Walkup Drive, Westborough, MA 01581-1019
508-898-9220 (Fax) 508-898-9193 800-624-9220 -
www.alphalab.com

Table 6.1 Summary of Soil Sampling Results
Yonkers Firehouse Site (BCP# C360191)
32 John Street, Yonkers, New York

LOCATION							RI-10_5		RI-10_10		RI-11_5		RI-11_10		RI-12_5		RI-12_10		RI-13_0.5-1		RI-13_1.5-2	
SAMPLING DATE							2/25/2021		2/25/2021		2/23/2021		2/23/2021		2/23/2021		2/23/2021		2/23/2021		2/23/2021	
LAB SAMPLE ID							L2109330-21		L2109330-22		L2108720-09		L2108720-10		L2108720-03		L2108720-04		L2108720-05		L2108720-06	
SAMPLE TYPE							SOIL		SOIL		SOIL		SOIL		SOIL		SOIL		SOIL		SOIL	
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)							5'		10'		5'		10'		5'		10'		0.5-1'		1.5-2'	
	CasNum	USCO	RSCO	RRSCO	PGWSCO	Units	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q
Dieldrin	60-57-1	0.005	0.039	0.2	0.1	mg/kg	0.0011	U	0.00111	U	0.00114	U	0.00164	U	0.00124	U	0.00152	U	0.0113	U	0.00124	U
4,4'-DDE	72-55-9	0.0033	1.8	8.9	4.4	mg/kg	0.00176	U	0.00177	U	0.00183	U	0.00263	U	0.00198	U	0.00243	U	0.018	U	0.00199	U
4,4'-DDT	50-29-3	0.0033	1.7	7.9	2.5	mg/kg	0.0033	U	0.00332	U	0.00343	U	0.00493	U	0.00372	U	0.00455	U	0.0338	U	0.00372	U
PCBs, Total	1336-36-3	0.1	1	1		mg/kg	0.0375	U	0.0371	U	**0.0176**	**J**	0.0559	U	0.0398	U	0.0495	U	0.0373	U	0.0407	U
Naphthalene	91-20-3	12	100	100	13	mg/kg	**0.1**	**J**	0.19	U	**0.4**		**0.3**		0.21	U	**0.092**	**J**	**0.068**	**J**	0.21	U
Benzo(a)anthracene	56-55-3	1	1	1	3	mg/kg	**0.6**		0.11	U	**4.5**		**0.47**		**0.23**		**1.9**		**0.51**		**0.33**	
Benzo(a)pyrene	50-32-8	1	1	1	11	mg/kg	**0.53**		0.15	U	**4.3**		**0.36**		**0.22**		**1.6**		**0.48**		**0.26**	
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	205-99-2	1	1	1	1.1	mg/kg	**0.71**		0.11	U	**5.1**		**0.43**		**0.28**		**1.8**		**0.62**		**0.37**	
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	207-08-9	0.8	1	3.9	1.1	mg/kg	**0.16**		0.11	U	**1.8**		**0.15**	**J**	**0.078**	**J**	**0.63**		**0.17**		**0.11**	**J**
Chrysene	218-01-9	1	1	3.9	0.4	mg/kg	**0.51**		0.11	U	**3.7**		**0.41**		**0.22**		**1.7**		**0.48**		**0.3**	
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	53-70-3	0.33	0.33	0.33	165000	mg/kg	**0.081**	**J**	0.11	U	**0.58**		**0.047**	**J**	**0.033**	**J**	**0.18**		**0.082**	**J**	**0.047**	**J**
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	193-39-5	0.5	0.5	0.5	3.2	mg/kg	**0.38**		0.15	U	**2.8**		**0.19**	**J**	**0.14**	**J**	**0.86**		**0.32**		**0.18**	
Phenol	108-95-2	0.33	100	100	0.03	mg/kg	0.18	U	0.19	U	0.19	U	0.28	U	0.21	U	0.25	U	0.19	U	0.21	U
2-Methylphenol	95-48-7	0.33	100	100	0.1	mg/kg	0.18	U	0.19	U	0.19	U	0.28	U	0.21	U	0.25	U	0.19	U	0.21	U
Arsenic, Total	7440-38-2	13	16	16	16	mg/kg	**6.38**		**1.75**		**3.44**		**2.47**		**5.65**		**13**		**2.44**		**2.64**	
Barium, Total	7440-39-3	350	350	400	820	mg/kg	**93.7**		**44.6**		**51.9**		**77.4**		**114**		**57.9**		**41.3**		**152**	
Chromium, Total	7440-47-3	30	36	180		mg/kg	**18.9**		**20.9**		**20.4**		**37.3**		**25.3**		**128**		**17.3**		**31.2**	
Copper, Total	7440-50-8	50	270	270	1720	mg/kg	**62.9**		**6.37**		**32.4**		**28.1**		**55.6**		**431**		**32.8**		**36.6**	
Lead, Total	7439-92-1	63	400	400	450	mg/kg	**402**		**6.23**		**190**		**60**		**194**		**328**		**55.6**		**336**	
Manganese, Total	7439-96-5	1600	2000	2000	2000	mg/kg	**187**		**118**		**211**		**297**		**246**		**78.3**		**189**		**258**	
Mercury, Total	7439-97-6	0.18	0.81	0.81	0.73	mg/kg	**0.61**		0.073	U	**6.83**		**0.443**		**6.89**		**34.3**		**1.64**		0.078	U
Zinc, Total	7440-66-6	109	2200	10000	2480	mg/kg	**126**		**25.9**		**105**		**50.2**		**187**		**520**		**54.7**		**120**	
Benzene	71-43-2	0.06	2.9	4.8	0.06	mg/kg	0.00044	U	0.00046	U	0.0005	U	**0.00023**	**J**	0.00062	U	0.00072	U	0.00054	U	0.00054	U
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	1	30	41	5.5	mg/kg	0.00089	U	0.00092	U	0.001	U	0.0014	U	0.0012	U	0.0014	U	0.0011	U	0.0011	U
Xylenes, Total	1330-20-7	0.26	100	100	1.2	mg/kg	0.00089	U	0.00092	U	0.001	U	0.0014	U	0.0012	U	0.0014	U	0.0011	U	0.0011	U
Acetone	67-64-1	0.05	100	100	0.11	mg/kg	**0.0058**	**J**	**0.082**		0.01	U	**0.058**		0.012	U	**0.033**		**0.0088**	**J**	0.011	U
Naphthalene	91-20-3	12	100	100	13	mg/kg	0.0036	U	0.0037	U	**0.0012**	**J**	**0.21**		0.0049	U	0.0058	U	0.0043	U	0.0043	U
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	95-63-6	3.6	47	52	13	mg/kg	0.0018	U	0.0018	U	0.002	U	**0.00082**	**J**	0.0025	U	0.0029	U	0.0022	U	0.0021	U

Eight Walkup Drive, Westborough, MA 01581-1019
508-898-9220 (Fax) 508-898-9193 800-624-9220 -
www.alphalab.com

Table 6.1 Summary of Soil Sampling Results
Yonkers Firehouse Site (BCP# C360191)
32 John Street, Yonkers, New York

LOCATION							RI-13_5		RI-13_10		RI-14_5		RI-14_10	
SAMPLING DATE							2/23/2021		2/23/2021		2/23/2021		2/23/2021	
LAB SAMPLE ID							L2108720-07		L2108720-08		L2108720-01		L2108720-02	
SAMPLE TYPE							SOIL		SOIL		SOIL		SOIL	
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)							5'		10'		5'		10'	
	CasNum	USCO	RSCO	RRSCO	PGWSCO	Units	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q
Dieldrin	60-57-1	0.005	0.039	0.2	0.1	mg/kg	0.00114	U	0.0014	U	0.00139	U	0.00158	U
4,4'-DDE	72-55-9	0.0033	1.8	8.9	4.4	mg/kg	0.00183	U	0.00225	U	0.00223	U	0.00252	U
4,4'-DDT	50-29-3	0.0033	1.7	7.9	2.5	mg/kg	0.00343	U	0.00421	U	0.00418	U	0.00472	U
PCBs, Total	1336-36-3	0.1	1	1		mg/kg	0.0394	U	0.0477	U	0.0443	U	0.0515	U
Naphthalene	91-20-3	12	100	100	13	mg/kg	0.2	U	0.24	U	0.23	U	**0.041**	**J**
Benzo(a)anthracene	56-55-3	1	1	1	3	mg/kg	**0.13**		**0.14**		**0.073**	**J**	**0.51**	
Benzo(a)pyrene	50-32-8	1	1	1	11	mg/kg	**0.11**	**J**	**0.11**	**J**	**0.067**	**J**	**0.54**	
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	205-99-2	1	1	1	1.1	mg/kg	**0.15**		**0.13**	**J**	**0.086**	**J**	**0.65**	
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	207-08-9	0.8	1	3.9	1.1	mg/kg	**0.04**	**J**	**0.051**	**J**	0.14	U	**0.22**	
Chrysene	218-01-9	1	1	3.9	0.4	mg/kg	**0.12**		**0.12**	**J**	**0.075**	**J**	**0.51**	
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	53-70-3	0.33	0.33	0.33	165000	mg/kg	0.12	U	0.14	U	0.14	U	**0.089**	**J**
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	193-39-5	0.5	0.5	0.5	3.2	mg/kg	**0.076**	**J**	**0.064**	**J**	**0.045**	**J**	**0.4**	
Phenol	108-95-2	0.33	100	100	0.03	mg/kg	0.2	U	0.24	U	0.23	U	0.26	U
2-Methylphenol	95-48-7	0.33	100	100	0.1	mg/kg	0.2	U	0.24	U	0.23	U	0.26	U
Arsenic, Total	7440-38-2	13	16	16	16	mg/kg	**7.56**		**2.55**		**2.95**		**1.4**	
Barium, Total	7440-39-3	350	350	400	820	mg/kg	**138**		**42.8**		**86.2**		**50.2**	
Chromium, Total	7440-47-3	30	36	180		mg/kg	**30.8**		**20.1**		**34.7**		**22.7**	
Copper, Total	7440-50-8	50	270	270	1720	mg/kg	**35**		**68.9**		**24.4**		**33.8**	
Lead, Total	7439-92-1	63	400	400	450	mg/kg	**228**		**53.6**		**62.4**		**21.8**	
Manganese, Total	7439-96-5	1600	2000	2000	2000	mg/kg	**233**		**47**		**438**		**125**	
Mercury, Total	7439-97-6	0.18	0.81	0.81	0.73	mg/kg	**44.2**		**1.92**		**1.75**		**0.849**	
Zinc, Total	7440-66-6	109	2200	10000	2480	mg/kg	**248**		**120**		**55.9**		**136**	
Benzene	71-43-2	0.06	2.9	4.8	0.06	mg/kg	0.00052	U	0.00074	U	0.00056	U	0.00077	U
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	1	30	41	5.5	mg/kg	0.001	U	0.0015	U	0.0011	U	0.0015	U
Xylenes, Total	1330-20-7	0.26	100	100	1.2	mg/kg	0.001	U	0.0015	U	0.0011	U	0.0015	U
Acetone	67-64-1	0.05	100	100	0.11	mg/kg	0.01	U	**0.079**		0.011	U	**0.032**	
Naphthalene	91-20-3	12	100	100	13	mg/kg	0.0042	U	0.0059	U	0.0045	U	0.0062	U
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	95-63-6	3.6	47	52	13	mg/kg	0.0021	U	0.003	U	0.0022	U	0.0031	U

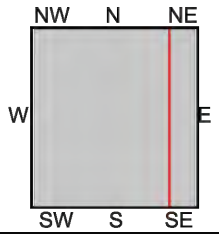
Eight Walkup Drive, Westborough, MA 01581-1019
508-898-9220 (Fax) 508-898-9193 800-624-9220 -
www.alphalab.com

Figures

Appendix A:

Remedial Investigation Figures

This report includes information from the following map sheet(s).



TP, Yonkers, 2013, 7.5-minute
E, Mount Vernon, 2013, 7.5-minute

FIG-1.1

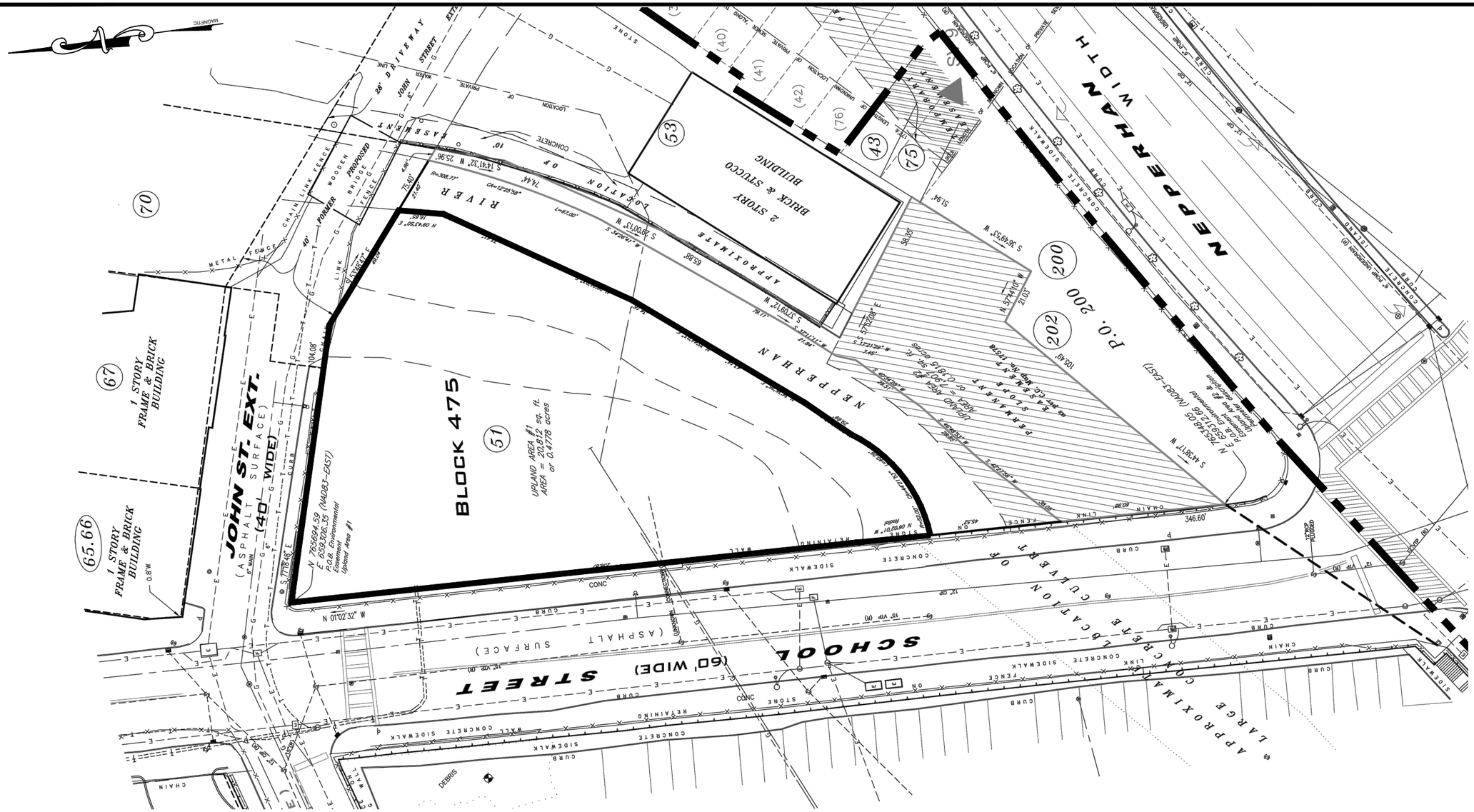
FORMER YONKERS
FIREHOUSE SITE (BCP#C360191)
32 JOHN STREET
YONKERS, NY 10701

SITE LOCATION MAP

SESI
CONSULTING
ENGINEERS D.P.C.
SOILS / FOUNDATIONS
SITE DESIGN
ENVIRONMENTAL
12A MAPLE AVE. PINE BROOK, N.J. 07058 PH: 973-808-9050

DRAWN BY: yy
CHECKED BY: TD
SCALE: N.T.S.
DATE: 9/10/2020
JOB NO.: 10592

N:\ACAD\10592\RIWP\10592 FIG 1 – SITE LOCATION MAP.DWG 09/10/20 11:58:07AM, jenny, LAYOUT:FIG–1



LEGEND:

- BCP SITE BOUNDARY

NYS Education Law
Unauthorized alterations or additions to this plan are a violation of section 7209 (2) of the New York State Education Law. Copies of this map not having the seal of the engineer shall not be valid.

© SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS D.P.C. 2021
This drawing and all information contained here on is proprietary information of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS D.P.C. and may not be copied or reproduced, either in whole or in part, by any method, without written permission of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS D.P.C.

REFERENCE:
1. SURVEY DATA OBTAINED FROM WARD CARPENTER ENGINEERS, INC, DATED MARCH 20, 2019.

SESI
CONSULTING ENGINEERS D.P.C.
SOILS / FOUNDATIONS
SITE DESIGN
ENVIRONMENTAL
12A MAPLE AVE. PINE BROOK, N.J. 07058 PH: 973-808-9050

dwg by: yy
chk by: TK
scale: AS NOTED
date: 11/15/2021

FORMER YONKERS FIREHOUSE SITE (BCP#C360191)
32 JOHN STREET
YONKERS, NY 10701

SITE PLAN

job no: 11740
drawing no:

FIG-2.1

N:\ACAD\11740\CAD\RIWP\11740 – FIG–2.1 SITE PLAN.DWG 11/15/21 10:16:05AM, yelena.zolotova, LAYOUT:FIG–2.1

LOCATION	RI-8_0-2		RI-8-0.5-1		RI-8-1.5-2		RI-8-5		RI-8-10	
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)	0 -2"		0.5 - 1'		1.5 - 2'		5'		10'	
	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q
Dieldrin	0.0762		0.0156		0.0101		0.00107	U	0.0012	U
4,4'-DDT	0.0026	J	0.008		0.00511		0.00322	U	0.00359	U
Benzo(a)anthracene	0.079	J	0.46		0.68		1.1		5.3	
Benzo(a)pyrene	0.092	J	0.45		0.68		1		4.7	
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	0.12	J	0.56		0.83		1.3		6.3	
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	0.038	J	0.2		0.2		0.48		1.4	
Chrysene	0.074	J	0.38		0.62		0.94		4.7	
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	0.14	U	0.066	J	0.092	J	0.13		0.58	
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	0.078	J	0.32		0.39		0.61		2.9	
Barium, Total	46.8		72.5		174		118		379	
Chromium, Total	8.48		16.1		7.62		6.38		33.7	
Copper, Total	14.7		25.9		13.6		8.5		1520	
Lead, Total	50.9		38.5		85		47.3		273	
Mercury, Total	0.097	U	0.12		0.199		0.065	J	2.53	
Zinc, Total	44.3		66.8		130		75.4		199	
Acetone	0.36		0.012	U	0.012	U	0.016	U	0.0075	J

LOCATION	RI-7-5		RI-7-10		RI-7 (16')	
SAMPLED DEPTH (ft.)	5'		10'		16'	
	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	1.1		0.36		-	-
Chrysene	0.75		0.31		-	-
Lead, Total	81.2		51.6		-	-
Mercury, Total	0.079		1.2		1.28	
Zinc, Total	134		35.6		-	-

LOCATION	RI-7-5
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)	5'
	Results Q
Perfluorooctanoic Acid (PFOA)	0.13 J
Perfluorooctanesulfonic Acid (PFOS)	1.89

LOCATION	RI-1-0-2		RI-1-0.5-1		RI-1-1.5-2		RI-1-5		RI-1-10		RI-1-15		RI-1A(20')	
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)	0 - 2"		0.5 - 1'		1.5 - 2'		5'		10'		15'		20'	
	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q
Dieldrin	0.00253		0.0102		0.0012	U	0.00123	U	0.00122	U	0.00106	U	0.00146	U
4,4'-DDE	0.00412		0.00336		0.00191	U	0.00188	J	0.00196	U	0.0017	U	0.00234	U
4,4'-DDT	0.0022	JP	0.0087		0.00358	U	0.00368	U	0.00367	U	0.00318	U	0.00438	U
PCBs, Total	0.118	U	0.0415	U	0.0566	J	0.0574	J	0.121	J	0.0351	U	0.0488	U
Naphthalene	0.22	U	0.038	J	0.045	J	1	U	0.11	J	0.033	J	15	
Benzo(a)anthracene	0.27		0.74		0.57		2.8		0.23		0.23		0.15	U
Benzo(a)pyrene	0.28		0.71		0.4		1.9		0.25		0.22		0.2	U
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	0.42		0.97		0.58		2.6		0.34		0.28		0.15	U
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	0.1	J	0.28		0.22		0.92		0.12		0.092	J	0.15	U
Chrysene	0.26		0.7		0.54		2.4		0.22		0.21		0.047	J
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	0.2		0.46		0.22		1		0.18		0.14		0.2	U
2-Methylphenol	0.22	U	0.21	U	0.2	U	1	U	0.2	U	0.18	U	0.2	J
Lead, Total	60.4		66.8		196		17.9		180		86		51.4	
Mercury, Total	0.165		0.543		0.136		0.088		0.115		1.85		0.096	U
Zinc, Total	94.3		85.7		121		47.7		304		36.3		388	
Benzene	0.00063	U	0.00053	U	0.001	U	0.00084	U	0.00093	U	0.00059	U	0.19	
Ethylbenzene	0.0012	U	0.001	U	0.002	U	0.0017	U	0.0018	U	0.0012	U	2.7	
Xylenes, Total	0.0012	U	0.001	U	0.002	U	0.0017	U	0.0018	U	0.0012	U	7.8	
Acetone	0.012	U	0.01	U	0.0099	J	0.017	U	0.018	U	0.012	U	0.75	J
Naphthalene	0.005	U	0.0042	U	0.008	U	0.0067	U	0.0074	U	0.0011	J	36	
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	0.0025	U	0.0021	U	0.004	U	0.0033	U	0.0037	U	0.0006	J	17	

LOCATION	RI-1-1.5-2		RI-1-5		RI-1-10	
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)	1.5 - 2'		5'		10'	
	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q
Perfluorooctanoic Acid (PFOA)	0.078	J	0.383		0.396	
Perfluorooctanesulfonic Acid (PFOS)	1.19		2.68		2.76	

	USCO	RSCO	RRSCO	PGWSCO	Units
Dieldrin	0.005	0.039	0.2	0.1	mg/kg
4,4'-DDE	0.0033	1.8	8.9	4.4	mg/kg
4,4'-DDT	0.0033	1.7	7.9	2.5	mg/kg
PCBs, Total	0.1	1	1		mg/kg
Naphthalene	12	100	100	13	mg/kg
Benzo(a)anthracene	1	1	1	3	mg/kg
Benzo(a)pyrene	1	1	1	11	mg/kg
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	1	1	1	1.1	mg/kg
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	0.8	1	3.9	1.1	mg/kg
Chrysene	1	1	3.9	0.4	mg/kg
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	0.33	0.33	0.33	165000	mg/kg
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	0.5	0.5	0.5	3.2	mg/kg
Phenol	0.33	100	100	0.03	mg/kg
2-Methylphenol	0.33	100	100	0.1	mg/kg
Arsenic, Total	13	16	16		mg/kg
Barium, Total	350	350	400		mg/kg
Chromium, Total	30	36	180		mg/kg
Copper, Total	50	270	270		mg/kg
Lead, Total	63	400	400		mg/kg
Manganese, Total	1600	2000	2000		mg/kg
Mercury, Total	0.18	0.81	0.81		mg/kg
Zinc, Total	109	2200	10000		mg/kg
Benzene	0.06	2.9	4.8	0.06	mg/kg
Ethylbenzene	1	30	41	5.5	mg/kg
Xylenes, Total	0.26	100	100	1.2	mg/kg
Acetone	0.05	100	100	0.11	mg/kg
Naphthalene	12	100	100	13	mg/kg
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	3.6	47	52	13	mg/kg

1 USCO: New York NYCRR Part 375 New York Unrestricted use Criteria Criteria per 6 NYCRR Part 375 Environmental Remediation Programs, effective December 14, 2006.
2 RSCO: New York NYCRR Part 375 Residential Criteria, New York Restricted use Criteria per 6 NYCRR Part 375 Environmental Remediation Programs, effective December 14, 2006.
RRSCO: New York NYCRR Part 375 Restricted-Residential Criteria, New York Restricted use Criteria per 6 NYCRR Part 375 Environmental Remediation Programs, effective December 14, 2006.
3 PGWSCO: New York TAGM Soil Cleanup Objective Protection of Groundwater, effective January 2007

LOCATION	RI-12_5		RI-12_10	
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)	5'		10'	
	Results	Q	Results	Q
Benzo(a)anthracene	0.23		1.9	
Benzo(a)pyrene	0.22		1.6	
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	0.28		1.8	
Chrysene	0.22		1.7	
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	0.14	J	0.86	
Arsenic, Total	5.65		13	
Chromium, Total	25.3		128	
Copper, Total	55.6		431	
Lead, Total	194		328	
Mercury, Total	5.89		34.3	
Zinc, Total	187		520	

LOCATION	RI-13_0.5-1		RI-13_1.5-2		RI-13_5		RI-13_10	
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)	0.5 - 1'		1.5 - 2'		5'		10'	
	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q
Chrysene	0.48		0.3		0.12		0.12	J
Chromium, Total	17.3		31.2		30.8		20.1	
Copper, Total	32.8		36.6		35		68.9	
Lead, Total	55.6		336		228		53.6	
Mercury, Total	1.54		0.078	U	44.2		1.32	
Zinc, Total	54.7		120		248		120	
Acetone	0.0088	J	0.011	U	0.01	U	0.079	

LOCATION	SB-9	SB-9	SB-9	SB-9
SAMPLE DEPTH	1-3	5-7	10-12	15-17
Benzo(a)Anthracene	-	1.1	-	-
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	-	1.2	-	-
Chrysene	-	1	-	-
Indeno(1,12,3-cd)Pyrene	-	0.54	-	-
Chromium	-	-	31	-
Copper	-	-	130	-
Lead	88	99	130	-
Mercury	58	270	54	-
Nickel	-	-	-	30
Zinc	120	-	110	-

LOCATION	MW-18
SAMPLE DEPTH	8-10
Lead	83.9
Mercury	0.18

LOCATION	RI-14_5		RI-14_10	
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)	5'		10'	
	Results	Q	Results	Q
Chrysene	0.075	J	0.51	
Chromium, Total	34.7		22.7	
Mercury, Total	1.75		0.849	
Zinc, Total	55.9		136	

LOCATION	RI-9_5		RI-9_10		RI-9 (15')	
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)	5'		10'		15'	
	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q
Chrysene	0.71		0.22		-	-
Arsenic, Total	14.3		8.8		-	-
Copper, Total	35.7		158		32.8	
Lead, Total	483		267		96.5	
Mercury, Total	19.6		6.49		4.47	
Zinc, Total	103		175		57.6	

LOCATION	RI-10_0-2		RI-10_0.5-1		RI-10_1.5-2		RI-10_5		RI-10_10	
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)	0 - 2"		0.5 - 1'		1.5 - 2'		5'		10'	
	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q
4,4'-DDE	0.00494		0.00188	U	0.0106	U	0.00176	U	0.00177	U
PCBs, Total	0.0468	U	0.0402	U	0.126	J	0.0375	U	0.0371	U
Chrysene	0.34		0.068	J	0.48		0.51		0.11	U
Copper, Total	22.6		20.3		52.2		62.9		6.37	
Lead, Total	16.7		33.5		96.5		402		6.23	
Mercury, Total	0.097	U	0.07	J	0.23		0.61		0.073	U
Zinc, Total	56.8		52.8		150		126		25.9	
Acetone	0.016	U	0.012	U	0.0084	J	0.0058	J	0.082	

LOCATION	RI-10_1.5-2
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)	1.5 - 2'
	Results Q
Perfluorooctanoic Acid (PFOA)	0.113 J
Perfluorooctanesulfonic Acid (PFOS)	0.964

LOCATION	RI-11_5		RI-11_10	
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)	5'		10'	
	Results	Q	Results	Q
Benzo(a)anthracene	4.5		0.47	
Benzo(a)pyrene	4.3		0.36	
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	5.1		0.43	
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	1.8		0.15	J
Chrysene	3.7		0.41	
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	0.58		0.047	J
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	2.8		0.19	J
Chromium, Total	20.4		37.3	
Lead, Total	190		60	
Mercury, Total	6.83		0.443	
Acetone	0.01	U	0.058	

LOCATION	RI-11_5
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)	5'
	Results Q
Perfluorooctanoic Acid (PFOA)	0.176 J
Perfluorooctanesulfonic Acid (PFOS)	3.54

LOCATION	MW-35
SAMPLE DEPTH	5-7
Benzo(a)anthracene	12
Benzo(a)pyrene	9.5
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	4.5
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	3.3
Chrysene	11
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	1.4
Indeno(1,12,3-cd)pyrene	3.6
Lead	82
Mercury	1.9

LOCATION	RI-6_5
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)	5'
	Results Q
Chromium, Total	38.3
Copper, Total	50.6
Lead, Total	485
Manganese, Total	1620
Mercury, Total	1.69
Zinc, Total	160

LOCATION	MW-19
SAMPLE DEPTH	10-12
Mercury	0.52

LOCATION	MW-16
SAMPLE DEPTH	10-12
Nickel	50.9

LOCATION	RI-5_5		RI-5_10	
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)	5'		10'	
	Results	Q	Results	Q
4,4'-DDT	0.0075		0.00364	U
Lead, Total	111		57.1	
Mercury, Total	0.187		1.02	
Zinc, Total	142		36.4	
LOCATION	RI-5_10			
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)	10			
	Results	Q		
Perfluorooctanoic Acid (PFOA)	1.08			
Perfluorooctanesulfonic Acid (PFOS)	0.216	J		

LOCATION	RI-2_5		RI-2_10		RI-2_15		RI-2(20')	
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)	5'		10'		15'		20'	
	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q
4,4'-DDT	0.00654	P	0.0352	U	0.00352	U	-	-
Benzo(a)anthracene	0.35		0.39		4.8		0.12	-
Benzo(a)pyrene	0.29		0.37		3.9		0.15	-
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	0.4		0.5		5.1		0.12	U
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	0.12		0.19		1.1		0.12	U
Chrysene	0.3		0.41		3.9		0.12	U
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	0.039	J	0.05	J	0.55		0.12	U
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	0.17		0.19		2.4		0.15	U
Phenol	0.2	U	0.2	U	0.044	J	-	-
Copper, Total	15.9		22.7		63		-	-
Lead, Total	137		93.7		262		20.7	-
Mercury, Total	0.142		0.108		0.873		11.2	
Zinc, Total	122		222		86.7		-	-

LOCATION	RI-2_5		RI-2_10	
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)	5'		10'	
	Results	Q	Results	Q
Perfluorooctanoic Acid (PFOA)	0.18	J	0.45	
Perfluorooctanesulfonic Acid (PFOS)	1.9		2.28	

LOCATION	RI-3_0-2		RI-3_0.5-1		RI-3_1.5-2		RI-3_5		RI-3_10		RI-3_15		RI-3A(20')	
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)	0-2"		0.5 - 1'		1.5 - 2'		5'		10'		15'		20'	
	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q
4,4'-DDE	0.00436		0.000985	J	0.00144	J	0.00126	J	0.0021	U	0.00182	U	0.00163	U
4,4'-DDT	0.00459	U	0.00978	P	0.00511	P	0.00387	P	0.00394	U	0.00341	U	0.00306	U
PCBs, Total	0.0499	U	0.0964		0.0759	J	0.12		0.0432	U	0.039	U	0.0355	U
Arsenic, Total	2.65		4.12		3.56		3.92		4.8		14.3		1.43	
Chromium, Total	6.78		11.7		9.22		7.64		18.3		14.7		33.6	
Copper, Total	11.3		17.3		25.9		19.8		22.1		19.5		50.8	
Lead, Total	9.99		126		120		161		87.7		8.68		12.7	
Mercury, Total	0.1	U	0.317		0.449		0.494		1.58		0.197		0.26	
Zinc, Total	37.5		175		614		204		68.6		26.5		106	

LOCATION	RI-3_1.5-2		RI-3_5		RI-3_10	
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)	1.5 - 2'		5'		10'	
	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q
Perfluorooctanoic Acid (PFOA)	0.066	J	0.078	J	0.691	
Perfluorooctanesulfonic Acid (PFOS)	1.46		5.14		1.87	

LOCATION	RI-4_5		RI-4_10		RI-4_15	
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)	5'		10'		15'	
	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q
PCBs, Total	0.117		0.0383	U	0.0375	U
Benzo(a)anthracene	0.29		2.6		0.11	U
Benzo(a)pyrene	0.24		2.2		0.15	U
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	0.34		2.8		0.11	U
Chrysene	0.3		2.1		0.11	U
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	0.17		1.4		0.15	U
Copper, Total	24		149		23.6	
Lead, Total	116		115		84	
Mercury, Total	0.65		5.56		1.11	
Zinc, Total	207		140		39	
Acetone	0.015	U	0.019		0.28	

LOCATION	RI-4_5
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)	5'
	Results Q
Perfluorooctanoic Acid (PFOA)	0.2 J
Perfluorooctanesulfonic Acid (PFOS)	3.12

LEGEND:

- BCP SITE BOUNDARY
- RI-1 - SOIL BORING COMPLETED MARCH 2021
- SB-9 - SOIL BORING COMPLETED NOVEMBER 2007
- MW-35 GWE 53.71 - SOIL BORING COMPLETED AUGUST 2007

SCALE: 1"=50'
0 50 100

NYS Education Law

Unauthorized alterations or additions to this plan are a violation of section 7209 (2) of the New York State Education Law. Copies of this map not having the seal of the engineer shall not be valid.

© SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS D.P.C. 2022
This drawing and all information contained here on is proprietary information of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS D.P.C. and may not be copied or reproduced, either in whole or in part, by any method, without written permission of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS D.P.C.

REFERENCE:
1. SURVEY DATA OBTAINED FROM WARD CARPENTER ENGINEERS, INC DATED MARCH 20, 2019.

SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS D.P.C.
SOILS / FOUNDATIONS
SITE DESIGN
ENVIRONMENTAL
959 ROUTE 46E, 3RD FLOOR, PARSIPPANY, N.J. 07054 PH: 973-808-9050

dwg by: aas
chk by: TK
scale: AS NOTED
date: 11/16/2021

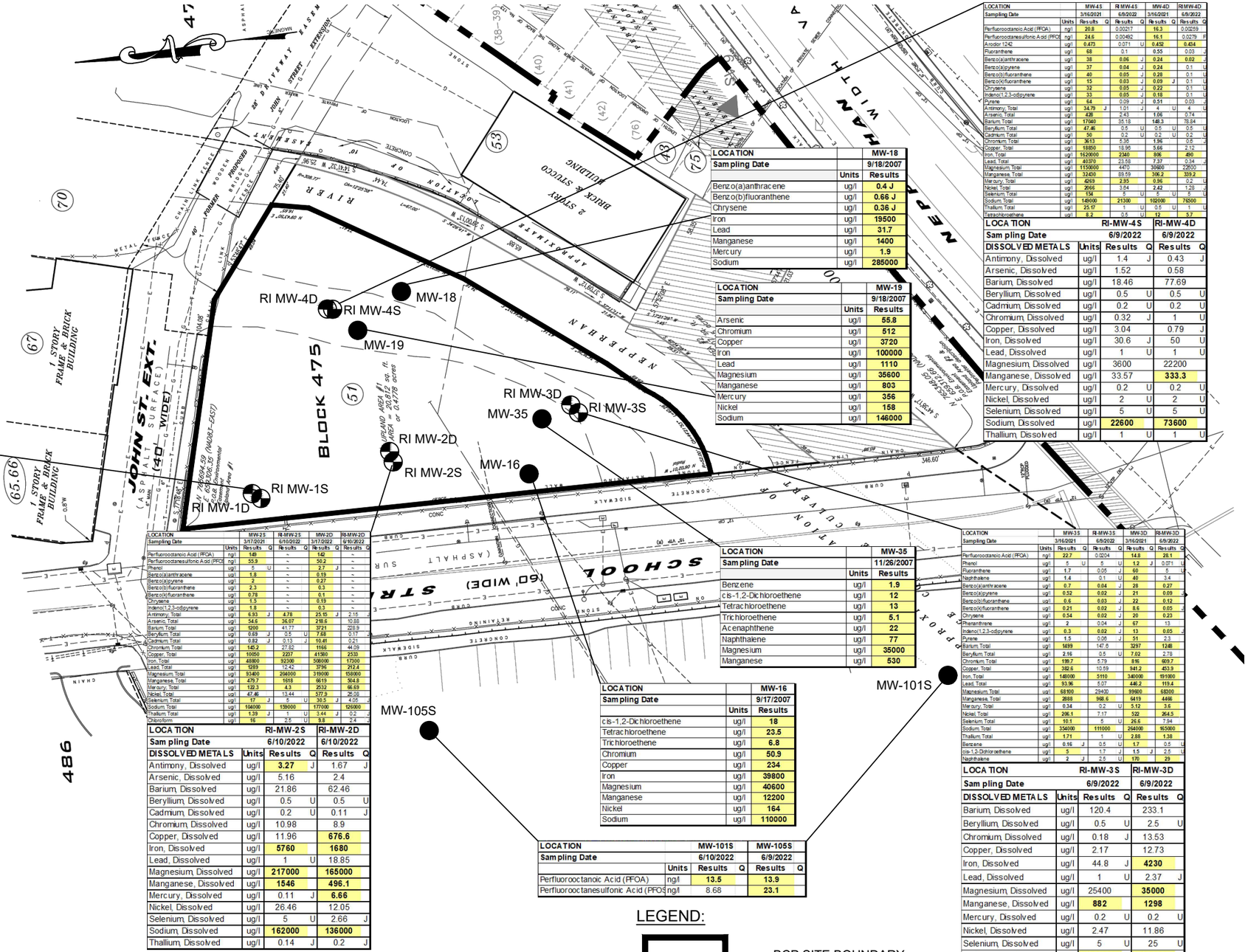
FORMER YONKERS FIREHOUSE SITE (BCP#C360191)
32 JOHN STREET
YONKERS, NY 10701

SOIL SAMPLE LOCATION AND CONCENTRATION PLAN

job no: 11740
drawing no:

FIG-4.1

N:\ACAD\11740\CAD\RWP\11740 – FIG-4.1 SOIL SAMPLE LOCATION AND CONCENTRATION PLAN.DWG 08/17/22 04:47:35PM, pinca, LAYOUT:FIG-4.1



LOCATION		MW-18
Sampling Date		9/18/2007
	Units	Results
Benzo(a)anthracene	ug/l	0.4 J
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	ug/l	0.66 J
Chrysene	ug/l	0.36 J
Iron	ug/l	19500
Lead	ug/l	31.7
Manganese	ug/l	1400
Mercury	ug/l	1.9
Sodium	ug/l	285000

LOCATION		MW-19
Sampling Date		9/18/2007
	Units	Results
Arsenic	ug/l	55.8
Chromium	ug/l	512
Copper	ug/l	3720
Iron	ug/l	100000
Lead	ug/l	1110
Magnesium	ug/l	35600
Manganese	ug/l	803
Mercury	ug/l	356
Nickel	ug/l	158
Sodium	ug/l	146000

LOCATION		MW-35
Sampling Date		11/26/2007
	Units	Results
Benzene	ug/l	1.9
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	ug/l	12
Tetrachloroethene	ug/l	13
Trichloroethene	ug/l	5.1
Acenaphthene	ug/l	22
Naphthalene	ug/l	77
Magnesium	ug/l	35000
Manganese	ug/l	530

LOCATION		MW-16
Sampling Date		9/17/2007
	Units	Results
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	ug/l	18
Tetrachloroethene	ug/l	23.5
Trichloroethene	ug/l	6.8
Chromium	ug/l	50.9
Copper	ug/l	234
Iron	ug/l	39800
Magnesium	ug/l	40600
Manganese	ug/l	12200
Nickel	ug/l	164
Sodium	ug/l	110000

LOCATION		MW-101S	MW-105S
Sampling Date		6/10/2022	6/9/2022
	Units	Results Q	Results Q
Perfluorooctanoic Acid (PFOA)	ng/l	13.5	13.9
Perfluorooctanesulfonic Acid (PFOS	ng/l	8.68	23.1

LOCATION		MW-1S	RI-MW-1S	MW-1D	RI-MW-1D
Sampling Date		3/17/2021	6/10/2022	3/17/2021	6/10/2022
	Units	Results Q	Results Q	Results Q	Results Q
Perfluorooctanoic Acid (PFOA)	ng/l	50.9	~	50.6	37.3
Perfluorooctanesulfonic Acid (PFOS	ng/l	133	~	87.6	43.7
Benzo(a)anthracene	ug/l	2.5	~	0.64	0.03 J
Benzo(a)pyrene	ug/l	1.8	~	0.34	0.1 U
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	ug/l	2	~	0.32	0.1 U
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	ug/l	0.6	~	0.12	0.1 U
Chrysene	ug/l	2.7	~	0.66	0.03 J
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	ug/l	1.2	~	0.21	0.1 U
Antimony, Total	ug/l	4.68	81.06 J	1.66 J	4 U
Arsenic, Total	ug/l	27.98	260.9	3.26	0.47 J
Barium, Total	ug/l	2076	23740	147.5	59.49
Beryllium, Total	ug/l	6.32	77.86	0.26 J	0.5 U
Cadmium, Total	ug/l	2.2	24.76	0.16 J	0.2 U
Chromium, Total	ug/l	289.6	3269	20.59	2.5
Copper, Total	ug/l	453.8	6773	23.2	4.09
Iron, Total	ug/l	107000	2600000	9110	1090
Lead, Total	ug/l	1285	13870	22.14	1.82
Magnesium, Total	ug/l	42000	832000	8250	5440
Manganese, Total	ug/l	2057	36470	233.1	85.71
Mercury, Total	ug/l	34.86	185.3	0.45	0.2 U
Nickel, Total	ug/l	137.7	3213	13.55	1.89 J
Selenium, Total	ug/l	34.2	231	2.91 J	5 U
Sodium, Total	ug/l	22100	190000	39200	37800
Thallium, Total	ug/l	1.23	23.93 J	0.28 J	0.14 J
Chloroform	ug/l	27	10	1.9 J	2.5 U
n-Butylbenzene	ug/l	5.4	2.5 U	3.4	0.7 J
sec-Butylbenzene	ug/l	6.7	2.5 U	4.2	1.5 J
1,2,4,5-Tetramethylbenzene	ug/l	33	2.5	19	8.7

LOCATION		RI-MW-1S	RI-MW-1D
Sampling Date		6/10/2022	6/10/2022
DISSOLVED METALS	Units	Results Q	Results Q
Antimony, Dissolved	ug/l	1.77 J	4 U
Arsenic, Dissolved	ug/l	1.16	0.46 J
Barium, Dissolved	ug/l	106.4	48.84
Beryllium, Dissolved	ug/l	0.5 U	0.5 U
Cadmium, Dissolved	ug/l	0.2 U	0.2 U
Chromium, Dissolved	ug/l	0.98 J	1 U
Copper, Dissolved	ug/l	2.06	1 U
Iron, Dissolved	ug/l	246	21.8 J
Lead, Dissolved	ug/l	1.12	1 U
Magnesium, Dissolved	ug/l	24600	5090
Manganese, Dissolved	ug/l	272.4	68.88
Mercury, Dissolved	ug/l	0.2 U	0.2 U
Nickel, Dissolved	ug/l	1.84 J	2 U
Selenium, Dissolved	ug/l	5 U	5 U
Sodium, Dissolved	ug/l	167000	37900
Thallium, Dissolved	ug/l	1 U	1 U

	NY-AWQS	Units
Perfluorooctanoic Acid (PFOA)	10	ng/l
Perfluorooctanesulfonic Acid (PFOS)	10	ng/l
Aroclor 1242	0.09	ug/l
Phenol	1	ug/l
Fluoranthene	50	ug/l
Naphthalene	10	ug/l
Benzo(a)anthracene	0.002	ug/l
Benzo(a)pyrene	0	ug/l
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	0.002	ug/l
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	0.002	ug/l
Chrysene	0.002	ug/l
Phenanthrene	50	ug/l
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	0.002	ug/l
Pyrene	50	ug/l
Antimony, Total	3	ug/l
Arsenic, Total	25	ug/l
Barium, Total	1000	ug/l
Beryllium, Total	3	ug/l
Cadmium, Total	5	ug/l
Chromium, Total	50	ug/l
Copper, Total	200	ug/l
Iron, Total	300	ug/l
Lead, Total	25	ug/l
Magnesium, Total	35000	ug/l
Manganese, Total	300	ug/l
Mercury, Total	0.7	ug/l
Nickel, Total	100	ug/l
Selenium, Total	10	ug/l
Sodium, Total	20000	ug/l
Thallium, Total	0.5	ug/l
Chloroform	7	ug/l
Tetrachloroethene	5	ug/l
Benzene	1	ug/l
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	5	ug/l
n-Butylbenzene	5	ug/l
sec-Butylbenzene	5	ug/l
Naphthalene	10	ug/l
1,2,4,5-Tetramethylbenzene	5	ug/l

LOCATION		MW-2S	RI-MW-2S	MW-2D	RI-MW-2D
Sampling Date		3/17/2021	6/10/2022	3/17/2021	6/10/2022
	Units	Results Q	Results Q	Results Q	Results Q
Perfluorooctanoic Acid (PFOA)	ng/l	149	~	142	~
Perfluorooctanesulfonic Acid (PFOS	ng/l	55.9	~	50.2	~
Phenol	ug/l	5 U	~	2.7 J	~
Benzo(a)anthracene	ug/l	1.8	~	0.13	~
Benzo(a)pyrene	ug/l	2	~	0.27	~
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	ug/l	2.3	~	0.3	~
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	ug/l	0.78	~	0.1	~
Chrysene	ug/l	1.3	~	0.19	~
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	ug/l	1.8	~	0.3	~
Antimony, Total	ug/l	6.93 J	4.78	23.15 J	2.15 J
Arsenic, Total	ug/l	54.6	36.07	218.8	10.88
Barium, Total	ug/l	1200	41.77	3721	228.9
Beryllium, Total	ug/l	0.69 J	0.5 U	7.88	0.17 J
Cadmium, Total	ug/l	0.82 J	0.13 J	10.41	0.21
Chromium, Total	ug/l	145.2	27.82	1166	44.09
Copper, Total	ug/l	19050	2237	417900	2333
Iron, Total	ug/l	48800	92300	508000	17300
Lead, Total	ug/l	1269	12.42	3796	212.4
Magnesium, Total	ug/l	83400	294000	319000	158000
Manganese, Total	ug/l	479.7	1618	6619	504.8
Mercury, Total	ug/l	122.3	4.3	2532	66.69
Nickel, Total	ug/l	47.46	13.44	577.9	26.58
Selenium, Total	ug/l	17 J	5 U	30.5 J	4.05 J
Sodium, Total	ug/l	104000	159000	177000	126000
Thallium, Total	ug/l	1.39 J	1 U	3.44 J	0.2 U
Chloroform	ug/l	16	2.5 U	9.8	2.4 J

LOCATION	RI-MW-2S	RI-MW-2D
Sampling Date	6/10/2022	6/10/2022
DISSOLVED METALS	Units Results Q	Results Q
Antimony, Dissolved	ug/l 3.27 J	1.67 J
Arsenic, Dissolved	ug/l 5.16	2.4
Barium, Dissolved	ug/l 21.86	62.46
Beryllium, Dissolved	ug/l 0.5 U	0.5 U
Cadmium, Dissolved	ug/l 0.2 U	0.11 J
Chromium, Dissolved	ug/l 10.98	8.9
Copper, Dissolved	ug/l 11.96	676.6
Iron, Dissolved	ug/l 5760	1680
Lead, Dissolved	ug/l 1 U	18.85
Magnesium, Dissolved	ug/l 217000	165000
Manganese, Dissolved	ug/l 1546	496.1
Mercury, Dissolved	ug/l 0.11 J	6.66
Nickel, Dissolved	ug/l 26.46	12.05
Selenium, Dissolved	ug/l 5 U	2.66 J
Sodium, Dissolved	ug/l 162000	136000
Thallium, Dissolved	ug/l 0.14 J	0.2 J

LOCATION		MW-4S	RI MW-4S	MW-4D	RI MW-4D
Sampling Date		3/16/2021	6/9/2022	3/16/2021	6/9/2022
	Units	Results Q	Results Q	Results Q	Results Q
Perfluorooctanoic Acid (PFOA)	ng/l	20.8	0.00217	16.3	0.00259
Perfluorooctanesulfonic Acid (PFOS	ng/l	24.6	0.00492	16.1	0.00279 J
Aroclor 1242	ug/l	0.473	0.071 U	0.452	0.454
Fluoranthene	ug/l	68	5.1	0.55	0.03 J
Benzo(a)anthracene	ug/l	38	0.06 J	0.24	0.02 J
Benzo(a)pyrene	ug/l	37	0.04 J	0.24	0.1 U
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	ug/l	40	0.05 J	0.28	0.1 U
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	ug/l	15	0.03 J	0.09 J	0.1 U
Chrysene	ug/l	32	0.05 J	0.22	0.1 U
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	ug/l	33	0.05 J	0.18	0.1 U
Pyrene	ug/l	64	0.09 J	0.51	0.03 J
Antimony, Total	ug/l	34.79 J	1.01 J	4 U	4 U
Arsenic, Total	ug/l	428	2.43	1.06	0.74
Barium, Total	ug/l	17660	35.18	140.3	78.64
Beryllium, Total	ug/l	47.46	0.5 U	0.5 U	0.5 U
Cadmium, Total	ug/l	50	0.2 U	0.2 U	0.2 U
Chromium, Total	ug/l	3613	5.36	1.96	0.5 U
Copper, Total	ug/l	18850	18.96	3.66	2.12
Iron, Total	ug/l	1620000	2340	806	490
Lead, Total	ug/l	40370	21.58	7.37	0.34 J
Magnesium, Total	ug/l	1150000	4470	30900	22800
Manganese, Total	ug/l	32430	89.59	306.2	309.2
Mercury, Total	ug/l	4293	2.85	0.36	0.2 U
Nickel, Total	ug/l	2666	3.64	2.42	1.28 J
Selenium, Total	ug/l	154	5 U	5 U	5 U
Sodium, Total	ug/l	148000	21300	102000	78500
Thallium, Total	ug/l	25.17	1 U	0.5 U	1 U
Tetrachloroethene	ug/l	8.2	0.5 U	10	5.7

LOCATION	RI-MW-4S	RI-MW-4D
Sampling Date	6/9/2022	6/9/2022
DISSOLVED METALS	Units Results Q	Results Q
Antimony, Dissolved	ug/l 1.4 J	0.43 J
Arsenic, Dissolved	ug/l 1.52	0.58
Barium, Dissolved	ug/l 18.46	77.69
Beryllium, Dissolved	ug/l 0.5 U	0.5 U
Cadmium, Dissolved	ug/l 0.2 U	0.2 U
Chromium, Dissolved	ug/l 0.32 J	1 U
Copper, Dissolved	ug/l 3.04	0.79 J
Iron, Dissolved	ug/l 30.6 J	50 U
Lead, Dissolved	ug/l 1 U	1 U
Magnesium, Dissolved	ug/l 3600	22200
Manganese, Dissolved	ug/l 33.57	333.3
Mercury, Dissolved	ug/l 0.2 U	0.2 U
Nickel, Dissolved	ug/l 2 U	2 U
Selenium, Dissolved	ug/l 5 U	5 U
Sodium, Dissolved	ug/l 22600	73600
Thallium, Dissolved	ug/l 1 U	1 U

LOCATION		MW-3S	RI-MW-3S	MW-3D	RI-MW-3D
Sampling Date		3/16/2021	6/9/2022	3/16/2021	6/9/2022
	Units	Results Q	Results Q	Results Q	Results Q
Perfluorooctanoic Acid (PFOA)	ng/l	22.7	0.0204	14.8	28.1
Phenol	ug/l	5 U	5 U	1.2 J	0.071 U
Fluoranthene	ug/l	1.7	0.05 J	60	5 U
Naphthalene	ug/l	1.4	0.1 U	40	3.4
Benzo(a)anthracene	ug/l	0.7	0.04 J	28	0.27
Benzo(a)pyrene	ug/l	0.52	0.02 J	21	0.09 J
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	ug/l	0.6	0.03 J	22	0.12
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	ug/l	0.21	0.02 J	8.6	0.05 J
Chrysene	ug/l	0.54	0.02 J	20	0.23
Phenanthrene	ug/l	2	0.04 J	57	13
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	ug/l	0.3	0.02 J	13	0.05 J
Pyrene	ug/l	1.5	0.06 J	51	2.3
Barium, Total	ug/l	1499	147.6	3297	1248
Beryllium, Total	ug/l	2.16	0.5 U	7.02	2.78
Chromium, Total	ug/l	198.7	5.79	816	609.7
Copper, Total	ug/l	382.6	10.59	941.2	453.9
Iron, Total	ug/l	148000	5110	340000	191800
Lead, Total	ug/l	53.16	5.07	448.2	119.4
Magnesium, Total	ug/l	68100	29400	99600	68200
Manganese, Total	ug/l	2838	968.6	6419	4496
Mercury, Total	ug/l	0.34	0.2 U	5.12	3.6
Nickel, Total	ug/l	206.1	7.17	522	264.5
Selenium, Total	ug/l	10.1	5 U	26.6	7.94
Sodium, Total	ug/l	354000	111000	264000	165800
Thallium, Total	ug/l	1.71	1 U	2.88	1.38
Benzene	ug/l	0.16 J	0.5 U	1.7	0.5 U
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	ug/l	5	1.7 J	1.5 J	2.5 U
Naphthalene	ug/l	2 J	2.5 U	170	29

LOCATION	RI-MW-3S	RI-MW-3D
Sampling Date	6/9/2022	6/9/2022
DISSOLVED METALS	Units Results Q	Results Q
Barium, Dissolved	ug/l 120.4	233.1
Beryllium, Dissolved	ug/l 0.5 U	2.5 U
Chromium, Dissolved	ug/l 0.18 J	13.53
Copper, Dissolved	ug/l 2.17	12.73
Iron, Dissolved	ug/l 44.8 J	4230
Lead, Dissolved	ug/l 1 U	2.37 J
Magnesium, Dissolved	ug/l 25400	35000
Manganese, Dissolved	ug/l 882	1298
Mercury, Dissolved	ug/l 0.2 U	0.2 U
Nickel, Dissolved	ug/l 2.47	11.86
Selenium, Dissolved	ug/l 5 U	25 U
Sodium, Dissolved	ug/l 101000	182000
Thallium, Dissolved	ug/l 0.34 J	5 U

Exceeds NY-AWQS: New York TOGS 111 Ambient Water Quality Standards criteria reflects all addendum to criteria through June 2004.

LEGEND:

- BCP SITE BOUNDARY
- RI MW-1S/MW-1D - MONITORING WELL CLUSTER LOCATIONS (SAMPLED MARCH 2021)
- MW-16 - HISTORICAL MONITORING WELL CLUSTER LOCATIONS (SAMPLED SEPTEMBER 2007)

SCALE: 1"=50'
0 50 100

NOTE:
CLUSTER LOCATIONS WILL CONSIST OF ONE SHALLOW AND ONE DEEP MONITORING WELL.

REFERENCE:
1. SURVEY DATA OBTAINED FROM WARD CARPENTER ENGINEERS, INC, DATED MARCH 20, 2019.

NYS Education Law
Unauthorized alterations or additions to this plan are a violation of section 7209 (2) of the New York State Education Law. Copies of this map not having the seal of the engineer shall not be valid.

© SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS D.P.C. 2022
This drawing and all information contained here on is proprietary information of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS D.P.C. and may not be copied or reproduced, either in whole or in part, by any method, without written permission of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS D.P.C.

SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS D.P.C.
SOILS / FOUNDATIONS
SITE DESIGN
ENVIRONMENTAL
959 ROUTE 46E, 3RD FLOOR, PARSIPPANY, N.J. 07054 PH: 973-808-9050

dwg by: aas
chk by: TK
scale: AS NOTED
date: 01/04/2022

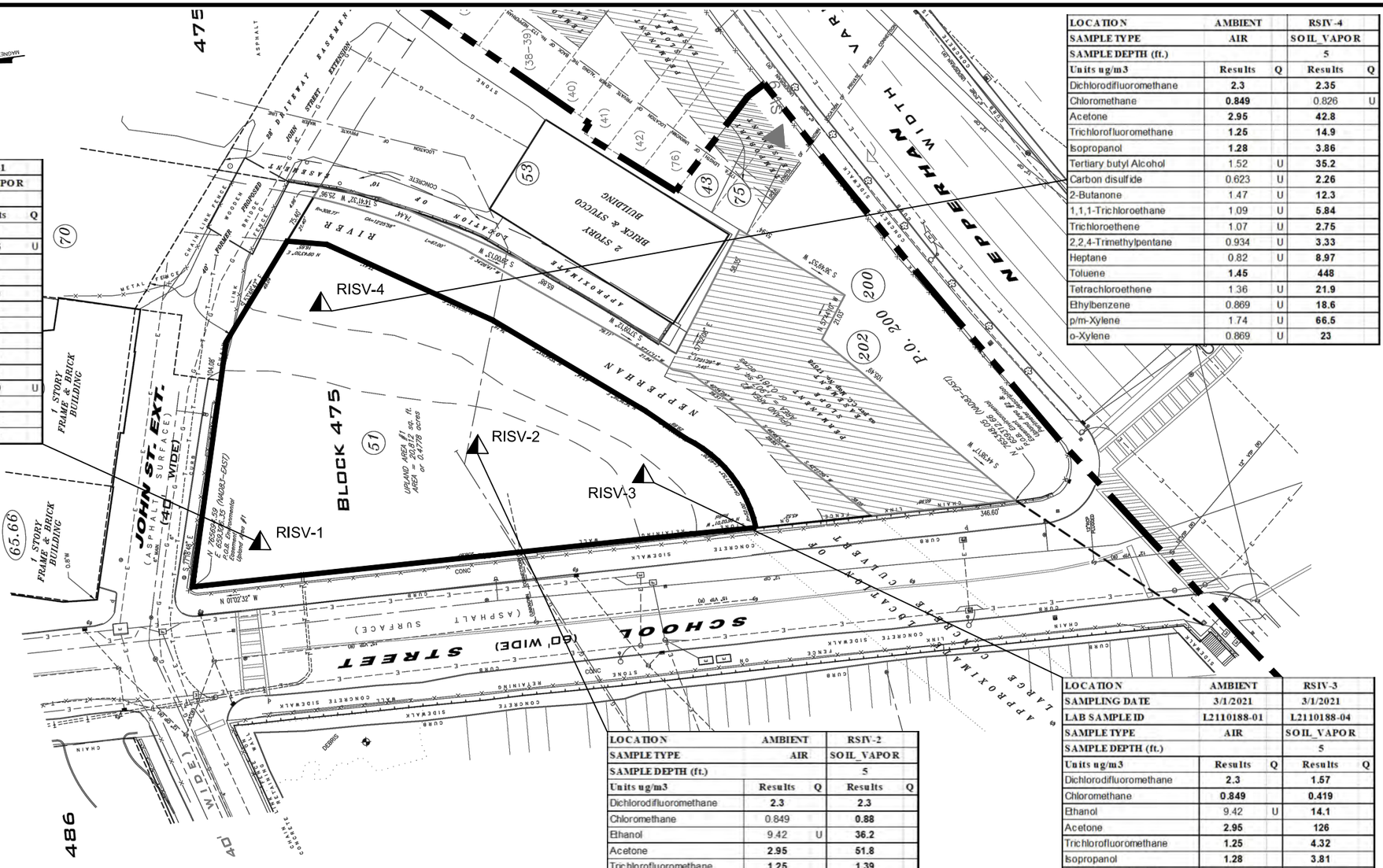
FORMER YONKERS FIREHOUSE SITE (BCP#C360191)
32 JOHN STREET
YONKERS, NY 10701

GROUNDWATER SAMPLE LOCATION AND CONCENTRATION PLAN

job no: 11740
drawing no:

FIG-4.2

N:\ACAD\11740\CAD\RIWP\11740 – FIG–4.2 GROUNDWATER SAMPLE LOCATION AND CONCENTRATION PLAN.DWG 08/18/22 04:07:47PM, alan.ward, LAYOUT:FIG–4.2



LOCATION	AMBIENT		RSIV-1	
SAMPLE TYPE	AIR		SOIL_VAPOR	
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)			5	
Units ug/m3	Results	Q	Results	Q
Dichlorodifluoromethane	2.3		2.32	
Chloromethane	0.849		0.413	U
Ethanol	9.42	U	17	
Acetone	2.95		85.8	
Trichlorofluoromethane	1.25		2350	
Isopropanol	1.28		4.72	
Tertiary butyl Alcohol	1.52	U	15.2	
Carbon disulfide	0.623	U	1.08	
2-Butanone	1.47	U	3.89	
Chloroform	0.977	U	33.3	
Benzene	0.879		0.639	U
Carbon tetrachloride	1.26	U	1.88	
Toluene	1.45		13.2	
p/m-Xylene	1.74	U	3.39	

LOCATION	AMBIENT		RSIV-4	
SAMPLE TYPE	AIR		SOIL_VAPOR	
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)			5	
Units ug/m3	Results	Q	Results	Q
Dichlorodifluoromethane	2.3		2.35	
Chloromethane	0.849		0.826	U
Acetone	2.95		42.8	
Trichlorofluoromethane	1.25		14.9	
Isopropanol	1.28		3.86	
Tertiary butyl Alcohol	1.52	U	35.2	
Carbon disulfide	0.623	U	2.26	
2-Butanone	1.47	U	12.3	
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	1.09	U	5.84	
Trichloroethene	1.07	U	2.75	
2,2,4-Trimethylpentane	0.934	U	3.33	
Heptane	0.82	U	8.97	
Toluene	1.45		448	
Tetrachloroethene	1.36	U	21.9	
Ethylbenzene	0.869	U	18.6	
p/m-Xylene	1.74	U	66.5	
o-Xylene	0.869	U	23	

LOCATION	AMBIENT		RSIV-2	
SAMPLE TYPE	AIR		SOIL_VAPOR	
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)			5	
Units ug/m3	Results	Q	Results	Q
Dichlorodifluoromethane	2.3		2.3	
Chloromethane	0.849		0.88	
Ethanol	9.42	U	36.2	
Acetone	2.95		51.8	
Trichlorofluoromethane	1.25		1.39	
Isopropanol	1.28		2.53	
Tertiary butyl Alcohol	1.52	U	4.91	
2-Butanone	1.47	U	4.66	
n-Hexane	0.705	U	0.733	
Benzene	0.879		0.907	
Toluene	1.45		3.39	

LOCATION	AMBIENT		RSIV-3	
SAMPLING DATE	3/1/2021		3/1/2021	
LAB SAMPLE ID	L2110188-01		L2110188-04	
SAMPLE TYPE	AIR		SOIL_VAPOR	
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)			5	
Units ug/m3	Results	Q	Results	Q
Dichlorodifluoromethane	2.3		1.57	
Chloromethane	0.849		0.419	
Ethanol	9.42	U	14.1	
Acetone	2.95		126	
Trichlorofluoromethane	1.25		4.32	
Isopropanol	1.28		3.81	
Tertiary butyl Alcohol	1.52	U	15	
Carbon disulfide	0.623	U	2.36	
2-Butanone	1.47	U	4.72	
n-Hexane	0.705	U	3.04	
Benzene	0.879		0.639	U
Toluene	1.45		16.1	
Tetrachloroethene	1.36	U	1.36	U
Ethylbenzene	0.869	U	0.869	U
p/m-Xylene	1.74	U	3.78	

Compound	NY-IAC-A	NY-IAC-B	NY-SSC-A	NY-SSC-B
Units - ug/m3				
1,1,1-Trichloroethane		3		100
Carbon tetrachloride	0.2		6	
Trichloroethene	0.2		6	
Tetrachloroethene		3		100

NY-IAC-A: New York DOH Matrix A Indoor Air Concentrations Criteria per Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion, October 2006, and updated May 2017.
NY-IAC-B: New York DOH Matrix B Indoor Air Concentrations Criteria per Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion, October 2006, and updated May 2017.
NY-SSC-A: New York DOH Matrix A Sub-slab Vapor Concentrations Criteria per Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion, October 2006, and updated May 2017.
NY-SSC-B: New York DOH Matrix B Sub-slab Vapor Concentrations Criteria per Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion, October 2006, and updated May 2017.

LEGEND:

- BCP SITE BOUNDARY
- RISV-1 ◭ - SOIL VAPOR SAMPLE LOCATION

SCALE: 1"=50'
0 50 100

REFERENCE:
1. SURVEY DATA OBTAINED FROM WARD CARPENTER ENGINEERS, INC, DATED MARCH 20, 2019.

NYS Education Law
Unauthorized alterations or additions to this plan are a violation of section 7209 (2) of the New York State Education Law. Copies of this map not having the seal of the engineer shall not be valid.

© SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS D.P.C. 2021
This drawing and all information contained here on is proprietary information of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS D.P.C. and may not be copied or reproduced, either in whole or in part, by any method, without written permission of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS D.P.C.

SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS D.P.C.
SOILS / FOUNDATIONS
SITE DESIGN
ENVIRONMENTAL
12A MAPLE AVE. PINE BROOK, N.J. 07058 PH: 973-808-9050

dwg by: aas
chk by: TK
scale: AS NOTED
date: 11/16/2021

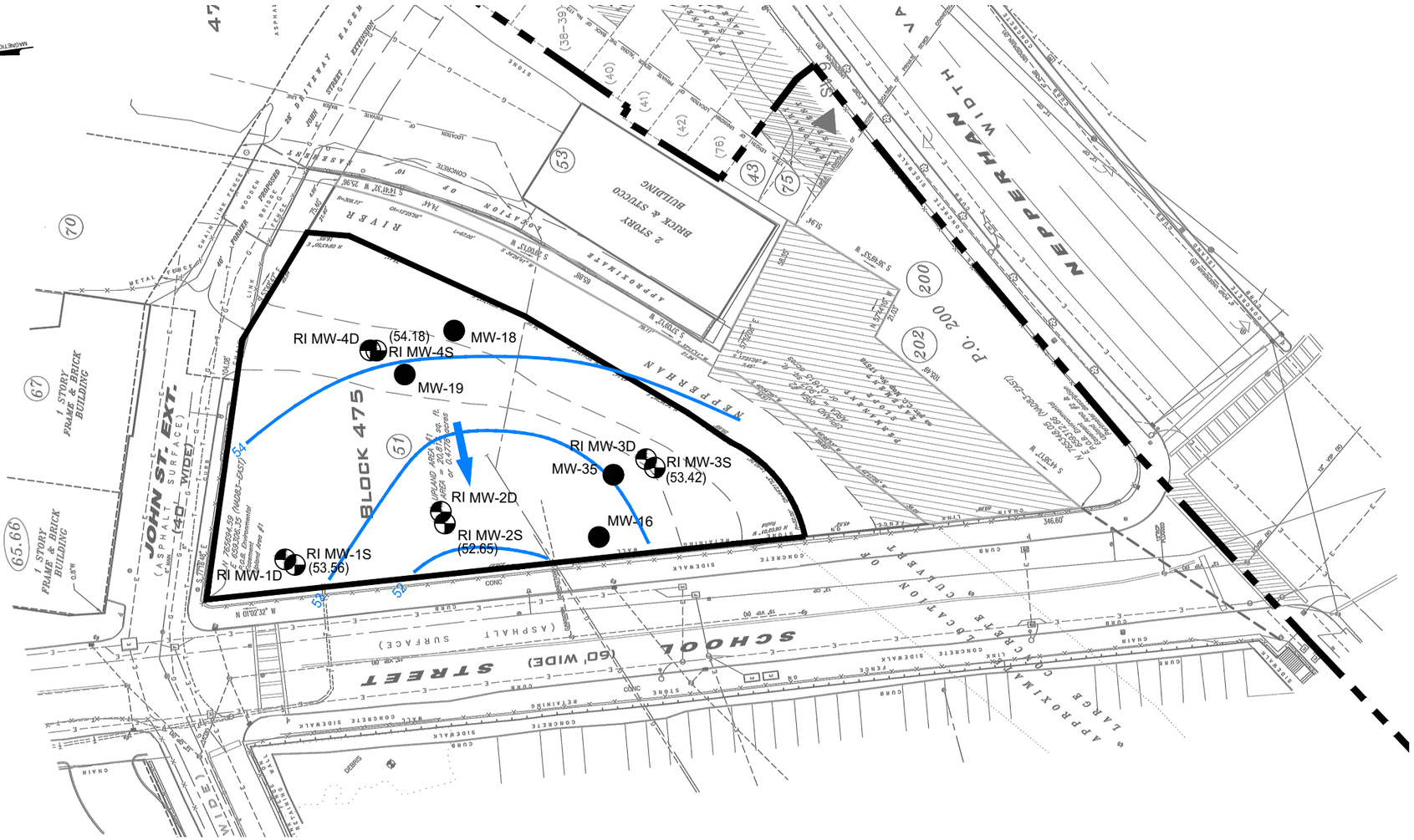
FORMER YONKERS FIREHOUSE SITE (BCP#C360191)
32 JOHN STREET
YONKERS, NY 10701

SOIL VAPOR LOCATION AND CONCENTRATION PLAN

job no: 11740
drawing no:

FIG-4.3

N:\ACAD\11740\CAD\RIWP\11740 – FIG-4.3 SOIL VAPOR LOCATION AND CONCENTRATION PLAN.DWG 11/16/21 12:46:22PM, yelena.zolotova, LAYOUT:FIG-4.3



Well No.	Elevation Top of Casing (ft-msl) *	Depth to Water (ft) From Top of Casing	Groundwater Elevation (ft-msl)
RIMW-1S	66.59	13.03	53.56
RIMW-2S	67.45	14.8	52.65
RIMW-3S	60.27	6.85	53.42
RIMW-4S	60.93	6.75	54.18

LEGEND:

- BCP SITE BOUNDARY
- RI MW-1S/MW-1D - MONITORING WELL CLUSTER LOCATIONS (SAMPLED MARCH 2021)
- MW-16 - HISTORICAL MONITORING WELL CLUSTER LOCATIONS (SAMPLED SEPTEMBER 2007)
- (53.56) - GROUNDWATER ELEVATION (FEET)
- GROUNDWATER ELEVATION CONTOUR (FEET DASHED WHERE INFERRED)
- GROUNDWATER ELEVATION DIRECTION

SCALE: 1"=50'
0 50 100

NOTE:
CLUSTER LOCATIONS WILL CONSIST OF ONE SHALLOW AND ONE DEEP MONITORING WELL.

REFERENCE:
1. SURVEY DATA OBTAINED FROM WARD CARPENTER ENGINEERS, INC, DATED MARCH 20, 2019.

NYS Education Law
Unauthorized alterations or additions to this plan are a violation of section 7209 (2) of the New York State Education Law. Copies of this map not having the seal of the engineer shall not be valid.

© SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS D.P.C. 2022
This drawing and all information contained here on is proprietary information of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS D.P.C. and may not be copied or reproduced, either in whole or in part, by any method, without written permission of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS D.P.C.

SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS D.P.C.
SOILS / FOUNDATIONS
SITE DESIGN
ENVIRONMENTAL
12A MAPLE AVE. PINE BROOK, N.J. 07058 PH: 973-808-9050

dwg by: aas
chk by: TK
scale: AS NOTED
date: 01/04/2022

FORMER YONKERS FIREHOUSE SITE (BCP#C360191)
32 JOHN STREET
YONKERS, NY 10701

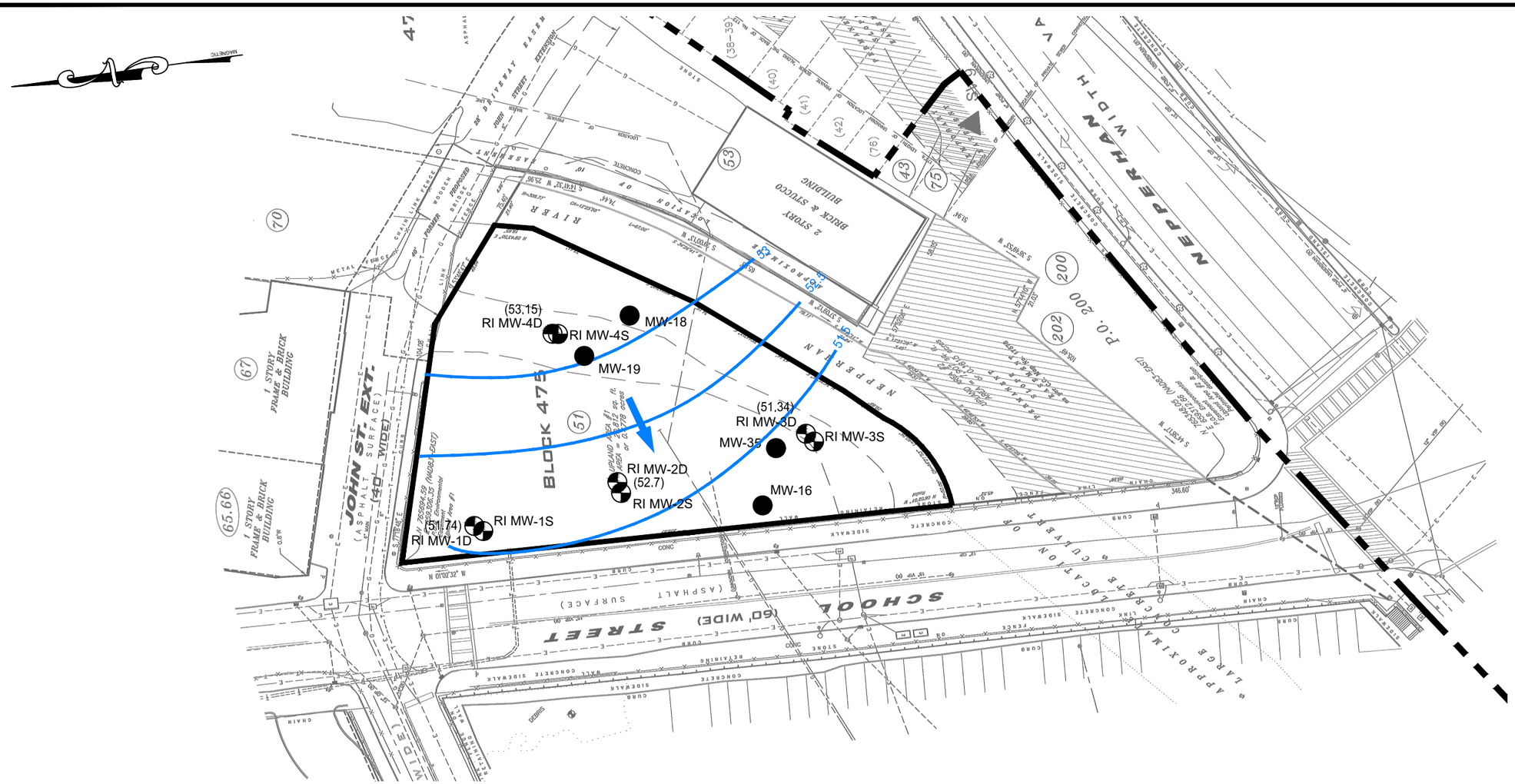
SHALLOW GROUNDWATER CONTOUR MAP

job no: 11740
drawing no:

FIG-4.4

N:\ACAD\11740\CAD\RIWP\11740 – FIG-4.4 SHALLOW GWCON.DWG 01/04/22 02:31:48PM, Pinnacle, LAYOUT:FIG-4.4

N:\ACAD\11740\CAD\RIWP\11740 - FIG-4.4 SHALLOW GWCON.dwg, FIG-4.4, 1/4/2022 2:31:47 PM, Pinnacle



Well No.	Elevation Top of Casing (ft-msl) *	Depth to Water (ft) From Top of Casing	Groundwater Elevation (ft-msl)
RIMW-1D	66.54	14.8	51.74
RIMW-2D	66.5	13.8	52.7
RIMW-3D	59.29	7.95	51.34
RIMW-4D	60.9	7.75	53.15

LEGEND:

- BCP SITE BOUNDARY
- RI MW-1S/MW-1D - MONITORING WELL CLUSTER LOCATIONS (SAMPLED MARCH 2021)
- MW-16 - HISTORICAL MONITORING WELL CLUSTER LOCATIONS (SAMPLED SEPTEMBER 2007)
- (51.74) - GROUNDWATER ELEVATION (FEET)
- GROUNDWATER ELEVATION CONTOUR (FEET DASHED WHERE INFERRED)
- GROUNDWATER ELEVATION DIRECTION

SCALE: 1"=50'
0 50 100

NOTE:
CLUSTER LOCATIONS WILL CONSIST OF ONE SHALLOW AND ONE DEEP MONITORING WELL.

REFERENCE:
1. SURVEY DATA OBTAINED FROM WARD CARPENTER ENGINEERS, INC, DATED MARCH 20, 2019.

NYS Education Law
Unauthorized alterations or additions to this plan are a violation of section 7209 (2) of the New York State Education Law. Copies of this map not having the seal of the engineer shall not be valid.

© SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS D.P.C. 2022
This drawing and all information contained here on is proprietary information of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS D.P.C. and may not be copied or reproduced, either in whole or in part, by any method, without written permission of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS D.P.C.

SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS D.P.C.
SOILS / FOUNDATIONS
SITE DESIGN
ENVIRONMENTAL
12A MAPLE AVE. PINE BROOK, N.J. 07058 PH: 973-808-9050

dwg by: aas
chk by: TK
scale: AS NOTED
date: 01/04/2022

FORMER YONKERS FIREHOUSE SITE (BCP#C360191)
32 JOHN STREET
YONKERS, NY 10701

DEEP GROUNDWATER CONTOUR MAP

job no: 11740
drawing no:

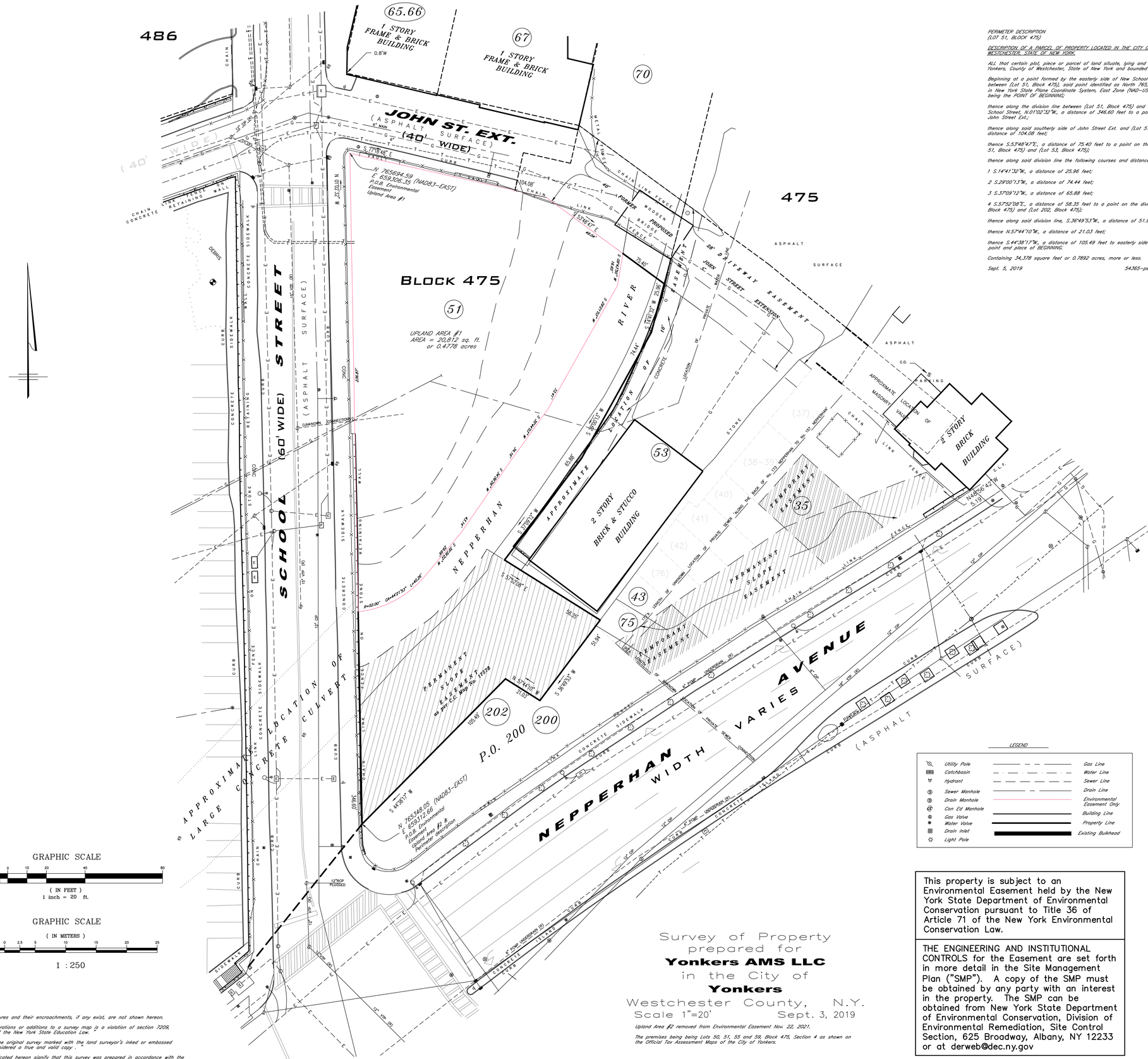
FIG-4.5

N:\ACAD\11740\CAD\RIWP\11740 – FIG-4.5 DEEP GWCON.DWG 01/04/22 02:31:16PM, Pinnacle, LAYOUT:FIG-4.5

N:\ACAD\11740\CAD\RIWP\11740 - FIG-4.5 DEEP GWCON.dwg, FIG-4.5, 1/4/2022 2:31:14 PM, Pinnacle

Appendix B:

Metes and Bounds Survey



PERIMETER DESCRIPTION
(LOT 51, BLOCK 475)

DESCRIPTION OF A PARCEL OF PROPERTY LOCATED IN THE CITY OF YONKERS, COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, STATE OF NEW YORK.

ALL that certain plot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being located in the City of Yonkers, County of Westchester, State of New York and bounded and described as follows:

Beginning at a point formed by the easterly side of New School Street and the division line between (Lot 51, Block 475), said point identified as North 765,348.05 and East 659,312.66 in New York State Plane Coordinate System, East Zone (NAD–US Survey Foot), said point being the POINT OF BEGINNING;

thence along the division line between (Lot 51, Block 475) and the easterly side of New School Street, N.01°02'32"W., a distance of 346.60 feet to a point on the southerly side of John Street Ext.;

thence along said southerly side of John Street Ext. and (Lot 51, Block 475), S.77°18'48"E., a distance of 104.08 feet;

thence S.53°48'47"E., a distance of 75.40 feet to a point on the division line between (Lot 51, Block 475) and (Lot 53, Block 475);

thence along said division line the following courses and distances:

1 S.14°41'32"W., a distance of 25.96 feet;

2 S.29°00'13"W., a distance of 74.44 feet;

3 S.37°09'12"W., a distance of 65.88 feet;

4 S.57°52'08"E., a distance of 58.35 feet to a point on the division line between (Lot 51, Block 475) and (Lot 202, Block 475);

thence along said division line, S.36°49'53"W., a distance of 51.94 feet;

thence N.57°44'10"W., a distance of 21.03 feet;

thence S.44°38'17"W., a distance of 105.49 feet to easterly side of New School Street, the point and place of BEGINNING.

Containing 34,378 square feet or 0.7892 acres, more or less.

Sept. 5, 2019 54365-perimeter.rtf

BROWNFIELD CLEANUP PROGRAM SITE # C360191
FORMER CHICKEN ISLAND PARCEL 3 SITE
ENVIRONMENTAL EASEMENT AREA (IN RED)

DESCRIPTION OF ENVIRONMENTAL EASEMENT LOCATED IN THE CITY OF YONKERS, COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, STATE OF NEW YORK.

ALL that certain plot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being located in the City of Yonkers, County of Westchester, State of New York and designated as Environmental Easement–Upland Area #1 bounded and described as follows:

Beginning at a point formed by the intersection of the easterly side of New School Street and the southerly side of John Street, said point identified as North 765694.59 and East 659306.35 in New York State Plane Coordinate System, East Zone (NAD–US Survey Foot), said point being the POINT OF BEGINNING;

thence from said point of beginning along John Street Ext., S.77°18'48"E., a distance of 104.08 feet;

thence S.53°48'49"E., a distance of 49.04 feet to the northwesterly side of the Nepperhan River and Environmental Easement–Upland Area #1;

thence over and across (Lot 51, Block 475) and along the Environmental Easement–Upland Area #1 the following courses and distances:

1 S.09°43'50"W., a distance of 16.65 feet;

2 S.29°21'03"W., a distance of 73.41 feet;

3 S.35°44'03"W., a distance of 34.16 feet;

4 S.34°36'26"W., a distance of 43.14 feet;

5 S.39°39'22"W., a distance of 29.69 feet;

6 Southwesterly, a distance of 40.26 feet along a curve to the right having a radius of 52.00 feet and a central angle of 44°21'53" to a point on the division line between the easterly side of New School Street and (Lot 51, Block 475);

thence along said division line, N.01°02'31"W., a distance of 236.87 feet to the point and place of BEGINNING.

Containing 20,812 square feet or 0.4778 acres, more or less.

LEGEND

Utility Pole	Gas Line
Catchbasin	Water Line
Hydrant	Sewer Line
Sewer Manhole	Drain Line
Drain Manhole	Environmental Easement Only
Con Ed Manhole	Building Line
Gas Valve	Property Line
Water Valve	Existing Bulkhead
Drain Inlet	
Light Pole	

GRAPHIC SCALE
20 0 10 20 40 80
(IN FEET)
1 inch = 20 ft.

GRAPHIC SCALE
(IN METERS)
10 0 2.5 5 10 15 20 25
1 : 250

This property is subject to an Environmental Easement held by the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation pursuant to Title 36 of Article 71 of the New York Environmental Conservation Law.

THE ENGINEERING AND INSTITUTIONAL CONTROLS for the Easement are set forth in more detail in the Site Management Plan ("SMP"). A copy of the SMP must be obtained by any party with an interest in the property. The SMP can be obtained from New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, Division of Environmental Remediation, Site Control Section, 625 Broadway, Albany, NY 12233 or at derweb@dec.ny.gov

Site Address: 32 John Street, Yonkers, NY

PHYSICAL ADDRESSES ON PROPERTIES WITHIN THE ENVIRONMENT EASEMENT

Address	City, SBL
32 John Street	4-475-51

Lot Area	Total Area (S.F.)/(AC.)	Uplands (S.F./AC.)	Lands(Water) (S.F./AC.)
Tax Lot 51	34,378 – 0.7892	28,719 – 0.6593	5,659 – 0.1299

Area of Environmental Easement = 20,812 sq. ft. or 0.4778 acres

Total Area (Lot 51) = 34,378 sq. ft. or 0.7892 acres
Land Under Water = 5,659 sq. ft. or 0.1299 acres

Survey of Property
prepared for
Yonkers AMS LLC
in the City of
Yonkers
Westchester County, N.Y.
Scale 1"=20' Sept. 3, 2019

Upland Area #2 removed from Environmental Easement Nov. 22, 2021.

The premises being being Lots 50, 51, 55 and 59, Block 475, Section 4 as shown on the Official Tax Assessment Maps of the City of Yonkers.

Subsurface structures and their encroachments, if any exist, are not shown hereon.

"Unauthorized alterations or additions to a survey map is a violation of section 7209, sub-division 2, of the New York State Education Law. "

"Only copies of the original survey marked with the land surveyor's inked or embossed seal shall be considered a true and valid copy . "

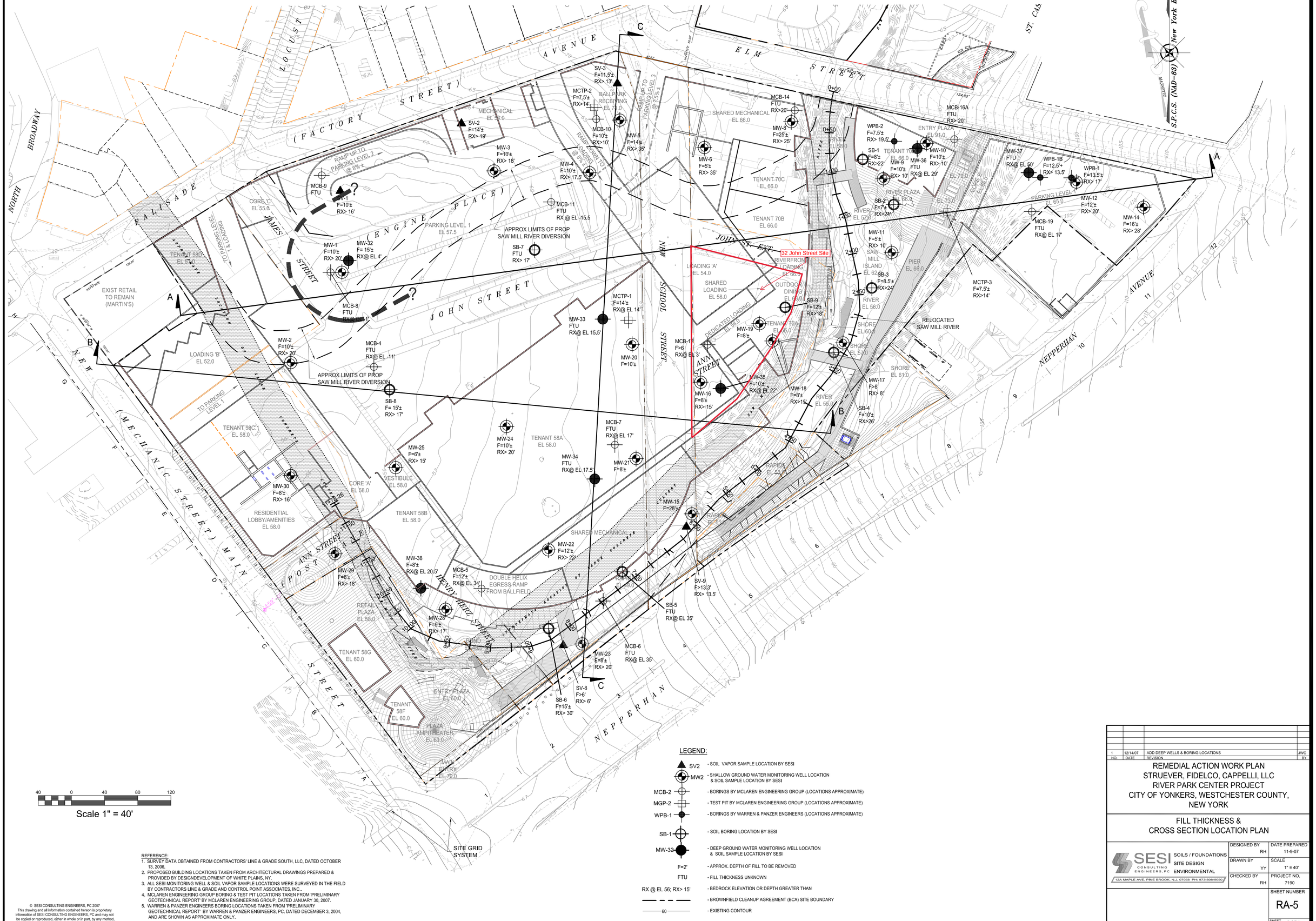
"Certifications indicated hereon signify that this survey was prepared in accordance with the existing code of practice for Land Surveys adopted by the New York State Association of Professional Land Surveyors. Said certifications shall run to the person for whom the survey is prepared only, and on his behalf to the Title Company, governmental agency and lending institution listed hereon, and to the assignees of the lending institution . CERTIFICATIONS ARE NOT TRANSFERABLE TO ADDITIONAL INSTITUTIONS OR SUBSEQUENT OWNERS . "

Copyright (c) 2021 Ward Carpenter Engineers, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

William H. Free Jr., Senior Vice President
New York State License No. 049970
Ward Carpenter Engineers Inc.
76 Maroneneck Avenue
White Plains, N.Y. 10601
Phone No.: (914) 949-6000

Appendix C:

Geologic Cross Section



LEGEND:

- SV2 - SOIL VAPOR SAMPLE LOCATION BY SESI
- MW2 - SHALLOW GROUND WATER MONITORING WELL LOCATION & SOIL SAMPLE LOCATION BY SESI
- MCB-2 - BORINGS BY MCLAREN ENGINEERING GROUP (LOCATIONS APPROXIMATE)
- MGP-2 - TEST PIT BY MCLAREN ENGINEERING GROUP (LOCATIONS APPROXIMATE)
- WPB-1 - BORINGS BY WARREN & PANZER ENGINEERS (LOCATIONS APPROXIMATE)
- SB-1 - SOIL BORING LOCATION BY SESI
- MW-32 - DEEP GROUND WATER MONITORING WELL LOCATION & SOIL SAMPLE LOCATION BY SESI
- F=2' - APPROX. DEPTH OF FILL TO BE REMOVED
- FTU - FILL THICKNESS UNKNOWN
- RX @ EL 56; RX> 15' - BEDROCK ELEVATION OR DEPTH GREATER THAN
- BROWNFIELD CLEANUP AGREEMENT (BCA) SITE BOUNDARY
- 60 - EXISTING CONTOUR

REFERENCE:

1. SURVEY DATA OBTAINED FROM CONTRACTORS' LINE & GRADE SOUTH, LLC, DATED OCTOBER 13, 2006.
2. PROPOSED BUILDING LOCATIONS TAKEN FROM ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS PREPARED & PROVIDED BY DESIGNDEVELOPMENT OF WHITE PLAINS, NY.
3. ALL SESI MONITORING WELL & SOIL VAPOR SAMPLE LOCATIONS WERE SURVEYED IN THE FIELD BY CONTRACTORS LINE & GRADE AND CONTROL POINT ASSOCIATES, INC..
4. MCLAREN ENGINEERING GROUP BORING & TEST PIT LOCATIONS TAKEN FROM 'PRELIMINARY GEOTECHNICAL REPORT' BY MCLAREN ENGINEERING GROUP, DATED JANUARY 30, 2007.
5. WARREN & PANZER ENGINEERS BORING LOCATIONS TAKEN FROM 'PRELIMINARY GEOTECHNICAL REPORT' BY WARREN & PANZER ENGINEERS, PC. DATED DECEMBER 3, 2004, AND ARE SHOWN AS APPROXIMATE ONLY.

© SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS, PC 2007
This drawing and all information contained hereon is proprietary information of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS, PC and may not be copied or reproduced, either in whole or in part, by any method, without written permission of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS, PC.

NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY
1	12/14/07	ADD DEEP WELLS & BORING LOCATIONS	JWC

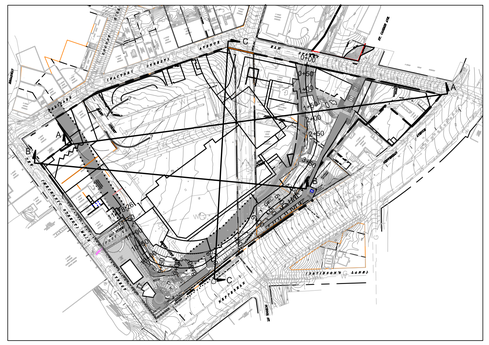
REMEDIAL ACTION WORK PLAN
STRUEVER, FIDELCO, CAPPELLI, LLC
RIVER PARK CENTER PROJECT
CITY OF YONKERS, WESTCHESTER COUNTY, NEW YORK

FILL THICKNESS & CROSS SECTION LOCATION PLAN

SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS, PC
SOILS / FOUNDATIONS
SITE DESIGN
ENVIRONMENTAL
12A MAPLE AVE., PINE BROOK, N.J. 07058 PH: 973-808-9050

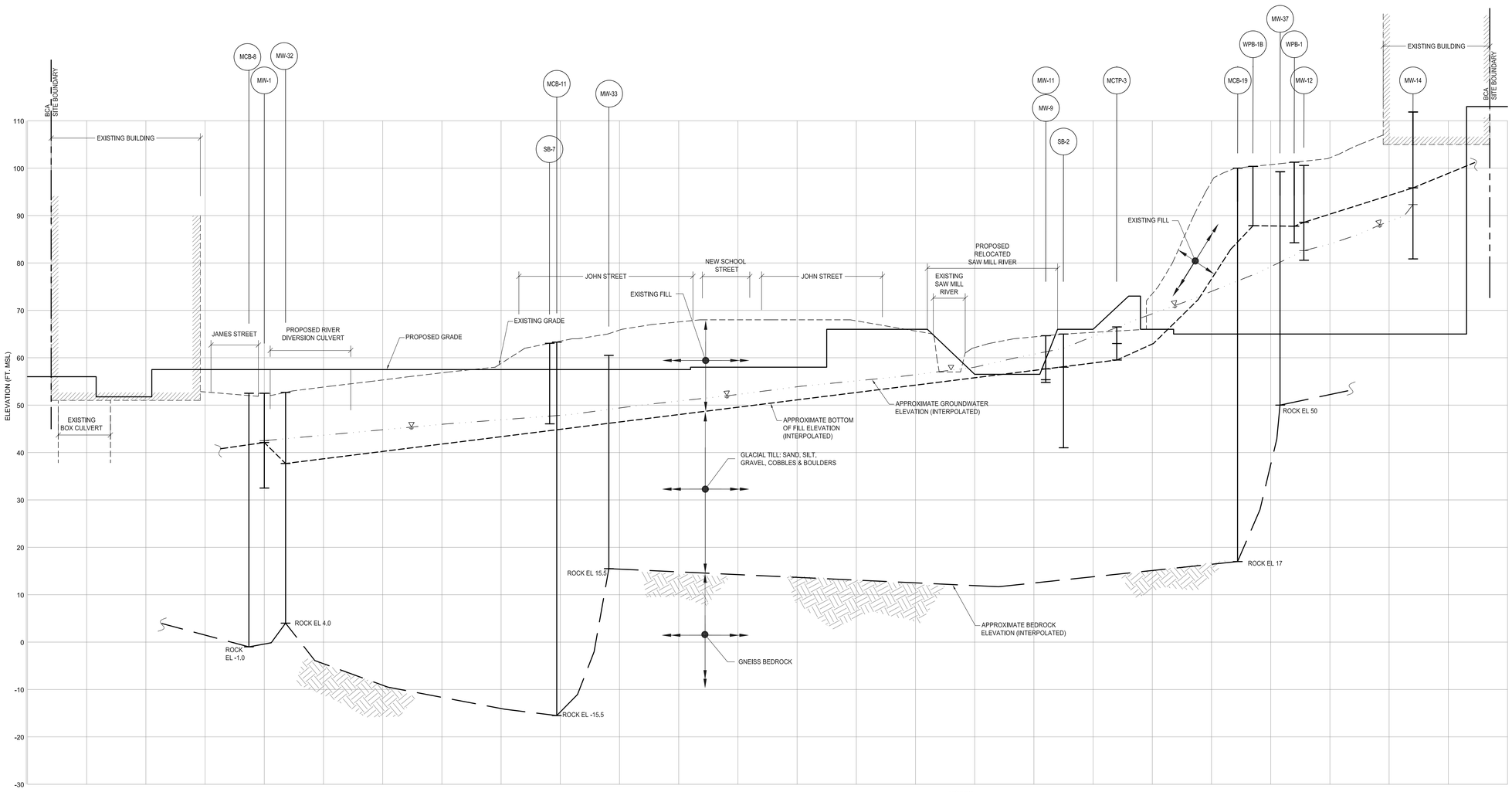
DESIGNED BY	RH
DRAWN BY	YY
CHECKED BY	RH
DATE PREPARED	11-9-07
SCALE	1" = 40'
PROJECT NO.	7190
SHEET NUMBER	RA-5
SHEET	5 OF 9

N:\CAD\7190\ENVIRONMENTAL\SEC.dwg, CROSS SECTION PLAN, 12/18/2007 4:12:13 PM, 1:1



KEY MAP

SCALE: 1" = 200'



SECTION A-A

SCALE: VERT.:1"=10';
HOR.: 1"=40'

NOTES:
ALL MONITORING WELL, BORING & TEST PIT LOCATIONS & DATA SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE & MAY BE OFFSET FROM ACTUAL SECTION LOCATION. SEE RA-5 FOR LOCATION IN RELATION TO SECTION.

REFERENCE:

MW - ALL SESI MONITORING WELL & SOIL VAPOR SAMPLE LOCATIONS WERE SURVEYED IN THE FIELD BY CONTRACTORS LINE & GRADE AND BY CONTROL POINT ASSOCIATES, INC..
MCTP - MCLAREN ENGINEERING GROUP BORING & TEST PIT LOCATIONS TAKEN FROM 'PRELIMINARY GEOTECHNICAL REPORT' BY MCLAREN ENGINEERING GROUP, DATED JANUARY 30, 2007.
WPB - WARREN & PANZER ENGINEERS BORING LOCATIONS TAKEN FROM 'PRELIMINARY GEOTECHNICAL REPORT' BY WARREN & PANZER ENGINEERS, PC. DATED DECEMBER 3, 2004, AND ARE SHOWN AS APPROXIMATE ONLY.
SB - SOIL BORING LOCATIONS WERE OBTAINED BY TAPING FROM FIXED OBJECTS IN THE FIELD. NO SURVEY WAS PERFORMED FOR SOIL BORING LOCATIONS.

© SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS, PC 2007
This drawing and all information contained hereon is proprietary information of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS, PC and may not be copied or reproduced, either in whole or in part, by any method, without written permission of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS, PC.

NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY
1	12-14-07	REVISE SECTIONS	YY

REMEDIAL ACTION WORK PLAN
STRUEVER, FIDELCO, CAPPELLI, LLC
RIVER PARK CENTER PROJECT
CITY OF YONKERS, WESTCHESTER COUNTY, NEW YORK

CROSS SECTION A-A

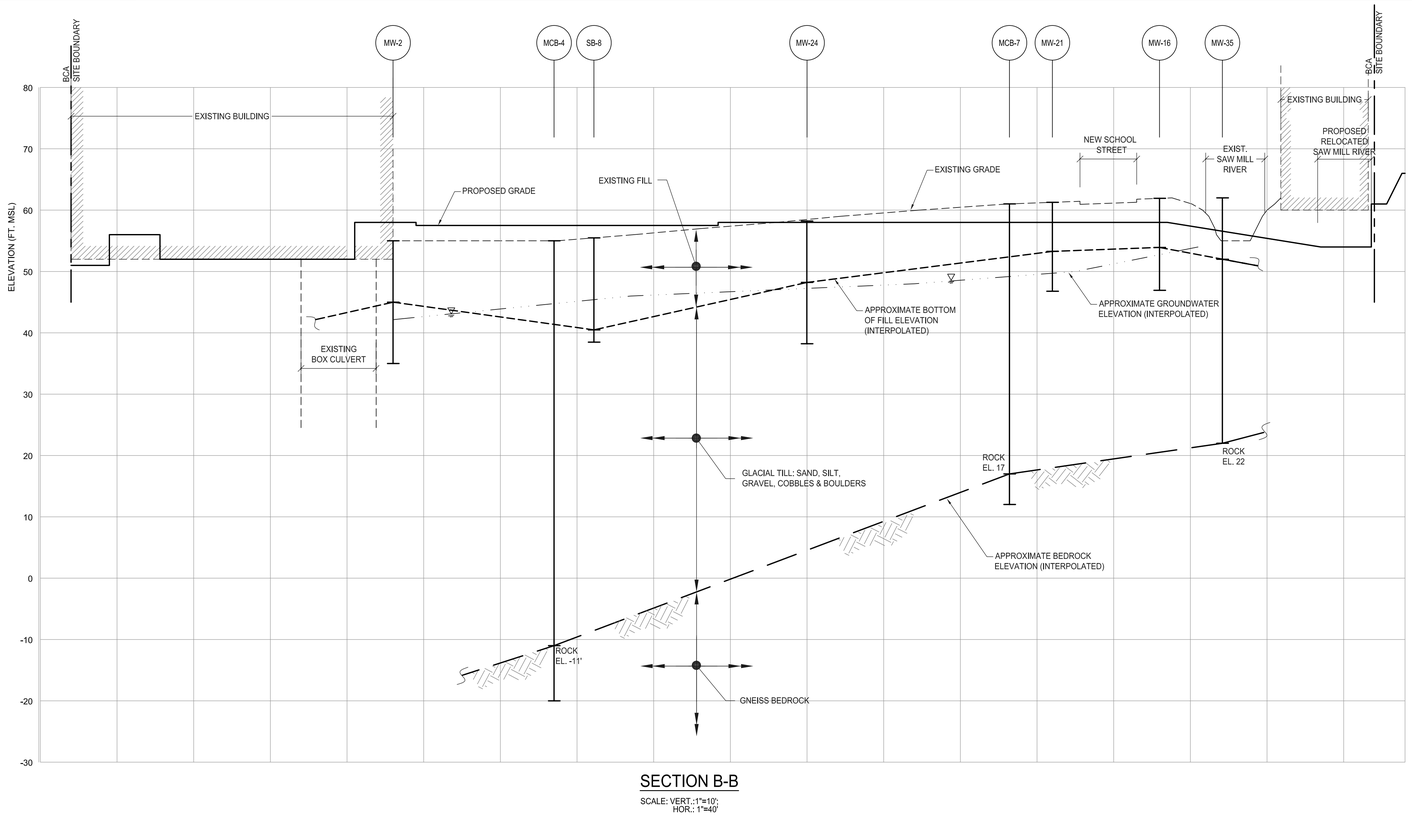
SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS, P.C
SOILS / FOUNDATIONS
SITE DESIGN
ENVIRONMENTAL
12A MAPLE AVE, PINE BROOK, N.J. 07058 PH: 973-808-9050

DESIGNED BY: RH	DATE PREPARED: 11-9-07
DRAWN BY: YY	SCALE: 1" = 40'
CHECKED BY: RH	PROJECT NO.: 7190

SHEET NUMBER: RA-6A

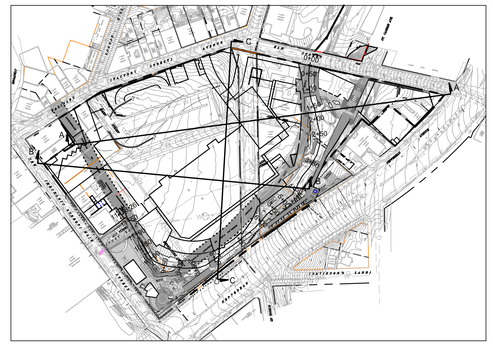
SHEET 6 OF 9

N:\ACAD7190\ENVIRONMENTAL\XSEC.dwg, XSEC A-A, 12/18/2007 4:13:48 PM, EC1



SECTION B-B

SCALE: VERT.:1"=10';
HOR.: 1"=40'



KEY MAP

SCALE: 1" = 200'

SECTION C-C

SCALE: VERT.:1"=10';
HOR.: 1"=40'

NOTES:
ALL MONITORING WELL, BORING & TEST PIT LOCATIONS & DATA SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE & MAY BE OFFSET FROM ACTUAL SECTION LOCATION. SEE RA-5 FOR LOCATION IN RELATION TO SECTION.

REFERENCE:

MW - ALL SESI MONITORING WELL & SOIL VAPOR SAMPLE LOCATIONS WERE SURVEYED IN THE FIELD BY CONTRACTORS LINE & GRADE AND BY CONTROL POINT ASSOCIATES, INC.,.
MCTP - MCLAREN ENGINEERING GROUP BORING & TEST PIT LOCATIONS TAKEN FROM 'PRELIMINARY GEOTECHNICAL REPORT' BY MCLAREN ENGINEERING GROUP, DATED JANUARY 30, 2007.
WPB - WARREN & PANZER ENGINEERS BORING LOCATIONS TAKEN FROM 'PRELIMINARY GEOTECHNICAL REPORT' BY WARREN & PANZER ENGINEERS, PC, DATED DECEMBER 3, 2004, AND ARE SHOWN AS APPROXIMATE ONLY.
SB - SOIL BORING LOCATIONS WERE OBTAINED BY TAPING FROM FIXED OBJECTS IN THE FIELD. NO SURVEY WAS PERFORMED FOR SOIL BORING LOCATIONS.

NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY
1	12-14-07	REVISE SECTIONS	YY

REMEDIAL ACTION WORK PLAN
STRUEVER, FIDELCO, CAPPELLI, LLC
RIVER PARK CENTER PROJECT
CITY OF YONKERS, WESTCHESTER COUNTY, NEW YORK

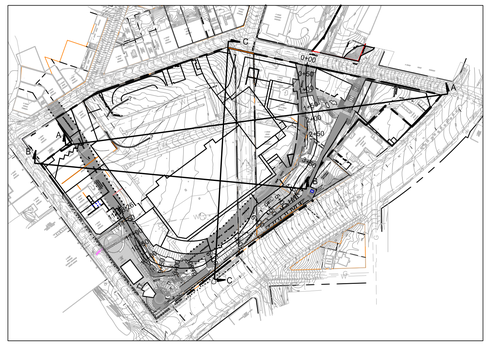
CROSS SECTIONS B-B & C-C

SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS, PC
SOILS / FOUNDATIONS
SITE DESIGN
ENVIRONMENTAL
12A MAPLE AVE., PINE BROOK, N.J. 07058 PH: 973-808-9050

DESIGNED BY	RH
DRAWN BY	YY
CHECKED BY	RH
DATE PREPARED	11-9-07
SCALE	1" = 40'
PROJECT NO.	7190
SHEET NUMBER	RA-6B
SHEET	7 OF 9

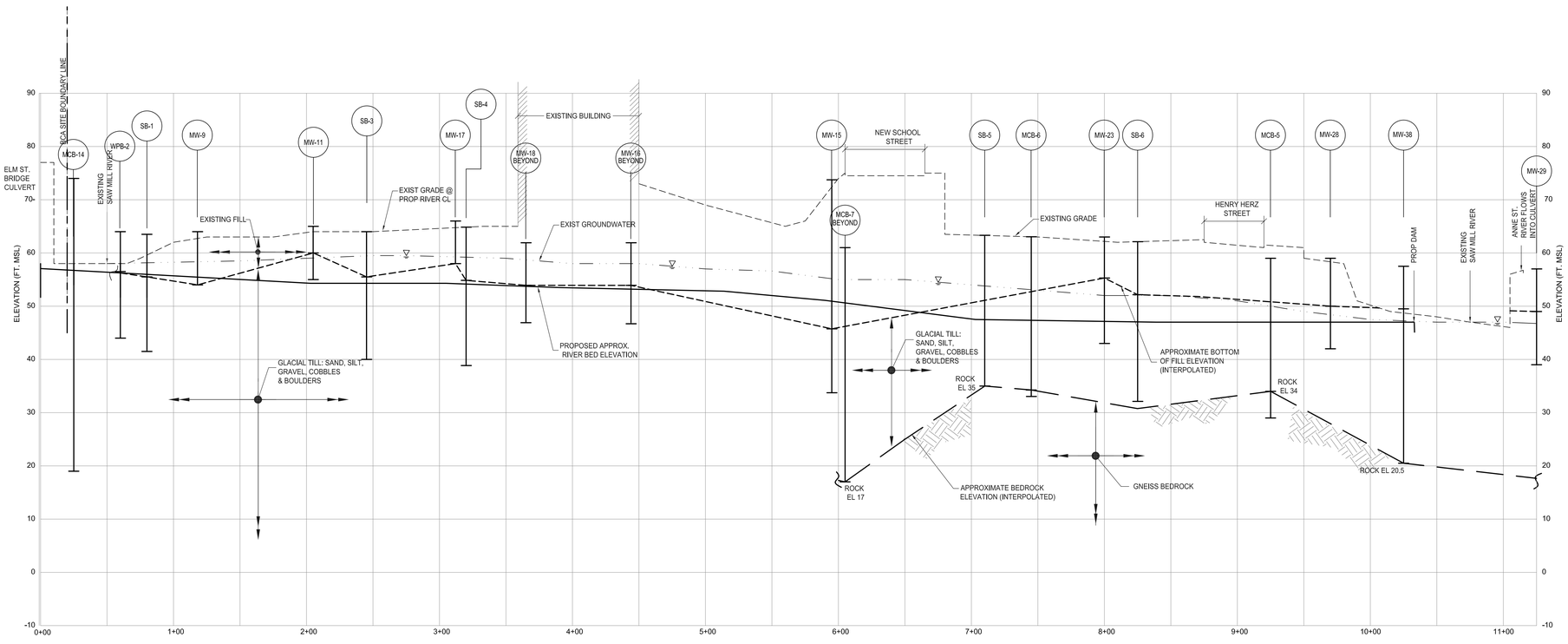
© SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS, PC 2007
This drawing and all information contained hereon is proprietary information of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS, PC and may not be copied or reproduced, either in whole or in part, by any method, without written permission of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS, PC.

N:\ACAD\7190\ENVIRONMENTAL\XSEC.dwg, XSEC B-B, 12/18/2007 4:14:43 PM, TJ



KEY MAP

SCALE: 1" = 200'



PROFILE OF PROPOSED SAW MILL RIVER RELOCATION

SCALE: VERT.:1"=10';
HOR.: 1"=40'

REFERENCE:

MW - ALL SESI MONITORING WELL & SOIL VAPOR SAMPLE LOCATIONS WERE SURVEYED IN THE FIELD BY CONTRACTORS LINE & GRADE AND BY CONTROL POINT ASSOCIATES, INC..

MCTP - MCLAREN ENGINEERING GROUP BORING & TEST PIT LOCATIONS TAKEN FROM 'PRELIMINARY GEOTECHNICAL REPORT' BY MCLAREN ENGINEERING GROUP, DATED JANUARY 30, 2007.

WPB - WARREN & PANZER ENGINEERS BORING LOCATIONS TAKEN FROM 'PRELIMINARY GEOTECHNICAL REPORT' BY WARREN & PANZER ENGINEERS, PC. DATED DECEMBER 3, 2004, AND ARE SHOWN AS APPROXIMATE ONLY.

SB - SOIL BORING LOCATIONS WERE OBTAINED BY TAPING FROM FIXED OBJECTS IN THE FIELD, NO SURVEY WAS PERFORMED FOR SOIL BORING LOCATIONS.

GROUNDWATER ELEVATIONS TAKEN FROM SHEET RI-2 FROM THE REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION REPORT PREPARED BY SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS NOVEMBER 2007.

NOTES:
ALL MONITORING WELL, BORING & TEST PIT LOCATIONS & DATA SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE & MAY BE OFFSET FROM ACTUAL SECTION LOCATION. SEE RA-5 FOR LOCATION IN RELATION TO SECTION.

© SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS, PC 2007
This drawing and all information contained hereon is proprietary information of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS, PC and may not be copied or reproduced, either in whole or in part, by any method, without written permission of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS, PC.

NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY
1	12-14-07	REVISE SECTIONS	YY

REMEDIAL ACTION WORK PLAN
STRUEVER, FIDELCO, CAPPELLI, LLC
RIVER PARK CENTER PROJECT
CITY OF YONKERS, WESTCHESTER COUNTY, NEW YORK

PROPOSED STREAM RELOCATION CENTERLINE PROFILE

SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS, P.C.
SOILS / FOUNDATIONS
SITE DESIGN
ENVIRONMENTAL
12A MAPLE AVE., PINE BROOK, N.J. 07058 PH: 973-808-9050

DESIGNED BY	DATE PREPARED
RH	11-9-07
DRAWN BY	SCALE
YY	1" = 40'
CHECKED BY	PROJECT NO.
RH	7190

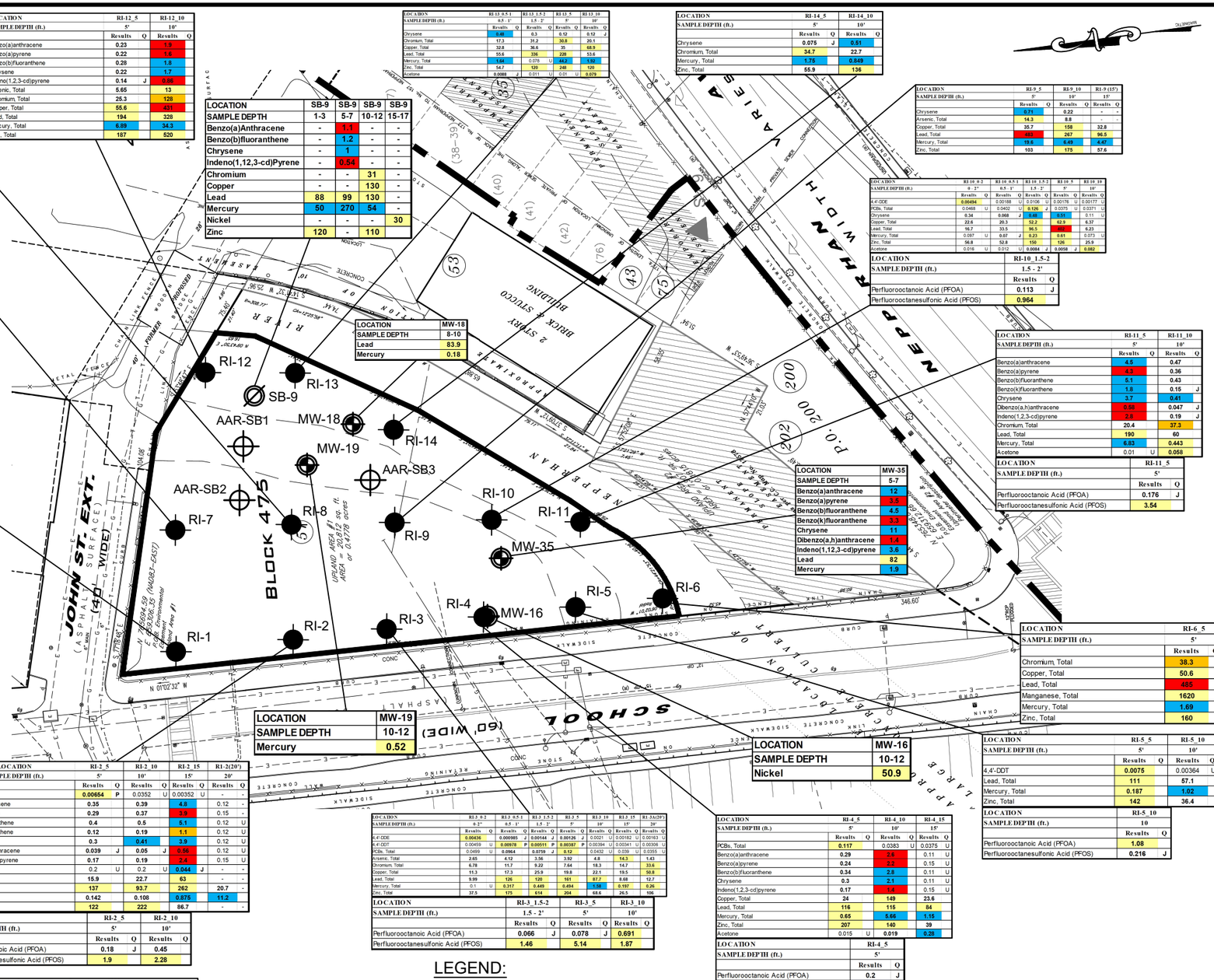
SHEET NUMBER
RA-6C

SHEET 8 OF 9

N:\CADD7190\ENVIRONMENTAL\XSEC.dwg, RA-6C RIVER, 12/18/2007 4:15:39 PM, YY

Appendix D:

Alternative Analysis Report Figures

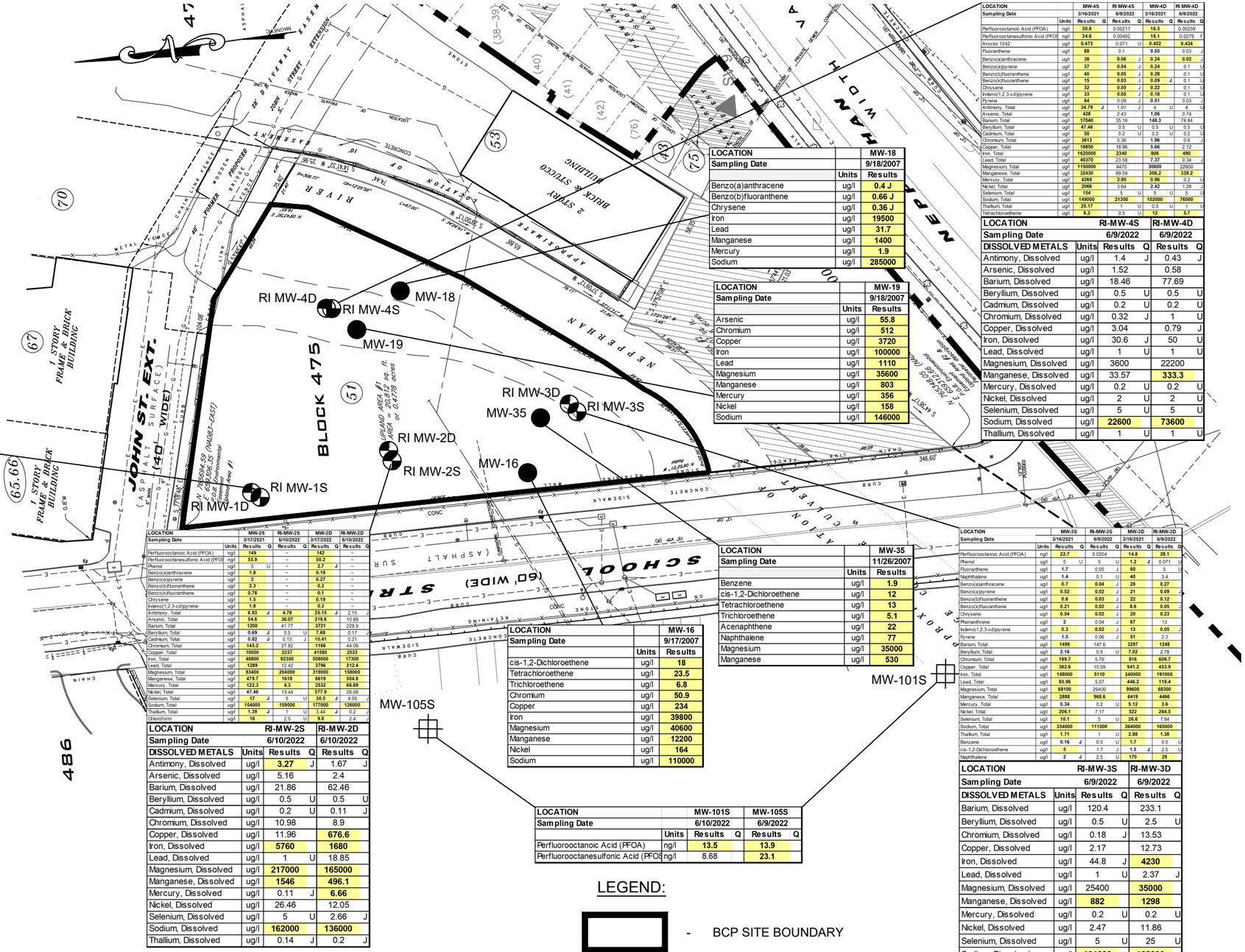

RI-1
RI-2
RI-3
RI-4
RI-5
RI-6
RI-7
RI-8
RI-9
RI-10
RI-11
RI-12
RI-13
RI-14
SB-9
AAR-SB1
AAR-SB2
AAR-SB3
MW-16
MW-18
MW-19
MW-35
BLOCK 4755
JOHN ST. EXT.
(60' WIDE)
SCHOOL
(60' WIDE)
NEPPERHAN AVENUE
(VARIABLE WIDTH)
2 STORY BRICK & STUCCO BUILDING
CHAIN LINK FENCE
WOOD FENCE
CONCRETE
CURB
SIDEWALK
ASPHALT
UPLAND HERB 1 sq. ft. MEC= 20,612 sq. ft. or 0.4728 acres
N 71°03'04.59" (NAD83 - EAST)
E 98,930,106.35
Elevation: 53.08
Horizontal Datum: NAD83 - EAST
Vertical Datum: NAVD88
Survey Area #1
N 01°02'32" W
S 31°08'48" E
N 58°48'32" W
N 31°11'28" E
S 58°48'32" E
N 31°11'28" W
S 31°11'28

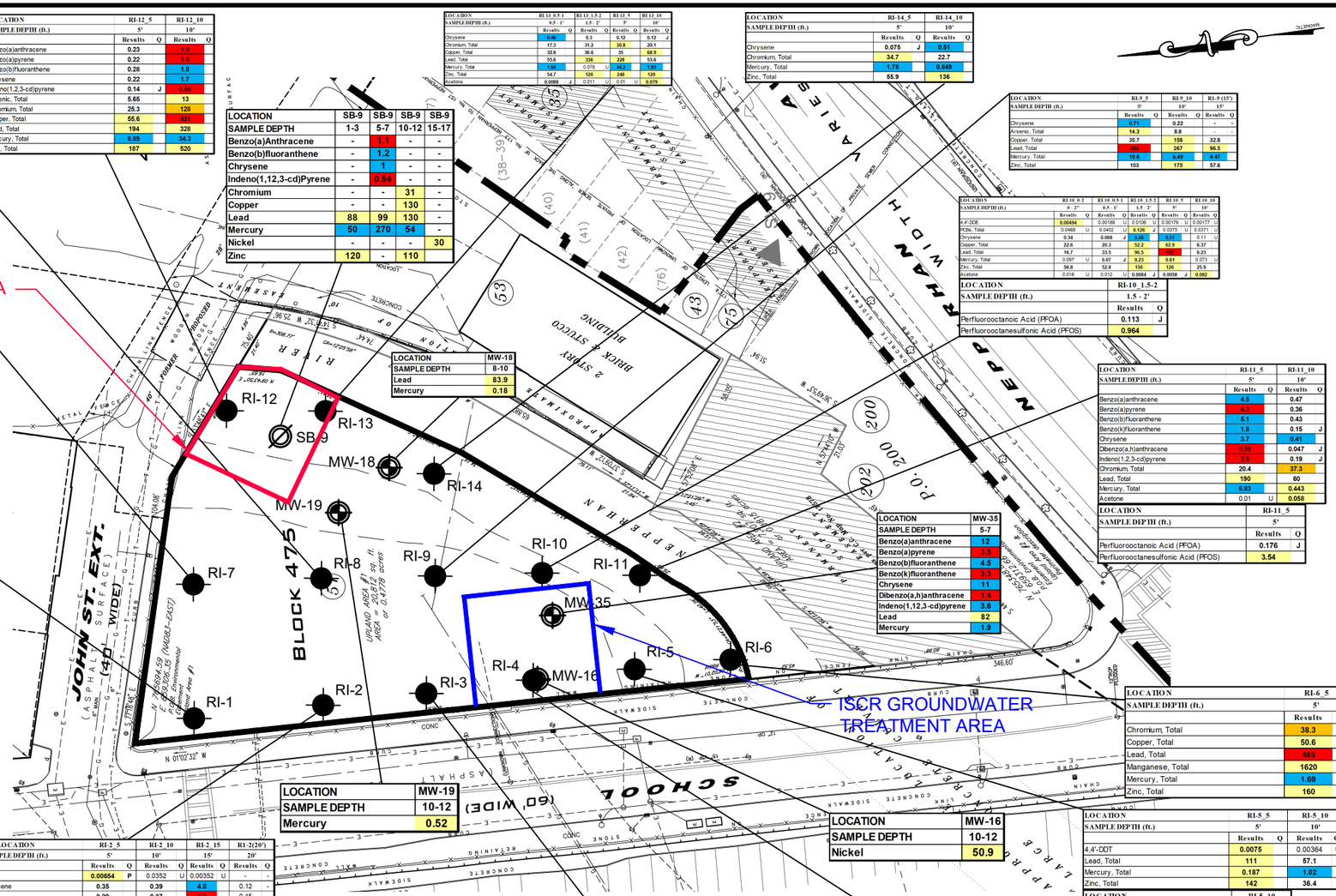
LOCATION		MW-1S		RI-MW-1S		MW-1D		RI-MW-1D	
Sampling Date		3/17/2021		6/10/2022		3/17/2021		6/10/2022	
	Units	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q	Results	Q
Perfluorooctanoic Acid (PFOA)	ng/l	50.9		~		50.6		37.3	
Perfluorooctanesulfonic Acid (PFOS)	ng/l	133		~		87.6		43.7	
Benzo(a)anthracene	ug/l	2.5		~		0.34		0.03	J
Benzo(a)pyrene	ug/l	1.8		~		0.34		0.1	U
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	ug/l	2		~		0.32		0.1	U
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	ug/l	0.6		~		0.12		0.1	U
Chrysene	ug/l	2.7		~		0.66		0.03	J
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	ug/l	1.2		~		0.21		0.1	U
Antimony, Total	ug/l	4.68		81.06	J	1.66	J	4	U
Arsenic, Total	ug/l	27.98		260.9		3.26		0.47	J
Barium, Total	ug/l	2076		25740		147.5		59.49	
Beryllium, Total	ug/l	6.32		77.86		0.26	J	0.5	U
Cadmium, Total	ug/l	2.2		24.76		0.16	J	0.2	U
Chromium, Total	ug/l	289.6		5209		20.59		2.5	
Copper, Total	ug/l	453.8		6773		23.2		4.09	
Iron, Total	ug/l	107000		2600000		8110		1060	
Lead, Total	ug/l	1205		13870		22.14		1.82	
Magnesium, Total	ug/l	42000		833000		8250		5440	
Manganese, Total	ug/l	2257		36470		233.1		85.71	
Mercury, Total	ug/l	34.86		185.3		0.45		0.2	U
Nickel, Total	ug/l	137.7		3213		13.55		1.89	J
Selenium, Total	ug/l	34.2		231	J	2.01	J	5	U
Sodium, Total	ug/l	22100		190000		39200		37800	
Thallium, Total	ug/l	1.23		23.93	J	0.28	J	0.14	J
Chloroform	ug/l	27		10		1.9	J	2.5	U
n-Butylbenzene	ug/l	5.4		2.5	U	3.4		0.7	J
sec-Butylbenzene	ug/l	6.7		2.5	U	4.2		1.5	J
1,2,4,5-Tetramethylbenzene	ug/l	33		2.6		19		8.7	

LOCATION		RI-MW-1S		RI-MW-1D	
Sampling Date		6/10/2022		6/10/2022	
DISSOLVED METALS	Units	Results	Q	Results	Q
Antimony, Dissolved	ug/l	1.77	J	4	U
Arsenic, Dissolved	ug/l	1.16		0.46	J
Barium, Dissolved	ug/l	106.4		48.84	
Beryllium, Dissolved	ug/l	0.5	U	0.5	U
Cadmium, Dissolved	ug/l	0.2	U	0.2	U
Chromium, Dissolved	ug/l	0.98	J	1	U
Copper, Dissolved	ug/l	2.06		1	U
Iron, Dissolved	ug/l	246		21.8	J
Lead, Dissolved	ug/l	1.12		1	U
Magnesium, Dissolved	ug/l	24600		5090	
Manganese, Dissolved	ug/l	272.4		68.88	
Mercury, Dissolved	ug/l	0.2	U	0.2	U
Nickel, Dissolved	ug/l	1.84	J	2	U
Selenium, Dissolved	ug/l	5	U	5	U
Sodium, Dissolved	ug/l	167000		37900	
Thallium, Dissolved	ug/l	1	U	1	U

	NY-AWQS	Units
Perfluorooctanoic Acid (PFOA)	10	ng/l
Perfluorooctanesulfonic Acid (PFOS)	10	ng/l
Aroclor 1242	0.09	ug/l
Phenol	1	ug/l
Fluoranthene	50	ug/l
Naphthalene	10	ug/l
Benzo(a)anthracene	0.002	ug/l
Benzo(a)pyrene	0	ug/l
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	0.002	ug/l
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	0.002	ug/l
Chrysene	0.002	ug/l
Phenanthrene	50	ug/l
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	0.002	ug/l
Pyrene	50	ug/l
Antimony, Total	3	ug/l
Arsenic, Total	25	ug/l
Barium, Total	1000	ug/l
Beryllium, Total	3	ug/l
Cadmium, Total	5	ug/l
Chromium, Total	50	ug/l
Copper, Total	200	ug/l
Iron, Total	300	ug/l
Lead, Total	25	ug/l
Magnesium, Total	35000	ug/l
Manganese, Total	300	ug/l
Mercury, Total	0.7	ug/l
Nickel, Total	100	ug/l
Selenium, Total	10	ug/l
Sodium, Total	20000	ug/l
Thallium, Total	0.5	ug/l
Chloroform	7	ug/l
Tetrachloroethene	5	ug/l
Benzene	1	ug/l
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	5	ug/l
n-Butylbenzene	5	ug/l
sec-Butylbenzene	5	ug/l
Naphthalene	10	ug/l
1,2,4,5-Tetramethylbenzene	5	ug/l

Exceeds NY-AWQS: New York TOGS 111 Ambient Water Quality Standards criteria reflects all addendum to criteria through June 2004.


RI MW-4D
RI MW-4S
MW-18
MW-19
RI MW-3D
RI MW-3S
MW-35
RI MW-2D
RI MW-2S
MW-16
RI MW-1S
RI MW-1D
MW-105S
MW-101S
JOHN ST. EXT. (ASPHALT SURFACE) (40' WIDE)
BLOCK 475
UPLAND AREA #1 = 0.4178 acres or 18,200 sq. ft.
N 756504.59 (NAD83-EAST)
E 834206.35
Ecosite Environmental
Upland Area #1
1 STORY FRAME & BRICK BUILDING
2 STORY BRICK & STUCCO BUILDING
RIVER PROMENADE
NEPPERHAN AVENUE
SCHOOL STREET (60' WIDE)
CLIFFTON PROMENADE
RIVER TERRACE
ASPHALT DRIVEWAY
ASHBURTON AVENUE
CHAIN LINK FENCE
WOODEN PROPPED BRIDGE
CONCRETE
STONE
SIDEWALK
CURB
METAL FENCE
S 13°41'32" W 25.98'
S 76°18'28" E 65.68'
S 13°41'32" W 65.68'
N 76°18'28" W 65.68'
S 13°41'32" W 25.98'
N 76°18'28" W 346.60'
S 13°41'32" W 346.60'
N 13°41'32" E 346.60'
S 76°18'28" E 346.60'
N 13°41'32" E 65.68'
S 76°18'28" E 65.68'
N 13°41'32" E 25.98'
S 76°18'28" E 346.60'
N 76°18'28" W 346.60'
S 13°41'32" W 346.60'
N 13°41'32" E 346.60



LOCATION	RI-12_5	RI-12_10
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)	5'	10'
	Results Q	Results Q
Benzo(a)anthracene	0.23	1.9
Benzo(a)pyrene	0.22	1.6
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	0.28	1.8
Chrysene	0.22	1.7
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	0.14 J	0.86
Arsenic, Total	5.65	13
Chromium, Total	25.3	128
Copper, Total	55.6	421
Lead, Total	194	328
Mercury, Total	6.89	34.3
Zinc, Total	187	520

LOCATION	RI-13_0.5-1	RI-13_1.5-2	RI-13_5	RI-13_10
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)	0.5 - 1'	1.5 - 2'	5'	10'
	Results Q	Results Q	Results Q	Results Q
Chrysene	0.46	0.3	0.12	0.52 J
Chromium, Total	17.3	31.2	30.8	20.1
Copper, Total	32.8	36.6	35	68.9
Lead, Total	55.8	336	228	53.6
Mercury, Total	1.64	0.078 U	43.2	1.92
Zinc, Total	54.7	126	248	120
Acetone	0.0088 J	0.011 U	0.01 U	0.079

LOCATION	RI-14_5	RI-14_10
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)	5'	10'
	Results Q	Results Q
Chrysene	0.075 J	0.51
Chromium, Total	34.7	22.7
Mercury, Total	1.75	0.849
Zinc, Total	55.9	136

LOCATION	RI-9_5	RI-9_10	RI-9 (15')
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)	5'	10'	15'
	Results Q	Results Q	Results Q
Chrysene	0.71	0.22	- -
Arsenic, Total	14.3	8.8	- -
Copper, Total	35.7	158	32.8
Lead, Total	483	267	96.5
Mercury, Total	10.6	6.45	4.47
Zinc, Total	103	175	57.6

LOCATION	RI-10_0-2	RI-10_0.5-1	RI-10_1.5-2	RI-10_5	RI-10_10
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)	0 - 2"	0.5 - 1'	1.5 - 2'	5'	10'
	Results Q	Results Q	Results Q	Results Q	Results Q
4,4'-DDE	0.00494	0.00188 U	0.0106 U	0.00176 U	0.00177 U
PCBs, Total	0.0468 U	0.0402 U	0.126 J	0.0375 U	0.0371 U
Chrysene	0.34	0.068 J	0.46 J	0.51	0.11 U
Copper, Total	22.6	20.3	52.2	62.9	6.37
Lead, Total	16.7	33.5	96.5	400	6.23
Mercury, Total	0.097 U	0.07 J	0.23	0.61	0.073 U
Zinc, Total	56.8	52.8	150	126	25.9
Acetone	0.016 U	0.012 U	0.0084 J	0.0058 J	0.062

LOCATION	RI-10_1.5-2
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)	1.5 - 2'
	Results Q
Perfluorooctanoic Acid (PFOA)	0.113 J
Perfluorooctanesulfonic Acid (PFOS)	0.964

LOCATION	RI-11_5	RI-11_10
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)	5'	10'
	Results Q	Results Q
Benzo(a)anthracene	4.5	0.47
Benzo(a)pyrene	4.3	0.36
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	5.1	0.43
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	1.8	0.15 J
Chrysene	3.7	0.41
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	0.58	0.047 J
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	2.2	0.19 J
Chromium, Total	20.4	37.3
Lead, Total	190	60
Mercury, Total	6.83	0.443
Acetone	0.01 U	0.058

LOCATION	RI-11_5
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)	5'
	Results Q
Perfluorooctanoic Acid (PFOA)	0.176 J
Perfluorooctanesulfonic Acid (PFOS)	3.54

LOCATION	MW-35
SAMPLE DEPTH	5-7
Benzo(a)anthracene	12
Benzo(a)pyrene	3.5
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	4.5
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	3.3
Chrysene	11
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	1.4
Indeno(1,12,3-cd)pyrene	3.6
Lead	82
Mercury	1.9

LOCATION	MW-19
SAMPLE DEPTH	10-12
Mercury	0.52

LOCATION	MW-16
SAMPLE DEPTH	10-12
Nickel	50.9

LOCATION	RI-6_5
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)	5'
	Results Q
Chromium, Total	38.3
Copper, Total	50.6
Lead, Total	485
Manganese, Total	1620
Mercury, Total	1.69
Zinc, Total	160

LOCATION	RI-5_5	RI-5_10
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)	5'	10'
	Results Q	Results Q
4,4'-DDT	0.0075	0.00364 U
Lead, Total	111	57.1
Mercury, Total	0.187	1.02
Zinc, Total	142	36.4

LOCATION	RI-5_10
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)	10
	Results Q
Perfluorooctanoic Acid (PFOA)	1.08
Perfluorooctanesulfonic Acid (PFOS)	0.216 J

LOCATION	RI-4_5	RI-4_10	RI-4_15
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)	5'	10'	15'
	Results Q	Results Q	Results Q
PCBs, Total	0.117	0.0383 U	0.0375 U
Benzo(a)anthracene	0.29	2.6	0.11 U
Benzo(a)pyrene	0.24	2.2	0.15 U
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	0.34	2.8	0.11 U
Chrysene	0.3	2.1	0.11 U
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	0.17	1.4	0.15 U
Copper, Total	24	149	23.6
Lead, Total	116	115	84
Mercury, Total	0.65	5.66	1.15
Zinc, Total	207	140	39
Acetone	0.015 U	0.019	0.28

LOCATION	RI-4_5
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)	5'
	Results Q
Perfluorooctanoic Acid (PFOA)	0.2 J
Perfluorooctanesulfonic Acid (PFOS)	3.12

LOCATION	RI-7-5	RI-7-10	RI-7 (16')
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)	5'	10'	16'
	Results Q	Results Q	Results Q
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	0.7	0.36	- -
Chrysene	0.75	0.31	- -
Lead, Total	81.2	51.6	- -
Mercury, Total	0.079	1.2	3.28
Zinc, Total	134	35.6	-

LOCATION	RI-7-5
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)	5'
	Results Q
Perfluorooctanoic Acid (PFOA)	0.13 J
Perfluorooctanesulfonic Acid (PFOS)	1.89

LOCATION	MW-18
SAMPLE DEPTH	8-10
Lead	83.9
Mercury	0.18

LOCATION	SB-9	SB-9	SB-9	SB-9
SAMPLE DEPTH	1-3	5-7	10-12	15-17
Benzo(a)Anthracene	-	1.1	-	-
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	-	1.2	-	-
Chrysene	-	1	-	-
Indeno(1,12,3-cd)Pyrene	-	0.54	-	-
Chromium	-	-	31	-
Copper	-	-	130	-
Lead	88	99	130	-
Mercury	50	270	54	-
Nickel	-	-	-	30
Zinc	120	-	110	

LOCATION	RI-1-0.2	RI-1-0.5-1	RI-1-1.5-2	RI-1-5	RI-1-10	RI-1-15	RI-1A(20')
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)	0 - 2"	0.5 - 1'	1.5 - 2'	5'	10'	15'	20'
	Results Q	Results Q	Results Q	Results Q	Results Q	Results Q	Results Q
Dieldrin	0.00253	0.0102	0.0012 U	0.00123 U	0.00122 U	0.00106 U	0.00146 U
4,4'-DDE	0.00412	0.00336	0.00191 U	0.00188 J	0.00196 U	0.0017 U	0.00234 U
4,4'-DDT	0.0022 JP	0.0087	0.00358 U	0.00368 U	0.00367 U	0.00318 U	0.00438 U
PCBs, Total	0.118 U	0.0415 U	0.0566 J	0.0574 J	0.121 J	0.0351 U	0.0488 U
Naphthalene	0.22 U	0.038 J	0.045 J	1 U	0.11 J	0.033 J	10
Benzo(a)anthracene	0.27	0.74	0.57	2.6	0.23	0.23	0.15 U
Benzo(a)pyrene	0.28	0.71	0.4	1.9	0.25	0.22	0.2 U
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	0.42	0.97	0.58	2.6	0.34	0.28	0.15 U
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	0.1 J	0.28	0.22	0.92	0.12	0.092 J	0.15 U
Chrysene	0.26	1.2	0.54	2.4	0.22	0.21	0.047 J
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	0.2	0.46	0.22	1	0.18	0.14	0.2 U
2-Methylphenol	0.22 U	0.21 U	0.2 U	1 U	0.2 U	0.18 U	0.2 J
Lead, Total	60.4	66.8	196	17.9	180	86	51.4
Mercury, Total	0.165	0.543	0.136	0.088	0.115	1.66	0.096 U
Zinc, Total	94.3	80.7	121	47.7	304	36.3	388
Benzene	0.00363 U	0.00353 U	0.001 U	0.00364 U	0.00393 U	0.00359 U	6.19
Ethylbenzene	0.0012 U	0.001 U	0.002 U	0.0017 U	0.0018 U	0.0012 U	2.7
Xylenes, Total	0.0012 U	0.001 U	0.002 U	0.0017 U	0.0018 U	0.0012 U	7.8
Acetone	0.012 U	0.01 U	0.0099 J	0.017 U	0.018 U	0.012 U	0.75 J
Naphthalene	0.005 U	0.0042 U	0.008 U	0.0067 U	0.0074 U	0.0011 J	36
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	0.0025 U	0.0021 U	0.004 U	0.0033 U	0.0037 U	0.0006 J	17

LOCATION	RI-1-1.5-2	RI-1-5	RI-1-10
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)	1.5 - 2'	5'	10'
	Results Q	Results Q	Results Q
Perfluorooctanoic Acid (PFOA)	0.078 J	0.383	0.396
Perfluorooctanesulfonic Acid (PFOS)	1.19	2.68	2.76

LOCATION	RI-2_5	RI-2_10	RI-2_15	RI-2(20')
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)	5'	10'	15'	20'
	Results Q	Results Q	Results Q	Results Q
4,4'-DDT	0.00654 P	0.0352 U	0.00352 U	- -
Benzo(a)anthracene	0.35	0.39	4.8	0.12 -
Benzo(a)pyrene	0.29	0.37	3.9	0.15 -
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	0.4	0.5	5.1	0.12 U
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	0.12	0.19	1.1	0.12 U
Chrysene	0.3	0.41	3.9	0.12 U
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	0.039 J	0.05 J	0.56	0.12 U
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	0.17	0.19	2.4	0.15 U
Phenol	0.2 U	0.2 U	0.044 J	- -
Copper, Total	15.9	22.7	63	- -
Lead, Total	137	93.7	262	20.7 -
Mercury, Total	0.142	0.108	0.875	11.2
Zinc, Total	122	222	86.7	- -

LOCATION	RI-2_5	RI-2_10
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)	5'	10'
	Results Q	Results Q
Perfluorooctanoic Acid (PFOA)	0.18 J	0.45
Perfluorooctanesulfonic Acid (PFOS)	1.9	2.28

LOCATION	RI-3_0.2	RI-3_0.5-1	RI-3_1.5-2	RI-3_5	RI-3_10	RI-3_15	RI-3A(20')
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)	0-2"	0.5 - 1'	1.5 - 2'	5'	10'	15'	20'
	Results Q	Results Q	Results Q	Results Q	Results Q	Results Q	Results Q
4,4'-DDE	0.00436	0.000985 J	0.00144 J	0.00126 J	0.0021 U	0.00182 U	0.00163 U
4,4'-DDT	0.00459 U	0.00978 P	0.00511 P	0.00387 P	0.00394 U	0.00341 U	0.00306 U
PCBs, Total	0.0499 U	0.0964	0.0759 J	0.12	0.0432 U	0.039 U	0.0355 U
Arsenic, Total	2.65	4.12	3.56	3.92	4.8	14.3	1.43
Chromium, Total	6.78	11.7	9.22	7.64	18.3	14.7	33.6
Copper, Total	11.3	17.3	25.9	19.8	22.1	19.5	50.8
Lead, Total	9.99	126	120	165	97.7	8.68	12.7
Mercury, Total	0.1 U	0.317	0.449	0.494	0.58	0.197	0.26
Zinc, Total	37.5	175	614	204	68.6	26.5	106

LOCATION	RI-3_1.5-2	RI-3_5	RI-3_10
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)	1.5 - 2'	5'	10'
	Results Q	Results Q	Results Q
Perfluorooctanoic Acid (PFOA)	0.066 J	0.078 J	0.691
Perfluorooctanesulfonic Acid (PFOS)	1.46	5.14	1.87

	USCO	RSCO	RRSCO	PGWSCO	Units
Dieldrin	0.005	0.039	0.2	0.1	mg/kg
4,4'-DDE	0.0033	1.8	8.9	4.4	mg/kg
4,4'-DDT	0.0033	1.7	7.9	2.5	mg/kg
PCBs, Total	0.1	1	1		mg/kg
Naphthalene	12	100	100	13	mg/kg
Benzo(a)anthracene	1	1	1	3	mg/kg
Benzo(a)pyrene	1	1	1	11	mg/kg
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	1	1	1	1.1	mg/kg
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	0.8	1	3.9	1.1	mg/kg
Chrysene	1	1	3.9	0.4	mg/kg
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	0.33	0.33	0.33	165000	mg/kg
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	0.5	0.5	0.5	3.2	mg/kg
Phenol	0.33	100	100	0.03	mg/kg
2-Methylphenol	0.33	100	100	0.1	mg/kg
Arsenic, Total	13	16	16	16	mg/kg
Barium, Total	350	350	400	820	mg/kg
Chromium, Total	30	36	180		mg/kg
Copper, Total	50	270	270	1720	mg/kg
Lead, Total	63	400	400	450	mg/kg
Manganese, Total	1600	2000	2000	2000	mg/kg
Mercury, Total	0.18	0.81	0.81	0.73	mg/kg
Zinc, Total	109	2200	10000	2480	mg/kg
Benzene	0.06	2.9	4.8	0.06	mg/kg
Ethylbenzene	1	30	41	5.5	mg/kg
Xylenes, Total	0.26	100	100	1.2	mg/kg
Acetone	0.05	100	100	0.11	mg/kg
Naphthalene	12	100	100	13	mg/kg
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	3.6	47	52	13	mg/kg

1 USCO: New York NYCRR Part 375 New York Unrestricted use Criteria Criteria per 6 NYCRR Part 375 Environmental Remediation Programs, effective December 14, 2006.
2 RSCO: New York NYCRR Part 375 Residential Criteria, New York Restricted use Criteria per 6 NYCRR Part 375 Environmental Remediation Programs, effective December 14, 2006.
3 RRSCO: New York NYCRR Part 375 Restricted-Residential Criteria, New York Restricted use Criteria per 6 NYCRR Part 375 Environmental Remediation Programs, effective December 14, 2006.
4 PGWSCO: New York TAGM Soil Cleanup Objective Protection of Groundwater, effective January 2007

LEGEND:

- BCP SITE BOUNDARY
- RI-1 - SOIL BORING COMPLETED MARCH 2021
- SB-9 - SOIL BORING COMPLETED NOVEMBER 2007
- MW-35 GWE 53.71 - SOIL BORING COMPLETED AUGUST 2007

SCALE: 1"=50'
0 50 100

© SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS 2024
This drawing and all information contained here on is proprietary information of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS and may not be copied or reproduced, either in whole or in part, by any method, without written permission of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS.

REFERENCE:
1. SURVEY DATA OBTAINED FROM WARD CARPENTER ENGINEERS, INC, DATED MARCH 20, 2019.

SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS
GEOTECHNICAL | ENVIRONMENTAL | SITE CIVIL
959 ROUTE 46E, 3RD FLOOR, PARSIPPANY, NJ 07054 PH: 973.808.9050
Cert of Auth #24GA27934700

dwg by: APG
chk by: TK
scale: AS NOTED
date: 03/08/2024

project: FORMER YONKERS FIREHOUSE SITE (BCP#C360191)
32 JOHN STREET
YONKERS, NY 10701

title: SOIL ANALYSIS MAP - ALTERNATIVE 3

job no: 11740
drawing no:

FIG-8.2A

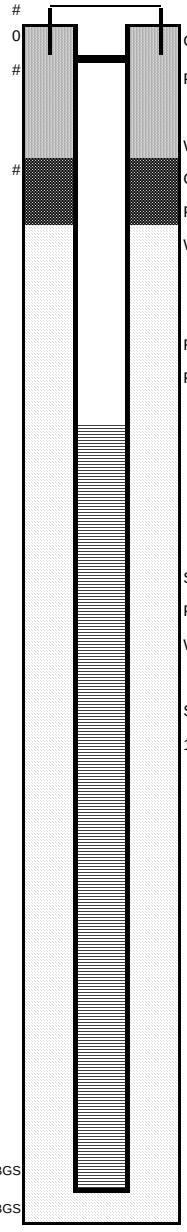
N:\ACAD\11740\CAD\RIWP\11740 – SOIL_ALTERNATIVES.DWG 08/13/24 10:37:41AM, alan.ward, LAYOUT:FIG-8.2A

Appendix E:

Off-Site Monitoring Well Logs

SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS	PROJECT NAME:	Chicken Island	MONITORING WELL NO.	**MW-101S**
	PROJECT LOCATION:	Yonkers, NY	JOB NO.	7190A
			GROUND ELEVATION:	

BORING BY: **EPI**	DATE STARTED	7/14/17	DEVELOPMENT PERIOD	1hr	INSIDE CASING DIAMETER (in)	2"
INSPECTOR: **NL**	DATE COMPLETED	7/14/17	DEVELOPMENT METHOD	purge	BOREHOLE DIAMETER (in)	6"
NJ DEP PERMIT NO.:	DATE DEVELOPED	7/14/17	DEVELOPMENT RATE	# gpm	INITIAL WATER LEVEL (ft):	



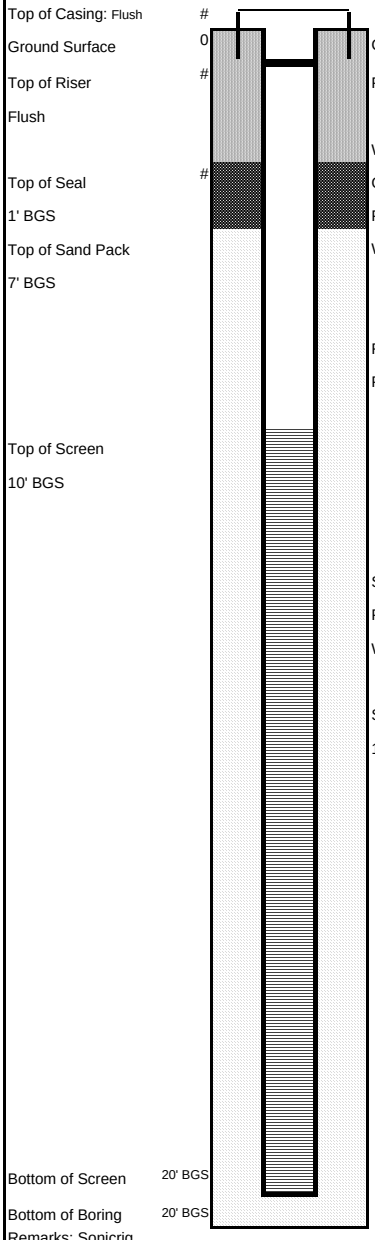
DEPTH (ft)	Sample	Blows on Spoon 0/6	6/12	12/18	18/24	REC (in)	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION	P.I.D.
0							8" asphalt (6" subbase, 2" top)	
							16" fill: Dark to light, Gray coarse to fine GRAVEL,	
							some Sand, trace silt with brick.	
							asphalt cobbles, moist	
5						27		
							3" cobbles, river rock	
							misc. cobbles, river rock	
10						8		
							mixed river rock and Light to dark gray rock	
15								
20						18		
							EOB ± 20' BGS	
25								
30								
35								
40								

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted. Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS	PROJECT NAME:	Chicken Island	MONITORING WELL NO.	**MW-105S**	
	PROJECT LOCATION:	Yonkers, NY	JOB NO.	7190A	
			GROUND ELEVATION:		

BORING BY: **EPI**	DATE STARTED	7/14/17	DEVELOPMENT PERIOD	1hr	INSIDE CASING DIAMETER (in)	2"
INSPECTOR: **NL**	DATE COMPLETED	7/14/17	DEVELOPMENT METHOD	purge	BOREHOLE DIAMETER (in)	6"
NJ DEP PERMIT NO.:	DATE DEVELOPED	7/14/17	DEVELOPMENT RATE	# gpm	INITIAL WATER LEVEL (ft):	



WELL CONSTRUCTION	DEPTH (ft)	Sample	Blows on Spoon 0/6	6/12	12/18	18/24	REC (in)	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION	P.I.D.
	0								
								8" asphalt (2" top coarse, 6" subbase)	
								4" Dark to light gray, coarse to fine GRAVEL, some Sand	
								trace Silt with brick, asphalt, cobbles; moist	
	5						12		
								Light to dark gray rock	
	10						8		
	15								
								Misc. cobbles; small, rounded river rock	
	20						18		
								EOB ± 20' BGS	
	25								
	30								
	35								
	40								

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted. Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

Appendix F:

Health and Safety Plan

SESI
CONSULTING ENGINEERS

Geotechnical
Environmental
Site Civil

959 Route 46E, Fl 3, Ste 300
Parsippany, NJ 07054
973.808.9050
www.sesi.org

Site Specific Health and Safety Plan

For

Former Yonkers Firehouse Site
32 John Street
Yonkers, Westchester County, NY
NYSDEC BCP Number: 360191

Prepared for:
32 John Street Yonkers AMS LLC

February 2026

SESI Project No:
11704

Table of Contents

LIST OF ACRONYMS i
1.0 PROJECT DESCRIPTION 1
1.1 OBJECTIVE 1
1.2 SITE AND FACILITY DESCRIPTION 1
1.3 POLICY STATEMENT 1
1.4 REFERENCES 2
1.5 DEFINITIONS 2
2.0 PROJECT SCOPE OF WORK 3
3.0 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES 3
3.1 ALL PERSONNEL 3
3.2 KEY SAFETY PERSONNEL 3
3.2.1 PROJECT SAFETY OFFICER 3
3.2.2 PROJECT MANAGER (PM) 3
3.2.3 HEALTH AND SAFETY MANAGER (HSM) 4
3.2.4 SITE SAFETY OFFICER (SSO) 4
3.2.5 FIELD SUPERVISOR (FS) 4
3.3 SUBCONTRACTORS 5
3.4 STOP WORK AUTHORITY 5
3.5 ALL ON-SITE PERSONNEL 5
3.6 VISITORS 6
4.0 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT 7
4.1 LEVELS OF PROTECTION 7
4.1.1 LEVEL D PROTECTION 7
4.1.2 MODIFIED LEVEL D PROTECTION 7
4.1.3 LEVEL C PROTECTION 8
4.2 SELECTION OF PPE 8
4.3 SITE RESPIRATOR PROTECTION PROGRAM 8
4.4 USING PPE 9
4.4.1 DONNING PROCEDURES 9
4.4.2 DOFFING PROCEDURES 9
4.5 SELECTION MATRIX 10
5.0 AIR AND NOISE MONITORING 10
5.1 AIR MONITORING 10
5.2 NOISE MONITORING 11

5.3 MONITORING EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE AND CALIBRATION....11
5.4 ACTION LEVELS....11
6.0 WORK ZONES AND DECONTAMINATION....13
6.1 WORK ZONES....13
6.1.1 AUTHORIZATION TO ENTER....13
6.1.2 SITE ORIENTATION AND HAZARD BRIEFING....13
6.1.3 CERTIFICATION DOCUMENTS....13
6.1.4 ENTRY LOG....13
6.1.5 ENTRY REQUIREMENTS....13
6.1.6 EMERGENCY ENTRANCE AND EXIT....14
6.1.7 CONTAMINATION CONTROL ZONES....14
6.1.8 EXCLUSION ZONE (EZ)....14
6.1.9 CONTAMINATION REDUCTION ZONE....14
6.1.10 SUPPORT ZONE (SZ)....14
6.1.11 POSTING....14
6.2 DECONTAMINATION....14
6.2.1 PERSONNEL DECONTAMINATION....14
6.2.2 EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION....15
6.2.3 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION....15
7.0 TRAINING AND MEDICAL SURVEILLANCE....15
7.1 TRAINING....15
7.1.1 GENERAL....15
7.1.2 BASIC 40-HOUR COURSE....15
7.1.3 SUPERVISOR COURSE....16
7.1.4 SITE-SPECIFIC TRAINING....16
7.1.5 DAILY SAFETY MEETINGS....16
7.1.6 FIRST AID AND CPR....16
7.2 MEDICAL SURVEILLANCE....17
7.2.1 MEDICAL EXAMINATION....17
7.2.2 PRE-PLACEMENT MEDICAL EXAMINATION....17
7.2.3 OTHER MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS....17
7.2.4 PERIODIC EXAM....18
7.2.5 MEDICAL RESTRICTION....18
8.0 GENERAL SAFETY PRACTICES....18
8.1 GENERAL SAFETY RULES....18

8.2 BUDDY SYSTEM 19
8.3 HEAT STRESS 20
8.4 HEAT STRESS SAFETY PRECAUTIONS 21
8.5 COLD STRESS 23
8.6 SAFETY PRECAUTIONS FOR COLD STRESS PREVENTION 24
8.7 SAFE WORK PROCEDURES 24
8.8 BIOLOGICAL HAZARDS 25
8.8.1 TICK BORNE DISEASES 25
8.8.2 POISONOUS PLANTS 26
8.8.3 SNAKES 26
8.8.4 SPIDERS 27
8.9 NOISE 27
8.10 SPILL CONTROL 28
8.11 SANITATION 28
8.11.1 BREAK AREA 28
8.11.2 POTABLE WATER 28
8.11.3 SANITARY FACILITIES 28
8.11.4 LAVATORY 28
8.12 EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT 29
8.13 LOCKOUT/TAGOUT PROCEDURES 29
8.14 ELECTRICAL SAFETY 29
8.15 LIFTING SAFETY 30
8.16 LADDER SAFETY 30
8.17 TRAFFIC SAFETY 32
9.0 SITE-SPECIFIC HAZARDS AND CONTROL MEASURES 32
9.1 EVALUATION OF HAZARDS 32
9.1.1 HAZARD CHARACTERISTICS 32
9.1.2 POTENTIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY HAZARDS 33
9.2 FIELD ACTIVITIES, HAZARDS AND CONTROL PROCEDURES 33
9.2.1 MOBILIZATION/CONSTRUCTION STAKEOUT 34
9.2.2 DEMOLITION/SITE-CLEARING 34
9.2.3 EXCAVATION AND CUT/FILL OPERATIONS 36
9.2.3.1 EXCAVATION TRENCHING 36
9.2.3.2 HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATION 37
9.2.3.3 DISTURBANCE/HANDLING OF CONTAMINATED MATERIAL 38

9.2.4 DRILLING/SUBSURFACE INTRUSION ACTIVITIES....38
9.2.5 SUBSURFACE CHEMICAL SAMPLE/COLLECTION ANALYSIS....43
9.2.6 UST CLOSURE....44
9.2.6.1 WORKING IN CONFINED SPACES....44
9.2.6.2 WORKING WITH COMPRESSED AIR....44
9.2.7 DECONTAMINATION....45
9.2.8 DEMOBILIZATION....45
9.3 CHEMICAL HAZARDS....45
10.0 EMERGENCY PROCEDURES....49
10.1 GENERAL....49
10.2 EMERGENCY RESPONSE....49
10.2.1 FIRE....49
10.2.2 CONTAMINANT RELEASE....49
10.3 MEDICAL EMERGENCY....50
10.3.1 EMERGENCY CARE STEPS....50
10.4 FIRST AID GENERAL....50
10.4.1 FIRST AID—INHALATION....50
10.4.2 FIRST AID—INGESTION....51
10.4.3 FIRST AID—SKIN CONTACT....51
10.4.4 FIRST AID—EYE CONTACT....51
10.5 REPORTING INJURIES, ILLNESSES, AND SAFETY INCIDENTS....51
10.6 EMERGENCY INFORMATION....51
10.6.1 DIRECTIONS TO HOSPITAL....52
11.0 LOGS, REPORTS, AND RECORDKEEPING....53
11.1 HASP AND FIELD CHANGE REPORT....53
11.2 MEDICAL AND TRAINING RECORDS....53
11.3 EXPOSURE RECORDS....53
11.4 ACCIDENT/INCIDENT REPORT....54
11.5 OSHA FORM 200....54
11.6 ON-SITE HEALTH AND SAFETY FIELD LOGBOOK....54
11.7 MATERIAL DATA SAFETY SHEETS....54
12.0 COVID RESPONSE ACTION PLAN....54

FIGURES

FIGURE 10.1 SAINT JOSEPH'S MEDICAL CENTER

TABLES

TABLE 3.1 KEY SAFETY PERSONNEL
TABLE 4.1 PPE SELECTION MATRIX
TABLE 5.1 AIRBORNE CONTAMINANT ACTION LEVELS
TABLE 8.1 WORK/REST SCHEDULE
TABLE 8.2 WIND CHILL TEMPERATURE CHART
TABLE 8.3 VOLTAGE VERSUS REQIRED CLEARNACE
TABLE 9.1 LIST OF PRIMARY CONTAMINANTS
TABLE 10.1 EMERGENCY CONTACTS

ATTACHMENTS

ATTACHMENT 1 AIR MONITORING LOG
ATTACHMENT 2 OSHA POSTER
ATTACHMENT 3 HASP FIELD CHANGE REQUEST FORM
ATTACHMENT 4 ACCIDENT/INCIDENT REPORT
ATTACHMENT 5 SIGNATORY PAGE
ATTACHMENT 6 MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEETS

Disclaimer: This Health and Safety Plan (HASP) is based upon information provided [and, if applicable, conditions discovered during a site visit], and is limited by the project scope.

The HASP should be periodically reviewed and updated based on a number of factors, including but not limited to: (1) changes in applicable governmental requirements; (2) changes in procedures at the site; and (3) site conditions which were unknown to SESI Consulting Engineers (SESI) as of the time the HASP was prepared.

This HASP has been prepared for the sole and exclusive use of Client listed above, and may not be relied upon by any other person without the express written consent and authorization of SESI.

SITE-SPECIFIC HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN

For

32 John Street
Yonkers, Westchester County, New York
NYSDEC BCP Number: C360191

Prepared by: _____ Date: TBD

_____

Steven Gustems, PG
SESI- Project Manager

Approved by: _____ Date: TBD

_____

Fuad Dahan. P.E., PhD.
SESI-Principal

LIST OF ACRONYMS

Acronym	Definition
ACGIH	American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists
COC	Contaminants(s) of Concern
CRZ	Contamination Reduction Zone
EMS	Emergency Medical Services
EZ	Exclusion Zone
FS	Field Supervisor
GFCI	Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter
HASP	Health and Safety Plan
HSM	Health and Safety Manager
LEL	Lower Explosive Limit
MSDS	Material Safety Data Sheet
NIOSH	National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health
NRR	Noise Reduction Rating
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
PCB	Polychlorinated Biphenyls
PEL	Permissible Exposure Limit
PFD	Personal Flotation Device
PID	Photoionization Detector
PM	Project Manager
PO	Project Officer
PPE	Personal Protective Equipment
PVC	Polyvinyl Chloride
SESI	SESI Consulting Engineers
SSO	Site Safety Officer
SVOC	Semi-Volatile Organic Compound
SZ	Support Zone
TLV	Threshold Limit Value
USCG	United States Coast Guard

Acronym	Definition
USEPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
UST	Underground Storage Tank
VOC	Volatile Organic Compound

1.0 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

1.1 OBJECTIVE

The objective of this Health and Safety Plan (HASP) is to provide a mechanism for establishing safe working conditions during activities at 32 John Street, Yonkers, Westchester County, New York (the Site). The safety organization, procedures, and protective equipment have been established based on an analysis of potential physical, chemical, and biological hazards. Specific hazard control methodologies have been evaluated and selected to minimize the potential of injury, illness, or other hazardous incidents.

The HASP was written to meet the requirements of all applicable Federal, State, and local health and safety regulations, including 29 CFR 1910.120. The HASP is based on current knowledge regarding the specific chemical and physical hazards that are known or anticipated at the Site. This HASP is a dynamic document, for which changes and/or revisions may be realized as changes in scope and/or Site conditions are encountered. Should revised documents be produced, said revised documents will refer to the specific changes and why they were made.

1.2 SITE AND FACILITY DESCRIPTION

The Site is located at 32 John Street, Yonkers, Westchester County, New York. The Site consists of one (1) parcel totaling 0.4778 acres of land identified on the Westchester County Assessors map as tax lot Block 475, Lot 51. The Site has been vacant since the fire house building was demolished in 2018.

The Site is located in a commercial area. The Site is bound by John Street Extension to the north, by the Saw Mill River and vacant wooded land to the south, by the Saw Mill River to the east, and New School Street and River Park Center redevelopment Site to the west. The closest surface water body is the Saw Mill River, located approximately adjacent east of the Site. The Site generally slopes steeply downward toward the east and south and regionally slopes downward to the east.

1.3 POLICY STATEMENT

The policy of SESI Consulting Engineers (SESI) is to provide a safe and healthful work environment. No aspect of operations is of greater importance than injury and illness prevention. A fundamental principle of safety management is that all injuries, illnesses, and incidents are preventable. SESI will take every reasonable step to eliminate or control hazards in order to minimize the possibility of injury, illness, or incident.

This HASP prescribes the procedures that must be followed by SESI personnel during activities at the Site. Operational changes that could affect the health and safety of personnel, the community, or the environment will not be made without the prior approval of the Project Manager (PM) and the Health and Safety Manager (HSM). This document will be reviewed periodically by the HSM to ensure that it is current and technically correct. Any changes in Site conditions and/or the scope of work will require a review and modification to this HASP. Such changes will be completed in the form of an addendum or a revision to the plan.

The provisions of this plan are mandatory for all SESI personnel and are advisory for all contractors, and subcontractors assigned to the project. ***Subcontractors will be responsible for preparing their own Site-specific HASPs that meet the basic requirements outlined in this HASP.*** All visitors to SESI work areas at the Site must abide by the requirements of this plan.

1.4 REFERENCES

This HASP complies with applicable Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) regulations, United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) regulations, and SESI health and safety policies and procedures. This plan follows the guidelines established in the following:

- *Standard Operating Safety Guides*, USEPA (Publication 9285.1-03, June 1992).
- *Occupational Safety and Health Guidance Manual for Hazardous Waste Site Activities*, NIOSH, OSHA, USCG, USEPA (86116, October 1985).
- *Title 29 of the Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR), Part 1910.
- *Title 29 of the Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR), Part 1926.
- *Pocket Guide to Chemical Hazards*, DHHS, PHS, CDC, NIOSH (2004).
- *Threshold Limit Values*, ACGIH (2005).
- *Guide to Occupational Exposure Values*, ACGIH (2005).
- *Quick Selection Guide to Chemical Protective Clothing*, Forsberg, K. and S.Z. Mansdorf, 2nd Ed. (1993).

1.5 DEFINITIONS

The following definitions (listed alphabetically) are applicable to this HASP:

- *Contamination Reduction Zone (CRZ)* - Area between the exclusion zone and support zone that provides a transition between contaminated and clean areas. Decontamination stations are located in this zone.
- *Exclusion Zone (EZ)* - Any portions of the site where hazardous substances are, or are reasonably suspected to be present, and pose an exposure hazard to on-Site personnel.
- *Incident* - All losses, including first aid cases, injuries, illnesses, spills/leaks, equipment and property damage, motor vehicle accidents, regulatory violations, fires, and business interruptions.
- *On-Site Personnel* - All SESI and subcontractors involved with the project.
- *Project* - All on-site work performed under the scope of work.
- *Site* - The area described in Section 1.2, Site and Facility Description, where the work is to be performed by SESI personnel and subcontractors.
- *Support Zone (SZ)* - All areas of the Site except the EZ and CRZ. The SZ surrounds the CRZ and EZ. Support equipment and break areas are located in this zone.
- *Subcontractor* - Includes contractor personnel hired by SESI.
- *Visitor* - All other personnel, except the on-Site personnel.

Work Area - The portion of the Site where work activities are actively being performed. This area may change daily as work progresses and includes the SZ, CRZ, and EZ. If the work area is located in an area on the Site that is not contaminated, or suspected of being contaminated, the entire work area may be a SZ.

2.0 PROJECT SCOPE OF WORK

This HASP contains information for the following tasks that SESI is anticipated to conduct at the Site. Should additional and/or different tasks be identified, amendments to this HASP will be required to address these changed items.

- Mobilization;
- Excavation of Contaminated Soil;
- End Point Chemical Sampling of Soil;
- Installation of a Vapor Barrier for Buildings;
- Groundwater Sampling;
- Decontamination and Demobilization.

3.0 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

3.1 ALL PERSONNEL

All SESI project personnel must adhere to the procedures outlined in this HASP during the performance of their work. Each person is responsible for completing tasks safely and reporting any unsafe acts or conditions to their supervisor. No person may work in a manner that conflicts with these procedures. After due warnings, the PM will dismiss from the site any SESI employee or subcontractor who violates safety procedures.

All SESI project personnel will receive training in accordance with applicable regulations and be familiar with the requirements and procedures contained in this HASP prior to initiating site activities. In addition, all SESI personnel will attend an initial hazard briefing prior to beginning work at the Site.

The roles of key safety personnel and subcontractors are outlined in the following sections. Key project personnel and contacts are summarized in **Table 3.1**.

3.2 KEY SAFETY PERSONNEL

3.2.1 PROJECT SAFETY OFFICER

The PO is responsible for providing resources to assure project activities are completed in accordance with this HASP, and for meeting all regulatory and contractual requirements.

3.2.2 PROJECT MANAGER (PM)

The PM is responsible for verifying that project activities are completed in accordance with the requirements of this HASP. The PM is responsible for confirming that the Field Supervisor (FS) has the equipment, materials, and qualified personnel to fully implement the safety requirements of this HASP, and/or that subcontractors assigned to this project meet the requirements established by SESI. It is also the responsibility of the PM to:

- Consult with the HSM on Site health and safety issues;
- Verify that subcontractors meet health and safety requirements prior to commencing work;
- Verify that all incidents are thoroughly investigated;
- Approve, in writing, addenda or modifications of this HASP; and
- Suspend work or modify work practices, as necessary, for personal safety, protection of property, and regulatory compliance.

3.2.3 HEALTH AND SAFETY MANAGER (HSM)

The HSM or his designee has overall responsibility for the technical health and safety aspects of the project, including review and approval of this HASP. Inquiries regarding health and safety procedures, project procedures, and other technical or regulatory issues should be addressed to this individual. The HSM or his designee must approve changes or addenda to this HASP.

3.2.4 SITE SAFETY OFFICER (SSO)

The SSO is responsible for field health and safety issues, including the execution of this HASP. Questions in the field regarding health and safety procedures, project procedures, and other technical or regulatory issues should be addressed to this individual. The SSO will advise the PM on health and safety issues and will establish and coordinate the project air-monitoring program if one is deemed necessary (see Section 5.1, Air Monitoring). The SSO is the primary Site contact on health and safety matters. It is the responsibility of the SSO to:

- Provide on-Site technical assistance, if necessary;
- Participate in all accident/incident reports and ensure that they are reported to the HSM, client, and PM within 24 hours;
- Coordinate Site and personal air monitoring as required, including equipment maintenance and calibration;
- Conduct Site safety orientation training and safety meetings;
- Verify that project personnel have received the required physical examinations and medical certifications;
- Review Site activities with respect to compliance with this HASP;
- Maintain required health and safety documents and records; and
- Assist the FS in instructing field personnel on project hazards and protective procedures.

3.2.5 FIELD SUPERVISOR (FS)

The FS is responsible for implementing this HASP, including communicating requirements to on-Site personnel and subcontractors. The FS will be responsible for informing the PM of changes

in the work plan, procedures, or Site conditions so that those changes may be addressed in this HASP. Other responsibilities are to:

- Consult with the SSO on Site health and safety issues;
- Stop work, as necessary, for personal safety, protection of property, and regulatory compliance;
- Obtain a Site map and determine and post routes to medical facilities and emergency telephone numbers;
- Notify local public emergency representatives (as appropriate) of the nature of the Site operations, and post their telephone numbers (i.e., local fire department personnel who would respond for a confined space rescue);
- Observe on-Site project personnel for signs of ill health effects;
- Investigate and report any incidents to the SSO;
- Verify that all on-Site personnel have had applicable training;
- Verify that on-Site personnel are informed of the physical, chemical, and biological hazards associated with the Site activities, and the procedures and protective equipment necessary to control the hazards; and

Issue/obtain any required work permits (hot work, confined space, etc.)

3.3 SUBCONTRACTORS

Subcontractors and their personnel must understand and comply with applicable regulations and Site requirements established in this HASP. Subcontractors will prepare their own Site-specific HASP that must be consistent with the requirements of this HASP.

All subcontractor personnel will receive training in accordance with applicable regulations and be familiar with the requirements and procedures contained in this HASP prior to initiating Site activities. All subcontractor personnel will attend an initial hazard briefing prior to beginning work at the Site. Additionally, on-Site subcontractor personnel must conduct daily Site safety meetings.

Subcontractors must designate individuals to function as the PM, HSM, SSO, and FS. In some firms the HSM to be carried out by the PM. This is acceptable provided the PM has the required knowledge, training, and experience to properly address all hazards associated with the work, and to prepare, approve, and oversee the execution of the Site-specific HASP. A subcontractor may designate the same person to perform the duties of both the SSO and the FS. However, depending on the level of complexity of a contractor's scope of work, it may be infeasible for one person to perform both functions satisfactorily.

3.4 STOP WORK AUTHORITY

Every SESI employee and subcontractor is empowered, expected, and has the responsibility to stop the work of another co-worker if the working conditions or behaviors are considered unsafe.

3.5 ALL ON-SITE PERSONNEL

All on-Site SESI personnel (including SESI subcontractors) must read and acknowledge their understanding of their respective HASPs before commencing work and abide by the requirements of the plans. All on-Site SESI personnel shall sign their HASP Acknowledgement Form following their review of their HASP.

All SESI project personnel will receive training in accordance with applicable regulations and be familiar with the requirements and procedures contained in this HASP prior to initiating Site activities. In addition, all on-Site personnel will attend an initial hazard briefing provided by the SSO prior to beginning work at the Site and conduct daily safety meetings thereafter.

On-Site personnel will immediately report the following to the FS or SSO:

- Personal injuries and illnesses no matter how minor;
- Unexpected or uncontrolled release of chemical substances;
- Symptoms of chemical exposure;
- Unsafe or hazardous situations;
- Unsafe or malfunctioning equipment;
- Changes in site conditions that may affect the health and safety of project personnel;
- Damage to equipment or property; and

Situations or activities for which they are not properly trained.

3.6 VISITORS

All SESI personnel and subcontractors visiting the Site must check in with the FS. Visitors will be cautioned to avoid skin contact with surfaces, soils, groundwater, or other materials that may impacted or be suspected to be impacted by contaminants of concern (COCs).

Visitors requesting to observe work at the site must don appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE) prior to entry to the work area and must have the appropriate training and medical clearances to do so. If respiratory protective devices are necessary, visitors who wish to enter the work area must have been respirator-trained and fit tested for a respirator within the past 12 months.

Table 3.1 – Key Safety Personnel

SESI Personnel		
Role	**Name**	**Telephone No.**
Project Principal	Fuad Dahan, P.E., PhD	973-808-9050 x249
Project Manager (PM)		973-808-9050 x282
Principal Engineer	Fuad Dahan, P.E., PhD	973-808-9050 x249
Remedial Action Project Manager		973-808-9050 x238

Field Team Leader	t	973-600-7630
Quality Assurance Officer	Joe Scardino	973-808-9050 x267
Field Personnel	TBD	

4.0 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

4.1 LEVELS OF PROTECTION

PPE is required to safeguard site personnel from various hazards. Varying levels of protection may be required depending on the levels of COCs and the degree of physical hazard. This section presents the various levels of protection and defines the conditions of use for each level. A summary of the levels is presented in **Table 4.1**.

4.1.1 LEVEL D PROTECTION

The minimum level of protection that will be required of project personnel at the site will be Level D, which will be worn when site conditions or air monitoring indicates no inhalation hazard exists. The following equipment will be used:

- Work clothing as prescribed by weather;
- Steel toe work boots, meeting American National Standards Institute (ANSI) Z41;
- Safety glasses or goggles, meeting ANSI Z87;
- Leather work gloves and/or nitrile surgical gloves;
- Hard hat, meeting ANSI Z89, when falling object hazards are present;
- Hearing protection (if noise levels exceed 85 dBA, then hearing protection with a USEPA NRR of at least 20 dBA must be used); and

Personal floatation device (PFD) if working on or near the water.

4.1.2 MODIFIED LEVEL D PROTECTION

Modified Level D will be used when airborne contaminants are not present at levels of concern, but site activities present an increased potential for skin contact with contaminated materials. Modified Level D consists of:

- Nitrile gloves worn over nitrile surgical gloves;
- Latex/polyvinyl chloride (PVC) overboots when contact with COC-impacted media is anticipated;
- Steel toe work boots, meeting ANSI Z41;
- Safety glasses or goggles, meeting ANSI Z87;
- Face shield in addition to safety glasses or goggles when projectiles or splash hazards exist (e.g. during Power Washing activities);
- Hard hat, meeting ANSI Z89, when falling object hazards are present;
- Hearing protection (if noise levels exceed 85 dBA, then hearing protection with a USEPA NRR of at least 20 dBA must be used);

- Tyvek® suit (polyethylene coated Tyvek® suits for handling liquids) when body contact with COC-impacted media is anticipated; and
- PFD if working on or near the water.

4.1.3 LEVEL C PROTECTION

Level C protection will be required when the airborne concentration of COC reaches one-half of the OSHA Permissible Exposure Limit or ACGIH TLV. The following equipment will be used for Level C protection:

- Full-face, air-purifying respirator with combination organic vapor/HEPA cartridges;
- Polyethylene-coated Tyvek® suit, with ankles and cuffs taped to boots and gloves;
- Nitrile gloves worn over nitrile surgical gloves;
- Steel toe work boots, meeting ANSI Z41;
- Chemical-resistant boots with steel toes or latex/PVC overboots over steel toe boots;
- Hard hat, meeting ANSI Z89;
- Hearing protection (if noise levels exceed 85 dBA, then hearing protection with a USEPA NRR of at least 20 dBA must be used); and
- PFD if working on or near the water.

4.2 SELECTION OF PPE

Equipment for personal protection will be selected based on the potential for contact, site conditions, ambient air quality, and the judgment of supervising Site personnel and health and safety professionals. The PPE used will be chosen to be effective against the COCs present on the Site.

4.3 SITE RESPIRATOR PROTECTION PROGRAM

Respiratory protection is an integral part of employee health and safety at the Site due to potentially hazardous concentrations of airborne COCs. The Site respiratory protection program will consist of the following (as a minimum):

- All on-Site personnel who may use respiratory protection will have an assigned respirator.
- All on-Site personnel who may use respiratory protection will have been fit tested and trained in the use of a full-face air-purifying respirator within the past 12 months. Documentation of the fit test must be provided to the SSO prior to commencement of work.
- All on-Site personnel who may use respiratory protection must within the past year have been medically certified as being capable of wearing a respirator. Documentation of the medical certification must be provided to the SSO, prior to commencement of Site work.
- Only cleaned, maintained, NIOSH-approved respirators will be used.
- If respirators are used, the respirator cartridge is to be properly disposed of at the end of each work shift, or when load-up or breakthrough occurs.
- Contact lenses are not to be worn when a respirator is worn.

- All on-Site personnel who may use respiratory protection must be clean-shaven. Mustaches and sideburns are permitted, but they must not touch the sealing surface of the respirator.
- Respirators will be inspected, and a negative pressure test performed prior to each use.

After each use, the respirator will be wiped with a disinfectant, cleansing wipe. When used, the respirator will be thoroughly cleaned at the end of the work shift. The respirator will be stored in a clean plastic bag, away from direct sunlight in a clean, dry location, in a manner that will not distort the face piece.

4.4 USING PPE

Depending upon the level of protection selected, specific donning and doffing procedures may be required. The procedures presented in this section are mandatory if Modified Level D or Level C PPE is used. All personnel entering the EZ must put on the required PPE in accordance with the requirements of this HASP. When leaving the EZ, PPE will be removed in accordance with the procedures listed, to minimize the spread of COCs.

4.4.1 DONNING PROCEDURES

These procedures are mandatory only if Modified Level D or Level C PPE is used on the Site:

- Remove bulky outerwear. Remove street clothes and store in clean location;
- Put on work clothes or coveralls;
- Put on the required chemical protective coveralls;
- Put on the required chemical protective boots or boot covers;
- Tape the legs of the coveralls to the boots with duct tape;
- Put on the required chemical protective gloves;
- Tape the wrists of the protective coveralls to the gloves;
- Don the required respirator and perform appropriate fit check (Level C);
- Put hood or head covering over-head and respirator straps and tape hood to facepiece (Level C); and
- Don remaining PPE, such as safety glasses or goggles and hard hat.

When these procedures are instituted, one person must remain outside the work area to ensure that each person entering has the proper protective equipment.

4.4.2 DOFFING PROCEDURES

The following procedures are only mandatory if Modified Level D or Level C PPE is required for the Site. Whenever a person leaves the work area, the following decontamination sequence will be followed:

- Upon entering the CRZ, rinse contaminated materials from the boots or remove contaminated boot covers;
- Clean reusable protective equipment;

- Remove protective garments, equipment, and respirator (Level C). All disposable clothing should be placed in plastic bags, which are labeled with contaminated waste labels;
- Wash hands, face, and neck (or shower if necessary);
- Proceed to clean area and dress in clean clothing; and
- Clean and disinfect respirator for next use.

All disposable equipment, garments, and PPE must be bagged in plastic bags, labeled for disposal. See Section 6.2, Decontamination, for detailed information on decontamination stations.

4.5 SELECTION MATRIX

The level of personal protection selected will be based on air monitoring of the work environment and an assessment by the FS and SSO of the potential for skin contact with COCs. The PPE selection matrix is presented in **Table 4.1** below. This matrix is based on information available at the time this plan was written. The Airborne Contaminant Action Levels in **Table 5.1**, Airborne Contaminant Action Levels, should be used to verify that the PPE prescribed in these matrices is appropriate.

Table 4.1 – PPE Selection Matrix

Task	Anticipated Level of Protection
Mobilization	Level D
Subsurface Intrusive Activities (Excavation, Drilling)	Modified Level D/Level C
Earthwork/Grading	Level D
Chemical Sampling / Delineation	Modified Level D/Level C
Decontamination	Modified Level D
Demobilization	Level D

5.0 AIR AND NOISE MONITORING

5.1 AIR MONITORING

Air monitoring, sampling, and testing will be conducted to determine employee exposure to airborne constituents. The monitoring results will dictate work procedures and the selection of PPE. The SESI SSO will be responsible for defining appropriate air monitoring procedures and for utilizing the air monitoring results to determine appropriate procedures and PPE for project personnel. Air monitoring results should be recorded in field notebooks or on an air monitoring log (see Attachment 1 for a copy of the Air Monitoring Log). Any deviations from the procedures listed here should be documented and explained in the Air Monitoring Log.

The monitoring devices to be used are a PDR1000 particulate monitor (or equivalent) and a Rae Systems MultiRAE detector (PID with a 11.7 eV lamp/oxygen/LEL/hydrogen sulfide sensors). Colorimetric detector tubes may be utilized to estimate airborne concentrations of benzene and should be onsite during any activities that may result in elevated PID readings including drilling, excavating, and groundwater sampling.

Air monitoring will be conducted continuously with the LEL/Oxygen meter during drilling in areas where flammable vapors or gases are suspect. All work activity must stop where tests indicate the concentration of flammable vapors exceeds 10% of the LEL at a location with a potential ignition source. Such an area must be ventilated to reduce the concentration to an acceptable level.

5.2 NOISE MONITORING

Noise monitoring may be conducted as required. Hearing protection is mandatory for all employees in noise hazardous areas, such as around heavy equipment. As a general rule, sound levels that cause speech interference at normal conversation distance should require the use of hearing protection.

5.3 MONITORING EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE AND CALIBRATION

All direct-reading instrumentation calibrations should be conducted under the approximate environmental conditions the instrument will be used. Instruments must be calibrated before and after use, noting the reading(s) and any adjustments that are necessary. All air monitoring equipment calibrations, including the standard used for calibration, must be documented on a calibration log or in the field notebook. All completed health and safety documentation/forms must be reviewed by the SSO and maintained by the FS.

All air monitoring equipment will be maintained and calibrated in accordance with the specific manufacturer's procedures. Preventive maintenance and repairs will be conducted in accordance with the respective manufacturer's procedures. When applicable, only manufacturer-trained and/or authorized personnel will be allowed to perform instrument repairs or preventive maintenance.

If an instrument is found to be inoperative or suspected of giving erroneous readings, the SSO must be responsible for immediately removing the instrument from service and obtaining a replacement unit. If the instrument is essential for safe operation during a specific activity, that activity must cease until an appropriate replacement unit is obtained. The SSO will be responsible for ensuring a replacement unit is obtained and/or repairs are initiated on the defective equipment.

5.4 ACTION LEVELS

Table 5.1 below presents airborne contaminant action levels that will be used to determine the procedures and protective equipment necessary based on conditions as measured at the Site.

Table 5.1 – Airborne Contaminant Action Levels

Parameter	Reading	Action
Total Hydrocarbons	0 ppm to ≤ 1 ppm	Normal operations; continue hourly breathing zone monitoring
	> 1 ppm to 5 ppm	Increase monitoring frequency to every 15 minutes and use benzene detector tube to screen for the presence of benzene
	≥ 5 ppm to ≤ 50 ppm	Upgrade to Level C PPE; continue screening for benzene
	> 50 ppm	Stop work; investigate cause of reading
	At any reading > 5 ppm	Monitor perimeter per CAMP
Benzene	≥ 1 ppm to 5 ppm	Upgrade to Level C PPE
	> 5 ppm	Stop work; investigate cause of reading
Dust	0 to .05 mg/m3	Normal operations
	0.05 to 0.1 mg/m3	Begin soil wetting procedure (Level C protection would be needed beyond this point)
	> 0.15 mg/m3	Stop work, fully implement dust control plan
Oxygen	≤ 19.5%	Stop work, evacuate confined spaces/work area, investigate cause of reading, and ventilate area
	> 19.5% to < 23.5%	Normal operations
	≥ 23.5%	Stop work, evacuate confined spaces/work area, investigate cause of reading, and ventilate area
Carbon Monoxide	0 ppm to ≤ 20 ppm	Normal operations
	> 20 ppm	Stop work, evacuate confined spaces/work area, investigate cause of reading, and ventilate area
Hydrogen Sulfide	0 ppm to ≤ 5 ppm	Normal operations
	> 5 ppm	Stop work, evacuate confined spaces/work area, investigate cause of reading, and ventilate area

Parameter	Reading	Action
Flammable Vapors (LEL)	< 10% LEL	Normal operations
	≥ 10% LEL	Stop work, ventilate area, investigate source of vapors

6.0 WORK ZONES AND DECONTAMINATION

6.1 WORK ZONES

6.1.1 AUTHORIZATION TO ENTER

Only personnel with the appropriate training and medical certifications (if respirators are required) will be allowed to work at the project Site. The FS will maintain a list of authorized persons; only personnel on the authorized persons list will be allowed to enter the Site work areas.

6.1.2 SITE ORIENTATION AND HAZARD BRIEFING

No person will be allowed in the work area during Site operations without first being given a Site orientation and hazard briefing. This orientation will be presented by the FS or SSO and will consist of a review of this HASP. This review must cover the chemical, physical, and biological hazards, protective equipment, safe work procedures, and emergency procedures for the project. Following this initial meeting, daily safety meetings will be held each day before work begins.

All people entering the Site work areas, including visitors, must document their attendance at this briefing, as well as the daily safety meetings on the forms included with this plan.

6.1.3 CERTIFICATION DOCUMENTS

A training and medical file may be established for the project and kept on Site during all Site operations. Specialty training, such as first aid/cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) certificates, as well as current medical clearances for all project field personnel required to wear respirators, will be maintained within that file. All project personnel must provide their training and medical documentation to the SSO prior to starting work.

6.1.4 ENTRY LOG

A log-in/log-out sheet will be maintained at the Site by the FS. Personnel must sign in and out on a log sheet as they enter and leave the work area, and the FS may document entry and exit in the field notebook.

6.1.5 ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the authorization, hazard briefing, and certification requirements listed above, no person will be allowed in any SESI work area unless they are wearing the minimum PPE as described in Section 4.0.

6.1.6 EMERGENCY ENTRANCE AND EXIT

People who must enter the work area on an emergency basis will be briefed of the hazards by the FS or SSO. All activities will cease in the event of an emergency. People exiting the work area because of an emergency will gather in a designated safe area for a head count. The FS is responsible for ensuring that all people who entered the work area have exited in the event of an emergency.

6.1.7 CONTAMINATION CONTROL ZONES

Contamination control zones are maintained to prevent the spread of contamination and to prevent unauthorized people from entering hazardous areas.

6.1.8 EXCLUSION ZONE (EZ)

An EZ may consist of a specific work area or may be the entire area of potential contamination. All employees entering an EZ must use the required PPE and must have the appropriate training and medical clearance for hazardous waste work. The EZ is the defined area where there is a possible respiratory and/or contact health hazard. Cones, caution tape, or a posted Site diagram will identify the location of each EZ.

6.1.9 CONTAMINATION REDUCTION ZONE

The CRZ or transition area will be established, if necessary, to perform decontamination of personnel and equipment. All personnel entering or leaving the EZ will pass through this area to prevent any cross-contamination. Tools, equipment, and machinery will be decontaminated in a specific location. The decontamination of all personnel will be performed on Site adjacent to the EZ. Personal protective outer garments and respiratory protection will be removed in the CRZ and prepared for cleaning or disposal. This zone is the only appropriate corridor between the EZ and the support zone discussed below.

6.1.10 SUPPORT ZONE (SZ)

The SZ is a clean area outside the CRZ located to prevent employee exposure to hazardous substances. Eating and drinking will be permitted in the support area only after proper decontamination. Smoking may be permitted in the SZ, subject to Site requirements.

6.1.11 POSTING

Work areas will be prominently marked and delineated using cones, caution tape, or a posted Site diagram.

6.2 DECONTAMINATION

6.2.1 PERSONNEL DECONTAMINATION

All personnel wearing Modified Level D or Level C protective equipment in the EZ must undergo personal decontamination prior to entering the SZ. The personnel decontamination area will consist of the following stations at a minimum:

- *Station 1*: Personnel leaving the contaminated zone will remove the gross contamination from their outer clothing and boots.
- *Station 2*: Personnel will remove their outer garment and gloves and dispose of it in properly labeled containers. Personnel will then decontaminate their hard hats, and boots with an aqueous solution of detergent or other appropriate cleaning solution. These items are then hand carried to the next station.
- *Station 3*: Personnel will thoroughly wash their hands and face before leaving the CRZ. Respirators will be sanitized and then placed in a clean plastic bag.

6.2.2 EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION

All vehicles that have entered the EZ will be decontaminated at the decontamination pad prior to leaving the zone. If the level of vehicle contamination is low, decontamination may be limited to rinsing of tires and wheel wells with water. If the vehicle is significantly contaminated, steam cleaning or pressure washing of vehicles and equipment may be required.

6.2.3 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION

Where and whenever possible, single-use, external protective clothing must be used for work within the EZ or CRZ. This protective clothing must be disposed of in properly labeled containers. Reusable protective clothing will be rinsed at the Site with detergent and water. The rinsate will be collected for disposal.

When removed from the CRZ, the respirator will be thoroughly cleaned with soap and water. The respirator face piece, straps, valves, and covers must be thoroughly cleaned at the end of each work shift, and ready for use prior to the next shift. Respirator parts may be disinfected with a solution of bleach and water (mixed at 2% bleach by volume), or by using a spray disinfectant.

7.0 TRAINING AND MEDICAL SURVEILLANCE

7.1 TRAINING

7.1.1 GENERAL

All on-Site project personnel who work in areas where they may be exposed to Site contaminants must be trained as required by OSHA Regulation 29 CFR 1910.120 (HAZWOPER). Field employees also must receive a minimum of three (3) days of actual field experience under the direct supervision of a trained, experienced supervisor. Personnel who completed their initial training more than 12 months prior to the start of the project must have completed an eight (8)-hour refresher course within the past 12 months. The FS must have completed an additional eight (8) hours of supervisory training and must have a current first-aid/CPR certificate (See Attachment 2).

7.1.2 BASIC 40-HOUR COURSE

The following is a list of the topics typically covered in a 40-hour HAZWOPER training course:

- General safety procedures;
- Physical hazards (fall protection, noise, heat stress, cold stress);
- Names and job descriptions of key personnel responsible for site health and safety;
- Safety, health, and other hazards typically present at hazardous waste sites;
- Use, application, and limitations of PPE;
- Work practices by which employees can minimize risks from hazards;
- Safe use of engineering controls and equipment on site;
- Medical surveillance requirements;
- Recognition of symptoms and signs which might indicate overexposure to hazards;
- Worker right-to-know (Hazard Communication OSHA 1910.1200);
- Routes of exposure to contaminants;
- Engineering controls and safe work practices;
- Components of a health and safety program and a site-specific HASP;
- Decontamination practices for personnel and equipment;
- Confined-space entry procedures; and
- General emergency response procedures.

7.1.3 SUPERVISOR COURSE

Management and supervisors must receive an additional eight (8) hours of training, which typically includes:

- General Site safety and health procedures;
- PPE programs; and
- Air monitoring techniques

7.1.4 SITE-SPECIFIC TRAINING

Site-specific training will be accomplished by on-Site personnel reading this HASP, and through a thorough site briefing by the PM, FS, or SSO on the contents of this HASP before work begins. The review must include a discussion of the chemical, physical, and biological hazards; the protective equipment and safety procedures; and emergency procedures.

7.1.5 DAILY SAFETY MEETINGS

Daily safety meetings will be held to cover the work to be accomplished, the hazards anticipated, the PPE and procedures required to minimize site hazards, and emergency procedures. The FS or SSO should present these meetings prior to beginning the day's fieldwork. No work will be performed in an EZ before a daily safety meeting has been held. An additional safety meeting must also be held prior to new tasks, or if new hazards are encountered. The daily safety meetings will be logged in the field notebook.

7.1.6 FIRST AID AND CPR

At least one (1) employee current in first aid/CPR will be assigned to the work crew and will be on the Site during operations. Site records will document the presence of this individual.

Refresher training in first aid (triennially) and CPR (annually) is required to keep the certificate current. These individuals must also receive training regarding the precautions and protective equipment necessary to protect against exposure to blood-borne pathogens.

7.2 MEDICAL SURVEILLANCE

7.2.1 MEDICAL EXAMINATION

All personnel who are potentially exposed to Site contaminants must participate in a medical surveillance program as defined by OSHA at 29 CFR 1910.120 (f).

7.2.2 PRE-PLACEMENT MEDICAL EXAMINATION

All potentially exposed personnel must have completed a comprehensive medical examination prior to assignment, and periodically thereafter as defined by applicable regulations. The pre-placement and periodic medical examinations typically include the following elements:

- Medical and occupational history questionnaire;
- Physical examination;
- Complete blood count, with differential;
- Liver enzyme profile;
- Chest X-ray, at a frequency determined by the physician;
- Pulmonary function test;
- Audiogram;
- Electrocardiogram for persons older than 45 years of age, or if indicated during the physical examination;
- Drug and alcohol screening, as required by job assignment;
- Visual acuity; and
- Follow-up examinations, at the discretion of the examining physician or the corporate medical director.

The examining physician provides the employee with a letter summarizing his findings and recommendations, confirming the worker's fitness for work and ability to wear a respirator. Documentation of medical clearance will be available for each employee during all project Site work.

Subcontractors will certify that all their employees have successfully completed a physical examination by a qualified physician. The physical examinations must meet the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.120 and 29 CFR 1910.134. Subcontractors will supply copies of the medical examination certificate for each on-site employee.

7.2.3 OTHER MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS

In addition to pre-employment, annual, and exit physicals, personnel may be examined:

- At employee request after known or suspected exposure to toxic or hazardous materials; and
- At the discretion of the SSO, HSM, or occupational physician in anticipation of, or after known or suspected exposure to toxic or hazardous materials.

7.2.4 PERIODIC EXAM

Following the placement examination, all employees must undergo a periodic examination, similar in scope to the placement examination. For employees potentially exposed over 30 days per year, the frequency of periodic examinations will be annual. For employees potentially exposed less than 30 days per year, the frequency for periodic examinations will be 24 months.

7.2.5 MEDICAL RESTRICTION

When the examining physician identifies a need to restrict work activity, the employee's supervisor must communicate the restriction to the employee and the SSO. The terms of the restriction will be discussed with the employee and the supervisor.

8.0 GENERAL SAFETY PRACTICES

8.1 GENERAL SAFETY RULES

General safety rules for site activities include, but are not limited to, the following:

- At least one copy of this HASP must be in a location at the Site that is readily available to personnel, and all project personnel shall review the plan prior to starting work.
- Consume or use food, beverages, chewing gum, and tobacco products only in the SZ or other designated area outside the EZ and CRZ. Cosmetics shall not be applied in the EZ or CRZ.
- Wash hands before eating, drinking, smoking, or using toilet facilities.
- Wear all PPE as required and stop work and replace damaged PPE immediately.
- Secure disposable coveralls, boots, and gloves at the wrists and legs and ensure closure of the suit around the neck.
- Upon skin contact with materials that may be impacted by COCs, remove contaminated clothing and wash the affected area immediately. Contaminated clothing must be changed. Any skin contact with materials potentially impacted by COCs must be reported to the FS or SSO immediately. If needed, medical attention should be sought.
- Practice contamination avoidance. Avoid contact with surfaces either suspected or known to be impacted by COCs, such as standing water, mud, or discolored soil. Equipment must be stored on elevated or protected surfaces to reduce the potential for incidental contamination.
- Remove PPE as required in the CRZ to limit the spread of COC-containing materials.
- At the end of each shift or as required, dispose of all single-use coveralls, soiled gloves, and respirator cartridges in designated receptacles designated for this purpose.
- Removing soil containing Site COCs from protective clothing or equipment with compressed air, shaking, or any other means that disperses contaminants into the air is prohibited.

- Inspect all non-disposable PPE for contamination in the CRZ. Any PPE found to be contaminated must be decontaminated or disposed of appropriately.
- Recognize emergency signals used for evacuation, injury, fire, etc.
- Report all injuries, illnesses, and unsafe conditions or work practices to the FS or SSO.
- Use the "buddy system" during all operations requiring Level C PPE, and when appropriate, during Modified Level D operations.
- Obey all warning signs, tags, and barriers. Do not remove any warnings unless authorized to do so.
- Use, adjust, alter, and repair equipment only if trained and authorized to do so, and in accordance with the manufacturer's directions.
- Personnel are to perform only tasks for which they have been properly trained and will advise their supervisor if they have been assigned a task for which they are not trained.
- The presence or consumption of alcoholic beverages or illicit drugs during the workday, including breaks, is strictly prohibited. Notify your supervisor if you must take prescription or over-the-counter drugs that indicate they may cause drowsiness or, that you should not operate heavy equipment.
- Remain upwind during site activities whenever possible.

8.2 BUDDY SYSTEM

On-Site personnel must use the buddy system as required by operations. Use of the "buddy system" is required during all operations requiring Level C to Level A PPE, and when appropriate, during Level D operations. Crewmembers must observe each other for signs of chemical exposure, and heat or cold stress. Indications of adverse effects include, but are not limited to:

- Changes in complexion and skin coloration;
- Changes in coordination;
- Changes in demeanor;
- Excessive salivation and pupillary response; and
- Changes in speech pattern.

Crewmembers must also be aware of the potential exposure to possible safety hazards, unsafe acts, or non-compliance with safety procedures.

Field personnel must inform their partners or fellow crewmembers of non-visible effects of exposure to toxic materials that they may be experiencing. The symptoms of such exposure may include, but are not limited to:

- Headaches;
- Dizziness;
- Nausea;
- Blurred vision;
- Cramps; and
- Irritation of eyes, skin, or respiratory tract.

If protective equipment or noise levels impair communications, prearranged hand signals must be used for communication. Personnel must stay within line of sight of another team member.

8.3 HEAT STRESS

Heat stress is caused by a number of interacting factors, including environmental conditions, clothing, workload, etc., as well as the physical and conditioning characteristics of the individual. Since heat stress is one of the most common illnesses associated with heavy outdoor work conducted with direct solar load and, in particular, because wearing PPE can increase the risk of developing heat stress, workers must be capable of recognizing the signs and symptoms of heat-related illnesses. Personnel must be aware of the types and causes of heat-related illnesses and be able to recognize the signs and symptoms of these illnesses in both themselves and their co-workers.

Heat rashes are one of the most common problems in hot work environments. Commonly known as prickly heat, a heat rash is manifested as red papules and usually appears in areas where the clothing is restrictive. As sweating increases, these papules give rise to a prickling sensation. Prickly heat occurs in skin that is persistently wetted by unevaporated sweat, and heat rash papules may become infected if they are not treated. In most cases, heat rashes will disappear when the affected individual returns to a cool environment.

Heat cramps are usually caused by performing hard physical labor in a hot environment. These cramps have been attributed to an electrolyte imbalance caused by sweating. It is important to understand that cramps can be caused both by too much or too little salt.

Cramps appear to be caused by the lack of water replenishment. Because sweat is a hypotonic solution (plus or minus 0.3% NaCl), excess salt can build up in the body if the water lost through sweating is not replaced. Thirst cannot be relied on as a guide to the need for water; instead, water must be taken every 15 to 20 minutes in hot environments.

Under extreme conditions, such as working for six (6) to eight (8) hours in heavy protective gear, a loss of sodium may occur. Drinking commercially available carbohydrate electrolyte replacement liquids is effective in minimizing physiological disturbances during recovery.

Heat exhaustion occurs from increased stress on various body organs due to inadequate blood circulation, cardiovascular insufficiency, or dehydration. Signs and symptoms include pale, cool, moist skin; heavy sweating; dizziness; nausea; headache, vertigo, weakness, thirst, and giddiness. Fortunately, this condition responds readily to prompt treatment.

Heat exhaustion should not be dismissed lightly, however, for several reasons. One is that the fainting associated with heat exhaustion can be dangerous because the victim may be operating machinery or controlling an operation that should not be left unattended; moreover, the victim may be injured when he or she faints. Also, the signs and symptoms seen in heat exhaustion are similar to those of heat stroke, which is a medical emergency.

Workers suffering from heat exhaustion should be removed from the hot environment, be given fluid replacement, and be encouraged to get adequate rest.

Heat stroke is the most serious form of heat stress. Heat stroke occurs when the body's system of temperature regulation fails and the body's temperature rises to critical levels. This condition is caused by a combination of highly variable factors, and its occurrence is difficult to predict. Heat stroke is a medical emergency. The primary signs and symptoms of heat stroke are confusion; irrational behavior; loss of consciousness; convulsions; a lack of sweating (usually); hot, dry skin; and an abnormally high body temperature, e.g., a rectal temperature of 41°C (105.8°F). If body temperature is too high, it causes death. The elevated metabolic temperatures caused by a combination of workload and environmental heat load, both of which contribute to heat stroke, are also highly variable and difficult to predict.

If a worker shows signs of possible heat stroke, professional medical treatment should be obtained immediately. The worker should be placed in a shady area and the outer clothing should be removed. The worker's skin should be wetted and air movement around the worker should be increased to improve evaporative cooling until professional methods of cooling are initiated and the seriousness of the condition can be assessed. Fluids should be replaced as soon as possible. The medical outcome of an episode of heat stroke depends on the victim's physical fitness and the timing and effectiveness of first aid treatment.

Regardless of the worker's protestations, no employee suspected of being ill from heat stroke should be sent home or left unattended unless a physician has specifically approved such an order.

Proper training and preventive measures will help avert serious illness and loss of work productivity. Preventing heat stress is particularly important because once someone suffers from heat stroke or exhaustion, that person may be predisposed to additional heat injuries.

8.4 HEAT STRESS SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

Heat stress monitoring and work rest cycle implementation should commence when the ambient adjusted temperature exceeds 72°F. A minimum work rest regimen and procedures for calculating ambient adjusted temperature are described in **Table 8.1** below.

Table 8.1 – Work/Rest Schedule

Adjusted Temperature[b]	Work/Rest Regimen Normal Work Ensemble[c]	Work/Rest Regimen Impermeable Ensemble
90ºF (32.2ºC) or above	After each 45 minutes of work	After each 15 minutes of work
87.5º - 90ºF (30.8º-32.2ºC)	After each 60 minutes of work	After each 30 minutes of work

Adjusted Temperature[b]	Work/Rest Regimen Normal Work Ensemble[c]	Work/Rest Regimen Impermeable Ensemble
82.5º - 87.5ºF (28.1º - 30.8ºC)	After each 90 minutes of work	After each 60 minutes of work
77.5º - 82.5ºF (25.3º - 28.1ºC)	After each 120 minutes of work	After each 90 minutes of work
72.5º - 77.5ºF (30.8º - 32.2ºC)	After each 150 minutes of work	After each 120 minutes of work

a. For work levels of 250 kilocalories/hour (Light-Moderate Type of Work)

b. Calculate the adjusted air temperature (ta adj) by using this equation: ta adj °F = ta °F + (13 x % sunshine). Measure air temperature (ta) with a standard mercury-in-glass thermometer, with the bulb shielded from radiant heat. Estimate percent sunshine by judging what percent time the sun is not covered by clouds that are thick enough to produce a shadow. (100 percent sunshine = no cloud cover and a sharp, distinct shadow; 0 percent sunshine = no shadows.)

c. A normal work ensemble consists of cotton coveralls or other cotton clothing with long sleeves and pants.

d. The information presented above was generated using the information provided in the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH) Threshold Limit Values (TLV) Handbook.

In order to determine if the work rest cycles are adequate for the personnel and specific Site conditions, additional monitoring of individual heart rates will be conducted during the rest cycle. To check the heart rate, count the radial pulse for 30 seconds at the beginning of the rest period. If the heart rate exceeds 110 beats per minute, shorten the next work period by one third and maintain the same rest period.

Additionally, one or more of the following control measures can be used to help control heat stress and are mandatory if any Site worker has a heart rate (measure immediately prior to rest period) exceeding 115 beats per minute:

- Site workers will be encouraged to drink plenty of water and electrolyte replacement fluids throughout the day.
- On-Site drinking water will be kept cool (50 to 60°F).
- A work regimen that will provide adequate rest periods for cooling down will be established, as required.
- All personnel will be advised of the dangers and symptoms of heat stroke, heat exhaustion, and heat cramps.
- Cooling devices, such as vortex tubes or cooling vests, should be used when personnel must wear impermeable clothing in conditions of extreme heat.
- Employees should be instructed to monitor themselves and co-workers for signs of heat stress and to take additional breaks as necessary.
- A shaded rest area must be provided. All breaks should take place in the shaded rest area.
- Employees must not be assigned to other tasks during breaks.
- Employees must remove impermeable garments during rest periods. This includes white Tyvek-type garments.

All employees must be informed of the importance of adequate rest, acclimation, and proper diet in the prevention of heat stress disorders.

8.5 COLD STRESS

Cold stress normally occurs in temperatures at or below freezing, or under certain circumstances, in temperatures of 40°F. Extreme cold for a short time may cause severe injury to exposed body surfaces or result in profound generalized cooling, causing death. Areas of the body that have high surface area-to-volume ratio, such as fingers, toes, and ears, are the most susceptible. Two (2) factors influence the development of a cold weather injury: ambient temperature and the velocity of the wind. For instance, 10°F with a wind of 15 miles per hour (mph) is equivalent in chilling effect to still air at -18°F. An equivalent chill temperature chart relating the actual dry bulb temperature and wind velocity is presented in **Table 8.2** below.

Table 8.2– Wind Chill Temperature Chart

Estimated Wind Speed (in mph)	**Actual Temperature Reading (ºF)**											
	50	**40**	**30**	**20**	**10**	**0**	**-10**	**-20**	**-30**	**-40**	**-50**	**-60**
	Equivalent Chill Temperature (ºF)											
Calm	50	40	30	20	10	0	-10	-20	-30	-40	-50	-60
5	48	37	27	16	6	-5	-15	-26	-36	-47	-57	-68
10	40	28	16	4	-9	-24	-33	-46	-58	-70	-83	-95
15	36	22	9	-5	-18	-32	-45	-58	-72	-85	-99	-112
20	32	18	4	-10	-25	-39	-53	-67	-82	-96	-110	-121
25	30	16	0	-15	-29	-44	-59	-74	-88	-104	-118	-133
30	28	13	-2	-18	-33	-48	-63	-79	-94	-109	-125	-140
35	27	11	-4	-20	-35	-51	-67	-82	-98	-113	-129	-145
40	26	10	-6	-21	-37	-53	-69	-85	-100	-116	-132	-148
(Wind speeds greater than 40 mph have little additional effect.)	**LITTLE DANGER** **Maximum danger of false sense of security.**				**INCREASING DANGER** **Danger from freezing of exposed flesh within one minute.**			**GREAT DANGER** **Flesh may freeze within 30 seconds.**				
	Trench foot and immersion foot may occur at any point on this chart.											

[This chart was developed by the U.S. Army Research Institute of Environmental Medicine, Natick, MA (Source: ACGIH Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents)].

Local injury resulting from cold is included in the generic term frostbite. There are several degrees of tissue damage associated with frostbite. Frostbite of the extremities can be categorized into:

- *Frost Nip or Incipient Frostbite* - characterized by sudden blanching or whitening of skin.
- *Superficial Frostbite* - skin has a waxy or white appearance and is firm to the touch, but tissue beneath is resilient.
- *Deep Frostbite* - tissues are cold, pale, and solid; extremely serious injury.

Systemic hypothermia is caused by exposure to freezing or rapidly dropping temperature. It can be fatal. Its symptoms are usually exhibited in five stages: 1) shivering; 2) apathy, listlessness, sleepiness, and (sometimes) rapid cooling of the body to less than 95°F; 3) unconsciousness, glassy stare, slow pulse, and slow respiratory rate; 4) freezing of the extremities; and 5) death. Trauma sustained in freezing or sub-zero conditions requires special attention because an injured worker is predisposed to secondary cold injury. Special provisions must be made to prevent hypothermia and secondary freezing of damaged tissues in addition to providing for first aid treatment. To avoid cold stress, site personnel must wear protective clothing appropriate for the level of cold and physical activity. In addition to protective clothing, preventive safe work practices, additional training, and warming regimens may be utilized to prevent cold stress.

8.6 SAFETY PRECAUTIONS FOR COLD STRESS PREVENTION

For air temperature of 0°F or less, mittens should be used to protect the hands. For exposed skin, continuous exposure should not be permitted when air speed and temperature results in a wind chill temperature of -25°F.

At air temperatures of 36°F or less, field personnel who become immersed in water or whose clothing becomes wet must be immediately provided with a change of clothing and be treated for hypothermia.

If work is done at normal temperature or in a hot environment before entering the cold, the field personnel must ensure that their clothing is not wet as a consequence of sweating. Wet field personnel must change into dry clothes prior to entering the cold area.

If the available clothing does not give adequate protection to prevent hypothermia or frostbite, work must be modified or suspended until adequate clothing is made available or until weather conditions improve.

Field personnel handling evaporative liquid (e.g., gasoline, alcohol, or cleaning fluids) at air temperatures below 40°F must take special precaution to avoid soaking of clothing or gloves with the liquids because of the added danger of cold injury due to evaporative cooling.

8.7 SAFE WORK PROCEDURES

Direct contact between bare skin and cold surfaces (< 20°F) should be avoided. Metal tool handles and/or equipment controls should be covered by thermal insulating material.

For work performed in a wind chill temperature at or below 10°F, workers should be under constant protective observation (buddy system). The work rate should be established to prevent heavy sweating that will result in wet clothing. For heavy work, rest periods must be taken in heated shelters and workers should be provided with an opportunity to change into dry clothing if needed.

Field personnel should be provided the opportunity to become accustomed to cold-weather working conditions and required protective clothing. Work should be arranged in such a way that sitting or standing still for long periods is minimized.

During the warming regimen (rest period), field personnel should be encouraged to remove outer clothing to permit sweat evaporation or to change into dry work clothing. Dehydration, or loss of body fluids, occurs insidiously in the cold environment and may increase susceptibility to cold injury due to a significant change in blood flow to the extremities. Fluid replacement with warm, sweet drinks and soups is recommended. The intake of coffee should be limited because of diuretic and circulatory effects.

8.8 BIOLOGICAL HAZARDS

Biological hazards may include poison ivy, snakes, thorny bushes and trees, ticks, mosquitoes, spiders, and other pests.

8.8.1 TICK BORNE DISEASES

Lyme Disease - The disease commonly occurs in summer and is transmitted by the bite of infected ticks. “Hot spots” in the United States include New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Massachusetts, Connecticut, Rhode Island, Minnesota, and Wisconsin.

Erlichiosis - The disease also commonly occurs in summer and is transmitted by the bite of infected ticks. “Hot spots” in the United States include New York, Massachusetts, Connecticut, Rhode Island, Minnesota, and Wisconsin.

These diseases are transmitted primarily by the deer tick, which is smaller and redder than the common wood tick. The disease may be transmitted by immature ticks, which are small and hard to see. The tick may be as small as a period on this page.

Symptoms of Lyme disease include a rash or a peculiar red spot, like a bull’s eye, which expands outward in a circular manner. The victim may have headache, weakness, fever, a stiff neck, and swelling and pain in the joints, and eventually, arthritis. Symptoms of erlichiosis include muscle and joint aches, flu-like symptoms, but there is typically no skin rash.

Rocky Mountain Spotted Fever (RMSF) - This disease is transmitted via the bite of an infected tick. The tick must be attached 4 to 6 hours before the disease-causing organism (Rickettsia rickettsii) becomes reactivated and can infect humans. The primary symptom of RMSF is the sudden appearance of a moderate-to-high fever. The fever may persist for two to three weeks. The victim may also have a headache, deep muscle pain, and chills. A rash appears on the hands and feet on about the third day and eventually spreads to all parts of the body. For this reason, RMSF may be confused with measles or meningitis. The disease may cause death, if untreated, but if identified and treated promptly, death is uncommon.

Control - Tick repellant containing diethyltoluamide (DEET) should be used when working in tick-infested areas, and pant legs should be tucked into boots. In addition, workers should search the entire body every three or four hours for attached ticks. Ticks should be removed promptly and carefully without crushing, since crushing can squeeze the disease-causing organism into the skin. A gentle and steady pulling action should be used to avoid leaving the head or mouth parts in the skin. Hands should be protected with surgical gloves when removing ticks.

8.8.2 POISONOUS PLANTS

Poisonous plants may be present in the work area. Personnel should be alerted to its presence and instructed on methods to prevent exposure.

Control - The main control is to avoid contact with the plant, cover arms and hands, and frequently wash potentially exposed skin. Particular attention must be given to avoiding skin contact with objects or protective clothing that have touched the plants. Treat every surface that may have touched the plant as contaminated, and practice contamination avoidance. If skin contact is made, the area should be washed immediately with soap and water and observed for signs of reddening.

8.8.3 SNAKES

The possibility of encountering snakes exists, specifically for personnel working in wooded/vegetated areas. Snake venoms are complex and include proteins, some of which have enzymatic activity. The effects produced by venoms include neurotoxic effects with sensory, motor, cardiac, and respiratory difficulties; cytotoxic effects on red blood cells, blood vessels, heart muscle, kidneys, and lungs; defects in coagulation; and effects from local release of substances by enzymatic actions. Other noticeable effects of venomous snakebites include swelling, edema, and pain around the bite, and the development of ecchymosis (the escape of blood into tissues from ruptured blood vessels).

Control - To minimize the threat of snakebites, all personnel walking through vegetated areas must be aware of the potential for encountering snakes, and the need to avoid actions potentiating encounters, such as turning over logs, etc. If a snakebite occurs, an attempt should be made to safely identify the snake via size and markings. The victim must be transported to the nearest hospital within 30 minutes; first aid consists of applying a constriction band and washing the area around the wound to remove any unabsorbed venom.

8.8.4 SPIDERS

Personnel may encounter spiders during work activities.

Two spiders are of concern: the black widow and the brown recluse. Both prefer dark sheltered areas such as basements, equipment sheds and enclosures, and around woodpiles or other scattered debris. The black widow is shiny black, approximately one inch long, and has a distinctive red hourglass marking on the underside of its body. The black widow is found throughout the United States. The bite of a black widow is seldom fatal to healthy adults, but effects include respiratory distress, nausea, vomiting, and muscle spasms. The brown recluse is smaller than the black widow and gets its name from its brown coloring and behavior. It has a distinctive violin shape on the top of its body. The brown recluse is more prevalent in the southern United States. The bite of the brown recluse is painful and the bite site ulcerates and takes many weeks to heal completely.

Control - To minimize the threat of spider bites, all personnel walking through vegetated areas must be aware of the potential for encountering these arachnids. Personnel need to avoid actions that may result in encounters, such as turning over logs, and placing hands in dark places such as behind equipment or in corners of equipment sheds or enclosures. If a spider bite occurs, the victim must be transported to the nearest hospital as soon as possible; first aid consists of applying ice packs and washing the area around the wound to remove any unabsorbed venom.

8.9 NOISE

Exposure to noise over the OSHA action level can cause temporary impairment of hearing; prolonged and repeated exposure can cause permanent damage to hearing. The risk and severity of hearing loss increases with the intensity and duration of exposure to noise. In addition to damaging hearing, noise can impair voice communication, thereby increasing the risk of accidents on site.

Control - All personnel must wear hearing protection, with a Noise Reduction Rating (NRR) of at least 20, when noise levels exceed 85 dBA. When it is difficult to hear a co-worker at normal conversation distance, the noise level is approaching or exceeding 85 dBA, and hearing protection is necessary. All site personnel who may be exposed to noise must also receive baseline and annual audiograms and training as to the causes and prevention of hearing loss. Noise monitoring is discussed in Section 5.2, Noise Monitoring.

Whenever possible, equipment that does not generate excessive noise levels will be selected for this project. If the use of noisy equipment is unavoidable, barriers or increased distance will be used to minimize worker exposure to noise, if feasible.

All personnel must take every precaution to minimize the potential for spills during site operations. All on-Site personnel shall immediately report any discharge, no matter how small, to the FS.

Spill control equipment and materials will be located on the Site at locations that present the potential for discharge. All sorbent materials used for the cleanup of spills will be containerized

and labeled appropriately. In the event of a spill, the FS will follow the provisions in Section 10.0, Emergency Procedures, to contain and control released materials and to prevent their spread to off-Site areas.

8.10 SPILL CONTROL

All personnel must take every precaution to minimize the potential for spills during site operations. All on-Site personnel shall immediately report any discharge, no matter how small, to the FS.

Spill control equipment and materials will be located on the Site at locations that present the potential for discharge. All sorbent materials used for the cleanup of spills will be containerized and labeled appropriately. In the event of a spill, the FS will follow the provisions in Section 10.0, Emergency Procedures, to contain and control released materials and to prevent their spread to off-Site areas.

8.11 SANITATION

Site sanitation will be maintained according to OSHA requirements.

8.11.1 BREAK AREA

Breaks must be taken in the SZ, away from the active work area after Site personnel go through decontamination procedures. There will be no smoking, eating, drinking, or chewing gum or tobacco in any area other than the SZ.

8.11.2 POTABLE WATER

The following rules apply to all field operations:

- An adequate supply of potable water will be provided at each project site. Potable water must be kept away from hazardous materials or media, and contaminated clothing or equipment.
- Portable containers used to dispense drinking water must be capable of being tightly closed and must be equipped with a tap dispenser. Water must not be consumed directly from the container (drinking from the tap is prohibited) nor may it be removed from the container by dipping.
- Containers used for drinking water must be clearly marked and shall not be used for any other purpose.
- Disposable drinking cups must be provided. A sanitary container for dispensing cups and a receptacle for disposing of used cups is required.

8.11.3 SANITARY FACILITIES

Access to facilities for washing before eating, drinking, or smoking, or alternate methods such as waterless hand-cleaner and paper towels will be provided.

8.11.4 LAVATORY

If permanent toilet facilities are not available, an appropriate number of portable chemical toilets will be provided. This requirement does not apply to mobile crews or to normally unattended Site locations so long as employees at these locations have transportation immediately available to nearby toilet facilities.

8.12 EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

Adequate emergency equipment for the activities being conducted on site and as required by applicable sections of 29 CFR 1910 and 29 CFR 1926 will be on Site prior to the commencement of project activities. Personnel will be provided with access to emergency equipment, including, but not limited to, the following:

- Fire extinguishers of adequate size, class, number, and location as required by applicable sections of 29 CFR 1910 and 1926;
- Industrial first aid kits of adequate size for the number of personnel on site; and
- Emergency eyewash and/or shower if required by operations being conducted on Site.

8.13 LOCKOUT/TAGOUT PROCEDURES

Only fully qualified and trained personnel will perform maintenance procedures. Before maintenance begins, lockout/tagout procedures per OSHA 29 CFR 1910.147 will be followed.

Lockout is the placement of a device that uses a positive means, such as lock, to hold an energy or material-isolating device such that the equipment cannot be operated until the lockout device is removed. If a device cannot be locked out, a tagout system shall be used. Tagout is the placement of a warning tag on an energy or material isolating device indicating that the equipment controls may not be operated until the personnel who attached the tag remove the tag.

8.14 ELECTRICAL SAFETY

Electricity may pose a particular hazard to Site workers due to the use of portable electrical equipment. If wiring or other electrical work is needed, a qualified electrician must perform it.

General electrical safety requirements include:

- All electrical wiring and equipment must be a type listed by Underwriters Laboratories (UL), Factory Mutual Engineering Corporation (FM), or other recognized testing or listing agency.
- All installations must comply with the National Electrical Safety Code (NESC), the National Electrical Code (NEC), or USCG regulations.
- Portable and semi-portable tools and equipment must be grounded by a multi-conductor cord having an identified grounding conductor and a multi-contact polarized plug-in receptacle.
- Tools protected by an approved system of double insulation, or its equivalent, need not be grounded. Double insulated tools must be distinctly marked and listed by UL or FM.

- Live parts of wiring or equipment must be guarded to prevent persons or objects from touching them.
- Electric wire or flexible cord passing through work areas must be covered or elevated to protect it from damage by foot traffic, vehicles, sharp corners, projections, or pinching.
- All circuits must be protected from overload.
- Temporary power lines, switchboxes, receptacle boxes, metal cabinets, and enclosures around equipment must be marked to indicate the maximum operating voltage.
- Plugs and receptacles must be kept out of water unless of an approved submersible construction.
- All extension cord outlets must be equipped with ground fault circuit interrupters (GFCI).
- Attachment plugs or other connectors must be equipped with a cord grip and be constructed to endure rough treatment.
- Extension cords or cables must be inspected prior to each use and replaced if worn or damaged. Cords and cables must not be fastened with staples, hung from nails, or suspended by bare wire.
- Flexible cords must be used only in continuous lengths without splice, with the exception of molded or vulcanized splices made by a qualified electrician.

8.15 LIFTING SAFETY

Using proper lifting techniques may prevent back strain or injury. The fundamentals of proper lifting include:

- Consider the size, shape, and weight of the object to be lifted. A mechanical lifting device or additional persons must be used to lift an object if it cannot be lifted safely alone.
- The hands and the object should be free of dirt or grease that could prevent a firm grip.
- Gloves must be used, and the object inspected for metal slivers, jagged edges, burrs, or rough or slippery surfaces.
- Fingers must be kept away from points that could crush or pinch them, especially when putting an object down.
- Feet must be placed far enough apart for balance. The footing should be solid and the intended pathway should be clear.
- The load should be kept as low as possible, close to the body with the knees bent.
- To lift the load, grip firmly and lift with the legs, keeping the back as straight as possible.
- A worker should not carry a load that he or she cannot see around or over.
- When putting an object down, the stance and position are identical to that for lifting; the legs are bent at the knees, and the back is straight as the object is lowered.

8.16 LADDER SAFETY

When portable ladders are used for access to an upper landing surface, the ladder side rails shall extend at least three (3) feet (9 m) above the upper landing surface to which the ladder is used to gain access; or, when such an extension is not possible because of the ladder's length, then the ladder shall be secured at its top to a rigid support that will not deflect, and a grasping device, such as a grabrail, shall be provided to assist employees in mounting and dismounting the ladder. In no case shall the extension be such that ladder deflection under a load would, by itself, cause the ladder to slip off its support.

- Ladders shall be maintained free of oil, grease, and other slipping hazards.
- Ladders shall not be loaded beyond the maximum intended load for which they were built, or beyond their manufacturer's rated capacity.
- Ladders shall be used only for the purpose for which they were designed.
- Non-self-supporting ladders shall be used at an angle such that the horizontal distance from the top support to the foot of the ladder is approximately one-quarter of the working length of the ladder (the distance along the ladder between the foot and the top support).
- Wood job-made ladders with spliced side rails shall be used at an angle such that the horizontal distance is one-eighth the working length of the ladder.
- Fixed ladders shall be used at a pitch no greater than 90 degrees from the horizontal, as measured to the back side of the ladder.
- Ladders shall be used only on stable and level surfaces unless secured to prevent accidental displacement.
- Ladders shall not be used on slippery surfaces unless secured or provided with slip-resistant feet to prevent accidental displacement. Slip-resistant feet shall not be used as a substitute for care in placing, lashing, or holding a ladder that is used upon slippery surfaces, including, but not limited to, flat metal or concrete surfaces that are constructed so they cannot be prevented from becoming slippery.
- Ladders placed in any location where they can be displaced by workplace activities or traffic, such as in passageways, doorways, or driveways, shall be secured to prevent accidental displacement, or a barricade shall be used to keep the activities or traffic away from the ladder.
- The area around the top and bottom of ladders shall be kept clear.
- The top of a non-self-supporting ladder shall be placed with the two rails supported equally unless it is equipped with a single support attachment.
- Ladders shall not be moved, shifted, or extended while occupied.
- Ladders shall have non-conductive side rails if they are used where the employee or the ladder could contact exposed energized electrical equipment.
- The top, top step, or the step labeled that it or any step above it should not be used as a step.
- Cross-bracing on the rear section of stepladders shall not be used for climbing unless the ladders are designed and provided with steps for climbing on both front and rear sections.
- Ladders shall be inspected by the HSM for visible defects on a daily basis and after any occurrence that could affect their safe use.
- Portable ladders with structural defects, such as, but not limited to, broken or missing rungs, cleats, or steps; broken or split rails; corroded components; or other faulty or defective components shall either be immediately marked in a manner that readily identifies them as defective or be tagged with "Do Not Use" or similar language and shall be withdrawn from service.
- Fixed ladders with structural defects, such as, but not limited to, broken or missing rungs, cleats, or steps; broken or split rails; or corroded components; shall be withdrawn from service.
- Ladder repairs shall restore the ladder to a condition meeting its original design criteria, before the ladder is returned to use.
- Single-rail ladders shall not be used.
- When ascending or descending a ladder, the user shall face the ladder.
- Each employee shall use at least one hand to grasp the ladder when progressing up and/or down the ladder.

- An employee shall not carry any object or load that could cause the employee to lose balance and fall.

8.17 TRAFFIC SAFETY

The project Site may be located adjacent to a public roadway where exposure to vehicular traffic is likely. Traffic may also be encountered as vehicles enter and exit the area. To minimize the likelihood of project personnel and activities being affected by traffic, the following procedures will be implemented.

Cones must be placed along the shoulder of the roadway starting 100 feet from the work area to alert passing motorists to the presence of personnel and equipment. A “Slow” or “Men Working” sign must be placed at the first cone. Barricades with flashing lights should be placed between the roadway and the work area.

During activities along a roadway, equipment will be aligned parallel to the roadway to the extent feasible, facing into the oncoming traffic so as to place a barrier between the work crew and the oncoming traffic. All crewmembers must remain behind the equipment and the traffic barrier.

All Site personnel who are potentially exposed to vehicular traffic must wear an outer layer of orange warning garments, such as vests, jackets, or shirts. If work is performed in hours of dusk or darkness, workers will be outfitted with reflective garments either orange, white (including silver-coated reflective coatings or elements that reflect white light), yellow, fluorescent red-orange, or fluorescent yellow-orange.

The flow of traffic into and out of the adjacent business must be assessed, and precautions taken to warn motorists of the presence of workers and equipment. Where possible, vehicles should be aligned to provide physical protection of people and equipment.

9.0 SITE-SPECIFIC HAZARDS AND CONTROL MEASURES

9.1 EVALUATION OF HAZARDS

The evaluation of hazards is provided as a quick reference as to the known conditions for the Site, wherein the level of detail for each of the subsections is identified.

9.1.1 HAZARD CHARACTERISTICS

Existing information for Site:

____X____ Detailed _____ Preliminary _____ None

Hazardous/Contaminated Material Form(s):

____X____ Solid ____X__ Liquid _____ Sludge _____ Gas _X_ Vapor

Containment Type(s):

_____ Drum _____ Tank _____ Pit _____ Debris

_____ Pond _____Lagoon Other: None known

Hazardous Material Characteristics:

__X__ Volatile _____ Corrosive _____ Reactive
_____ Radioactive

_____ Ignitable __X__ Toxic __X__ Unknown

Routes of Exposure:

__X__ Oral _____ Dermal __X__ Eye __X__ Respiratory

9.1.2 POTENTIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY HAZARDS

__X__ Heat __X__ Congested areas

__X__ Cold __X__ General Construction

_____ Confined space entry __X__ Physical injury

_____ Oxygen depletion __X__ Electrical hazards

_____ Asphyxiation __X__ Handling and product transfer

__X__ Excavation __X__ Fire

__X__ Cave-ins __X__ Explosion

__X__ Falls, slippage __X__ Biological Hazards

__X__ Plants – Poison Ivy, Poison Oak

__X__ Insects – Ticks

__X__ Insects – Mosquitoes

__X__ Insects – Bees and Wasps

__X__ Rats and Mice

__X__ Heavy equipment _____ Non-ionizing Radiation (i.e. UV, IR, etc.)

_____ Other: Potential Ignition Hazard

9.2 FIELD ACTIVITIES, HAZARDS AND CONTROL PROCEDURES

The following task-specific safety analyses identify potential health, safety, and environmental hazards associated with each type of field activity. Because of the complex and changing nature of field projects, supervisors must continually inspect the Site to identify hazards that may affect on-Site personnel, the community, or the environment. The FS must be aware of these changing conditions and discuss them with the PM whenever these changes impact employee health, safety, the environment, or performance of the project. The FS will keep on-Site personnel

informed of the changing conditions, and the PM will write and/or approve addenda or revisions to this HASP as necessary.

9.2.1 MOBILIZATION/CONSTRUCTION STAKEOUT

Description of Tasks

Site mobilization will include establishing excavation locations, determining the location of utilities and other installations, and establishing work areas. Mobilization will also include setting up equipment and establishing a temporary Site office. A break area will be set up outside of regulated work areas. Mobilization may involve clearing areas for the SZ and CRZ. During this initial phase, project personnel will walk the Site to confirm the existence of anticipated hazards and identify safety and health issues that may have arisen since the writing of this plan.

Hazard Identification

The hazards of this phase of activity are associated with heavy equipment operation, manual materials handling, installation of temporary on-site facilities, and manual site preparation.

Manual materials handling and manual site preparation may cause blisters, sore muscles, and joint and skeletal injuries; and may present eye, contusion, and laceration hazards. Installation of temporary field office and support facilities may expose personnel to electrical hazards, underground and overhead utilities, and physical injury due to the manual lifting and moving of materials. The work area presents slip, trip, and fall hazards from scattered debris and irregular walking surfaces. Rainy weather may cause wet, muddy, slick walking surfaces, and unstable soil. Freezing weather hazards include frozen, slick, and irregular walking surfaces.

Environmental hazards include plants, such as poison ivy and poison oak; aggressive fauna, such as ticks, fleas, mosquitoes, wasps, spiders, and snakes; weather, such as sunburn, lightning, rain, and heat- or cold-related illnesses; and pathogens, such as rabies, Lyme disease, and blood-borne pathogens.

Controls

Control procedures for these hazards are discussed in Section 8.0, General Safety Practices.

9.2.2 DEMOLITION/SITE-CLEARING

Description of Tasks

Site clearance will involve manual or mechanical removal of objects impeding access to the construction footprint. These obstructions are both natural and man-made items and will include, but not be limited to, fabricated metal and concrete structures, trees, vegetation, rubble, and miscellaneous trash/debris.

Hazard Identification

Hazards associated with demolition and site clearance include personnel working in and around potentially unstable structures, or locations of potential contact with hazardous chemicals, utilities, and/or falling objects. This task will involve manual, as well as mechanical demolition/clearance efforts so exertion and equipment hazards exist.

Controls

PPE – Personnel shall be protected from hazards of irritant and toxic plants and suitably instructed in the first aid treatment available.

Preparatory Operations – Prior to permitting employees to start demolition operations, an engineering survey shall be made, by a licensed Professional Engineer, of the structure to determine the stability of the structure. Any adjacent structure shall where personnel may be exposed shall also be similarly checked. The PO shall have in writing evidence that such a survey has been performed. All structural instabilities shall be shored or braced, under the supervision of a licensed Professional Engineer, prior to access by an FP.

Utilities – All electric, gas, water, steam, sewer, and other service lines shall be shut off, caped, or otherwise controlled, outside the building line before demolition work is started. In each case, any utility company that is involved shall be notified in advance. If it is necessary to maintain any power, water or other utilities during demolition, such lines shall be temporarily relocated, as necessary.

Hazardous Substances – It shall also be determined if any type of hazardous chemicals, gases, explosives, flammable materials, or similarly dangerous substances have been used in any pipes, tanks, or other equipment on the property. When the presence of any such substances is apparent or suspected, testing and purging shall be performed and the hazard eliminated before demolition is started.

Falling Debris/Objects – No material shall be dropped to any point lying outside the exterior walls of the structure unless the area is effective protected. Access to the area where falling objects/debris may be encountered must be gated and controlled.

Structural Collapse – Structural or load supporting members on any floor shall not be cut or removed until all stories above such a floor have been demolished and removed. Walls, which are to serve as retaining walls against which debris will be piled, shall not be so used unless capable of safely supporting the imposed load. Mechanical equipment shall not be used on floors or working surfaces unless such floors or surfaces are not of sufficient strength to support the imposed load.

Rollover Guards – All equipment used in site clearing operations shall be equipped with rollover guards meeting the applicable requirements. In addition, rider-operated equipment shall be equipped with an overhead and rear canopy guard meeting the applicable requirements.

Inspections – During demolition, continuing inspections by a licensed Professional Engineer shall be made as the work progresses to detect hazards resulting from weakened or deteriorated floors, walls, or loosened material. No FP shall be permitted to work where such hazards exist until they are corrected by shoring, bracing, or other effective means.

9.2.3 EXCAVATION AND CUT/FILL OPERATIONS

9.2.3.1 EXCAVATION TRENCHING

Description of Tasks

This task includes the excavation of contaminated soils and superficial debris. Excavation depths vary across the Site.

Hazard Identification

The hazards of this activity are associated with heavy equipment operation, subsurface intrusion, manual materials handling, stockpiling, and disposal. Subsurface intrusion presents hazards associated with negotiating buried utilities, cave-ins of the excavated areas, and regress methods for personnel working inside the excavated areas. Disruption of contaminated soil also presents a health hazard.

Controls

Underground Utilities – The estimated locations of utility installations, such as sewer, telephone, fuel, electric, water lines, or any other underground installations that reasonably may be expected to be encountered during the excavation work, shall be determined prior to opening an excavation. Utility companies or owners shall be contacted ("Call Before You Dig") within established or customary local response times, advised of the proposed work, and asked to establish the location of the utility underground installations prior to the start of actual excavation.

When excavation operations approach the estimated location of underground installations, the exact location of the installations shall be determined by save and acceptable means. While the excavation is open, underground installations shall be protected, supported, or removed, as necessary, to safeguard site personnel.

Cave-Ins – Project personnel in an excavation shall be protected from cave-ins by an adequate protective system, except when:

- Excavations are made entirely in stable rock or excavations are less than five feet in depth and examination of the ground by the SSO provides no indication of a potential cave-in.
- Protective systems shall have the capacity to resist, without failure, all loads that are intended or could reasonably be expected to be applied or transmitted to the system.

Project personnel shall be protected from excavated or other materials or equipment that could pose a hazard by falling or rolling into excavations. Protection shall be provided by placing and

keeping such materials or equipment at least two feet from the edge of excavations, or by the use of retaining devices that are sufficient to prevent materials or equipment from falling or rolling into excavations, or by a combination of both if necessary.

Daily inspections of excavations, the adjacent areas, and protective systems shall be made by the SSO for evidence of a situation that could result in possible cave-ins, indications of failure of protective systems, hazardous atmospheres, or other hazardous conditions. An inspection shall be conducted by the SSO prior to the start of work and as needed throughout operations. Inspections shall also be made after every rainstorm or other hazard-increasing occurrence. These inspections are only required when project personnel exposure can be reasonably anticipated.

Where the SSO finds evidence of a situation that could result in a possible cave-in, indications of failure of protective systems, hazardous atmospheres, or other hazardous conditions, exposed personnel shall be removed from the hazardous area until the necessary precautions have been taken to ensure their safety.

Excavation Egress – A stairway, ladder, ramp, or other safe means of egress shall be located in trench excavations that are four feet or more in depth so as to require no more than 25 feet or lateral travel for project personnel.

9.2.3.2 HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATION

Description of Tasks

Heavy equipment to be used for this task include, but are not limited to, excavators, dozers, dump trucks, and water sprayers (if required).

Hazard Identification

The most common type of accident that occurs in material handling operations is the “caught between” situation when a load is being handled and an object gets caught between two moving parts of the equipment. Operation of the heavy construction equipment may produce harmful noise.

Controls

Equipment Inspection – All vehicles in use shall be checked prior to operation to ensure that all parts, equipment, and accessories that affect safe operations are in proper operating condition and free from defects. All defects shall be corrected before the vehicle is placed in service.

Ground Guides – No personnel shall use any motor vehicle, earthmoving, or compacting equipment having an obstructed view to the rear, unless:

- The vehicle has a reverse signal alarm distinguishable from the surrounding noise level; or
- The vehicle is backed up only when an observer signals that it is safe to do so.

Blocking – Heavy machinery, equipment, or parts thereof that are suspended or held aloft shall be substantially blocked to prevent falling or shifting before employees are permitted to work under or between them.

Noise – Control measures for noise are addressed in Section 8.9.

Traffic – Control measures for traffic are addressed in Section 8.17.

9.2.3.3 DISTURBANCE/HANDLING OF CONTAMINATED MATERIAL

Description of Tasks

After the contaminated soil is excavated from below the Site's surface, the material will be stockpiled, dried, and either transported off Site or relocated and backfilled on Site.

Hazard Identification

The hazards associated with materials handling include contact of the contaminated material with project personnel, or cross contamination with other site soil.

Controls

Cross Contamination – Following excavation, contaminated soil stockpiles will be placed on a structure constructed to separate the material from the site soil and collect any groundwater leachate. The material shall be covered to prevent storm water erosion or migration of contaminants through storm water.

Air Monitoring – Air and particulate monitoring will be conducted during soil excavation activities to assess the potential for exposure to airborne COCs. If the results of air monitoring indicate the presence of organic vapors or particulates in a concentration causing concern, personnel will upgrade to Level C protection. Refer to Section 5.1, Air Monitoring, for a description of air monitoring requirements and action levels. Air monitoring protocols are also presented in the Community Air Monitoring Plan (Appendix G of this RAWP). A description of each level of personal protection is included in Section 4.0, Personal Protective Equipment.

Traffic – Control measures for traffic are addressed in Section 8.17.

9.2.4 DRILLING/SUBSURFACE INTRUSION ACTIVITIES

Description of Tasks

Site mobilization will include establishing excavation locations, determining the location of utilities and other installations, and establishing work areas. Mobilization will also include setting up equipment and establishing a temporary Site office. A break area will be set up outside of regulated work areas. Mobilization may involve clearing areas for the SZ and CRZ. During this initial phase, project personnel will walk the Site to confirm the existence of anticipated hazards and identify safety and health issues that may have arisen since the writing of this plan.

Hazard Identification

The primary physical hazards for this activity are associated with the use of soil boring and grouting equipment. The equipment is hydraulically powered and uses static force and dynamic percussion force to advance sampling and penetrating tubes.

Accidents can occur as a result of improperly placing the equipment on uneven or unstable terrain or failing to adequately secure the equipment prior to the start of operations. Overhead utility lines can create hazardous conditions if contacted by the equipment. Underground installations such as electrical lines, conduit, and product lines pose a significant hazard if contacted.

Controls

Geoprobe and Drill Rig Safety Procedures - The operator of the equipment must possess required state or local licenses to perform such work. All members of the crew shall receive Site-specific training prior to beginning work.

The operator is responsible for the safe operation of the rig, as well as the crew's adherence to the requirements of this HASP. The operator must ensure that all safety equipment is in proper condition and is properly used. The members of the crew must follow all instructions of the operator, wear all personal protective equipment, and be aware of all hazards and control procedures. The operator and crew must participate in the Daily Safety Meetings and be aware of all emergency procedures.

Equipment Inspection - Each day, prior to the start of work, the rig and associated equipment must be inspected by the operator. The following items must be inspected:

- Vehicle condition;
- Proper storage of equipment;
- Condition of all hydraulic lines;
- Fire extinguisher; and
- First aid kit.

Equipment Set Up - The drill rig must be properly blocked and leveled prior to raising the derrick. The wheels which remain on the ground must be chocked. The leveling jacks shall not be raised until the derrick is lowered. The rig shall be moved only after the derrick has been lowered.

All well sites will be inspected by the driller prior to the location of the rig to verify a stable surface exists. This is especially important in areas where soft, unstable terrain is common.

The drill rig must be properly blocked and leveled prior to raising the derrick. Blocking provides a more stable drilling structure by evenly distributing the weight of the rig. Proper blocking ensures that differential settling of the rig does not occur.

When the ground surface is soft or otherwise unstable, wooden blocks, at least 24" by 24" and 4" to 8" thick shall be placed between the jack swivels and the ground. The emergency brake shall be engaged, and the wheels that are on the ground shall be chocked.

Rules for Intrusive Activity - Before beginning any intrusive activity, the existence and location of underground pipe, conduit, electrical equipment, and other installations will be determined. This will be done, if possible, by contacting the appropriate client representative to mark the location of the lines. "Call Before You Dig" will verify the potential for encountering subsurface utilities. If the client's knowledge of the area is incomplete, an appropriate device, such as a magnetometer, will be used to locate the line.

Combustible gas readings of the general work area will be made regularly in areas where and/or during operations when the presence of flammable vapors or gases is suspected, such as during intrusive activities (see Section 5.1). Operations must be suspended and corrective action taken if the airborne flammable concentration reaches 10% of the LEL in the immediate area (a one-foot radius) of the point of drilling, or near any other ignition sources.

Overhead Electrical Clearances - If equipment is operated in the vicinity of overhead power lines, the power to the lines must be shut off or the equipment must be positioned and blocked such that no part, including cables, can come within the minimum clearances as indicated on **Table 8.2** below:

Table 8.3– Voltage versus Required Clearance

Nominal System Voltage	**Minimum Required Clearance**
0-50kV	10 feet
51-100kV	12 feet
101-200kV	15 feet
201-300kV	20 feet
301-500kV	25 feet
501-750kV	35 feet

Nominal System Voltage	Minimum Required Clearance
751-1,000kV	45 feet

When the drill rig is in transit, with the boom lowered and no load, the equipment clearance must be at least four (4) feet for voltages less than 50kV, 10 feet for voltages of 50 kV to 345 kV, and 16 feet for voltages above 345 kV.

Hoisting Operations - Drillers should never engage the rotary clutch without watching the rotary table, and ensuring it is clear of personnel and equipment.

Unless the drawworks is equipped with an automatic feed control, the brake should not be left unattended without first being tied down.

Drill pipe, auger strings or casing should be picked up slowly. Drill pipe should not be hoisted until the driller is sure that the pipe is latched in the elevator, or the derrickman has signaled that he may safely hoist the pipe.

During instances of unusual loading of the derrick or mast, such as when making an unusually hard pull, only the driller should be on the rig floor; no one else should be on the rig or derrick.

The brakes on the drawworks of the drill rig should be tested by the driller each day. The brakes should be thoroughly inspected by a competent individual each week.

A hoisting line with a load imposed should not be permitted to be in direct contact with any derrick member or stationary equipment, unless it has been specifically designed for line contact.

Workers should never stand near the borehole whenever any wire line device is being run.

Hoisting control stations should be kept clean and controls labeled as to their functions.

Catline Operations - Only experienced workers will be allowed to operate the cathead controls. The kill switch must be clearly labeled and operational prior to operation of the catline. The cathead area must be kept free of obstructions and entanglements.

The operator should not use more wraps than necessary to pick up the load. More than one layer of wrapping is not permitted.

Personnel should not stand near, step over, or go under a cable or catline which is under tension.

Employees rigging loads on catlines shall:

- Keep out from under the load;
- Keep fingers and feet where they will not be crushed;
- Be sure to signal clearly when the load is being picked;
- Use standard visual signals only and not depend on shouting to coworkers; and
- Make sure the load is properly rigged, since a sudden jerk in the catline will shift or drop the load.

Wire Rope - When two wires are broken or rust or corrosion is found adjacent to a socket or end fitting, the wire rope shall be removed from service or re-socketed. Special attention shall be given to the inspection of end fittings on boom support, pendants, and guy ropes.

Wire rope removed from service due to defects shall be cut up or plainly marked as being unfit for further use as rigging.

Wire rope clips attached with U-bolts shall have the U-bolts on the dead or short end of the rope; the clip nuts shall be re-tightened immediately after initial load carrying use and at frequent intervals thereafter.

When a wedge socket fastening is used, the dead or short end of the wire rope shall have a clip attached to it or looped back and secured to itself by a clip; the clip shall not be attached directly to the live end.

Protruding ends of strands in splices on slings and bridles shall be covered or blunted.

Except for eye splices in the ends of wires and for endless wire rope slings, wire rope used in hoisting, lowering, or pulling loads, shall consist of one continuous piece without knot or splice.

An eye splice made in any wire rope shall have not less that five full tucks.

Wire rope shall not be secured by knots. Wire rope clips shall not be used to splice rope.

Eyes in wire rope bridles, slings, or bull wires shall not be formed by wire clips or knots.

Pipe/Auger Handling - Pipe and auger sections shall be transported by cart or carried by two persons. Individuals should not carry auger or pipe sections without assistance.

Workers should not be permitted on top of the load during loading, unloading, or transferring of pipe or rolling stock.

Employees should be instructed never to try to stop rolling pipe or casing; they should be instructed to stand clear of rolling pipe.

Slip handles should be used to lift and move slips. Employees are not permitted to kick slips into position.

When pipe is being hoisted, personnel should not stand where the bottom end of the pipe could whip and strike them.

Pipe and augers stored in racks, catwalks or on flatbed trucks should be secured to prevent rolling.

9.2.5 SUBSURFACE CHEMICAL SAMPLE/COLLECTION ANALYSIS

Description of Tasks

This sub-task consists of the collection of soil samples for subsequent field and laboratory analysis. The physical hazards of soil sampling are primarily associated with the sample collection methods, procedures utilized, and the environment itself.

Hazard Identification

Incidental contact with COCs is the primary hazard associated with sampling the stabilized material. This contact may occur through the manipulation of sample media and equipment, manual transfer of media into sample containers, and proximity of operations to the breathing zone. The primary hazards associated with these sampling procedures are not potentially serious; however, other operations in the area, or the conditions under which samples must be collected, may present chemical and physical hazards. The hazards directly associated with sampling procedures are generally limited to strains/sprains and potential eye hazards. Potential chemical hazards may include contact with media containing Site COCs and potential contact with chemicals used for equipment decontamination.

Controls

PPE – To control dermal exposure during sampling activities, a minimum of Level D protection will be worn. If necessary, based on field observations and site conditions, air monitoring may be conducted during sediment sampling activities. If the results of air monitoring indicate the presence of airborne contaminants in a concentration causing concern, personnel will upgrade to Level C protection. Refer to Section 5.1, Air Monitoring, for a description of air monitoring requirements and action levels. Air monitoring protocols are also presented in the Community Air Monitoring Plan (Appendix G of this RAWP). A description of each level of personal protection is included in Section 4.0, Personal Protective Equipment.

9.2.6 UST CLOSURE

9.2.6.1 WORKING IN CONFINED SPACES

Description of Tasks

The project may involve the closure of several underground storage tanks (USTs).

Hazard Identification

Closure activities may require the entrance into confined spaces to facilitate cleaning and removal of the USTs.

Controls

All personnel required to enter confined or enclosed spaces must be instructed as to the nature of the hazards involved, the necessary precautions to be taken, and in the use of required protective and emergency equipment. The PO shall comply with all specific regulations that apply to work in dangerous or potentially dangerous areas. All personnel entering the confined space will have achieved the appropriate OSHA training and the operation will be permitted, as necessary.

9.2.6.2 WORKING WITH COMPRESSED AIR

Description of Tasks

The proposed method of purging the USTs includes the injection of compressed gas into the tank and attached piping network.

Hazard Identification

Uncontrolled release of the highly pressured air can cause injury to FP during this task. Cylinders must also be properly managed to ensure they are not compromised during storage and/or use.

Controls

Pressure Regulation – Compressed air used for cleaning purposes shall be reduced to less than 30 pounds per square inch and then only with effective chip guarding and personal protective equipment.

Cylinder Storage – Valve protection caps shall be in place and secured when compressed gas cylinders are transported, moved, or stored. Cylinder valves shall be closed when work is finished and when cylinders are empty or are moved. Compressed gas cylinders shall be secured in an upright position at all times, except if necessary for short periods of time when cylinders are actually being hoisted or carried. Cylinders shall be placed in a location where they cannot become part of an electrical circuit.

9.2.7 DECONTAMINATION

All equipment will be decontaminated before leaving the Site. Personnel involved in decontamination activities may be inadvertently exposed to skin contact with contaminated materials and chemicals brought from the EZ. Personnel involved in decontamination activities must wear PPE that is, at a minimum, one level below the level worn by personnel working in the EZ.

9.2.8 DEMOBILIZATION

Demobilization involves the removal of all tools, equipment, supplies, and vehicles brought to the site. The hazards of this phase of activity are associated with heavy equipment operation and manual materials handling.

Manual materials handling may cause blisters, sore muscles, and joint and skeletal injuries; and may present eye, contusion, and laceration hazards. Heavy equipment operation presents noise and vibration hazards, and hot surfaces, to operators. Personnel in the vicinity of heavy equipment operation may be exposed to physical hazards resulting in fractures, contusions, and lacerations and may be exposed to high noise levels. The work area presents slip, trip, and fall hazards from scattered debris and irregular walking surfaces. Rainy weather may cause wet, muddy, slick walking surfaces, and unstable soil. Freezing weather hazards include frozen, slick, and irregular walking surfaces.

Environmental hazards include plants, such as poison ivy and poison oak; aggressive fauna, such as ticks, fleas, mosquitoes, wasps, spiders, and snakes; weather, such as sunburn, lightning, rain, and heat-or cold-related illnesses; and pathogens, such as rabies, Lyme disease, and blood-borne pathogens.

Control procedures for these hazards are discussed in Section 8.0, General Safety Practices.

9.3 CHEMICAL HAZARDS

The chemical hazards associated with Site operations are related to inhalation, ingestion, and skin exposure to Site COCs. Concentrations of airborne COCs during Site tasks may be measurable and will require air monitoring during certain operations. Air monitoring requirements for Site tasks are outlined in Section 5.1. Air monitoring protocols are also presented in the Community Air Monitoring Plan (Appendix G of this RAWP).

COCs at the Site include heavy metals, some VOC compounds, some SVOC compounds and potentially other industrial chemicals including PCBs and pesticides.

The potential for inhalation of site COCs is low. The potential for dermal contact with soils containing site COCs during remedial operations is moderate. Table 9.1 lists the primary contaminants that have been identified at the Site and the media in which they are present.

Table 9.1—List of Primary Contaminants

Media: Soil		
Pesticides and PCBs	**Maximum Concentration (mg/kg)**	**Applicable Monitoring Instrument**
4,4-DDT	0.00412	PID
4,4-DDT	0.00978	PID
Dieldrin	0.0762	PID
PCBs, Total	0.126	PID
SVOCs	**Maximum Concentration (mg/kg)**	**Applicable Monitoring Instrument**
Benzo(a)anthracene	12	PID
Benzo(a)pyrene	3.5	PID
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	4.5	PID
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	3.3	PID
Chrysene	11	PID
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	1.4	PID
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	3.6	PID
Metals	**Maximum Concentration (mg/kg)**	**Applicable Monitoring Instrument**
Copper	130	Not Applicable
Chromium	37.6	Not Applicable
Lead	130	Not Applicable

Mercury	270	Not Applicable
Nickel	50.9	Not Applicable
Zinc	120	Not Applicable
PFAS	**Maximum Concentration (mg/kg)**	**Applicable Monitoring Instrument**
PFOS	5.14	Not Applicable
PFOA	0.691	Not Applicable

Media: Groundwater		
VOC	**Maximum Concentration (ug/L)**	**Applicable Monitoring Instrument**
Benzene	1.9	PID
Tetrachloroethene	23.5	PID
Trichloroethene	6.8	PID
Cis-1,2-dichloroethene	18.0	PID
SVOCs	**Maximum Concentration (ug/L)**	**Applicable Monitoring Instrument**
Acenaphthene	22	PID
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	0.66	PID
Chrysene	0.36	PID
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	0.481	PID
Naphthalene	77	PID
Metals		

	Maximum Concentration (ug/L)	Applicable Monitoring Instrument
Copper	3720	Not Applicable
Chromium	512	Not Applicable
Lead	1,100	Not Applicable
Lead	1,100	Not Applicable
Magnesium	35,600	Not Applicable
Manganese	15,600	Not Applicable
Mercury	422	Not Applicable
Nickel	250	Not Applicable
Sodium	352,000	Not Applicable
PFAS	**Maximum Concentration (ug/L)**	**Applicable Monitoring Instrument**
PFOA	149	Not Applicable
PFOS	133	Not Applicable

Media: Soil Vapor		
VOCs	**Maximum Concentration (ug/M3)**	**Applicable Monitoring Instrument**

Toulene	4.48	PID

10.0 EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

10.1 GENERAL

Prior to the start of operations, the work area will be evaluated for the potential for fire, contaminant release, or other catastrophic event. Unusual conditions or events, activities, chemicals, and conditions will be reported to the FS/SSO immediately.

The FS/SSO will establish evacuation routes and assembly areas for the Site. All personnel entering the Site will be informed of this route and the assembly area.

10.2 EMERGENCY RESPONSE

If an incident occurs, the following steps will be taken:

- The FS/SSO will evaluate the incident and assess the need for assistance and/or evacuation;
- The FS/SSO will call for outside assistance as needed;
- The FS/SSO will ensure the PM is notified promptly of the incident; and
- The FS/SSO will take appropriate measures to stabilize the incident scene.

10.2.1 FIRE

In the case of a fire at the Site, the FS/SSO will assess the situation and direct fire-fighting activities. The FS/SSO will ensure that the PM is immediately notified of any fires. Site personnel will attempt to extinguish the fire with available extinguishers, if safe to do so. In the event of a fire that Site personnel are unable to safely extinguish with one (1) fire extinguisher, the local fire department will be summoned.

10.2.2 CONTAMINANT RELEASE

In the event of a contaminant release, the following steps will be taken:

- Notify FS/SSO immediately;
- Evacuate immediate area of release;
- Conduct air monitoring to determine needed level of PPE; and
- Don required level of PPE and prepare to implement control procedures.

The FS/SSO has the authority to commit resources as needed to contain and control released material and to prevent its spread to off-Site areas.

10.3 MEDICAL EMERGENCY

All employee injuries must be promptly reported to the SSO/FS, who will:

- Ensure that the injured employee receives prompt first aid and medical attention;
- In emergency situations, the worker is to be transported by appropriate means to the nearest urgent care facility (normally a hospital emergency room); and
- If the injured person is a SESI employee, notify SESI at 973-808-9050.

10.3.1 EMERGENCY CARE STEPS

Survey the scene. Determine if it is safe to proceed. Try to determine if the conditions that caused the incident are still a threat. Protect yourself from exposure before attempting to rescue the victim.

- Do a primary survey of the victim. Check for airway obstruction, breathing, and pulse. Assess likely routes of chemical exposure by examining the eyes, mouth, nose, and skin of the victim for symptoms.
- Phone Emergency Medical Services (EMS). Give the location, telephone number used, caller's name, what happened, number of victims, victim's condition, and help being given.
- Maintain airway and perform rescue breathing as necessary.
- Perform CPR as necessary.
- Do a secondary survey of the victim. Check vital signs and do a head-to-toe exam.

Treat other conditions as necessary. If the victim can be moved, take him/her to a location away from the work area where EMS can gain access.

10.4 FIRST AID GENERAL

All persons must report any injury or illness to their immediate supervisor or the FS. Trained personnel will provide first aid. Injuries and illnesses requiring medical treatment must be documented. The FS and SSO must fill out an accident/incident report as soon as emergency conditions no longer exist and first aid and/or medical treatment has been ensured. The report must be completed and submitted to the PM within 24 hours after the incident.

If first-aid treatment is required, first aid kits are kept at the CRZ. If treatment beyond first aid is required, the injured person(s) should be transported to the medical facility. If the injured person is not ambulatory or shows any sign of not being in a comfortable and stable condition for transport, then an ambulance/paramedics should be summoned. If there is any doubt as to the injured worker's condition, it is best to let the local paramedic or ambulance service examine and transport the worker.

10.4.1 FIRST AID—INHALATION

Any employee complaining of symptoms of chemical overexposure as described in Section 4, General Site Safety Procedures, will be removed from the work area and transported to the designated medical facility for examination and treatment.

10.4.2 FIRST AID—INGESTION

Call EMS and consult a poison control center for advice. If available, refer to the MSDS for treatment information. If the victim is unconscious, keep them on their side and clear the airway if vomiting occurs.

10.4.3 FIRST AID—SKIN CONTACT

Project personnel who have had skin contact with contaminants will, unless the contact is severe, proceed through the CRZ, to the wash area. Personnel will remove any contaminated clothing, and then flush the affected area with water for at least 15 minutes. The worker should be transported to the medical facility if he/she shows any sign of skin reddening, irritation, or if he/she requests a medical examination.

10.4.4 FIRST AID—EYE CONTACT

Project personnel who have had contaminants splashed in their eyes or who have experienced eye irritation while in the EZ, must immediately proceed to the eyewash station in the CRZ. Do not decontaminate prior to using the eyewash. Remove whatever protective clothing is necessary to use the eyewash. Flush the eye with clean running water for at least 15 minutes. Arrange prompt transport to the designated medical facility.

10.5 REPORTING INJURIES, ILLNESSES, AND SAFETY INCIDENTS

Injuries and illnesses, however minor, will be reported to the FS immediately. The FS will complete an injury report and submit it to the HSM, and the PM by end of shift.

10.6 EMERGENCY INFORMATION

he means to summon local public response agencies such as police, fire, and ambulance will be reviewed in the daily safety meeting. These agencies are identified in **Table 10.1** below.

Table 10.1 – Emergency Contacts

Local Emergency Contacts	Telephone No.
EMERGENCY	911
St. Joseph's Hospital	(914) 378-7000
Police Emergency	911

Fire Emergency	911
Rescue Squad	911
Ambulance	911
Miscellaneous Contacts	**Telephone No.**
N.Y. Poison Control Center	(800) 222-1222
National Response Center and Terrorist Hotline	(800) 424-8802
Center for Disease Control	(800) 311-3435
Utility Mark-Out	(800) 962-7962

10.6.1 DIRECTIONS TO HOSPITAL

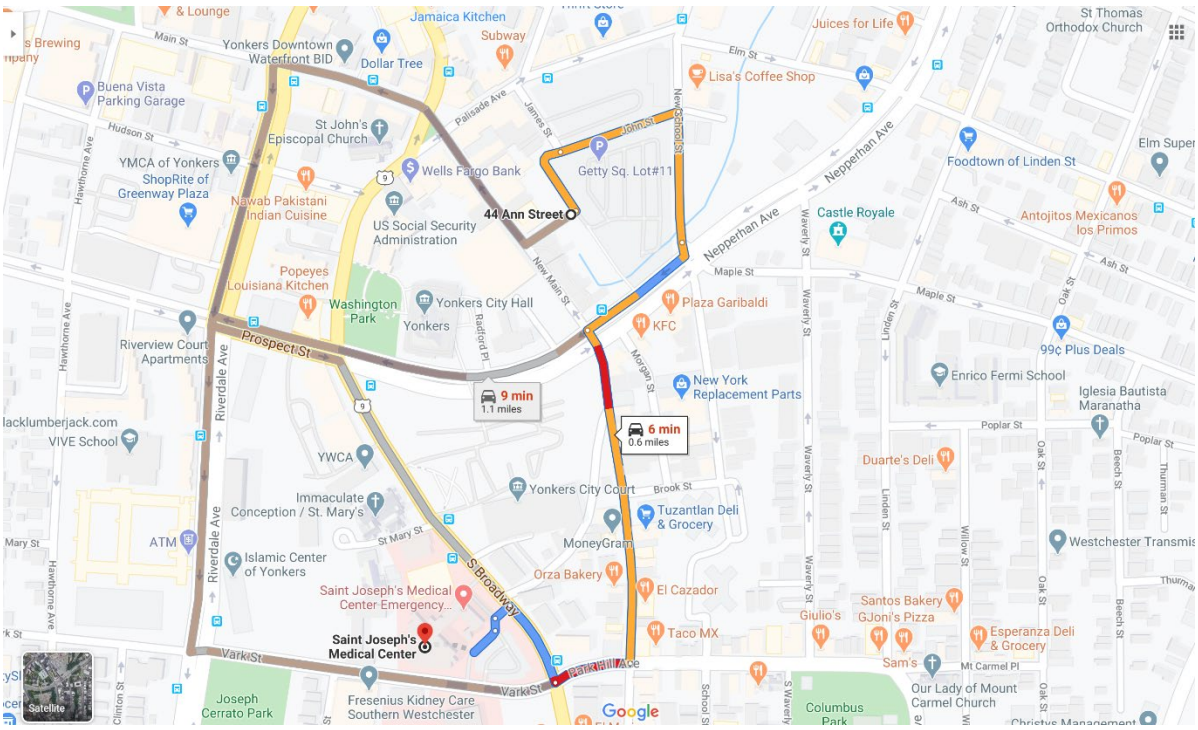
Saint Joseph's Medical Center

127 S Broadway, Yonkers, NY 10701

(914) 378-7000

Directions to Hospital:

1. Take John St and New School St to Nepperhan Ave
2. Turn right at the 1st cross street onto Nepperhan Ave
3. Turn left onto New Main St
4. Drive along S Broadway
5. Drive to your destination



St. Joseph's Hospital is depicted on **Figure 10.1**

11.0 LOGS, REPORTS, AND RECORDKEEPING

11.1 HASP AND FIELD CHANGE REPORT

The following is a summary of required health and safety logs, reports, and record keeping for the operations at the subject Site. The field change request form is presented as Attachment 3.

11.2 MEDICAL AND TRAINING RECORDS

The HSM must obtain and keep a log of personnel meeting appropriate training and medical qualifications for the site work. The log will be kept in the project file. Each company's Human Resources Department will maintain medical records, in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.1020.

11.3 EXPOSURE RECORDS

Any personnel monitoring results, laboratory reports, calculations, and air sampling data sheets are part of an employee exposure record. These records will be kept in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.1020. For SESI employees, the originals will be sent to the Human Resources Manager. For subcontractor employees, the original file will be sent to the subcontractor employer with a copy maintained in the SESI project file.

11.4 ACCIDENT/INCIDENT REPORT

Any accident/incident reports must be completed following procedures given in Section 10.5 of this HASP. The originals will be sent to the HSM for maintenance. A copy of the forms will be kept in the project file. (See Attachment 4).

11.5 OSHA FORM 200

An OSHA Form 200 (Log of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses) will be kept at the project Site. All recordable injuries or illnesses will be recorded on this form. At the end of the project, the original will be sent to the Human Resources Manager for maintenance. Subcontractor employees must also meet the requirements of maintaining an OSHA 200 Form. The accident/incident report meets the requirements of OSHA Form 101 (Supplemental Record), which must be maintained with the OSHA Form 200 for all recordable injuries or illnesses.

11.6 ON-SITE HEALTH AND SAFETY FIELD LOGBOOK

The HSM or designee will maintain an on-Site health and safety logbook in which daily Site conditions, activities, personnel, and significant events will be recorded. Calibration records and personnel monitoring results, if available, will also be recorded in the field logbook. The original logbook will be kept in the project file.

Whenever any personnel monitoring is conducted onsite, the monitoring results will be noted in the filed logbook. These will become part of the exposure records file and will be maintained by the HSM.

A signatory page is included (See Attachment 5) and is to be signed by those working on and/or visiting the Site.

11.7 MATERIAL DATA SAFETY SHEETS

Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) will be obtained and kept on file at the project site for each hazardous chemical brought to, use, or stored at the Site (See Attachment 6).

12.0 COVID RESPONSE ACTION PLAN

SESI is concerned with the safety and well-being of its employees, vendors, subcontractors, and others with access to its offices and job sites, with particular emphasis on the unique challenges posed by COVID-19.

SESI has established the following protocols in keeping with the recommendations of the CDC and other sources including State Governor Executive Orders for work taking place on construction sites.

We request that all SESI employees, vendors, and subcontractors help with our prevention efforts while at work.

In order to minimize the spread of COVID-19, we must all cooperate in doing the following:

- Frequently wash your hands with soap and water for at least 20 seconds. When soap and running water are unavailable, use an alcohol-based hand rub with at least 60% alcohol. Always wash hands that are visibly soiled.
- Cover your mouth and nose with a tissue when you cough or sneeze or use the inside of your elbow.
- Discourage handshaking, avoid touching your eyes, nose, or mouth with unwashed hands.
- Limit the sharing of tools, machinery, equipment, phones, desks, and computers.
- Wear cloth face coverings on all construction sites.
- Avoid close contact with people who are sick.
- Employees who have symptoms (i.e., fever, cough, or shortness of breath) should notify their supervisor and stay home—DO NOT GO TO WORK.
- Sick employees should follow CDC-recommended steps. Employees should not return to work until the criteria to discontinue home isolation are met, in consultation with healthcare providers and state and local health departments.

The following are the specific jobsite protocols and response actions to be taken in the event someone on Site has been in contact with, or has themselves, the COVID-19 virus:

OFFICE/JOBSITE PROTOCOL

- If an employee/worker exhibits COVID-19 symptoms, the employee/worker must remain at home until he or she is symptom free for 72 hours (three [3] full days) without the use of fever-reducing or other symptom-altering medicines (e.g. acetaminophen, cough suppressants). SESI will similarly require an employee or worker that reports to work with symptoms to return home until they are symptom free for 72 hours (three [3] full days).
- Limit person to person contact, and when unavoidable, maintain CDC distancing guidelines.
- Avoid eating lunch in groups.
- Avoid in-person meetings if possible. If an in-person meeting is necessary, conduct it in a well-ventilated area with enough space for attendees to distance themselves from one another. Field jobsite meetings should be conducted in smaller group meetings (no more than five [5] persons when possible) versus one large meeting.
- Only workers necessary to the execution of the work should be at the jobsites. No non-essential visitors should be permitted at the worksite.

RESPONSE ACTION TRIGGER EVENTS:

- an employee/worker at work has tested positive for COVID-19
- an employee/worker at work has suspected, but unconfirmed, case of COVID-19
- an employee/worker self-reported that they came in contact with someone who had a presumptive positive case of COVID-19

- an employee/worker has been exposed to the virus but only found out after they have interacted with others

RESPONSE ACTIONS:

- Upon occurrence of any of the Trigger Events above, employees/subcontractors shall notify SESI Management about the suspected employee/worker infected with, or exposed to, COVID-19.
- SESI Management will investigate the incident to confirm the report is valid.
- Employees/Subcontractors shall investigate their respective infected employee(s) and report the following to SESI Management and HR:
    - Identify all individuals who worked in proximity (six feet) of the infected employee/worker,
    - Employee(s)/Worker(s) infected with the COVID-19 virus, and employee(s)/worker(s) that came in contact with the infected employee/worker shall be sent home for a period of 14 days,
    - Do not identify the infected employee/worker by name to avoid violation of privacy/confidentiality laws, and,
    - Keep SESI Management informed of progress and updates.

- If an infected person was in the office, SESI will clean and disinfect common areas and surfaces, in accordance with CDC recommendations.
- SESI Management will notify affected employees/workers of the Trigger Event and instruct them to take the response actions above.

- **SESI Management policy requires written documentation from a health care professional that confirmed infected employees can return to work.**

Except for circumstances in which SESI is legally required to report workplace occurrences of communicable disease, the confidentiality of all medical conditions will be maintained in accordance with applicable law and to the extent practical under the circumstances. When required, the number of persons who will be informed of an employee's/worker's condition will be kept at the minimum needed to appropriately notify other potentially affected employees/workers of Trigger Events and to attempt to minimize the potential for transmission of the virus.

ATTACHMENT 1

AIR MONITOR LOG

Air Monitoring: Sample Collection and Analysis

Date & Time of Monitoring	Task / Operation Being	Substance(s)/ Hazard(s) Being	Monitoring Location	Type/Method of Monitoring (separate lines for	Monitoring Results	Exposure Limits	Required Action

ATTACHMENT 2

OSHA POSTER

Job Safety and Health

It's the law!

OSHA®

Occupational Safety and Health Administration
U.S. Department of Labor

EMPLOYEES:

- You have the right to notify your employer or OSHA about workplace hazards. You may ask OSHA to keep your name confidential.
- You have the right to request an OSHA inspection if you believe that there are unsafe and unhealthful conditions in your workplace. You or your representative may participate in that inspection.
- You can file a complaint with OSHA within 30 days of retaliation or discrimination by your employer for making safety and health complaints or for exercising your rights under the *OSH Act*.
- You have the right to see OSHA citations issued to your employer. Your employer must post the citations at or near the place of the alleged violations.
- Your employer must correct workplace hazards by the date indicated on the citation and must certify that these hazards have been reduced or eliminated.
- You have the right to copies of your medical records and records of your exposures to toxic and harmful substances or conditions.
- Your employer must post this notice in your workplace.
- You must comply with all occupational safety and health standards issued under the *OSH Act* that apply to your own actions and conduct on the job.

EMPLOYERS:

- You must furnish your employees a place of employment free from recognized hazards.
- You must comply with the occupational safety and health standards issued under the *OSH Act*.

This free poster available from OSHA –
The Best Resource for Safety and Health

Free assistance in identifying and correcting hazards or complying with standards is available to employers, without citation or penalty, through OSHA-supported consultation programs in each state.

1-800-321-OSHA (6742)
www.osha.gov

OSHA 3165-02 2012R

ATTACHMENT 3

HASP FIELD CHANGE REQUEST FORM

HEALTH & SAFETY PLAN
CHANGE NOTICE

Pages _____ of _____

Project: H&S-CN

1) HASP VERSION: _____ SECTION: _____ PAGE (s): _____

RE: --- Change to existing HASP Anticipated Revision Date: _____
--- Addition to existing HASP
--- Other: _____
_____CONT._____

2) PROPOSED CHANGE: _____
_____
_____
_____

3) REASON FOR PROPOSED CHANGE(s):
--- Required by SPEC or Change Order --- Other: _____
--- Disposition of Deficiency _____CONT._____
--- Change in Regulatory or Other Requirements
--- Operational Experience

4) EXHIBITS ATTACHED ____ NO ____ YES (If YES, describe) _____
_____CONT._____

5) PMK APPROVALS PROJECT MANAGER: _____ Date: _____
SITE MANAGER: _____ Date: _____
H&S MANAGER: _____ Date: _____

Client Approval Required: ____ NO ____ YES (If YES, date submitted) _____

6) CLIENT APPROVAL _____ APPROVED _____ REMANDED _____ REJECTED

Comments: _____
_____
_____ CONT._____

Client Representative: _____Date: _____

7) DISTRIBUTION AFTER APPROVAL

X HASP UPDATE LIST --- OTHER: _____
X CLIENT _____
X PROJECT FILES _____

8) PREPARED BY: _____Date: _____
Title: _____

ATTACHMENT 4

INCIDENT REPORT

OSHA's Form 301
Injury and Illness Incident Report

Attention: This form contains information relating to employee health and must be used in a manner that protects the confidentiality of employees to the extent possible while the information is being used for occupational safety and health purposes.

U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176

This *Injury and Illness Incident Report* is one of the first forms you must fill out when a recordable work-related injury or illness has occurred. Together with the *Log of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses* and the accompanying *Summary*, these forms help the employer and OSHA develop a picture of the extent and severity of work-related incidents.

Within 7 calendar days after you receive information that a recordable work-related injury or illness has occurred, you must fill out this form or an equivalent. Some state workers' compensation, insurance, or other reports may be acceptable substitutes. To be considered an equivalent form, any substitute must contain all the information asked for on this form.

According to Public Law 91-596 and 29 CFR 1904, OSHA's recordkeeping rule, you must keep this form on file for 5 years following the year to which it pertains.

If you need additional copies of this form, you may photocopy and use as many as you need.

Completed by _____

Title _____

Phone (____)_____–_____ Date ___/___/___

Information about the employee

1) Full name _____

2) Street _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

3) Date of birth ___/___/___

4) Date hired ___/___/___

5) ☐ Male
☐ Female

Information about the physician or other health care professional

6) Name of physician or other health care professional _____

_____

7) If treatment was given away from the worksite, where was it given?

Facility _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

8) Was employee treated in an emergency room?
☐ Yes
☐ No

9) Was employee hospitalized overnight as an in-patient?
☐ Yes
☐ No

Information about the case

10) Case number from the *Log* _____ *(Transfer the case number from the Log after you record the case.)*

11) Date of injury or illness ___/___/___

12) Time employee began work _____ AM / PM

13) Time of event _____ AM / PM ☐ Check if time cannot be determined

14) ***What was the employee doing just before the incident occurred?*** Describe the activity, as well as the tools, equipment, or material the employee was using. Be specific. *Examples:* "climbing a ladder while carrying roofing materials"; "spraying chlorine from hand sprayer"; "daily computer key-entry."

15) ***What happened?*** Tell us how the injury occurred. *Examples:* "When ladder slipped on wet floor, worker fell 20 feet"; "Worker was sprayed with chlorine when gasket broke during replacement"; "Worker developed soreness in wrist over time."

16) ***What was the injury or illness?*** Tell us the part of the body that was affected and how it was affected; be more specific than "hurt," "pain," or sore." *Examples:* "strained back"; "chemical burn, hand"; "carpal tunnel syndrome."

17) ***What object or substance directly harmed the employee?*** *Examples:* "concrete floor"; "chlorine"; "radial arm saw." *If this question does not apply to the incident, leave it blank.*

18) ***If the employee died, when did death occur?*** Date of death ___/___/___

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 22 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a current valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about this estimate or any other aspects of this data collection, including suggestions for reducing this burden, contact: US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistical Analysis, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

OSHA's Form 300 (Rev. 01/2004)

Log of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

Attention: This form contains information relating to employee health and must be used in a manner that protects the confidentiality of employees to the extent possible while the information is being used for occupational safety and health purposes.

Year 20__ __

U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176

You must record information about every work-related death and about every work-related injury or illness that involves loss of consciousness, restricted work activity or job transfer, days away from work, or medical treatment beyond first aid. You must also record significant work-related injuries and illnesses that are diagnosed by a physician or licensed health care professional. You must also record work-related injuries and illnesses that meet any of the specific recording criteria listed in 29 CFR Part 1904.8 through 1904.12. Feel free to use two lines for a single case if you need to. You must complete an Injury and Illness Incident Report (OSHA Form 301) or equivalent form for each injury or illness recorded on this form. If you're not sure whether a case is recordable, call your local OSHA office for help.

Establishment name _____

City _____ State _____

Identify the person			Describe the case			Classify the case (CHECK ONLY ONE box for each case based on the most serious outcome for that case:)				Enter the number of days the injured or ill worker was:		Check the "Injury" column or choose one type of illness:					
								Remained at Work				(M)					
(A) Case no.	(B) Employee's name	(C) Job title (*e.g., Welder*)	(D) Date of injury or onset of illness	(E) Where the event occurred (*e.g., Loading dock north end*)	(F) Describe injury or illness, parts of body affected, and object/substance that directly injured or made person ill (*e.g., Second degree burns on right forearm from acetylene torch*)	Death (G)	Days away from work (H)	Job transfer or restriction (I)	Other recordable cases (J)	Away from work (K)	On job transfer or restriction (L)	Injury (1)	Skin disorder (2)	Respiratory condition (3)	Poisoning (4)	Hearing loss (5)	All other illnesses (6)
			/ month/day			☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
			/ month/day			☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
			/ month/day			☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
			/ month/day			☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
			/ month/day			☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
			/ month/day			☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
			/ month/day			☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
			/ month/day			☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
			/ month/day			☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
			/ month/day			☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
			/ month/day			☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
			/ month/day			☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
			/ month/day			☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Page totals ➤						____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____

Be sure to transfer these totals to the Summary page (Form 300A) before you post it.

Injury (1) | Skin disorder (2) | Respiratory condition (3) | Poisoning (4) | Hearing loss (5) | All other illnesses (6)

Page ___ of ___

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 14 minutes per response, including time to review the instructions, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any other aspects of this data collection, contact: US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistical Analysis, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

OSHA's Form 300A (Rev. 01/2004)

Summary of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

Year 20__ __

U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176

All establishments covered by Part 1904 must complete this Summary page, even if no work-related injuries or illnesses occurred during the year. Remember to review the Log to verify that the entries are complete and accurate before completing this summary.

Using the Log, count the individual entries you made for each category. Then write the totals below, making sure you've added the entries from every page of the Log. If you had no cases, write "0."

Employees, former employees, and their representatives have the right to review the OSHA Form 300 in its entirety. They also have limited access to the OSHA Form 301 or its equivalent. See 29 CFR Part 1904.35, in OSHA's recordkeeping rule, for further details on the access provisions for these forms.

Number of Cases

Total number of deaths	Total number of cases with days away from work	Total number of cases with job transfer or restriction	Total number of other recordable cases
_____	_____	_____	_____
(G)	(H)	(I)	(J)

Number of Days

Total number of days away from work	Total number of days of job transfer or restriction
_____	_____
(K)	(L)

Injury and Illness Types

Total number of . . .	(M)		
(1) Injuries	_____	(4) Poisonings	_____
		(5) Hearing loss	_____
(2) Skin disorders	_____	(6) All other illnesses	_____
(3) Respiratory conditions	_____		

Post this Summary page from February 1 to April 30 of the year following the year covered by the form.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 58 minutes per response, including time to review the instructions, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any other aspects of this data collection, contact: US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistical Analysis, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

Establishment information

Your establishment name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

Industry description (*e.g., Manufacture of motor truck trailers*)

_____

Standard Industrial Classification (SIC), if known (*e.g., 3715*)

__ __ __ __

OR

North American Industrial Classification (NAICS), if known (e.g., 336212)

__ __ __ __ __ __

Employment information *(If you don't have these figures, see the Worksheet on the back of this page to estimate.)*

Annual average number of employees _____

Total hours worked by all employees last year _____

Sign here

Knowingly falsifying this document may result in a fine.

I certify that I have examined this document and that to the best of my knowledge the entries are true, accurate, and complete.

_____ _____
Company executive Title

( ) - / /
Phone Date

ATTACHMENT 5

SIGNATORY PAGE

Attachment 4 – Site-Specific Health and Safety Orientation Signatory Page
HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN

Title	Name	Signature
Project Manager:	TBD	
Health and Safety Manager:	TBD	

I have read the attached Health and Safety Plan (HASP) and have received site-specific information and orientation regarding the identified physical, chemical, and biological hazards anticipated at this site. My signature certifies that I understand the procedures, equipment, and restrictions applicable to this project site and agree to abide by them.

Signature	Printed Name	Company	Date

Attachment 4 – Health and Safety Orientation Signatory Page (continued)

Signature	Printed Name	Company	Date

ATTACHMENT 6

SAFETY DATA SHEETS

SDS preview

ALCONOX® DETERGENT

DANGER

by SIGMA ALDRICH

Hazard statements

Causes serious eye damage
Causes skin irritation
Harmful if swallowed
May cause respiratory irritation
Toxic to aquatic life

Precautions

Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray
Wash ... thoroughly after handling
Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product
Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area
Avoid release to the environment
Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection
IF SWALLOWED: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell
Rinse mouth
IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water.
IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing
Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell
IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes, Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/attention
Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse

Store in a well-ventilated place., Keep container tightly closed
Store locked up
Dispose of contents/container to ...

Hazard category

Acute toxicity, oral, Hazardous to the aquatic environment, (Acute), Serious eye damage/eye irritation, Skin corrosion/irritation, Specific target organ toxicity, single exposure; Respiratory tract irritation

200View GHS Label&param1=ZmRwLjFfNjYxMTgwMDNORQ==&unique=1525286306)

The information contained herein is based on data compiled from the chemical components of the (M)SDS and may not accurately represent the safety hazards for the product. Only the manufacturer of the product can make actual representations about the hazard profile of a chemical product. No warranty is expressed or implied regarding the accuracy of these data or the results to be obtained from the use thereof.

© 2017 Chemical Safety Software

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.0
Revision Date 01/31/2017
Print Date 06/28/2019

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Benzene

Product Number : 270709
Brand : SIGALD
Index-No. : 601-020-00-8

CAS-No. : 71-43-2

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.
3050 Spruce Street
ST. LOUIS MO 63103
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765
Fax : +1 800 325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)
Flammable liquids (Category 2), H225
Skin irritation (Category 2), H315
Eye irritation (Category 2A), H319
Germ cell mutagenicity (Category 1B), H340
Carcinogenicity (Category 1A), H350
Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure (Category 1), H372
Aspiration hazard (Category 1), H304
Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 3), H402
Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 3), H412

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram

Signal word Danger

Hazard statement(s)
H225 Highly flammable liquid and vapour.

H304	May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways.
H315	Causes skin irritation.
H319	Causes serious eye irritation.
H340	May cause genetic defects.
H350	May cause cancer.
H372	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.
H412	Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)

P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P210	Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. No smoking.
P233	Keep container tightly closed.
P240	Ground/bond container and receiving equipment.
P241	Use explosion-proof electrical/ ventilating/ lighting/ equipment.
P242	Use only non-sparking tools.
P243	Take precautionary measures against static discharge.
P260	Do not breathe dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.
P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P301 + P310	IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER/doctor.
P303 + P361 + P353	IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower.
P305 + P351 + P338	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P331	Do NOT induce vomiting.
P332 + P313	If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.
P337 + P313	If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/ attention.
P362	Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.
P370 + P378	In case of fire: Use dry sand, dry chemical or alcohol-resistant foam to extinguish.
P403 + P235	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep cool.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Formula	:	C_6H_6
Molecular weight	:	78.11 g/mol
CAS-No.	:	71-43-2
EC-No.	:	200-753-7
Index-No.	:	601-020-00-8

Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
Benzene		
	Flam. Liq. 2; Skin Irrit. 2; Eye Irrit. 2A; Muta. 1B; Carc. 1A; STOT RE 1; Asp. Tox. 1; Aquatic Acute 3; Aquatic Chronic 3; H225, H304, H315, H319, H340, H350, H372,	<= 100 %

	H412	

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Take victim immediately to hospital. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and consult a physician.

If swallowed
Do NOT induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed
The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed
No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
Carbon oxides

5.3 Advice for firefighters
Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information
Use water spray to cool unopened containers.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use personal protective equipment. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Remove all sources of ignition. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Beware of vapours accumulating to form explosive concentrations. Vapours can accumulate in low areas.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Contain spillage, and then collect with an electrically protected vacuum cleaner or by wet-brushing and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see section 13).

6.4 Reference to other sections
For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling
Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid inhalation of vapour or mist.

Use explosion-proof equipment.Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking.Take measures to prevent the build up of electrostatic charge.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Containers which are opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage.

7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Benzene	71-43-2	TWA	0.5 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Remarks	Leukemia Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Confirmed human carcinogen Danger of cutaneous absorption		
		STEL	2.5 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Leukemia Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Confirmed human carcinogen Danger of cutaneous absorption		
		TWA	10 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Z37.40-1969		
		CEIL	25 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Z37.40-1969		
		Peak	50 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Z37.40-1969		
		See 1910.1028. See Table Z-2 for the limits applicable in the operations or sectors excluded in 1910.1028 The final benzene standard in 1910.1028 applies to all occupational exposures to benzene except some subsegments of industry where exposures are consistently under the action level (i.e., distribution and sale of fuels, sealed containers and pipelines, coke production, oil and gas drilling and production, natural gas processing, and the percentage exclusion for liquid mixtures); for the excepted subsegments, the benzene limits in Table Z-2 apply.		
		TWA	0.1 ppm	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential Occupational Carcinogen See Appendix A		
		ST	1 ppm	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential Occupational Carcinogen See Appendix A		

Biological occupational exposure limits

Component	CAS-No.	Parameters	Value	Biological specimen	Basis

Benzene	71-43-2	S-Phenylmercapturic acid	0.0300 mg/g	In urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
	Remarks	End of shift (As soon as possible after exposure ceases)			
		t,t-Muconic acid	0.5000 mg/g	In urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
		End of shift (As soon as possible after exposure ceases)			

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection

Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact
Material: Fluorinated rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.7 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Vitoject® (KCL 890 / Aldrich Z677698, Size M)

Splash contact
Material: Fluorinated rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.7 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Vitoject® (KCL 890 / Aldrich Z677698, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374
If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industria situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Body Protection

Complete suit protecting against chemicals, Flame retardant antistatic protective clothing., The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use (US) or type ABEK (EN 14387) respirator cartridges as a backup to enginee protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a) Appearance — Form: liquid
Colour: colourless

b)	Odour	No data available
c)	Odour Threshold	No data available
d)	pH	No data available
e)	Melting point/freezing point	5.5 °C (41.9 °F)
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	80.0 - 80.2 °C (176.0 - 176.4 °F)
g)	Flash point	-11.0 °C (12.2 °F) - closed cup
h)	Evaporation rate	No data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	Upper explosion limit: 8 %(V) Lower explosion limit: 1.3 %(V)
k)	Vapour pressure	221.3 hPa at 37.7 °C (99.9 °F) 99.5 hPa at 20.0 °C(68.0 °F)
l)	Vapour density	No data available
m)	Relative density	0.88 g/cm3
n)	Water solubility	ca.1.88 g/l at 23.5 °C (74.3 °F) - soluble
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	log Pow: 2.13 at 25 °C (77 °F)
p)	Auto-ignition temperature	562.0 °C (1043.6 °F)
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	No data available
s)	Explosive properties	No data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information
No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity
No data available

10.2 Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions
Vapours may form explosive mixture with air.

10.4 Conditions to avoid
Heat, flames and sparks.

10.5 Incompatible materials
acids, Bases, Halogens, Strong oxidizing agents, Metallic salts

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides
Other decomposition products - No data available
In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity
LD50 Oral - Rat - male - > 5,960 mg/kg(Benzene)
(OECD Test Guideline 401)
LC50 Inhalation - Rat - female - 4 h - 43.7 mg/l(Benzene)
(OECD Test Guideline 403)
LD50 Dermal - Rabbit - 8,263 mg/kg(Benzene)
No data available(Benzene)

Skin corrosion/irritation
Skin - Rabbit(Benzene)
Result: Skin irritation - 4 h
(OECD Test Guideline 404)

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
Eyes - Rabbit(Benzene)
Result: Eye irritation

Respiratory or skin sensitisation
Maximisation Test - Guinea pig(Benzene)
Result: Does not cause skin sensitisation.

Germ cell mutagenicity

Laboratory experiments have shown mutagenic effects.(Benzene)
In vivo tests showed mutagenic effects(Benzene)
Chinese hamster lung cells
Result: positive
OECD Test Guideline 475(Benzene)
Mouse - male
Result: positive

Carcinogenicity
This is or contains a component that has been reported to be carcinogenic classification.(Benzene)
Human carcinogen.(Benzene)

IARC:	1 - Group 1: Carcinogenic to humans (Benzene)
NTP:	Known to be human carcinogen (Benzene)
OSHA:	OSHA specifically regulated carcinogen (Benzene)

Reproductive toxicity

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
No data available(Benzene)

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
No data available

Aspiration hazard
May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways.(Benzene)

Additional Information

Repeated dose toxicity - Rat - male and female - Oral - No observed adverse effect level - 100 mg/kg(Benzene)
RTECS: CY1400000

Nausea, Dizziness, Headache, narcosis, Inhalation of high concentrations of benzene may have an initial stimulato exhilaration, nervous excitation and/or giddiness, depression, drowsiness chest, breathlessness, and loss of consciousness. Tremors, convulsions, a collapse can occur in a few minutes to several hours following severe exp causes pulmonary edema and hemorrhage of pulmonary tissue. Direct skin co contact may result in drying, scaling dermatitis, or development of secon hematopoietic system. Bleeding from the nose, gums, or mucous membranes a

leukopenia, thrombocytopenia, aplastic anemia, and leukemia may occur as normal, aplastic or hyperplastic, and may not correlate with peripheral b benzene exposure may be delayed for many months or years after the actual, Blood disorders(Benzene)

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence
Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence(Benzene)

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to fish	LC50 - Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow) - 15.00 - 32.00 mg/l - 96 h(Benzene)
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	EC50 - Ceriodaphnia dubia (water flea) - 17.2 mg/l - 48 h(Benzene)
Toxicity to algae	Growth inhibition EC50 - Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata (green algae) - 100 mg/l - 72 h(Benzene) (OECD Test Guideline 201)

12.2 Persistence and degradability

Biodegradability	aerobic - Exposure time 28 d(Benzene) Result: 96 % - Readily biodegradable. (OECD Test Guideline 301F)

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

Bioaccumulation	Leuciscus idus (Golden orfe) - 3 d - 0.05 mg/l(Benzene) Bioconcentration factor (BCF): 10

12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available(Benzene)

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.
Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product
Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber b highly flammable. Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)
UN number: 1114 Class: 3 Packing group: II
Proper shipping name: Benzene
Reportable Quantity (RQ) : 10 lbs

Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG

UN number: 1114 Class: 3 Packing group: II EMS-No: F-E, S-D
Proper shipping name: BENZENE

IATA
UN number: 1114 Class: 3 Packing group: II
Proper shipping name: Benzene

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components
No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Benzene	71-43-2	2007-07-01

SARA 311/312 Hazards
Fire Hazard, Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Benzene	71-43-2	2007-07-01

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Benzene	71-43-2	2007-07-01

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Benzene	71-43-2	2007-07-01

California Prop. 65 Components

WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer. Benzene	CAS-No. 71-43-2	Revision Date 2009-02-01
WARNING: This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm. Benzene	CAS-No. 71-43-2	Revision Date 2009-02-01

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

H225	Highly flammable liquid and vapour.
H304	May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways.
H315	Causes skin irritation.
H319	Causes serious eye irritation.
H340	May cause genetic defects.
H350	May cause cancer.
H372	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.
H402	Harmful to aquatic life.
H412	Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

HMIS Rating
Health hazard: 2
Chronic Health Hazard: *

Flammability:	3
Physical Hazard	0

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	2
Fire Hazard:	3
Reactivity Hazard:	0

Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956
Version: 6.0 Revision Date: 01/31/2017 Print Date: 06/28/2019

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 4.11
Revision Date 06/28/2017
Print Date 06/22/2019

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Tetrachloroethylene

Product Number : 371696
Brand : Sigma-Aldrich
Index-No. : 602-028-00-4

CAS-No. : 127-18-4

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich
3050 Spruce Street
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832
Fax : +1 800-325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887 (CHEMTREC)

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)
Skin irritation (Category 2), H315
Eye irritation (Category 2A), H319
Skin sensitisation (Category 1), H317
Carcinogenicity (Category 2), H351
Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure (Category 3), Central nervous system, H336
Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 2), H401
Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 2), H411

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram

Signal word Warning

Hazard statement(s)

H315	Causes skin irritation.
H317	May cause an allergic skin reaction.
H319	Causes serious eye irritation.
H336	May cause drowsiness or dizziness.
H351	Suspected of causing cancer.
H411	Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)	
P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P261	Avoid breathing dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.
P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P271	Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.
P272	Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P302 + P352	IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water.
P304 + P340 + P312	IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. Call a POISON CENTER/doctor if you feel unwell.
P305 + P351 + P338	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P333 + P313	If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.
P337 + P313	If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/ attention.
P362	Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.
P391	Collect spillage.
P403 + P233	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Synonyms	:	Perchloroethylene PCE
Formula	:	C_2Cl_4
Molecular weight	:	165.83 g/mol
CAS-No.	:	127-18-4
EC-No.	:	204-825-9
Index-No.	:	602-028-00-4

Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
Tetrachloroethylene		
	Skin Irrit. 2; Eye Irrit. 2A; Skin Sens. 1; Carc. 2; STOT SE 3; Aquatic Acute 2; Aquatic Chronic 2; H315, H317, H319, H336, H351, H411	90 - 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and consult a physician.

If swallowed
Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed
The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed
No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
No data available

5.3 Advice for firefighters
Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information
No data available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use personal protective equipment. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Soak up with inert absorbent material and dispose of as hazardous waste. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections
For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling
Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid inhalation of vapour or mist.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Containers which are opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage.

7.3 Specific end use(s)
Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Tetrachloroethylene	127-18-4	TWA	25.000000 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Remarks	Central Nervous System impairment Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans		
		STEL	100.000000 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Central Nervous System impairment Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans		
		Potential Occupational Carcinogen Minimize workplace exposure concentrations. See Appendix A		
		See Table Z-2		
		TWA	100.000000 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		CEIL	200.000000 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Peak	300.000000 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		TWA	25 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Central Nervous System impairment Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans		
		STEL	100 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Central Nervous System impairment Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans		
		Potential Occupational Carcinogen Minimize workplace exposure concentrations. See Appendix A		
		See Table Z-2		

		TWA	100 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		CEIL	200 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Peak	300 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		TWA	25 ppm 170 mg/m3	USA. OSHA - TABLE Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants - 1910.1000
		STEL	100 ppm 685 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		C	300 ppm	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		PEL	25 ppm 170 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)

Biological occupational exposure limits

Component	CAS-No.	Parameters	Value	Biological specimen	Basis
Tetrachloroethylene	127-18-4	Tetrachloroethylene	3ppm	In end-exhaled air	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
	Remarks	Prior to shift (16 hours after exposure ceases)			
		Tetrachloroethylene	0.5000 mg/l	In blood	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
		Prior to shift (16 hours after exposure ceases)			
		Tetrachloroethylene	3ppm	In end-exhaled air	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
		Prior to shift (16 hours after exposure ceases)			
		Tetrachloroethylene	0.5 mg/l	In blood	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
		Prior to shift (16 hours after exposure ceases)			

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection
Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection
Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact
Material: Fluorinated rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.7 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Vitoject® (KCL 890 / Aldrich Z677698, Size M)

Splash contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.2 mm

Break through time: 49 min
Material tested:Dermatril® P (KCL 743 / Aldrich Z677388, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374
If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection
Complete suit protecting against chemicals, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection
Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face respirator with multi-purpose combination (US) or type ABEK (EN 14387) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a)	Appearance	Form: liquid, clear Colour: colourless
b)	Odour	No data available
c)	Odour Threshold	No data available
d)	pH	No data available
e)	Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: -22 °C (-8 °F) - lit.
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	121 °C (250 °F) - lit.
g)	Flash point	No data available
h)	Evaporation rate	No data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k)	Vapour pressure	25.3 hPa (19.0 mmHg) at 25.0 °C (77.0 °F) 17.3 hPa (13.0 mmHg) at 20.0 °C (68.0 °F)
l)	Vapour density	No data available
m)	Relative density	1.623 g/cm3 at 25 °C (77 °F)
n)	Water solubility	0.15 g/l at 25 °C (77 °F)
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	log Pow: 2.53 at 23 °C (73 °F)
p)	Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	No data available
s)	Explosive properties	No data available

t) Oxidizing properties No data available

9.2 Other safety information

Surface tension 32.1 mN/m at 20 °C (68 °F)

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity
No data available

10.2 Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions
No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid
No data available

10.5 Incompatible materials
Strong oxidizing agents, Strong bases

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides, Hydrogen chloride gas
Other decomposition products - No data available
In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity
LD50 Oral - Rat - female - 3,385 mg/kg
(OECD Test Guideline 401)

Inhalation: No data available

Dermal: No data available

No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation
Skin - Rabbit
Result: Skin irritation - 4 h
(OECD Test Guideline 404)

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
Eyes - Rabbit
Result: Mild eye irritation - 24 h

Respiratory or skin sensitisation
- Mouse
Result: May cause sensitisation by skin contact.
(OECD Test Guideline 429)

Germ cell mutagenicity
Hamster
ovary
Result: negative

OECD Test Guideline 474
Mouse - male
Result: negative

Carcinogenicity

Limited evidence of carcinogenicity in animal studies

IARC: 2A - Group 2A: Probably carcinogenic to humans (Tetrachloroethylene)

NTP: RAHC - Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen (Tetrachloroethylene)

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

Reproductive toxicity
No data available

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
May cause drowsiness or dizziness.

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
No data available

Aspiration hazard
No data available

Additional Information

Repeated dose toxicity	Mouse - female - Oral - LOAEL : 390 mg/kg

RTECS: KX3850000

narcosis, Liver injury may occur., Kidney injury may occur.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to fish	flow-through test LC50 - Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 5 mg/l - 96 h
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 7.50 mg/l - 48 h
Toxicity to algae	static test EC50 - Skeletonema costatum - > 16 mg/l - 7 h

12.2 Persistence and degradability

Biodegradability	aerobic - Exposure time 28 d Result: 11 % - Not readily biodegradable. (OECD Test Guideline 301C)

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

Bioaccumulation	Lepomis macrochirus (Bluegill) - 21 d - 0.00343 mg/l Bioconcentration factor (BCF): 49

12.4 Mobility in soil
No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment
PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects
An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.
Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product
Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)
UN number: 1897 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Tetrachloroethylene
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 100 lbsReportable Quantity (RQ): 100 lbs
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG
UN number: 1897 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III EMS-No: F-A, S-A
Proper shipping name: TETRACHLOROETHYLENE
Marine pollutant: yes

IATA
UN number: 1897 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Tetrachloroethylene

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components
No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Tetrachloroethylene	127-18-4	2007-07-01

SARA 311/312 Hazards
Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

:

Reportable Quantity D039 lbs

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Tetrachloroethylene	127-18-4	2007-07-01

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Tetrachloroethylene	127-18-4	2007-07-01

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Tetrachloroethylene	127-18-4	2007-07-01

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Tetrachloroethylene	127-18-4	2007-07-01

California Prop. 65 Components

WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer.	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Tetrachloroethylene	127-18-4	2007-09-28

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Aquatic Acute	Acute aquatic toxicity
Aquatic Chronic	Chronic aquatic toxicity
Carc.	Carcinogenicity

Eye Irrit.	Eye irritation
H315	Causes skin irritation.
H317	May cause an allergic skin reaction.
H319	Causes serious eye irritation.
H336	May cause drowsiness or dizziness.
H351	Suspected of causing cancer.
H401	Toxic to aquatic life.
H411	Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	3
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	0
Physical Hazard	0

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	2
Fire Hazard:	0
Reactivity Hazard:	0

Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956

Version: 4.11 Revision Date: 06/28/2017 Print Date: 06/22/2019

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 4.10
Revision Date 01/04/2018
Print Date 06/28/2019

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Trichloroethylene

Product Number : 251402
Brand : Sigma-Aldrich
Index-No. : 602-027-00-9

CAS-No. : 79-01-6

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich
3050 Spruce Street
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832
Fax : +1 800-325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887 (CHEMTREC)

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)
Skin irritation (Category 2), H315
Eye irritation (Category 2A), H319
Germ cell mutagenicity (Category 2), H341
Carcinogenicity (Category 1B), H350
Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure (Category 3), Central nervous system, H336
Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 3), H402
Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 3), H412

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram

Signal word Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H315	Causes skin irritation.
H319	Causes serious eye irritation.
H336	May cause drowsiness or dizziness.
H341	Suspected of causing genetic defects.
H350	May cause cancer.
H412	Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)	
P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P261	Avoid breathing dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.
P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P271	Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear eye protection/ face protection.
P280	Wear protective gloves.
P281	Use personal protective equipment as required.
P302 + P352	IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water.
P304 + P340 + P312	IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician if you feel unwell.
P305 + P351 + P338	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P332 + P313	If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.
P337 + P313	If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/ attention.
P362	Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.
P403 + P233	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Synonyms	:	TCE Trichloroethene
Formula	:	C_2HCl_3
Molecular weight	:	131.39 g/mol
CAS-No.	:	79-01-6
EC-No.	:	201-167-4
Index-No.	:	602-027-00-9

Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
Trichloroethylene		
	Skin Irrit. 2; Eye Irrit. 2A; Muta. 2; Carc. 1B; STOT SE 3; Aquatic Acute 3; Aquatic Chronic 3; H315, H319, H336, H341, H350, H412	90 - 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and consult a physician.

If swallowed
Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed
The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed
No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
No data available

5.3 Advice for firefighters
Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information
No data available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use personal protective equipment. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Soak up with inert absorbent material and dispose of as hazardous waste. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections
For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling
Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid inhalation of vapour or mist.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Containers which are opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage.

Light sensitive. Handle and store under inert gas.
Storage class (TRGS 510): 6.1D: Non-combustible, acute toxic Cat.3 / toxic hazardous materials or hazardous materials causing chronic effects

7.3 Specific end use(s)
Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Trichloroethylene	79-01-6	TWA	10.000000 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Remarks	Central Nervous System impairment cognitive decrement Renal toxicity Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Suspected human carcinogen		
		STEL	25.000000 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Central Nervous System impairment cognitive decrement Renal toxicity Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Suspected human carcinogen		
		Potential Occupational Carcinogen See Appendix C See Appendix A		
		See Table Z-2		
		TWA	100.000000 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Z37.19-1967		
		CEIL	200.000000 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Z37.19-1967		
		Peak	300.000000 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Z37.19-1967		
		TWA	100 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Z37.19-1967		
		CEIL	200 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Z37.19-1967		
		Peak	300 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Z37.19-1967		

		STEL	100 ppm 537 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		C	300 ppm	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		PEL	25 ppm 135 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)

Biological occupational exposure limits

Component	CAS-No.	Parameters	Value	Biological specimen	Basis
	-	Trichloroacetic acid	15.0000 mg/l	Urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
	Remarks	End of shift at end of workweek			
		Trichloroethanol	0.5000 mg/l	In blood	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
		End of shift at end of workweek			
		Trichloroethylene		In blood	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
		End of shift at end of workweek			
		Trichloroethylene		In end-exhaled air	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
		End of shift at end of workweek			

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection
Safety glasses with side-shields conforming to EN166 Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection
Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact
Material: Fluorinated rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.7 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Vitoject® (KCL 890 / Aldrich Z677698, Size M)

Splash contact
Material: Fluorinated rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.7 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Vitoject® (KCL 890 / Aldrich Z677698, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374
If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection
Complete suit protecting against chemicals, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection
Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face respirator with multi-purpose combination (US) or type ABEK (EN 14387) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a)	Appearance	Form: liquid, clear Colour: colourless
b)	Odour	No data available
c)	Odour Threshold	No data available
d)	pH	No data available
e)	Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: -84.8 °C (-120.6 °F) - lit.
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	86.7 °C (188.1 °F) - lit.
g)	Flash point	No data available
h)	Evaporation rate	No data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	Upper explosion limit: 10.5 %(V) Lower explosion limit: 8 %(V)
k)	Vapour pressure	81.3 hPa (61.0 mmHg) at 20.0 °C (68.0 °F)
l)	Vapour density	No data available
m)	Relative density	1.463 g/mL at 25 °C (77 °F)
n)	Water solubility	No data available
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	log Pow: 2.29log Pow: 5
p)	Auto-ignition temperature	410.0 °C (770.0 °F)
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	No data available
s)	Explosive properties	No data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information
No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity
No data available

10.2 Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions
No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid
No data available

10.5 Incompatible materials
Oxidizing agents, Strong bases, Magnesium

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides, Hydrogen chloride gas
Other decomposition products - No data available
In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

LD50 Oral - Rat - 4,920 mg/kg

LC50 Inhalation - Mouse - 4 h - 8450 ppm

LD50 Dermal - Rabbit - > 20,000 mg/kg

No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation
Skin - Rabbit
Result: Severe skin irritation - 24 h

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
Eyes - Rabbit
Result: Eye irritation - 24 h

Respiratory or skin sensitisation
No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity
Laboratory experiments have shown mutagenic effects.
In vitro tests showed mutagenic effects

Carcinogenicity

This product is or contains a component that has been reported to be probably carcinogenic based on its IARC, OSHA, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.

Possible human carcinogen

IARC:	1 - Group 1: Carcinogenic to humans (Trichloroethylene)
NTP:	RAHC - Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen (Trichloroethylene)
OSHA:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

Reproductive toxicity
No data available

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
No data available

Aspiration hazard
No data available

Additional Information
RTECS: KX4550000

burning sensation, Cough, wheezing, laryngitis, Shortness of breath, Headache, Nausea, Vomiting, Exposure to and/or consumption of alcohol may increase toxic effects., Gastrointestinal disturbance, Kidney injury may occur., narcosis
To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to fish	LC50 - Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow) - 41 mg/l - 96.0 h
	LOEC - other fish - 11 mg/l - 10.0 d
	NOEC - Oryzias latipes - 40 mg/l - 10.0 d
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 18.00 mg/l - 48 h
Toxicity to algae	IC50 - Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata (green algae) - 175.00 mg/l - 96 h

12.2 Persistence and degradability
No data available

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential
Does not bioaccumulate.

12.4 Mobility in soil
No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment
PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects
An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.
Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.

Harmful to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product
Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)
UN number: 1710 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Trichloroethylene
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 100 lbs
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG
UN number: 1710 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III EMS-No: F-A, S-A
Proper shipping name: TRICHLOROETHYLENE

IATA
UN number: 1710 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III

Proper shipping name: Trichloroethylene

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components
No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Trichloroethylene	79-01-6	2007-07-01

SARA 311/312 Hazards
Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Trichloroethylene	79-01-6	2007-07-01

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Trichloroethylene	79-01-6	2007-07-01

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Trichloroethylene	79-01-6	2007-07-01

California Prop. 65 Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer. Trichloroethylene	79-01-6	2011-09-01
WARNING: This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm. Trichloroethylene	79-01-6	2011-09-01

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Aquatic Acute	Acute aquatic toxicity
Aquatic Chronic	Chronic aquatic toxicity
Carc.	Carcinogenicity
Eye Irrit.	Eye irritation
H315	Causes skin irritation.
H319	Causes serious eye irritation.
H336	May cause drowsiness or dizziness.
H341	Suspected of causing genetic defects.
H350	May cause cancer.
H402	Harmful to aquatic life.

HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	2
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	0
Physical Hazard	0

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	2
Fire Hazard:	0
Reactivity Hazard:	0

Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956

Version: 4.10 Revision Date: 01/04/2018 Print Date: 06/28/2019

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 4.4
Revision Date 12/01/2015
Print Date 06/28/2019

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : cis-Dichloroethylene

Product Number : 48597
Brand : Supelco
Index-No. : 602-026-00-3

CAS-No. : 156-59-2

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich
3050 Spruce Street
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832
Fax : +1 800-325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887 (CHEMTREC)

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)
Flammable liquids (Category 2), H225
Acute toxicity, Inhalation (Category 4), H332
Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 3), H402
Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 3), H412

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram

Signal word Danger

Hazard statement(s)
H225 Highly flammable liquid and vapour.
H332 Harmful if inhaled.
H412 Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)
P210 Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. No smoking.
P233 Keep container tightly closed.
P240 Ground/bond container and receiving equipment.
P241 Use explosion-proof electrical/ ventilating/ lighting/ equipment.
P242 Use only non-sparking tools.

P243	Take precautionary measures against static discharge.
P261	Avoid breathing dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.
P271	Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P303 + P361 + P353	IF ON SKIN (or hair): Remove/ Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/ shower.
P304 + P340	IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing.
P312	Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician if you feel unwell.
P370 + P378	In case of fire: Use dry sand, dry chemical or alcohol-resistant foam for extinction.
P403 + P235	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep cool.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Formula	:	C2H2Cl2
Molecular weight	:	96.94 g/mol
CAS-No.	:	156-59-2
EC-No.	:	205-859-7
Index-No.	:	602-026-00-3

Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
cis-Dichloroethylene		
	Flam. Liq. 2; Acute Tox. 4; Aquatic Acute 3; Aquatic Chronic 3; H225, H332, H412	<= 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed
Do NOT induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed
The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed
No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
Carbon oxides, Hydrogen chloride gas

5.3 Advice for firefighters
Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information
Use water spray to cool unopened containers.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use personal protective equipment. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Remove all sources of ignition. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Beware of vapours accumulating to form explosive concentrations. Vapours can accumulate in low areas.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Contain spillage, and then collect with an electrically protected vacuum cleaner or by wet-brushing and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see section 13).

6.4 Reference to other sections
For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling
Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid inhalation of vapour or mist.
Use explosion-proof equipment.Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking.Take measures to prevent the build up of electrostatic charge.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Containers which are opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage.

Recommended storage temperature 2 - 8 °C

Handle and store under inert gas. Air and moisture sensitive. Light sensitive.

7.3 Specific end use(s)
Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
cis-Dichloroethylene	156-59-2	TWA	200 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Remarks	Central Nervous System impairment Eye irritation		

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection
Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection
Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Body Protection
Complete suit protecting against chemicals, Flame retardant antistatic protective clothing., The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection
Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face respirator with multi-purpose combination (US) or type AXBEK (EN 14387) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a)	Appearance	Form: liquid Colour: light yellow
b)	Odour	No data available
c)	Odour Threshold	No data available
d)	pH	No data available
e)	Melting point/freezing point	-80.0 °C (-112.0 °F)
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	60.0 - 61.0 °C (140.0 - 141.8 °F)
g)	Flash point	6.0 °C (42.8 °F) - closed cup
h)	Evaporation rate	No data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k)	Vapour pressure	No data available
l)	Vapour density	No data available
m)	Relative density	1.28 g/cm3
n)	Water solubility	No data available
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available

p)	Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	No data available
s)	Explosive properties	No data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information
No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity
No data available

10.2 Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions
Vapours may form explosive mixture with air.

10.4 Conditions to avoid
Heat, flames and sparks. Extremes of temperature and direct sunlight.

10.5 Incompatible materials
Oxidizing agents

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products
Other decomposition products - No data available
In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity
LC50 Inhalation - Rat - 13700 ppm
Remarks: Behavioral:Somnolence (general depressed activity). Liver:Fatty liver degeneration.

Dermal: No data available

No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation
No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitisation
No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity
No data available

Carcinogenicity

IARC:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.
NTP:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.
OSHA:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

Reproductive toxicity
No data available

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
No data available

Aspiration hazard
No data available

Additional Information
RTECS: KV9420000

narcosis, To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity
No data available

12.2 Persistence and degradability
No data available

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential
No data available

12.4 Mobility in soil
No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment
PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects
An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.
Harmful to aquatic life.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product
Burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber but exert extra care in igniting as this material is highly flammable. Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)
UN number: 1150 Class: 3 Packing group: II
Proper shipping name: 1,2-Dichloroethylene

Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG
UN number: 1150 Class: 3 Packing group: II EMS-No: F-E, S-D
Proper shipping name: 1,2-DICHLOROETHYLENE

IATA
UN number: 1150 Class: 3 Packing group: II
Proper shipping name: 1,2-Dichloroethylene

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components
No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

SARA 311/312 Hazards
Fire Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
cis-Dichloroethylene	156-59-2	1993-04-24

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
cis-Dichloroethylene	156-59-2	1993-04-24

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
cis-Dichloroethylene	156-59-2	1993-04-24

California Prop. 65 Components
This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Acute Tox.	Acute toxicity
Aquatic Acute	Acute aquatic toxicity
Aquatic Chronic	Chronic aquatic toxicity
Flam. Liq.	Flammable liquids
H225	Highly flammable liquid and vapour.
H332	Harmful if inhaled.
H402	Harmful to aquatic life.

HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	1
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	3
Physical Hazard	1

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	2
Fire Hazard:	3
Reactivity Hazard:	0

Further information
Copyright 2015 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information
Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956

Version: 4.4 Revision Date: 12/01/2015 Print Date: 06/28/2019

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.1
Revision Date 05/07/2019
Print Date 06/28/2019

SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Acenaphthene

Product Number : 215376
Brand : Aldrich
CAS-No. : 83-32-9

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.
3050 Spruce Street
ST. LOUIS MO 63103
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765
Fax : +1 800 325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887

SECTION 2: Hazards identification

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)

Skin irritation (Category 2), H315
Eye irritation (Category 2A), H319
Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure (Category 3), Respiratory system, H335
Short-term (acute) aquatic hazard (Category 1), H400
Long-term (chronic) aquatic hazard (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram

Signal word Warning

Hazard statement(s)
H315 Causes skin irritation.

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

H319	Causes serious eye irritation.
H335	May cause respiratory irritation.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)

P261	Avoid breathing dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.
P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P271	Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ eye protection/ face protection.
P302 + P352	IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water.
P304 + P340 + P312	IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. Call a POISON CENTER/doctor if you feel unwell.
P305 + P351 + P338	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P332 + P313	If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.
P337 + P313	If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/ attention.
P362	Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.
P391	Collect spillage.
P403 + P233	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

3.1 Substances

Synonyms : 1,8-Ethylenenaphthalene

Formula : $C_{12}H_{10}$

Molecular weight : 154.21 g/mol

CAS-No. : 83-32-9

EC-No. : 201-469-6

Component	Classification	Concentration
Acenaphthene		
	Skin Irrit. 2; Eye Irrit. 2A; STOT SE 3; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H315, H319, H335, H400, H410 M-Factor - Aquatic Acute: 10	<= 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

SECTION 4: First aid measures

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and consult a physician.

If swallowed
Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed
The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed
No data available

SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
Carbon oxides

5.3 Advice for firefighters
Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information
No data available

SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use personal protective equipment. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

SECTION 7: Handling and storage

7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid formation of dust and aerosols.Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combustible dusts. The potential for combustible dust formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing occurs.
Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.
Storage class (TRGS 510): 11: Combustible Solids

7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters
Contains no substances with occupational exposure limit values.

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection
Safety glasses with side-shields conforming to EN166 Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection
Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374
If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection
Impervious clothing, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection
For nuisance exposures use type P95 (US) or type P1 (EU EN 143) particle respirator.For higher level protection use type OV/AG/P99 (US) or type ABEK-P2 (EU EN 143) respirator cartridges. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a)	Appearance	Form: solid
b)	Odour	No data available
c)	Odour Threshold	No data available
d)	pH	No data available
e)	Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 90 - 94 °C (194 - 201 °F) - lit.
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	279 °C 534 °F - lit.
g)	Flash point	125.0 °C (257.0 °F) - closed cup
h)	Evaporation rate	No data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k)	Vapour pressure	13.3 hPa at 131.0 °C (267.8 °F)
l)	Vapour density	No data available
m)	Relative density	No data available

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

n)	Water solubility	No data available
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	log Pow: 3.39 - 4.19
p)	Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	No data available
s)	Explosive properties	No data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information
No data available

SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

10.1 Reactivity
No data available

10.2 Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions
No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid
No data available

10.5 Incompatible materials
Strong oxidizing agents

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides
Other decomposition products - No data available
In the event of fire: see section 5

SECTION 11: Toxicological information

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity
No data available
Inhalation: No data available
Dermal: No data available
LD50 Intraperitoneal - Rat - 600 mg/kg

Skin corrosion/irritation
No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitisation
No data available

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

Germ cell mutagenicity
No data available

Carcinogenicity

IARC: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

NTP: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

Reproductive toxicity
No data available
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
Inhalation - May cause respiratory irritation.

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
No data available

Aspiration hazard
No data available

Additional Information
RTECS: AB1000000

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

SECTION 12: Ecological information

12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to fish	LC50 - Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 0.67 mg/l - 96.0 h
	LC50 - Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow) - 0.6 - 1.73 mg/l - 96.0 h
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 1.27 - 3.45 mg/l - 48 h
Toxicity to algae	EC50 - Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata (green algae) - 0.52 - 0.53 mg/l - 96 h

12.2 Persistence and degradability

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

Bioaccumulation	Lepomis macrochirus (Bluegill) - 28 d - 0.00894 mg/l(Acenaphthene)
	Bioconcentration factor (BCF): 387

12.4 Mobility in soil
No data available

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.
Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product
Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

SECTION 14: Transport information

DOT (US)
UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s. (Acenaphthene)
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 100 lbs
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG
UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III EMS-No: F-A, S-F
Proper shipping name: ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, SOLID, N.O.S. (Acenaphthene)
Marine pollutant : yes

IATA
UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s. (Acenaphthene)

Further information
EHS-Mark required (ADR 2.2.9.1.10, IMDG code 2.10.3) for single packagings and combination packagings containing inner packagings with Dangerous Goods > 5L for liquids or > 5kg for solids.

SECTION 15: Regulatory information

SARA 302 Components
No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

SARA 311/312 Hazards
Acute Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components
No components are subject to the Massachusetts Right to Know Act.

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Acenaphthene	83-32-9	1993-02-16

SECTION 16: Other information

Further information
Copyright 2018 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

The branding on the header and/or footer of this document may temporarily not visually match the product purchased as we transition our branding. However, all of the information in the document regarding the product remains unchanged and matches the product ordered. For further information please contact mlsbranding@sial.com.

Version: 6.1 Revision Date: 05/07/2019 Print Date: 06/28/2019

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.1
Revision Date 07/17/2018
Print Date 01/21/2019

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name	:	Benzo[<I>b</>]fluoranthene
Product Number	:	48490
Brand	:	Supelco
Index-No.	:	601-034-00-4
CAS-No.	:	205-99-2

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses	:	Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company	:	Sigma-Aldrich Inc. 3050 Spruce Street ST. LOUIS MO 63103 UNITED STATES
Telephone	:	+1 314 771-5765
Fax	:	+1 800 325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone #	:	(314) 776-6555

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)
Carcinogenicity (Category 1B), H350

Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H400

Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram

Signal word Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H350	May cause cancer.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)

P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P281	Use personal protective equipment as required.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P391	Collect spillage.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Synonyms	:	3,4-Benzofluoranthene
Formula	:	C<SB>20</>H<SB>12</>
Molecular weight	:	252.31 g/mol
CAS-No.	:	205-99-2
EC-No.	:	205-911-9
Index-No.	:	601-034-00-4

Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
Benz[e]acephenanthrylene		
	Carc. 1B; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H350, H410	<= 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed
Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
Carbon oxides

5.3 Advice for firefighters
Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information
No data available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use personal protective equipment. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections
For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling
Avoid formation of dust and aerosols.Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combustible dusts. The potential for combustible dust formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing occurs.
Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

Recommended storage temperature 2 - 8 °C
Storage class (TRGS 510): 6.1D: Non-combustible, acute toxic Cat.3 / toxic hazardous materials or hazardous materials causing chronic effects

7.3 Specific end use(s)
Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters

	Remarks	Cancer Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section), see BEI® for Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs) Exposure by all routes should be carefully controlled to levels as low as possible. Suspected human carcinogen

Biological occupational exposure limits

Component	CAS-No.	Parameters	Value	Biological specimen	Basis
Benz[e]acephenanthrylene	205-99-2	1-Hydroxypyrene		Urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
	Remarks	End of shift at end of workweek			

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection

Safety glasses with side-shields conforming to EN166 Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374
If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection

Impervious clothing, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a)	Appearance	Form: solid
b)	Odour	No data available
c)	Odour Threshold	No data available
d)	pH	No data available
e)	Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 163 - 165 °C (325 - 329 °F) - lit.
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	No data available
g)	Flash point	No data available
h)	Evaporation rate	No data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available

j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k)	Vapour pressure	No data available
l)	Vapour density	No data available
m)	Relative density	No data available
n)	Water solubility	No data available
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
p)	Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	No data available
s)	Explosive properties	No data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information
No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity
No data available

10.2 Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions
No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid
No data available

10.5 Incompatible materials
Strong oxidizing agents

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides
Other decomposition products - No data available
In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity
TDLo Oral - Mouse - 7.57 mg/kg
Remarks: Liver:Changes in liver weight. Endocrine:Changes in thymus weight.
Inhalation: No data available
Dermal: No data available
No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation
No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitisation
No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity
No data available

Carcinogenicity
This product is or contains a component that has been reported to be probably carcinogenic based on its IARC, OSHA, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.
Possible human carcinogen

IARC:	2B - Group 2B: Possibly carcinogenic to humans (Benz[e]acephenanthrylene)
NTP:	RAHC - Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen (Benz[e]acephenanthrylene)
OSHA:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

Reproductive toxicity
No data available
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
No data available

Aspiration hazard
No data available

Additional Information
RTECS: Not available

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	Immobilization EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - > 1.024 mg/l - 24 h(Benz[e]acephenanthrylene)

12.2 Persistence and degradability
No data available

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential
No data available

12.4 Mobility in soil
No data available(Benz[e]acephenanthrylene)

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment
PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects
An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.
Very toxic to aquatic life.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product
Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)
Not dangerous goods

IMDG
UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III EMS-No: F-A, S-F
Proper shipping name: ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, SOLID, N.O.S. (Benz[e]acephenanthrylene)
Marine pollutant : yes

IATA
UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s. (Benz[e]acephenanthrylene)

Further information
EHS-Mark required (ADR 2.2.9.1.10, IMDG code 2.10.3) for single packagings and combination packagings containing inner packagings with Dangerous Goods > 5L for liquids or > 5kg for solids.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components
No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Benz[e]acephenanthrylene	205-99-2	2007-03-01

SARA 311/312 Hazards
Chronic Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Benz[e]acephenanthrylene	205-99-2	2007-03-01

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Benz[e]acephenanthrylene	205-99-2	2007-03-01

California Prop. 65 Components

, which is/are known to the State of California to cause cancer.	CAS-No.	Revision Date
For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.	205-99-2	2007-09-28
Benz[e]acephenanthrylene		

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

H350 May cause cancer.

H400	Very toxic to aquatic life.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956
Version: 6.1 Revision Date: 07/17/2018 Print Date: 01/21/2019

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.1
Revision Date 07/16/2018
Print Date 01/21/2019

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Benzo[<l>k</>]fluoranthene

Product Number : 48492
Brand : Supelco
Index-No. : 601-036-00-5

CAS-No. : 207-08-9

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.
3050 Spruce Street
ST. LOUIS MO 63103
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765
Fax : +1 800 325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : (314) 776-6555

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)
Carcinogenicity (Category 1B), H350

Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H400

Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram

Signal word Danger

Hazard statement(s)
H350 May cause cancer.
H410 Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)

P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P281	Use personal protective equipment as required.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P391	Collect spillage.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Formula	:	C<SB>20</>H<SB>12</>
Molecular weight	:	252.31 g/mol
CAS-No.	:	207-08-9
EC-No.	:	205-916-6
Index-No.	:	601-036-00-5

Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
Benzo[k]fluoranthene		
	Carc. 1B; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H350, H410	<= 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed
Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed
The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed
No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
Carbon oxides

5.3 Advice for firefighters
Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information
No data available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use personal protective equipment. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections
For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling
Avoid formation of dust and aerosols.Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combustible dusts. The potential for combustible dust formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing occurs.
Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

Recommended storage temperature 2 - 8 °C
Storage class (TRGS 510): 6.1D: Non-combustible, acute toxic Cat.3 / toxic hazardous materials or hazardous materials causing chronic effects

7.3 Specific end use(s)
Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters
Components with workplace control parameters
Biological occupational exposure limits

Component	CAS-No.	Parameters	Value	Biological specimen	Basis
Benzo[k]fluoranthene	207-08-9	1-Hydroxypyrene		Urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
	Remarks	End of shift at end of workweek			

8.2 Exposure controls
Appropriate engineering controls
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.
Personal protective equipment
Eye/face protection
Safety glasses with side-shields conforming to EN166 Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection
Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374
If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection
Impervious clothing, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.
Respiratory protection
Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).
Control of environmental exposure
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a)	Appearance	Form: crystalline Colour: yellow
b)	Odour	No data available
c)	Odour Threshold	No data available
d)	pH	No data available
e)	Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 215 - 217 °C (419 - 423 °F) - lit.
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	No data available
g)	Flash point	No data available
h)	Evaporation rate	No data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k)	Vapour pressure	No data available
l)	Vapour density	No data available

m)	Relative density	No data available
n)	Water solubility	No data available
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
p)	Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	No data available
s)	Explosive properties	No data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information
No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity
No data available

10.2 Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions
No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid
No data available

10.5 Incompatible materials
Strong oxidizing agents

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides
Other decomposition products - No data available
In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity
No data available
Inhalation: No data available
Dermal: No data available
No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation
No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitisation
No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity
No data available

Carcinogenicity
Carcinogenicity- Rat- Implant

This product is or contains a component that has been reported to be probably carcinogenic based on its IARC, OSHA, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.
Possible human carcinogen

IARC: 2B - Group 2B: Possibly carcinogenic to humans (Benzo[k]fluoranthene)

NTP: RAHC - Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen (Benzo[k]fluoranthene)

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

Reproductive toxicity
No data available
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
No data available

Aspiration hazard
No data available

Additional Information
RTECS: DF6350000

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity
No data available

12.2 Persistence and degradability
No data available

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential
No data available

12.4 Mobility in soil
No data available(Benzo[k]fluoranthene)

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment
PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects
An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.
Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product
Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)
UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s. (Benzo[k]fluoranthene)

Reportable Quantity (RQ) : 5000 lbs

no
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG
UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III EMS-No: F-A, S-F
Proper shipping name: ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, SOLID, N.O.S. (Benzo[k]fluoranthene)
Marine pollutant : yes

IATA
UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s. (Benzo[k]fluoranthene)

Further information
EHS-Mark required (ADR 2.2.9.1.10, IMDG code 2.10.3) for single packagings and combination packagings containing inner packagings with Dangerous Goods > 5L for liquids or > 5kg for solids.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components
No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Benzo[k]fluoranthene	207-08-9	1994-04-01

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Benzo[k]fluoranthene	207-08-9	1994-04-01

California Prop. 65 Components

, which is/are known to the State of California to cause cancer.	CAS-No.	Revision Date
For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.	207-08-9	2007-09-28
Benzo[k]fluoranthene		

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

H350	May cause cancer.
H400	Very toxic to aquatic life.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Further information
Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956
Version: 6.1 Revision Date: 07/16/2018 Print Date: 01/21/2019

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 5.8
Revision Date 02/02/2018
Print Date 10/19/2018

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Benzo[*a*]pyrene

Product Number : 48564
Brand : Supelco
Index-No. : 601-032-00-3

CAS-No. : 50-32-8

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich
3050 Spruce Street
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832
Fax : +1 800-325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887 (CHEMTREC)

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)
Skin sensitisation (Category 1), H317
Germ cell mutagenicity (Category 1B), H340
Carcinogenicity (Category 1B), H350
Reproductive toxicity (Category 1B), H360
Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H400
Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram

Signal word Danger

Hazard statement(s)
H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.
H340 May cause genetic defects.
H350 May cause cancer.
H360 May damage fertility or the unborn child.
H410 Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)
P201 Obtain special instructions before use.
P202 Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and

	understood.
P261	Avoid breathing dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.
P272	Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P302 + P352	IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P333 + P313	If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.
P363	Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.
P391	Collect spillage.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Synonyms	:	3,4-Benzpyrene 3,4-Benzopyrene Benzo[def]chrysene benzo[pqr]tetraphene
Formula	:	$C_{20}H_{12}$
Molecular weight	:	252.31 g/mol
CAS-No.	:	50-32-8
EC-No.	:	200-028-5
Index-No.	:	601-032-00-3

Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
Benzo[a]pyrene		
	Skin Sens. 1; Muta. 1B; Carc. 1B; Repr. 1B; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H317, H340, H350, H360, H410	90 - 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed
Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed
The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed
No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
No data available

5.3 Advice for firefighters
Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information
No data available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use personal protective equipment. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections
For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling
Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid formation of dust and aerosols.Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combustible dusts. The potential for combustible dust formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing occurs.
Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

Store at room temperature.
Storage class (TRGS 510): 6.1D: Non-combustible, acute toxic Cat.3 / toxic hazardous materials or hazardous materials causing chronic effects

7.3 Specific end use(s)
Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
	Remarks	Cancer Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section), see BEI® for Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs) Exposure by all routes should be carefully controlled to levels as low		

		as possible. Suspected human carcinogen		
		Cancer Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section), see BEI® for Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs) Exposure by all routes should be carefully controlled to levels as low as possible. Suspected human carcinogen		
Benzo[a]pyrene	50-32-8	TWA	0.200000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		TWA	0.200000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		1910.1002 As used in §1910.1000 (Table Z-1), coal tar pitch volatiles include the fused polycyclic hydrocarbons which volatilize from the distillation residues of coal, petroleum (excluding asphalt), wood, and other organic matter. Asphalt (CAS 8052-42-4, and CAS 64742-93-4) is not covered under the 'coal tar pitch volatiles' standard OSHA specifically regulated carcinogen		
		TWA	0.100000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential Occupational Carcinogen NIOSH considers coal tar, coal tar pitch, and creosote to be coal tar products. cyclohexane-extractable fraction See Appendix C See Appendix A		
		TWA	0.2 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		1910.1002 As used in §1910.1000 (Table Z-1), coal tar pitch volatiles include the fused polycyclic hydrocarbons which volatilize from the distillation residues of coal, petroleum (excluding asphalt), wood, and other organic matter. Asphalt (CAS 8052-42-4, and CAS 64742-93-4) is not covered under the 'coal tar pitch volatiles' standard OSHA specifically regulated carcinogen		
		TWA	0.1 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential Occupational Carcinogen NIOSH considers coal tar, coal tar pitch, and creosote to be coal tar products. cyclohexane-extractable fraction See Appendix C See Appendix A		
		TWA	0.2 mg/m3	USA. OSHA - TABLE Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants - 1910.1000
		PEL	0.2 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		PEL	0.2 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)

Biological occupational exposure limits

Component	CAS-No.	Parameters	Value	Biological	Basis

				specimen	
	-	1-Hydroxypyrene		Urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
	Remarks	End of shift at end of workweek			
		1-Hydroxypyrene		Urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
		End of shift at end of workweek			

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection
Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection
Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374
If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection
Complete suit protecting against chemicals, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection
Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a)	Appearance	Form: solid
b)	Odour	No data available

c)	Odour Threshold	No data available
d)	pH	No data available
e)	Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 177 - 180 °C (351 - 356 °F)
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	495 °C (923 °F)
g)	Flash point	No data available
h)	Evaporation rate	No data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k)	Vapour pressure	No data available
l)	Vapour density	No data available
m)	Relative density	1.35 g/cm3
n)	Water solubility	No data available
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	log Pow: 5.97
p)	Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	No data available
s)	Explosive properties	No data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information
No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity
No data available

10.2 Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions
No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid
No data available

10.5 Incompatible materials
Strong oxidizing agents

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides
Other decomposition products - No data available
In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity
No data available

Inhalation: No data available

Dermal: No data available

LD50 Subcutaneous - Rat - 50 mg/kg

Skin corrosion/irritation
Skin - Mouse
Result: Mild skin irritation

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitisation
Chronic exposure may cause dermatitis.

Germ cell mutagenicity
May alter genetic material.
In vivo tests showed mutagenic effects

Carcinogenicity

This product is or contains a component that has been reported to be probably carcinogenic based on its IARC, OSHA, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.

Possible human carcinogen

IARC:	1 - Group 1: Carcinogenic to humans (Benzo[a]pyrene)
NTP:	RAHC - Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen (Benzo[a]pyrene)
OSHA:	OSHA specifically regulated carcinogen (Benzo[a]pyrene)

Reproductive toxicity
May cause congenital malformation in the fetus.
Presumed human reproductive toxicant

May cause reproductive disorders.

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
No data available

Aspiration hazard
No data available

Additional Information
RTECS: Not available

burning sensation, Cough, wheezing, laryngitis, Shortness of breath, Headache, Nausea, Vomiting

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 0.25 mg/l - 48 h
Toxicity to algae	EC50 - Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata (green algae) - 0.02 mg/l - 72 h

12.2 Persistence and degradability

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

Bioaccumulation	Lepomis macrochirus (Bluegill) - 48 h - 0.0005 mg/l
	Bioconcentration factor (BCF): 3,208

12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.
Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product

Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

Contaminated packaging

Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)

UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Environmentally hazardous substances, solid, n.o.s. (Benzo[a]pyrene)
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1 lbs
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG

UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III EMS-No: F-A, S-F
Proper shipping name: ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, SOLID, N.O.S. (Benzo[a]pyrene)
Marine pollutant:yes

IATA

UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s. (Benzo[a]pyrene)

Further information

EHS-Mark required (ADR 2.2.9.1.10, IMDG code 2.10.3) for single packagings and combination packagings containing inner packagings with Dangerous Goods > 5L for liquids or > 5kg for solids.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components

No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components

The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Benzo[a]pyrene	50-32-8	2007-03-01

SARA 311/312 Hazards

Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Benzo[a]pyrene	50-32-8	2007-03-01

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Benzo[a]pyrene	50-32-8	2007-03-01

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Benzo[a]pyrene	50-32-8	2007-03-01

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date

Benzo[a]pyrene	50-32-8	2007-03-01

California Prop. 65 Components

WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer.	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Benzo[a]pyrene	50-32-8	1990-01-01

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Aquatic Acute	Acute aquatic toxicity
Aquatic Chronic	Chronic aquatic toxicity
Carc.	Carcinogenicity
H317	May cause an allergic skin reaction.
H340	May cause genetic defects.
H350	May cause cancer.
H360	May damage fertility or the unborn child.
H400	Very toxic to aquatic life.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.
Muta.	Germ cell mutagenicity

HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	3
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	0
Physical Hazard	0

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	3
Fire Hazard:	0
Reactivity Hazard:	0

Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956

Version: 5.8 Revision Date: 02/02/2018 Print Date: 10/19/2018

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 5.10
Revision Date 01/10/2018
Print Date 06/22/2019

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : CHRYSENE, 98%

Product Number : 245186
Brand : Aldrich

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich
3050 Spruce Street
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832
Fax : +1 800-325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887 (CHEMTREC)

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)
Germ cell mutagenicity (Category 2), H341
Carcinogenicity (Category 1B), H350
Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H400
Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram

Signal word Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H341	Suspected of causing genetic defects.
H350	May cause cancer.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)

P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P281	Use personal protective equipment as required.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P391	Collect spillage.
P405	Store locked up.

P501 Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Formula : $C_{18}H_{12}$

Molecular weight : 228.29 g/mol

Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
Chrysene		
	Muta. 2; Carc. 1B; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H341, H350, H410	90 - 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed
Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed
The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed
No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
No data available

5.3 Advice for firefighters
Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information
No data available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use personal protective equipment. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust.

For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid formation of dust and aerosols.Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combustible dusts. The potential for combustible dust formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing occurs.
Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.
Storage class (TRGS 510): 6.1D: Non-combustible, acute toxic Cat.3 / toxic hazardous materials or hazardous materials causing chronic effects

7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
	Remarks	Cancer Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section), see BEI® for Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs) Exposure by all routes should be carefully controlled to levels as low as possible. Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans		
Chrysene	218-01-9	TWA	0.200000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		TWA	0.200000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		1910.1002 As used in §1910.1000 (Table Z-1), coal tar pitch volatiles include the fused polycyclic hydrocarbons which volatilize from the distillation residues of coal, petroleum (excluding asphalt), wood, and other organic matter. Asphalt (CAS 8052-42-4, and CAS 64742-93-4) is not covered under the 'coal tar pitch volatiles' standard OSHA specifically regulated carcinogen		
		TWA	0.100000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential Occupational Carcinogen NIOSH considers coal tar, coal tar pitch, and creosote to be coal tar products. cyclohexane-extractable fraction See Appendix C		

		See Appendix A		
		PEL	0.2 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)

Biological occupational exposure limits

Component	CAS-No.	Parameters	Value	Biological specimen	Basis
	-	1-Hydroxypyrene		Urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
	Remarks	End of shift at end of workweek			

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection
Safety glasses with side-shields conforming to EN166 Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection
Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374
If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection
Impervious clothing, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection
Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a) Appearance Form: solid

		Colour: white, light yellow
b)	Odour	No data available
c)	Odour Threshold	No data available
d)	pH	No data available
e)	Melting point/freezing point	253.0 °C (487.4 °F)
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	448.0 °C (838.4 °F)
g)	Flash point	No data available
h)	Evaporation rate	No data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k)	Vapour pressure	No data available
l)	Vapour density	No data available
m)	Relative density	No data available
n)	Water solubility	insoluble
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	log Pow: 5.73
p)	Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	No data available
s)	Explosive properties	No data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information
No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity
No data available

10.2 Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions
No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid
No data available

10.5 Incompatible materials
Strong oxidizing agents

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides
In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity
No data available

Inhalation: No data available

Dermal: No data available

LD50 Intraperitoneal - Mouse - > 320 mg/kg

Skin corrosion/irritation
No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitisation
No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity
Laboratory experiments have shown mutagenic effects.
In vitro tests showed mutagenic effects

Carcinogenicity

This product is or contains a component that has been reported to be probably carcinogenic based on its IARC, OSHA, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.

Possible human carcinogen

IARC:	2B - Group 2B: Possibly carcinogenic to humans (Chrysene)
NTP:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.
OSHA:	OSHA specifically regulated carcinogen (Chrysene)

Reproductive toxicity
No data available

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
No data available

Aspiration hazard
No data available

Additional Information
RTECS: Not available

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 1.90 mg/l - 2 h

12.2 Persistence and degradability
No data available

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential
No data available

12.4 Mobility in soil
No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment
PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects
An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.
Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product
Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)
UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Environmentally hazardous substances, solid, n.o.s. (Chrysene)
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 100 lbs
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG
UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III EMS-No: F-A, S-F
Proper shipping name: ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, SOLID, N.O.S. (Chrysene)
Marine pollutant:yes

IATA
UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s. (Chrysene)

Further information
EHS-Mark required (ADR 2.2.9.1.10, IMDG code 2.10.3) for single packagings and combination packagings containing inner packagings with Dangerous Goods > 5L for liquids or > 5kg for solids.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components
No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Chrysene	218-01-9	1994-04-01

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Chrysene	218-01-9	1994-04-01

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Chrysene	218-01-9	1994-04-01

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Chrysene	218-01-9	1994-04-01

California Prop. 65 Components

WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer.	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Chrysene	218-01-9	2007-09-28

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Aquatic Acute	Acute aquatic toxicity
Aquatic Chronic	Chronic aquatic toxicity
Carc.	Carcinogenicity
H341	Suspected of causing genetic defects.
H350	May cause cancer.
H400	Very toxic to aquatic life.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	0
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	0
Physical Hazard	0

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	0
Fire Hazard:	0
Reactivity Hazard:	0

Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956

Version: 5.10 Revision Date: 01/10/2018 Print Date: 06/22/2019

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Date Printed: 20.10.2018
Date Updated: 07.05.2009
Version 1.4

Section 1 - Product and Company Information

Product Name	1,2:5,6-DIBENZANTHRACENE, 97% (NO BULK ORDERS ALLOWED)
Product Number	D31400
Brand	ALDRICH
Company	Sigma-Aldrich
Address	3050 Spruce Street SAINT LOUIS MO 63103 US
Technical Phone:	800-325-5832
Fax:	800-325-5052
Emergency Phone:	314-776-6555

Section 2 - Composition/Information on Ingredient

Substance Name	CAS #	SARA 313
1,2:5,6-DIBENZANTHRACENE	53-70-3	Yes

Formula	C22H14
Synonyms	1,2:5,6-Benzanthracene * DB(a,h)A * 1,2,5,6-Dba * 1,2,5,6-Dibenzanthraceen (Dutch) * 1,2:5,6-Dibenzanthracene * 1,2:5,6-Dibenz(a)anthracene * Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene * 1,2:5,6-Dibenzoanthracene * RCRA waste number U063
RTECS Number:	HN2625000

Section 3 - Hazards Identification

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW

Toxic. Dangerous for the environment.
May cause cancer. Very toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment.
Target organ(s): Lungs. Liver. Calif. Prop. 65 carcinogen.

HMIS RATING

HEALTH: 2*
FLAMMABILITY: 0
REACTIVITY: 0

NFPA RATING

HEALTH: 2
FLAMMABILITY: 0
REACTIVITY: 0

*additional chronic hazards present.

For additional information on toxicity, please refer to Section 11.

Section 4 - First Aid Measures

ORAL EXPOSURE
If swallowed, wash out mouth with water provided person is conscious. Call a physician.

INHALATION EXPOSURE
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If breathing becomes difficult, call a physician.

DERMAL EXPOSURE
In case of contact, immediately wash skin with soap and copious amounts of water.

EYE EXPOSURE
In case of contact with eyes, flush with copious amounts of water for at least 15 minutes. Assure adequate flushing by separating the eyelids with fingers. Call a physician.

Section 5 - Fire Fighting Measures

FLASH POINT
N/A

AUTOIGNITION TEMP
N/A

FLAMMABILITY
N/A

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA
Suitable: Carbon dioxide, dry chemical powder, or appropriate foam.

FIREFIGHTING
Protective Equipment: Wear self-contained breathing apparatus and protective clothing to prevent contact with skin and eyes.
Specific Hazard(s): Emits toxic fumes under fire conditions.

Section 6 - Accidental Release Measures

PROCEDURE TO BE FOLLOWED IN CASE OF LEAK OR SPILL
Evacuate area.

PROCEDURE(S) OF PERSONAL PRECAUTION(S)
Wear self-contained breathing apparatus, rubber boots, and heavy rubber gloves. Wear disposable coveralls and discard them after use.

METHODS FOR CLEANING UP
Sweep up, place in a bag and hold for waste disposal. Avoid raising dust. Ventilate area and wash spill site after material pickup is complete.

Section 7 - Handling and Storage

HANDLING
User Exposure: Do not breathe dust. Do not get in eyes, on skin, on clothing. Avoid prolonged or repeated exposure.

STORAGE

Suitable: Keep tightly closed.

Section 8 - Exposure Controls / PPE

ENGINEERING CONTROLS

Use only in a chemical fume hood. Safety shower and eye bath.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

Respiratory: Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU). Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator.
Hand: Compatible chemical-resistant gloves.
Eye: Chemical safety goggles.

GENERAL HYGIENE MEASURES

Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Wash thoroughly after handling.

EXPOSURE LIMITS

Country	Source	Type	Value
Poland		NDS	0.004 MG/M3
Poland		NDSCh	-
Poland		NDSP	-

Section 9 - Physical/Chemical Properties

Appearance: Physical State: Solid

Property	Value	At Temperature or Pressure
Molecular Weight	278,3500 AMU	
pH	N/A	
BP/BP Range	524,000 °C	760,000 mmHg
MP/MP Range	262,000 °C	
Freezing Point	N/A	
Vapor Pressure	N/A	
Vapor Density	N/A	
Saturated Vapor Conc.	N/A	
Bulk Density	N/A	
Odor Threshold	N/A	
Volatile%	N/A	
VOC Content	N/A	
Water Content	N/A	
Solvent Content	N/A	
Evaporation Rate	N/A	
Viscosity	N/A	
Surface Tension	N/A	
Partition Coefficient	N/A	
Decomposition Temp.	N/A	
Flash Point	N/A	
Explosion Limits	N/A	
Flammability	N/A	
Autoignition Temp	N/A	
Refractive Index	N/A	
Optical Rotation	N/A	
Miscellaneous Data	N/A	

Solubility N/A

N/A = not available

Section 10 - Stability and Reactivity

STABILITY
Stable: Stable.
Materials to Avoid: Strong oxidizing agents.

HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS
Hazardous Decomposition Products: Carbon monoxide, Carbon dioxide.

HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION
Hazardous Polymerization: Will not occur

Section 11 - Toxicological Information

ROUTE OF EXPOSURE
Skin Contact: May cause skin irritation.
Skin Absorption: May be harmful if absorbed through the skin.
Eye Contact: May cause eye irritation.
Inhalation: Material may be irritating to mucous membranes and upper respiratory tract. May be harmful if inhaled.
Ingestion: May be harmful if swallowed.

TARGET ORGAN(S) OR SYSTEM(S)
Lungs. Liver.

SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS OF EXPOSURE
To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

CHRONIC EXPOSURE - CARCINOGEN
Result: This product is or contains a component that has been reported to be probably carcinogenic based on its IARC, OSHA, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.

Species: Rat
Route of Application: Intratracheal
Dose: 100 MG/KG
Result: Tumorigenic:Carcinogenic by RTECS criteria. Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration:Tumors.

Species: Mouse
Route of Application: Oral
Dose: 4160 MG/KG
Exposure Time: 26W
Frequency: I
Result: Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration:Tumors. Tumorigenic:Carcinogenic by RTECS criteria.

Species: Mouse
Route of Application: Skin
Dose: 1200 MG/KG
Exposure Time: 50W
Frequency: I
Result: Tumorigenic:Tumors at site or application. Tumorigenic:Carcinogenic by RTECS criteria. Skin and Appendages: Other: Tumors.

Species: Mouse
Route of Application: Subcutaneous
Dose: 445 UG/KG
Result: Skin and Appendages: Other: Tumors.
Tumorigenic:Carcinogenic by RTECS criteria. Tumorigenic:Tumors
at site or application.

Species: Mouse
Route of Application: Intravenous
Dose: 40 MG/KG
Result: Tumorigenic:Neoplastic by RTECS criteria. Lungs, Thorax,
or Respiration:Tumors. Liver:Tumors.

Species: Mouse
Route of Application: Implant
Dose: 80 MG/KG
Result: Kidney, Ureter, Bladder:Tumors. Tumorigenic:Carcinogenic
by RTECS criteria.

Species: Mouse
Route of Application: Multiple
Dose: 40 MG/KG
Exposure Time: 12D
Frequency: I
Result: Tumorigenic:Tumors at site or application. Lungs,
Thorax, or Respiration:Tumors. Tumorigenic:Equivocal tumorigenic
agent by RTECS criteria.

Species: Guinea pig
Route of Application: Subcutaneous
Dose: 250 MG/KG
Exposure Time: 24D
Frequency: I
Result: Tumorigenic:Equivocal tumorigenic agent by RTECS
criteria. Tumorigenic:Tumors at site or application. Lungs,
Thorax, or Respiration:Tumors.

Species: Guinea pig
Route of Application: Intravenous
Dose: 30 MG/KG
Result: Tumorigenic:Tumors at site or application. Lungs,
Thorax, or Respiration:Tumors. Tumorigenic:Equivocal tumorigenic
agent by RTECS criteria.

Species: Pigeon
Route of Application: Intramuscular
Dose: 6 MG/KG
Result: Tumorigenic:Carcinogenic by RTECS criteria.
Liver:Tumors. Tumorigenic:Tumors at site or application.

Species: Frog
Route of Application: Intrarenal
Dose: 12 MG/KG
Result: Kidney, Ureter, Bladder:Kidney tumors. Lungs, Thorax, or
Respiration:Tumors. Tumorigenic:Neoplastic by RTECS criteria.

Species: Mouse
Route of Application: Implant
Dose: 14 MG/KG

Result: Tumorigenic:Neoplastic by RTECS criteria.
Tumorigenic:Tumors at site or application.

Species: Mouse
Route of Application: Subcutaneous
Dose: 78 UG/KG
Result: Tumorigenic:Neoplastic by RTECS criteria.
Tumorigenic:Tumors at site or application.

Species: Mouse
Route of Application: Oral
Dose: 4520 MG/KG
Exposure Time: 36W
Frequency: C
Result: Tumorigenic:Carcinogenic by RTECS criteria. Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration:Tumors. Gastrointestinal:Tumors.

Species: Mouse
Route of Application: Implant
Dose: 200 MG/KG
Result: Tumorigenic:Neoplastic by RTECS criteria. Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration:Bronchiogenic carcinoma. Tumorigenic:Tumors at site or application.

Species: Mouse
Route of Application: Skin
Dose: 6 UG/KG
Result: Tumorigenic:Neoplastic by RTECS criteria. Skin and Appendages: Other: Tumors.

Species: Mouse
Route of Application: Subcutaneous
Dose: 6 MG/KG
Result: Tumorigenic:Equivocal tumorigenic agent by RTECS criteria. Tumorigenic:Tumors at site or application.

Species: Mouse
Route of Application: Skin
Dose: 400 MG/KG
Exposure Time: 40W
Frequency: I
Result: Tumorigenic:Neoplastic by RTECS criteria. Skin and Appendages: Other: Tumors.

Species: Mouse
Route of Application: Implant
Dose: 100 MG/KG
Result: Tumorigenic:Carcinogenic by RTECS criteria. Kidney, Ureter, Bladder:Tumors. Tumorigenic:Tumors at site or application.

Species: Rat
Route of Application: Subcutaneous
Dose: 135 MG/KG
Exposure Time: 9W
Frequency: I
Result: Tumorigenic:Neoplastic by RTECS criteria. Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration:Tumors. Tumorigenic:Tumors at site or application.

Species: Mouse

Route of Application: Subcutaneous
Dose: 400 MG/KG
Exposure Time: 10W
Frequency: I
Result: Tumorigenic:Neoplastic by RTECS criteria.
Tumorigenic:Tumors at site or application.

IARC CARCINOGEN LIST

Rating: Group 2A

NTP CARCINOGEN LIST

Rating: Anticipated to be a carcinogen.

CHRONIC EXPOSURE - MUTAGEN
Result: Laboratory experiments have shown mutagenic effects.

Species: Human
Dose: 360 NMOL/L
Cell Type: Embryo
Mutation test: DNA

Species: Human
Dose: 100 UMOL/L
Cell Type: fibroblast
Mutation test: Unscheduled DNA synthesis

Species: Human
Dose: 10 MG/L
Cell Type: Other cell types
Mutation test: Unscheduled DNA synthesis

Species: Human
Dose: 100 NMOL/L
Cell Type: HeLa cell
Mutation test: Unscheduled DNA synthesis

Species: Human
Dose: 54 UG/L
Cell Type: lymphocyte
Mutation test: Mutation in mammalian somatic cells.

Species: Rat
Route: Intratracheal
Dose: 25500 UG/KG
Exposure Time: 16H
Mutation test: Micronucleus test

Species: Rat
Route: Oral
Dose: 200 MG/KG
Mutation test: Morphological transformation.

Species: Rat
Dose: 100 UG/L
Cell Type: Embryo
Mutation test: Morphological transformation.

Species: Rat

Route: Intratracheal
Dose: 25560 UG/KG
Mutation test: DNA

Species: Rat
Route: Intratracheal
Dose: 51150 UG/KG
Mutation test: Sister chromatid exchange

Species: Mouse
Route: Intraperitoneal
Dose: 500 MG/KG
Mutation test: Micronucleus test

Species: Mouse
Dose: 4250 UG/L (+S9)
Cell Type: lymphocyte
Mutation test: Mutation in microorganisms

Species: Mouse
Dose: 500 UG/L
Cell Type: fibroblast
Mutation test: Morphological transformation.

Species: Mouse
Dose: 100 UG/L
Cell Type: Embryo
Mutation test: Morphological transformation.

Species: Mouse
Dose: 6 UMOL/L
Cell Type: liver
Mutation test: DNA

Species: Mouse
Route: Skin
Dose: 40 UMOL/KG
Mutation test: DNA

Species: Mouse
Dose: 1 MG/L
Cell Type: Other cell types
Mutation test: DNA

Species: Mouse
Dose: 1 MG/L
Cell Type: Other cell types
Mutation test: Other mutation test systems

Species: Mouse
Dose: 510 NMOL/L
Cell Type: Embryo
Mutation test: DNA

Species: Mouse
Dose: 510 NMOL/L
Cell Type: Embryo
Mutation test: Other mutation test systems

Species: Hamster

Dose: 56400 NMOL/L (+S9)
Cell Type: lung
Mutation test: Mutation in microorganisms

Species: Hamster
Dose: 2500 UG/L
Cell Type: Embryo
Mutation test: Morphological transformation.

Species: Hamster
Dose: 25 UG/L
Cell Type: kidney
Mutation test: Morphological transformation.

Species: Hamster
Dose: 5 MG/L
Exposure Time: 24H
Cell Type: fibroblast
Mutation test: DNA damage

Species: Hamster
Dose: 360 NMOL/L
Cell Type: Embryo
Mutation test: DNA

Species: Hamster
Dose: 5 MG/L
Cell Type: kidney
Mutation test: DNA damage

Species: Hamster
Dose: 1 MG/L
Cell Type: lung
Mutation test: DNA

Species: Hamster
Dose: 1 MG/L
Cell Type: lung
Mutation test: Other mutation test systems

Species: Hamster
Dose: 1 MMOL/L
Cell Type: fibroblast
Mutation test: Cytogenetic analysis

Species: Hamster
Route: Intraperitoneal
Dose: 900 MG/KG
Exposure Time: 24H
Mutation test: Sister chromatid exchange

Species: Hamster
Dose: 500 UG/L
Cell Type: lung
Mutation test: Mutation in mammalian somatic cells.

Species: Mammal
Dose: 2 NMOL/L
Cell Type: lymphocyte
Mutation test: DNA damage

Section 12 - Ecological Information

No data available.

Section 13 - Disposal Considerations

APPROPRIATE METHOD OF DISPOSAL OF SUBSTANCE OR PREPARATION
Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Observe all federal, state, and local environmental regulations. (DN)Requires special label: "Contains a substance which is regulated by Dannish work environmental law due to the risk of carcinogenic properties."

Section 14 - Transport Information

DOT
Proper Shipping Name: Environmentally hazardous substances, solid, n.o.s.
UN#: 3077
Class: 9
Packing Group: Packing Group III
Hazard Label: Class 9
PIH: Not PIH

IATA
Proper Shipping Name: Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s
IATA UN Number: 3077
Hazard Class: 9
Packing Group: III

Section 15 - Regulatory Information

EU DIRECTIVES CLASSIFICATION
Symbol of Danger: T-N
Indication of Danger: Toxic. Dangerous for the environment.
R: 45-50/53
Risk Statements: May cause cancer. Very toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment.
S: 53-45-60-61
Safety Statements: Restricted to professional users. Attention - Avoid exposure - obtain special instructions before use. In case of accident or if you feel unwell, seek medical advice immediately (show the label where possible). This material and its container must be disposed of as hazardous waste. Avoid release to the environment. Refer to special instructions/safety data sheets.

US CLASSIFICATION AND LABEL TEXT
Indication of Danger: Toxic. Dangerous for the environment.
Risk Statements: May cause cancer. Very toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment.
Safety Statements: Restricted to professional users. Attention - Avoid exposure - obtain special instructions before use. In case of accident or if you feel unwell, seek medical advice immediately (show the label where possible). Wear suitable protective clothing, gloves, and eye/face protection. This

material and its container must be disposed of as hazardous waste. Avoid release to the environment. Refer to special instructions/safety data sheets.
US Statements: Target organ(s): Lungs. Liver. Calif. Prop. 65 carcinogen.

UNITED STATES REGULATORY INFORMATION
SARA LISTED: Yes
NOTES: This product is subject to SARA section 313 reporting requirements.
TSCA INVENTORY ITEM: Yes

UNITED STATES - STATE REGULATORY INFORMATION

CALIFORNIA PROP - 65
California Prop - 65: This product is or contains chemical(s) known to the state of California to cause cancer. This product is or contains chemical(s) known to the state of California to cause cancer.

CANADA REGULATORY INFORMATION
WHMIS Classification: This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the CPR, and the MSDS contains all the information required by the CPR.
DSL: No
NDSL: Yes

Section 16 - Other Information

DISCLAIMER
For R&D use only. Not for drug, household or other uses.

WARRANTY
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Inc., shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.
Copyright 2010 Sigma-Aldrich Co. License granted to make unlimitedpaper copies for internal use only.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.1
Revision Date 07/17/2018
Print Date 06/28/2019

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Indeno[1,2,3-<l>cd</>]pyrene

Product Number : 48499
Brand : Supelco

CAS-No. : 193-39-5

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.
3050 Spruce Street
ST. LOUIS MO 63103
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765
Fax : +1 800 325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)
Carcinogenicity (Category 2), H351

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram

Signal word Warning

Hazard statement(s)
H351 Suspected of causing cancer.

Precautionary statement(s)
P201 Obtain special instructions before use.
P202 Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P281 Use personal protective equipment as required.
P308 + P313 IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P405 Store locked up.

P501 Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Formula : $C_{22}H_{12}$
Molecular weight : 276.33 g/mol
CAS-No. : 193-39-5
EC-No. : 205-893-2

Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene		
	Carc. 2; H351	<= 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed
Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed
The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed
No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
Carbon oxides

5.3 Advice for firefighters
Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information
No data available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use personal protective equipment. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections
For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling
Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid formation of dust and aerosols.Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combustible dusts. The potential for combustible dust formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing occurs.
Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

Store at room temperature.
Storage class (TRGS 510): 13: Non Combustible Solids

7.3 Specific end use(s)
Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters
Components with workplace control parameters
Contains no substances with occupational exposure limit values.
Hazardous components without workplace control parameters
Biological occupational exposure limits

Component	CAS-No.	Parameters	Value	Biological specimen	Basis
Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene	193-39-5	1-Hydroxypyrene		Urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
	Remarks	End of shift at end of workweek			

8.2 Exposure controls
Appropriate engineering controls
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.
Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection
Safety glasses with side-shields conforming to EN166 Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection
Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Body Protection
Impervious clothing, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection
Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a)	Appearance	Form: solid
b)	Odour	No data available
c)	Odour Threshold	No data available
d)	pH	No data available
e)	Melting point/freezing point	163.6 °C (326.5 °F)
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	536.0 °C (996.8 °F)
g)	Flash point	No data available
h)	Evaporation rate	No data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k)	Vapour pressure	No data available
l)	Vapour density	No data available
m)	Relative density	No data available
n)	Water solubility	No data available
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
p)	Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	No data available
s)	Explosive properties	No data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information

No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity

No data available

10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid

No data available

10.5 Incompatible materials

Strong oxidizing agents

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides
Other decomposition products - No data available
In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity
No data available
Inhalation: No data available
Dermal: No data available
No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation
No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitisation
No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity
No data available

Carcinogenicity
This product is or contains a component that has been reported to be possibly carcinogenic based on its IARC, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.
Limited evidence of carcinogenicity in animal studies

IARC:	2B - Group 2B: Possibly carcinogenic to humans (Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene)
NTP:	RAHC - Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen (Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene)
OSHA:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

Reproductive toxicity
No data available
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
No data available

Aspiration hazard
No data available

Additional Information
RTECS: Not available

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity

No data available

12.2 Persistence and degradability

No data available

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential
No data available

12.4 Mobility in soil
No data available(Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene)

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment
PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects

No data available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product
Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)
Not dangerous goods
IMDG
Not dangerous goods

IATA
Not dangerous goods

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components
No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

SARA 311/312 Hazards
Chronic Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene	193-39-5	1993-04-24

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene	193-39-5	1993-04-24

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene	193-39-5	1993-04-24

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene	193-39-5	1993-04-24

California Prop. 65 Components

WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer. Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene	CAS-No. 193-39-5	Revision Date 2007-09-28

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

H351 Suspected of causing cancer.

Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956
Version: 6.1 Revision Date: 07/17/2018 Print Date: 06/28/2019

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.1
Revision Date 05/26/2018
Print Date 06/28/2019

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Naphthalene

Product Number : 147141
Brand : Aldrich
Index-No. : 601-052-00-2

CAS-No. : 91-20-3

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.
3050 Spruce Street
ST. LOUIS MO 63103
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765
Fax : +1 800 325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)
Flammable solids (Category 2), H228

Acute toxicity, Oral (Category 4), H302

Carcinogenicity (Category 2), H351

Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H400

Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram

Signal word Warning

Hazard statement(s)

H228	Flammable solid.
H302	Harmful if swallowed.
H351	Suspected of causing cancer.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)

P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P210	Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. No smoking.
P240	Ground/bond container and receiving equipment.
P241	Use explosion-proof electrical/ ventilating/ lighting equipment.
P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P301 + P312 + P330	IF SWALLOWED: Call a POISON CENTER/doctor if you feel unwell. Rinse mouth.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P370 + P378	In case of fire: Use dry sand, dry chemical or alcohol-resistant foam to extinguish.
P391	Collect spillage.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Molecular weight	:	128.17 g/mol
CAS-No.	:	91-20-3
EC-No.	:	202-049-5
Index-No.	:	601-052-00-2

Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
Naphthalene		
	Flam. Sol. 2; Acute Tox. 4; Carc. 2; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H228, H302, H351, H410	<= 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed
Do NOT induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed
The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed
No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
Carbon oxides

5.3 Advice for firefighters
Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information
Use water spray to cool unopened containers.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use personal protective equipment. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Remove all sources of ignition. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Sweep up and shovel. Contain spillage, and then collect with an electrically protected vacuum cleaner or by wet-brushing and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see section 13). Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal. Contain spillage, pick up with an electrically protected vacuum cleaner or by wet-brushing and transfer to a container for disposal according to local regulations (see section 13).

6.4 Reference to other sections
For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling
Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid formation of dust and aerosols.Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combustible dusts. The potential for combustible dust formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing occurs.
Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking.Take measures to prevent the build up of electrostatic charge.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.
Storage class (TRGS 510): 4.1B: Flammable solid hazardous materials

7.3 Specific end use(s)
Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters
Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Naphthalene	91-20-3	TWA	10 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Remarks	Hemolytic anemia Upper Respiratory Tract irritation Cataract Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans Danger of cutaneous absorption		
		TWA	10 ppm 50 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		ST	15 ppm 75 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		TWA	10 ppm 50 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		The value in mg/m3 is approximate.		
		PEL	0.1 ppm 0.5 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		Skin		

Biological occupational exposure limits

Component	CAS-No.	Parameters	Value	Biological specimen	Basis
Naphthalene	91-20-3	1-Naphthol + 2-Naphthol			ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
	Remarks	End of shift (As soon as possible after exposure ceases)			

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection

Safety glasses with side-shields conforming to EN166 Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection
Complete suit protecting against chemicals, Flame retardant antistatic protective clothing., The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection
Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a)	Appearance	Form: flakes, granules Colour: white
b)	Odour	aromatic
c)	Odour Threshold	No data available
d)	pH	No data available
e)	Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 80 - 82 °C (176 - 180 °F) - lit.
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	218 °C (424 °F) - lit.
g)	Flash point	80.0 °C (176.0 °F) - closed cup
h)	Evaporation rate	No data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	Upper explosion limit: 5.9 %(V) Lower explosion limit: 0.9 %(V)
k)	Vapour pressure	1.3 hPa at 53.0 °C (127.4 °F) 0.04 hPa at 25.0 °C(77.0 °F)
l)	Vapour density	No data available
m)	Relative density	1.085 g/cm3 at 24.7 °C (76.5 °F)
n)	Water solubility	0.0308 g/l at 25 °C (77 °F) - OECD Test Guideline 105 - slightly soluble
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	log Pow: 3.4 at 25 °C (77 °F)
p)	Auto-ignition temperature	526.0 °C (978.8 °F)
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	1.05 mm2/s at 81.5 °C (178.7 °F) -
s)	Explosive properties	No data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information

Surface tension	31.8 mN/m at 100.0 °C (212.0 °F)

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity
No data available

10.2 Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions
No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid
Heat, flames and sparks.

10.5 Incompatible materials
Strong oxidizing agents

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides
Other decomposition products - No data available
In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity
LD50 Oral - Rat - 490.0 mg/kg
LC50 Inhalation - Rat - male and female - 4 h - > 0.4 mg/l
(OECD Test Guideline 403)
LD50 Dermal - Rabbit - 20,000 mg/kg
No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation
Skin - Rabbit
Result: No skin irritation - 24 h

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
Eyes - Rabbit
Result: Mild eye irritation

Respiratory or skin sensitisation
Maximisation Test - Guinea pig
Result: Does not cause skin sensitisation.
(OECD Test Guideline 406)

Germ cell mutagenicity
Ames test
S. typhimurium
Result: negative

Rat - male
Result: negative

Carcinogenicity

IARC:	2B - Group 2B: Possibly carcinogenic to humans (Naphthalene)
NTP:	RAHC - Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen (Naphthalene)
OSHA:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

Reproductive toxicity
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
No data available

Aspiration hazard
No data available

Additional Information

Repeated dose toxicity - Rat - male and female - Oral - No observed adverse effect level - 100 mg/kg - Lowest observed adverse effect level - 400 mg/kg
RTECS: QJ0525000

Absorption into the body leads to the formation of methemoglobin which in sufficient concentration causes cyanosis. Onset may be delayed 2 to 4 hours or longer., Naphthalene is retinotoxic and systemic absorption of its vapors above 15ppm, may result in:, cataracts, optic neuritis, corneal injury, Eye irritation, Ingestion may provoke the following symptoms:, hemolytic anemia, hemoglobinuria, Nausea, Headache, Vomiting, Gastrointestinal disturbance, Convulsions, anemia, Kidney injury may occur., Seizures., Coma.

Heart -

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to fish	flow-through test LC50 - Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow) - 7.9 mg/l - 96 h(Naphthalene) (OECD Test Guideline 203)
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	static test EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 2.16 mg/l - 48 h(Naphthalene)

12.2 Persistence and degradability

Biodegradability	aerobic - Exposure time 28 d(Naphthalene) Result: 2 % - Not readily biodegradable.

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

Bioaccumulation	Fish(Naphthalene) Bioconcentration factor (BCF): 427 - 1,158

12.4 Mobility in soil
No data available(Naphthalene)

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment
PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects
An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.
Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product
Burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber but exert extra care in igniting as this material is highly flammable. Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)
UN number: 1334 Class: 4.1 Packing group: III

Proper shipping name: Naphthalene, refined
Reportable Quantity (RQ) : 100 lbs

Marine pollutant: no
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG
UN number: 1334 Class: 4.1 Packing group: III EMS-No: F-A, S-G
Proper shipping name: NAPHTHALENE, REFINED
Marine pollutant : yes

IATA
UN number: 1334 Class: 4.1 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Naphthalene, refined

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components
No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Naphthalene	91-20-3	2007-03-01

SARA 311/312 Hazards
Fire Hazard, Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Naphthalene	91-20-3	2007-03-01

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Naphthalene	91-20-3	2007-03-01

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Naphthalene	91-20-3	2007-03-01

California Prop. 65 Components

WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer.	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Naphthalene	91-20-3	2007-09-28

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

H228	Flammable solid.
H302	Harmful if swallowed.
H351	Suspected of causing cancer.
H400	Very toxic to aquatic life.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	2
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	2
Physical Hazard	2

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	2
Fire Hazard:	2
Reactivity Hazard:	2

Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956
Version: 6.1 Revision Date: 05/26/2018 Print Date: 06/28/2019

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.1
Revision Date 03/12/2019
Print Date 06/22/2019

SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Copper

Product Number : 31284
Brand : Aldrich
CAS-No. : 7440-50-8

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.
3050 Spruce Street
ST. LOUIS MO 63103
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765
Fax : +1 800 325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887

SECTION 2: Hazards identification

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

Not a hazardous substance or mixture.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Not a hazardous substance or mixture.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

3.1 Substances

Formula : Cu
Molecular weight : 63.55 g/mol
CAS-No. : 7440-50-8
EC-No. : 231-159-6

Component	Classification	Concentration

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

Copper,		
		<= 100 %

SECTION 4: First aid measures

4.1 Description of first aid measures

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water.

In case of eye contact
Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed
Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Copper oxides

5.3 Advice for firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information

No data available

SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions

No special environmental precautions required.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

6.4 Reference to other sections
For disposal see section 13.

SECTION 7: Handling and storage

7.1 Precautions for safe handling
Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combustible dusts. The potential for combustible dust formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing occurs.
Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

Store under inert gas. Air sensitive.
Storage class (TRGS 510): 13: Non Combustible Solids

7.3 Specific end use(s)
Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Copper,	7440-50-8	TWA	1 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Remarks	Irritation Gastrointestinal metal fume fever		
		TWA	0.2 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Irritation Gastrointestinal metal fume fever		

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

		TWA	1 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		TWA	1 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		TWA	1 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		TWA	0.1 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		PEL	0.1 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls

General industrial hygiene practice.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection

Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374
If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection

Choose body protection in relation to its type, to the concentration and amount of dangerous substances, and to the specific work-place., The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

Respiratory protection
Respiratory protection is not required. Where protection from nuisance levels of dusts are desired, use type N95 (US) or type P1 (EN 143) dust masks. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure
No special environmental precautions required.

SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a)	Appearance	Form: Wire Colour: light red
b)	Odour	No data available
c)	Odour Threshold	No data available
d)	pH	No data available
e)	Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 1,083.4 °C (1,982.1 °F)
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	2,567 °C 4,653 °F
g)	Flash point	()No data available
h)	Evaporation rate	No data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k)	Vapour pressure	No data available
l)	Vapour density	No data available
m)	Relative density	8.940 g/cm3
n)	Water solubility	No data available
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
p)	Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	No data available
s)	Explosive properties	No data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information
No data available

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

10.1 Reactivity
No data available

10.2 Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions
No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid
No data available

10.5 Incompatible materials
Strong acids, Strong oxidizing agents, Acid chlorides, Halogens

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products
Other decomposition products - No data available
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Copper oxides
In the event of fire: see section 5

SECTION 11: Toxicological information

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity
No data available
Inhalation: No data available
Dermal: No data available
LD50 Intraperitoneal - Mouse - 3.5 mg/kg

Skin corrosion/irritation
No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitisation
No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity
No data available

Carcinogenicity

IARC:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.
NTP:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.
OSHA:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

Reproductive toxicity
No data available
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
No data available

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
No data available

Aspiration hazard
No data available

Additional Information
RTECS: GL5325000

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

SECTION 12: Ecological information

12.1 Toxicity
No data available

12.2 Persistence and degradability
The methods for determining biodegradability are not applicable to inorganic substances.

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential
No data available

12.4 Mobility in soil
No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment
PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects

SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product
Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

SECTION 14: Transport information

DOT (US)
Not dangerous goods

IMDG
Not dangerous goods

IATA
Not dangerous goods

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

SECTION 15: Regulatory information

SARA 302 Components
No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

SARA 311/312 Hazards
No SARA Hazards

Massachusetts Right To Know Components
No components are subject to the Massachusetts Right to Know Act.

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

Copper,	CAS-No. 7440-50-8	Revision Date 1993-02-16

Copper,	CAS-No. 7440-50-8	Revision Date 1993-02-16

New Jersey Right To Know Components

Copper,	CAS-No. 7440-50-8	Revision Date 1993-02-16

California Prop. 65 Components
This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

SECTION 16: Other information

Further information
Copyright 2018 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

The branding on the header and/or footer of this document may temporarily not visually match the product purchased as we transition our branding. However, all of the information in the document regarding the product remains unchanged and matches the product ordered. For further information please contact mlsbranding@sial.com.

Version: 6.1 Revision Date: 03/12/2019 Print Date: 06/22/2019

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

Fisher Scientific

Part of Thermo Fisher Scientific

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Creation Date 13-Sep-2013 **Revision Date** 21-Jul-2015 **Revision Number** 2

1. Identification

Product Name **Chromium**

Cat No. : **C318-500**

Synonyms Chrome

Recommended Use Laboratory chemicals.

Uses advised against No Information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company
Fisher Scientific
One Reagent Lane
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410
Tel: (201) 796-7100

Emergency Telephone Number
CHEMTREC®, Inside the USA: 800-424-9300
CHEMTREC®, Outside the USA: 001-703-527-3887

2. Hazard(s) identification

Classification

This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure) Target Organs - Respiratory system.	Category 3

Label Elements

Signal Word
Warning

Hazard Statements
May cause respiratory irritation

Precautionary Statements
Prevention
Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area

Inhalation
IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing
Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell
Storage
Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed
Store locked up
Disposal
Dispose of contents/container to an approved waste disposal plant
Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)
Very toxic to aquatic life

3. Composition / information on ingredients

Component	CAS-No	Weight %
Chromium	7440-47-3	>95

4. First-aid measures

General Advice If symptoms persist, call a physician.

Eye Contact Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Obtain medical attention.

Skin Contact Wash off immediately with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Obtain medical attention.

Inhalation Move to fresh air. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Obtain medical attention.

Ingestion Do not induce vomiting. Obtain medical attention.

Most important symptoms/effects None reasonably foreseeable.
Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire-fighting measures

Unsuitable Extinguishing Media Carbon dioxide (CO2)

Flash Point Not applicable
Method - No information available

Autoignition Temperature Not applicable
Explosion Limits
Upper No data available
Lower No data available
Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact No information available
Sensitivity to Static Discharge No information available

Specific Hazards Arising from the Chemical
Dust can form an explosive mixture in air. Do not allow run-off from fire fighting to enter drains or water courses.

Hazardous Combustion Products
Chromium oxide
Protective Equipment and Precautions for Firefighters
As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

NFPA

Health	Flammability	Instability	Physical hazards
2	1	1	N/A

6. Accidental release measures

Personal Precautions Ensure adequate ventilation. Use personal protective equipment. Avoid dust formation.

Environmental Precautions Do not flush into surface water or sanitary sewer system. Do not allow material to contaminate ground water system. Prevent product from entering drains. Local authorities should be advised if significant spillages cannot be contained. See Section 12 for additional ecological information. Avoid release to the environment. Collect spillage.

Methods for Containment and Clean Up Avoid dust formation. Sweep up or vacuum up spillage and collect in suitable container for disposal. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

7. Handling and storage

Handling Avoid dust formation. Wear personal protective equipment. Ensure adequate ventilation. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Avoid ingestion and inhalation.

Storage Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place. Store under an inert atmosphere.

8. Exposure controls / personal protection

Exposure Guidelines

Component	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	NIOSH IDLH
Chromium	TWA: 0.5 mg/m³	(Vacated) TWA: 1 mg/m³ TWA: 1 mg/m³	IDLH: 250 mg/m³ TWA: 0.5 mg/m³

Component	Quebec	Mexico OEL (TWA)	Ontario TWAEV
Chromium	TWA: 0.5 mg/m³	TWA: 0.5 mg/m³	TWA: 0.5 mg/m³

Legend

ACGIH - American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists
OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration
NIOSH IDLH: The National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health

Engineering Measures Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

Personal Protective Equipment

Eye/face Protection Wear appropriate protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles as described by OSHA's eye and face protection regulations in 29 CFR 1910.133 or European Standard EN166.

Skin and body protection Wear appropriate protective gloves and clothing to prevent skin exposure.

Respiratory Protection Follow the OSHA respirator regulations found in 29 CFR 1910.134 or European Standard EN 149. Use a NIOSH/MSHA or European Standard EN 149 approved respirator if exposure limits are exceeded or if irritation or other symptoms are experienced.

Hygiene Measures Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. Physical and chemical properties

Physical State	Powder
Appearance	Silver
Odor	Odorless
Odor Threshold	No information available
pH	No information available
Melting Point/Range	1857.2 °C / 3375 °F

Boiling Point/Range	2640 °C / 4784 °F
Flash Point	Not applicable
Evaporation Rate	Not applicable
Flammability (solid,gas)	No information available
Flammability or explosive limits	
Upper	No data available
Lower	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No information available
Vapor Density	Not applicable
Relative Density	7.2
Solubility	Insoluble in water
Partition coefficient; n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	Not applicable
Decomposition Temperature	No information available
Viscosity	Not applicable
Molecular Formula	Cr
Molecular Weight	51.996

10. Stability and reactivity

Reactive Hazard None known, based on information available

Stability Sensitive to air.

Conditions to Avoid Incompatible products. Excess heat. Avoid dust formation.

Incompatible Materials Strong oxidizing agents, Strong acids

Hazardous Decomposition Products Chromium oxide

Hazardous Polymerization Hazardous polymerization does not occur.

Hazardous Reactions None under normal processing.

11. Toxicological information

Acute Toxicity

Component Information

Toxicologically Synergistic Products No information available

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Irritation May cause irritation of respiratory tract

Sensitization No information available

Carcinogenicity The table below indicates whether each agency has listed any ingredient as a carcinogen.

Component	CAS-No	IARC	NTP	ACGIH	OSHA	Mexico
Chromium	7440-47-3	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed

Mutagenic Effects No information available

Reproductive Effects No information available.

Developmental Effects No information available.

Teratogenicity No information available.

STOT - single exposure Respiratory system

STOT - repeated exposure None known

Aspiration hazard No information available

Symptoms / effects,both acute and delayed No information available

Endocrine Disruptor Information No information available

Other Adverse Effects The toxicological properties have not been fully investigated. See actual entry in RTECS for complete information.

12. Ecological information

Ecotoxicity

The product contains following substances which are hazardous for the environment. Very toxic to aquatic organisms.

Component	Freshwater Algae	Freshwater Fish	Microtox	Water Flea
Chromium	Not listed	LC50: 14.3 mg/l/96 H (Pimephales promelas)	Not listed	EC50: 0.07 mg/l/48 H

Persistence and Degradability Insoluble in water

Bioaccumulation/ Accumulation No information available.

Mobility Is not likely mobile in the environment due its low water solubility.

13. Disposal considerations

Waste Disposal Methods Chemical waste generators must determine whether a discarded chemical is classified as a hazardous waste. Chemical waste generators must also consult local, regional, and national hazardous waste regulations to ensure complete and accurate classification.

14. Transport information

DOT

- **UN-No** UN3077
- **Proper Shipping Name** ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES, SOLID, N.O.S.
- **Proper technical name** Chromium
- **Hazard Class** 9
- **Packing Group** III

TDG Not regulated

- **UN-No** UN3077
- **Proper Shipping Name** ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES, SOLID, N.O.S.
- **Hazard Class** 9
- **Packing Group** III

IATA

- **UN-No** UN3077
- **Proper Shipping Name** Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s
- **Hazard Class** 9
- **Packing Group** III

IMDG/IMO

- **UN-No** UN3077
- **Proper Shipping Name** Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s
- **Hazard Class** 9
- **Packing Group** III

15. Regulatory information

International Inventories

Component	TSCA	DSL	NDSL	EINECS	ELINCS	NLP	PICCS	ENCS	AICS	IECSC	KECL
Chromium	X	X	-	231-157-5	-		X	-	X	X	X

Legend:
X - Listed
E - Indicates a substance that is the subject of a Section 5(e) Consent order under TSCA.

F - Indicates a substance that is the subject of a Section 5(f) Rule under TSCA.
N - Indicates a polymeric substance containing no free-radical initiator in its inventory name but is considered to cover the designated polymer made with any free-radical initiator regardless of the amount used.
P - Indicates a commenced PMN substance
R - Indicates a substance that is the subject of a Section 6 risk management rule under TSCA.
S - Indicates a substance that is identified in a proposed or final Significant New Use Rule
T - Indicates a substance that is the subject of a Section 4 test rule under TSCA.
XU - Indicates a substance exempt from reporting under the Inventory Update Rule, i.e. Partial Updating of the TSCA Inventory Data Base Production and Site Reports (40 CFR 710(B).
Y1 - Indicates an exempt polymer that has a number-average molecular weight of 1,000 or greater.
Y2 - Indicates an exempt polymer that is a polyester and is made only from reactants included in a specified list of low concern reactants that comprises one of the eligibility criteria for the exemption rule.

U.S. Federal Regulations

TSCA 12(b) Not applicable

SARA 313

Component	CAS-No	Weight %	SARA 313 - Threshold Values %
Chromium	7440-47-3	>95	1.0

SARA 311/312 Hazardous Categorization

Acute Health Hazard	Yes
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire Hazard	No
Sudden Release of Pressure Hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

Clean Water Act

Component	CWA - Hazardous Substances	CWA - Reportable Quantities	CWA - Toxic Pollutants	CWA - Priority Pollutants
Chromium	-	-	X	X

Clean Air Act

Component	HAPS Data	Class 1 Ozone Depletors	Class 2 Ozone Depletors
Chromium	X		-

OSHA Occupational Safety and Health Administration
Not applicable

CERCLA
Not applicable

Component	Hazardous Substances RQs	CERCLA EHS RQs
Chromium	5000 lb 10 lb	-

California Proposition 65 This product does not contain any Proposition 65 chemicals

State Right-to-Know

Component	Massachusetts	New Jersey	Pennsylvania	Illinois	Rhode Island
Chromium	X	X	X	X	X

U.S. Department of Transportation

Reportable Quantity (RQ):	N
DOT Marine Pollutant	N
DOT Severe Marine Pollutant	N

U.S. Department of Homeland Security
This product does not contain any DHS chemicals.

Other International Regulations

Mexico - Grade No information available

Canada
This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations (CPR) and the MSDS contains all the information required by the CPR

WHMIS Hazard Class D2B Toxic materials

16. Other information

Prepared By
Regulatory Affairs
Thermo Fisher Scientific
Email: EMSDS.RA@thermofisher.com

Creation Date 13-Sep-2013
Revision Date 21-Jul-2015
Print Date 21-Jul-2015
Revision Summary This document has been updated to comply with the US OSHA HazCom 2012 Standard replacing the current legislation under 29 CFR 1910.1200 to align with the Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labeling of Chemicals (GHS)

Disclaimer
The information provided on this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guide for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered as a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other material or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of SDS

SDS preview

LEAD

DANGER

7439-92-1

by Fisher Scientific

Synonyms

C.I. 77575, C.I. Pigment Metal 4, EINECS 231-100-4, Glover, HSDB 231, Lead flake, Olow, Plumbum, CI 77575, Plumbum metallicum, Blei, CI pigment metal 4, EC 231-100-4, KS-4, Lead, Lead element, Lead S2, Olow [Polish], Omaha & grant, Pb-S 100, Rough lead bullion, CCRIS 1581, Lead metal, Lead S 2, SSO 1, UNII-2P299V784P

Hazard statements

Harmful if inhaled
Harmful if swallowed
May cause cancer
May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure
May cause drowsiness or dizziness

Precautions

Obtain special instructions before use
Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood
Use personal protective equipment as required
Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product
Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area
Rinse mouth
Store locked up

Hazard category

Acute toxicity, inhalation, Acute toxicity, oral, Carcinogenicity, Specific target organ toxicity, repeated exposure, Specific target organ toxicity, single exposure; Narcotic effects

:200Clev-GHS2008&param1=ZmRwLjFfNzE0NjEwMDNORQ==&unique=1525284976)

The information contained herein is based on data compiled from the chemical components of the (M)SDS and may not accurately represent the safety hazards for the product. Only the manufacturer of the product can make actual representations about the hazard profile of a chemical product. No warranty is expressed or implied regarding the accuracy of these data or the results to be obtained from the use thereof.

© 2017 Chemical Safety Software

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.0
Revision Date 01/31/2017
Print Date 06/28/2019

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name	:	Magnesium
Product Number	:	200905
Brand	:	Sigma-Aldrich
Index-No.	:	012-002-00-9
CAS-No.	:	7439-95-4

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses	:	Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company	:	Sigma-Aldrich Inc. 3050 Spruce Street ST. LOUIS MO 63103 UNITED STATES
Telephone	:	+1 314 771-5765
Fax	:	+1 800 325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone #	:	+1-703-527-3887

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)
Flammable solids (Category 1), H228
Self-heating substances and mixtures (Category 1), H251
Substances and mixtures, which in contact with water, emit flammable gases (Category 2), H261

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram

Signal word — Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H228	Flammable solid.
H251	Self-heating: may catch fire.
H261	In contact with water releases flammable gases.

Precautionary statement(s)

P210	Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. No smoking.
P223	Keep away from any possible contact with water, because of violent

	reaction and possible flash fire.
P231 + P232	Handle under inert gas. Protect from moisture.
P235 + P410	Keep cool. Protect from sunlight.
P240	Ground/bond container and receiving equipment.
P241	Use explosion-proof electrical/ ventilating/ lighting/ equipment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ eye protection/ face protection.
P335 + P334	Brush off loose particles from skin. Immerse in cool water/ wrap in wet bandages.
P370 + P378	In case of fire: Use dry sand, dry chemical or alcohol-resistant foam for extinction.
P402 + P404	Store in a dry place. Store in a closed container.
P407	Maintain air gap between stacks/ pallets.
P413	Store bulk masses greater than .? kg/ .? lbs at temperatures not exceeding .? °C/ .? °F.
P420	Store away from other materials.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS

Combustible dust

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Formula	:	Mg
Molecular weight	:	24.31 g/mol
CAS-No.	:	7439-95-4
EC-No.	:	231-104-6
Index-No.	:	012-002-00-9

Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
Magnesium (non pyrophoric)		
	Flam. Sol. 1; Self-heat. 1; Water-react. 2; H228, H251, H261	<= 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice
Move out of dangerous area.Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed
Do NOT induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Dry powder

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
Magnesium oxide

5.3 Advice for firefighters
Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information
No data available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Remove all sources of ignition. Evacuate personnel to safe areas.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Sweep up and shovel. Contain spillage, and then collect with an electrically protected vacuum cleaner or by wet-brushing and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see section 13). Do not flush with water. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal. Contain spillage, pick up with an electrically protected vacuum cleaner or by wet-brushing and transfer to a container for disposal according to local regulations (see section 13).

6.4 Reference to other sections
For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling
Avoid formation of dust and aerosols.Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combu formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing
Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking.Take measures to prevent the build up of electrostatic charge.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.
Never allow product to get in contact with water during storage.

Store under inert gas. Air and moisture sensitive.

7.3 Specific end use(s)
Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters
Components with workplace control parameters
Contains no substances with occupational exposure limit values.

8.2 Exposure controls
Appropriate engineering controls
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection
Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection
Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374
If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industria situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection
Flame retardant antistatic protective clothing., The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.
Respiratory protection
Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If th full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).
Control of environmental exposure
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a)	Appearance	Form: Turnings
b)	Odour	No data available
c)	Odour Threshold	No data available
d)	pH	No data available
e)	Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 648 °C (1198 °F) - lit.
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	1,090 °C (1,994 °F) - lit.
g)	Flash point	()No data available
h)	Evaporation rate	No data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	May form combustible dust concentrations in air.
j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k)	Vapour pressure	1 hPa at 621 °C (1150 °F)
l)	Vapour density	No data available
m)	Relative density	1.74 g/mL at 25 °C (77 °F)
n)	Water solubility	No data available

o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
p)	Auto-ignition temperature	The substance or mixture is classified as self heating with the category 1.
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	No data available
s)	Explosive properties	No data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information
No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity
No data available

10.2 Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions
Reacts violently with water.

10.4 Conditions to avoid
Heat, flames and sparks. Exposure to moisture

10.5 Incompatible materials
Acids, Strong oxidizing agents, Acid chlorides, Halogens

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Magnesium oxide
Other decomposition products - No data available
In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity
No data availableMagnesium (non pyrophoric)
Inhalation: No data available(Magnesium (non pyrophoric))
Dermal: No data available(Magnesium (non pyrophoric))
No data available(Magnesium (non pyrophoric))

Skin corrosion/irritation
No data available(Magnesium (non pyrophoric))

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
No data available(Magnesium (non pyrophoric))

Respiratory or skin sensitisation
No data available(Magnesium (non pyrophoric))

Germ cell mutagenicity

No data available(Magnesium (non pyrophoric))

Carcinogenicity

IARC: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

ACGIH: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by ACGIH.

NTP: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

Reproductive toxicity
No data available(Magnesium (non pyrophoric))

No data available(Magnesium (non pyrophoric))

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
No data available(Magnesium (non pyrophoric))

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
No data available

Aspiration hazard
No data available(Magnesium (non pyrophoric))

Additional Information
RTECS: Not available

burning sensation, Cough, wheezing, laryngitis, Shortness of breath, Headache, Nausea, Vomiting, chills, Fever, fatigue, muscle pain, joint pain, rash, Anorexia.(Magnesium (non pyrophoric))
To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.(Magnesium (non pyrophoric))

Liver - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence
Liver - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence(Magnesium (non pyrophoric))

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity
No data available

12.2 Persistence and degradability
No data available

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential
No data available

12.4 Mobility in soil
No data available(Magnesium (non pyrophoric))

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment
PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects

No data available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product
Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber b highly flammable. Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)
UN number: 1869 Class: 4.1 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Magnesium
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG
UN number: 1869 Class: 4.1 Packing group: III EMS-No: F-G, S-G
Proper shipping name: MAGNESIUM

IATA
UN number: 1869 Class: 4.1 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Magnesium

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components
No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

SARA 311/312 Hazards
Fire Hazard, Reactivity Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Magnesium (non pyrophoric)	7439-95-4	1993-04-24

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Magnesium (non pyrophoric)	7439-95-4	1993-04-24

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Magnesium (non pyrophoric)	7439-95-4	1993-04-24

California Prop. 65 Components

This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.
This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

H228	Flammable solid.
H251	Self-heating: may catch fire.
H261	In contact with water releases flammable gases.

HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	0
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	3
Physical Hazard	2

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	0
Fire Hazard:	0
Reactivity Hazard:	2

Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956
Version: 6.0 Revision Date: 01/31/2017 Print Date: 06/28/2019

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.1
Revision Date 05/28/2017
Print Date 06/28/2019

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Manganese

Product Number : 463728
Brand : Aldrich

CAS-No. : 7439-96-5

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.
3050 Spruce Street
ST. LOUIS MO 63103
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765
Fax : +1 800 325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)
Substances and mixtures, which in contact with water, emit flammable gases (Category 1), H260
Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 3), H402
Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 3), H412

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram

Signal word Danger

Hazard statement(s)
H260 In contact with water releases flammable gases which may ignite spontaneously.
H412 Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)
P223 Keep away from any possible contact with water, because of violent reaction and possible flash fire.
P231 + P232 Handle under inert gas. Protect from moisture.

P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P335 + P334	Brush off loose particles from skin. Immerse in cool water/ wrap in wet bandages.
P370 + P378	In case of fire: Use dry sand, dry chemical or alcohol-resistant foam for extinction.
P402 + P404	Store in a dry place. Store in a closed container.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Formula	:	Mn
Molecular weight	:	54.94 g/mol
CAS-No.	:	7439-96-5
EC-No.	:	231-105-1

Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
Manganese		
	Water-react. 1; Aquatic Acute 3; Aquatic Chronic 3; H260, H412	<= 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and consult a physician.

If swallowed
Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed
The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed
No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Dry powder Carbon dioxide (CO2)

Unsuitable extinguishing media
Water

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
Manganese/manganese oxides

5.3 Advice for firefighters
Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information
No data available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use personal protective equipment. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Sweep up and shovel. Contain spillage, and then collect with an electrically protected vacuum cleaner or by wet-brushing and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see section 13). Do not flush with water. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections
For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling
Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid formation of dust and aerosols.
Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.
Never allow product to get in contact with water during storage.

Moisture sensitive. Keep in a dry place.

7.3 Specific end use(s)
Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters
Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Manganese	7439-96-5	TWA	0.200000 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Remarks	Central Nervous System impairment Adopted values or notations enclosed are those for which changes are proposed in the NIC See Notice of Intended Changes (NIC)		
		C	5.000000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		Ceiling limit is to be determined from breathing-zone air samples.		
		C	5 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		Ceiling limit is to be determined from breathing-zone air samples.		

		TWA	1.000000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		ST	3.000000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		TWA	1.000000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		ST	3.000000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		C	5.000000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		Ceiling limit is to be determined from breathing-zone air samples.		
		TWA	1.000000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		ST	3.000000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		TWA	0.200000 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Central Nervous System impairment Adopted values or notations enclosed are those for which changes are proposed in the NIC See Notice of Intended Changes (NIC) varies		
		TWA	0.100000 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Central Nervous System impairment 2015 Adoption varies		
		TWA	0.020000 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Central Nervous System impairment 2015 Adoption varies		
		TWA	1 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		ST	3 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		TWA	0.1 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Central Nervous System impairment Not classifiable as a human carcinogen varies		
		TWA	0.02 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Central Nervous System impairment Not classifiable as a human carcinogen varies		

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection

Safety glasses with side-shields conforming to EN166 Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Body Protection
Impervious clothing, Flame retardant protective clothing, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.
Respiratory protection
Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If th full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).
Control of environmental exposure
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a)	Appearance	Form: powder Colour: grey
b)	Odour	No data available
c)	Odour Threshold	No data available
d)	pH	No data available
e)	Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 1,244 °C (2,271 °F) - lit.
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	1,962 °C (3,564 °F) - lit.
g)	Flash point	()Not applicable
h)	Evaporation rate	No data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k)	Vapour pressure	No data available
l)	Vapour density	No data available
m)	Relative density	7.3 g/mL at 25 °C (77 °F)
n)	Water solubility	No data available
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
p)	Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	No data available
s)	Explosive properties	No data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information
No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity
No data available

10.2 Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions
Reacts violently with water.

10.4 Conditions to avoid
Exposure to moisture

10.5 Incompatible materials
acids, Halogens, Bases, Phosphorus, Sulphur oxides, Peroxides

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Manganese/manganese oxides
Other decomposition products - No data available
In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity
LD50 Oral - Rat - 9,000 mg/kg(Manganese)
Inhalation: No data available(Manganese)
Dermal: No data available(Manganese)
No data available(Manganese)

Skin corrosion/irritation
Skin - Rabbit(Manganese)
Result: Mild skin irritation - 24 h

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
Eyes - Rabbit(Manganese)
Result: Mild eye irritation - 24 h

Respiratory or skin sensitisation
No data available(Manganese)

Germ cell mutagenicity

No data available(Manganese)

Carcinogenicity

IARC: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

NTP: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

Reproductive toxicity
No data available(Manganese)

May cause reproductive disorders.(Manganese)

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
No data available(Manganese)

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
No data available

Aspiration hazard
No data available(Manganese)

Additional Information
RTECS: OO9275000

Men exposed to manganese dusts showed a decrease in fertility. Chronic man system. Early symptoms include languor, sleepiness and weakness in the le disturbances such as uncontrollable laughter and a spastic gait with tend cases. High incidence of pneumonia has been found in workers exposed to t(Manganese)

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence
Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence(Manganese)

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 40 mg/l - 48 h(Manganese)

12.2 Persistence and degradability
No data available

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential
No data available

12.4 Mobility in soil
No data available(Manganese)

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment
PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects
An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.
Harmful to aquatic life.

No data available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product
Burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber b highly flammable. Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)
UN number: 3208 Class: 4.3 Packing group: I
Proper shipping name: Metallic substance, water-reactive, n.o.s. (Manganese)
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG
UN number: 3208 Class: 4.3 Packing group: I EMS-No: F-G, S-N
Proper shipping name: METALLIC SUBSTANCE, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S. (Manganese)

IATA
UN number: 3208 Class: 4.3 Packing group: I
Proper shipping name: Metallic substance, water-reactive, n.o.s. (Manganese)
IATA Passenger: Not permitted for transport

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components
No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Manganese	7439-96-5	2007-07-01

SARA 311/312 Hazards
Reactivity Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Manganese	7439-96-5	2007-07-01

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Manganese	7439-96-5	2007-07-01

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Manganese	7439-96-5	2007-07-01

California Prop. 65 Components

This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.
This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

H260	In contact with water releases flammable gases which may ignite spontaneously.
H402	Harmful to aquatic life.
H412	Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	0
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	3
Physical Hazard	2

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	0
Fire Hazard:	0
Reactivity Hazard:	2
Special hazard.I:	W

Further information
Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling

or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956
Version: 6.1 Revision Date: 05/28/2017 Print Date: 06/28/2019

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 3.15
Revision Date 03/05/2018
Print Date 06/28/2019

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Mercury

Product Number : 215457
Brand : Sigma-Aldrich
Index-No. : 080-001-00-0

CAS-No. : 7439-97-6

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich
3050 Spruce Street
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832
Fax : +1 800-325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887 (CHEMTREC)

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)
Acute toxicity, Inhalation (Category 2), H330
Reproductive toxicity (Category 1B), H360
Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure (Category 1), H372
Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H400
Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram

Signal word Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H330	Fatal if inhaled.
H360	May damage fertility or the unborn child.
H372	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)

P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P260	Do not breathe dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.

P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P271	Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P284	Wear respiratory protection.
P304 + P340 + P310	IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. Immediately call a POISON CENTER/doctor.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P391	Collect spillage.
P403 + P233	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Formula	:	Hg
Molecular weight	:	200.59 g/mol
CAS-No.	:	7439-97-6
EC-No.	:	231-106-7
Index-No.	:	080-001-00-0

Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
Mercury		
	Acute Tox. 2; Repr. 1B; STOT RE 1; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H330, H360, H372, H410	90 - 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Take victim immediately to hospital. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed
Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
No data available

5.3 Advice for firefighters
Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information
No data available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Wear respiratory protection. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Soak up with inert absorbent material and dispose of as hazardous waste. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal. In some instances, a mercury spill kit may be used. Please consult with your site EHS representative to determine the most appropriate clean up method.Soak up with inert absorbent material and dispose of as hazardous waste. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections
For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling
Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid inhalation of vapour or mist.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Containers which are opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage.

Store under inert gas.
Storage class (TRGS 510): 6.1B: Non-combustible, acute toxic Cat. 1 and 2 / very toxic hazardous materials

7.3 Specific end use(s)
Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Mercury	7439-97-6	C	0.1 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
	Remarks	Potential for dermal absorption		
		CEIL	1.0mg/10m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		TWA	0.05 mg/m3	USA. OSHA - TABLE Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants - 1910.1000
		Skin notation		

		TWA	0.025 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Central Nervous System impairment Kidney damage Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Not classifiable as a human carcinogen Danger of cutaneous absorption		
		TWA	0.05 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential for dermal absorption		

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls
Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection
Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection
Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374
If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection
Complete suit protecting against chemicals, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection
Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face respirator with multi-purpose combination (US) or type ABEK (EN 14387) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a)	Appearance	Form: liquid Colour: silver, white

b)	Odour	odourless
c)	Odour Threshold	No data available
d)	pH	No data available
e)	Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: -38.87 °C (-37.97 °F) - lit.
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	356.6 °C (673.9 °F) - lit.
g)	Flash point	Not applicable
h)	Evaporation rate	No data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k)	Vapour pressure	< 0.01 hPa (< 0.01 mmHg) at 20 °C (68 °F) 1 hPa (1 mmHg) at 126 °C (259 °F)
l)	Vapour density	6.93 - (Air = 1.0)
m)	Relative density	13.55 g/cm3 at 25 °C (77 °F)
n)	Water solubility	0.00006 g/l at 25 °C (77 °F)
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
p)	Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	No data available
s)	Explosive properties	No data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information

Relative vapour density	6.93 - (Air = 1.0)

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity
No data available

10.2 Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions
No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid
No data available

10.5 Incompatible materials
Strong oxidizing agents, Ammonia, Azides, Nitrates, Chlorates, Copper

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Mercury/mercury oxides.
Other decomposition products - No data available
In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity
No data available

LC50 Inhalation - Rat - male - 2 h - < 27 mg/m3

Dermal: No data available

No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation
No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitisation
No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity
No data available

Carcinogenicity

This product is or contains a component that is not classifiable as to its carcinogenicity based on its IARC, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.

IARC:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.
NTP:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.
OSHA:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

Reproductive toxicity
Presumed human reproductive toxicant

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

Aspiration hazard
No data available

Additional Information
RTECS: OV4550000

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence
Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to fish	mortality LC50 - Cyprinus carpio (Carp) - 0.160 mg/l - 96 h

12.2 Persistence and degradability
No data available

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

Bioaccumulation	Carassius auratus (goldfish) - 1,789 d - 0.25 µg/l

Bioconcentration factor (BCF): 155,986

12.4 Mobility in soil
No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment
PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects
An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.
Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product
Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)
UN number: 2809 Class: 8 (6.1) Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: A. W. Mercury
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1 lbs
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG

IATA
UN number: 2809 Class: 8 (6.1) Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Mercury

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components
No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

SARA 311/312 Hazards
Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Mercury	7439-97-6	2015-11-23

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Mercury	7439-97-6	2015-11-23

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Mercury	7439-97-6	2015-11-23

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Mercury	7439-97-6	2015-11-23

California Prop. 65 Components

WARNING: This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm. Mercury	CAS-No. 7439-97-6	Revision Date 2013-12-20

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Acute Tox.	Acute toxicity
Aquatic Acute	Acute aquatic toxicity
Aquatic Chronic	Chronic aquatic toxicity
H330	Fatal if inhaled.
H360	May damage fertility or the unborn child.
H372	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.
H400	Very toxic to aquatic life.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.
Repr.	Reproductive toxicity

HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	2
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	0
Physical Hazard	0

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	2
Fire Hazard:	0
Reactivity Hazard:	0

Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956

Version: 3.15 Revision Date: 03/05/2018 Print Date: 06/28/2019

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 3.15
Revision Date 03/05/2018
Print Date 06/28/2019

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Mercury

Product Number : 215457
Brand : Sigma-Aldrich
Index-No. : 080-001-00-0

CAS-No. : 7439-97-6

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich
3050 Spruce Street
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832
Fax : +1 800-325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887 (CHEMTREC)

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)
Acute toxicity, Inhalation (Category 2), H330
Reproductive toxicity (Category 1B), H360
Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure (Category 1), H372
Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H400
Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram

Signal word Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H330	Fatal if inhaled.
H360	May damage fertility or the unborn child.
H372	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)

P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P260	Do not breathe dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.

P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P271	Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P284	Wear respiratory protection.
P304 + P340 + P310	IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. Immediately call a POISON CENTER/doctor.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P391	Collect spillage.
P403 + P233	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Formula	:	Hg
Molecular weight	:	200.59 g/mol
CAS-No.	:	7439-97-6
EC-No.	:	231-106-7
Index-No.	:	080-001-00-0

Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
Mercury		
	Acute Tox. 2; Repr. 1B; STOT RE 1; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H330, H360, H372, H410	90 - 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Take victim immediately to hospital. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed
Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
No data available

5.3 Advice for firefighters
Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information
No data available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Wear respiratory protection. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Soak up with inert absorbent material and dispose of as hazardous waste. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal. In some instances, a mercury spill kit may be used. Please consult with your site EHS representative to determine the most appropriate clean up method.Soak up with inert absorbent material and dispose of as hazardous waste. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections
For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling
Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid inhalation of vapour or mist.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Containers which are opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage.

Store under inert gas.
Storage class (TRGS 510): 6.1B: Non-combustible, acute toxic Cat. 1 and 2 / very toxic hazardous materials

7.3 Specific end use(s)
Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Mercury	7439-97-6	C	0.1 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
	Remarks	Potential for dermal absorption		
		CEIL	1.0mg/10m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		TWA	0.05 mg/m3	USA. OSHA - TABLE Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants - 1910.1000
		Skin notation		

		TWA	0.025 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Central Nervous System impairment Kidney damage Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Not classifiable as a human carcinogen Danger of cutaneous absorption		
		TWA	0.05 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential for dermal absorption		

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls
Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection
Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection
Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374
If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection
Complete suit protecting against chemicals, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection
Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face respirator with multi-purpose combination (US) or type ABEK (EN 14387) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a)	Appearance	Form: liquid Colour: silver, white

b)	Odour	odourless
c)	Odour Threshold	No data available
d)	pH	No data available
e)	Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: -38.87 °C (-37.97 °F) - lit.
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	356.6 °C (673.9 °F) - lit.
g)	Flash point	Not applicable
h)	Evaporation rate	No data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k)	Vapour pressure	< 0.01 hPa (< 0.01 mmHg) at 20 °C (68 °F) 1 hPa (1 mmHg) at 126 °C (259 °F)
l)	Vapour density	6.93 - (Air = 1.0)
m)	Relative density	13.55 g/cm3 at 25 °C (77 °F)
n)	Water solubility	0.00006 g/l at 25 °C (77 °F)
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
p)	Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	No data available
s)	Explosive properties	No data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information

Relative vapour density	6.93 - (Air = 1.0)

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity
No data available

10.2 Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions
No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid
No data available

10.5 Incompatible materials
Strong oxidizing agents, Ammonia, Azides, Nitrates, Chlorates, Copper

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Mercury/mercury oxides.
Other decomposition products - No data available
In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity
No data available

LC50 Inhalation - Rat - male - 2 h - < 27 mg/m3

Dermal: No data available

No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation
No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitisation
No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity
No data available

Carcinogenicity

This product is or contains a component that is not classifiable as to its carcinogenicity based on its IARC, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.

IARC:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.
NTP:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.
OSHA:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

Reproductive toxicity
Presumed human reproductive toxicant

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

Aspiration hazard
No data available

Additional Information
RTECS: OV4550000

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence
Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to fish	mortality LC50 - Cyprinus carpio (Carp) - 0.160 mg/l - 96 h

12.2 Persistence and degradability
No data available

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

Bioaccumulation	Carassius auratus (goldfish) - 1,789 d - 0.25 µg/l

Bioconcentration factor (BCF): 155,986

12.4 Mobility in soil
No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment
PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects
An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.
Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product
Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)
UN number: 2809 Class: 8 (6.1) Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: A. W. Mercury
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1 lbs
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG

IATA
UN number: 2809 Class: 8 (6.1) Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Mercury

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components
No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

SARA 311/312 Hazards
Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Mercury	7439-97-6	2015-11-23

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Mercury	7439-97-6	2015-11-23

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Mercury	7439-97-6	2015-11-23

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Mercury	7439-97-6	2015-11-23

California Prop. 65 Components

WARNING: This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm. Mercury	CAS-No. 7439-97-6	Revision Date 2013-12-20

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Acute Tox.	Acute toxicity
Aquatic Acute	Acute aquatic toxicity
Aquatic Chronic	Chronic aquatic toxicity
H330	Fatal if inhaled.
H360	May damage fertility or the unborn child.
H372	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.
H400	Very toxic to aquatic life.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.
Repr.	Reproductive toxicity

HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	2
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	0
Physical Hazard	0

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	2
Fire Hazard:	0
Reactivity Hazard:	0

Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956

Version: 3.15 Revision Date: 03/05/2018 Print Date: 06/28/2019

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.2
Revision Date 05/28/2017
Print Date 06/28/2019

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Sodium

Product Number : 483745
Brand : Aldrich

CAS-No. : 7440-23-5

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.
3050 Spruce Street
ST. LOUIS MO 63103
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765
Fax : +1 800 325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)
Substances and mixtures, which in contact with water, emit flammable gases (Category 1), H260
Skin corrosion (Category 1B), H314
Serious eye damage (Category 1), H318
Carcinogenicity (Category 1A), H350

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram

Signal word Danger

Hazard statement(s)
H260 In contact with water releases flammable gases which may ignite spontaneously.
H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
H318 Causes serious eye damage.
H350 May cause cancer.

Precautionary statement(s)

P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P223	Keep away from any possible contact with water, because of violent reaction and possible flash fire.
P231 + P232	Handle under inert gas. Protect from moisture.
P260	Do not breathe dust or mist.
P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P281	Use personal protective equipment as required.
P301 + P330 + P331	IF SWALLOWED: Rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting.
P303 + P361 + P353	IF ON SKIN (or hair): Remove/ Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/ shower.
P304 + P340 + P310	IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician.
P305 + P351 + P338 + P310	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Immediately call a POISON CENTER/doctor.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P335 + P334	Brush off loose particles from skin. Immerse in cool water/ wrap in wet bandages.
P363	Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.
P370 + P378	In case of fire: Use dry sand, dry chemical or alcohol-resistant foam for extinction.
P402 + P404	Store in a dry place. Store in a closed container.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS

Reacts violently with water.

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.2 Mixtures

Formula : Na
Molecular weight : 22.99 g/mol

Hazardous components

Component		Classification	Concentration
Sodium			
CAS-No. EC-No. Index-No.	7440-23-5 231-132-9 011-001-00-0	Water-react. 1; Skin Corr. 1B; Eye Dam. 1; H260, H314	>= 90 - <= 100 %
Paraffin oils			
CAS-No. EC-No.	8012-95-1 232-384-2	Asp. Tox. 1; H304, H304	>= 90 - <= 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Take off contaminated clothing and shoes immediately. Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and consult a physician.Continue rinsing eyes during transport to hospital.

If swallowed
Do NOT induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed
The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed
No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Dry powder

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
Carbon oxides, Sodium oxides

5.3 Advice for firefighters
Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information
No data available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use personal protective equipment. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Sweep up and shovel. Contain spillage, and then collect with an electrically protected vacuum cleaner or by wet-brushing and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see section 13). Do not flush with water. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections
For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling
Avoid formation of dust and aerosols.Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combu formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing
Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking.

For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.
Never allow product to get in contact with water during storage.

Handle and store under inert gas. Air sensitive.

7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Paraffin oils	8012-95-1	STEL	10.000000 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		TWA	5.000000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		TWA	5.000000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		ST	10.000000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		TWA	5.000000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		TWA	5.000000 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Remarks	Upper Respiratory Tract irritation 2015 Adoption Not classifiable as a human carcinogen		
		Upper Respiratory Tract irritation 2015 Adoption Exposure by all routes should be carefully controlled to levels as low as possible. Suspected human carcinogen		
		TWA	5.000000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		TWA	5.000000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		Upper Respiratory Tract irritation Exposure by all routes should be carefully controlled to levels as low as possible. Suspected human carcinogen		
		TWA	5.000000 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Upper Respiratory Tract irritation Not classifiable as a human carcinogen		
		TWA	5.000000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		ST	10.000000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Upper Respiratory Tract irritation Exposure by all routes should be carefully controlled to levels as low as possible. Suspected human carcinogen		

		TWA	5 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		TWA	5 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Upper Respiratory Tract irritation Not classifiable as a human carcinogen		
		TWA	5 mg/m3	USA. OSHA - TABLE Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants - 1910.1000
		TWA	5 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		ST	10 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits

Hazardous components without workplace control parameters

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection

Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374
If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industria situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection

Complete suit protecting against chemicals, Flame retardant protective clothing, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If th full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a) Appearance Form: Pieces

b)	Odour	No data available
c)	Odour Threshold	No data available
d)	pH	No data available
e)	Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 97.8 °C (208.0 °F) - lit.
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	883 °C (1621 °F) - lit.
g)	Flash point	82 °C (180 °F)
h)	Evaporation rate	No data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k)	Vapour pressure	No data available
l)	Vapour density	No data available
m)	Relative density	0.97 g/cm3
n)	Water solubility	No data available
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
p)	Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	No data available
s)	Explosive properties	No data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information
No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity
No data available

10.2 Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions
Reacts violently with water.

10.4 Conditions to avoid
Air Do not allow water to enter container.
Exposure to moisture

10.5 Incompatible materials
Oxidizing agents

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products
Other decomposition products - No data available
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides, Sodium oxides
In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity
No data available

Inhalation: No data available

Dermal: No data available

No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation
No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitisation
No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity
No data available

Carcinogenicity

IARC: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

NTP: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

Reproductive toxicity
No data available
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
No data available

Aspiration hazard
No data available

Additional Information
RTECS: Not available

burning sensation, Cough, wheezing, laryngitis, Shortness of breath, spasm, inflammation and edema of the larynx, spasm, inflammation and edema of the bronchi, pneumonitis, pulmonary edema, Material is extremely destructive to tissue of the mucous membranes and upper respiratory tract, eyes, and skin., Aspiration may lead to:, lipid pneumonia, Effects due to ingestion may include:, laxative effect, Gastrointestinal disturbance, To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity
No data available

12.2 Persistence and degradability
No data available

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential
No data available

12.4 Mobility in soil
No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment
PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects
No data available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product
Burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber b highly flammable. Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chem scrubber.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)
UN number: 1428 Class: 4.3 Packing group: I
Proper shipping name: Sodium
Reportable Quantity (RQ) : 10 lbs

Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG
UN number: 1428 Class: 4.3 Packing group: I EMS-No: F-G, S-N
Proper shipping name: SODIUM

IATA
UN number: 1428 Class: 4.3 Packing group: I
Proper shipping name: Sodium
IATA Passenger: Not permitted for transport

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components
No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

SARA 311/312 Hazards
Reactivity Hazard, Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Sodium	7440-23-5	1993-04-24
Paraffin oils	8012-95-1	2007-03-01

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Sodium	7440-23-5	1993-04-24
Paraffin oils	8012-95-1	2007-03-01

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Sodium	7440-23-5	1993-04-24
Paraffin oils	8012-95-1	2007-03-01

California Prop. 65 Components
This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Asp. Tox.	Aspiration hazard
Eye Dam.	Serious eye damage
H260	In contact with water releases flammable gases which may ignite spontaneously.
H304	May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways.
H314	Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
H318	Causes serious eye damage.
H350	May cause cancer.
Skin Corr.	Skin corrosion
Water-react.	Substances and mixtures, which in contact with water, emit flammable gases

HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	3
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	4
Physical Hazard	2

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	3
Fire Hazard:	4
Reactivity Hazard:	2
Special hazard.I:	W

Further information
Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information
Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956
Version: 6.2 Revision Date: 05/28/2017 Print Date: 06/28/2019

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.0
Revision Date 05/28/2017
Print Date 06/28/2019

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Zinc

Product Number : 324930
Brand : Aldrich
Index-No. : 030-001-00-1

CAS-No. : 7440-66-6

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.
3050 Spruce Street
ST. LOUIS MO 63103
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765
Fax : +1 800 325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)
Pyrophoric solids (Category 1), H250
Self-heating substances and mixtures (Category 1), H251
Substances and mixtures, which in contact with water, emit flammable gases (Category 1), H260
Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H400
Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram

Signal word Danger

Hazard statement(s)
H250 Catches fire spontaneously if exposed to air.
H251 Self-heating: may catch fire.
H260 In contact with water releases flammable gases which may ignite spontaneously.
H410 Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)

P210	Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. No smoking.
P222	Do not allow contact with air.
P223	Do not allow contact with water.
P231 + P232	Handle under inert gas. Protect from moisture.
P235 + P410	Keep cool. Protect from sunlight.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ eye protection/ face protection.
P335 + P334	Brush off loose particles from skin. Immerse in cool water/ wrap in wet bandages.
P370 + P378	In case of fire: Use dry sand, dry chemical or alcohol-resistant foam to extinguish.
P391	Collect spillage.
P402 + P404	Store in a dry place. Store in a closed container.
P407	Maintain air gap between stacks/ pallets.
P413	Store bulk masses greater than .? kg/ .? lbs at temperatures not exceeding .? °C/ .? °F.
P420	Store away from other materials.
P422	Store contents under inert gas.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS

Combustible dust

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Formula	:	Zn
Molecular weight	:	65.39 g/mol
CAS-No.	:	7440-66-6
EC-No.	:	231-175-3
Index-No.	:	030-001-00-1

Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
Zinc powder (pyrophoric)		
	Pyr. Sol. 1; Self-heat. 1; Water-react. 1; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H250, H251, H260, H410	<= 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed
Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed
The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed
No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Dry powder

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
Zinc/zinc oxides

5.3 Advice for firefighters
Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information
No data available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Sweep up and shovel. Contain spillage, and then collect with an electrically protected vacuum cleaner or by wet-brushing and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see section 13). Do not flush with water. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal. Contain spillage, pick up with an electrically protected vacuum cleaner or by wet-brushing and transfer to a container for disposal according to local regulations (see section 13).

6.4 Reference to other sections
For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling
Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combu formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing
Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.
Never allow product to get in contact with water during storage.

Keep in a dry place.

7.3 Specific end use(s)
Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters
Components with workplace control parameters
Contains no substances with occupational exposure limit values.
Hazardous components without workplace control parameters

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection

Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Protective gloves against thermal risks

Full contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374
If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industria situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection

Flame retardant protective clothing, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If th full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a)	Appearance	Form: powder Colour: grey
b)	Odour	No data available
c)	Odour Threshold	No data available
d)	pH	No data available
e)	Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 420 °C (788 °F) - lit.
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	907 °C (1665 °F) - lit.
g)	Flash point	()No data available
h)	Evaporation rate	No data available

i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	May form combustible dust concentrations in air.
j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k)	Vapour pressure	1 hPa at 487 °C (909 °F)
l)	Vapour density	No data available
m)	Relative density	7.133 g/mL at 25 °C (77 °F)
n)	Water solubility	No data available
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	log Pow: 5
p)	Auto-ignition temperature	The substance or mixture is classified as self heating with the category 1., The substance or mixture is pyrophoric with the category 1.
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	No data available
s)	Explosive properties	No data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information
No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity
No data available

10.2 Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions
Reacts violently with water.

10.4 Conditions to avoid
Exposure to moisture

10.5 Incompatible materials
Strong acids and oxidizing agents

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Zinc/zinc oxides
Other decomposition products - No data available
In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity
No data availableZinc powder (pyrophoric)
Inhalation: No data available(Zinc powder (pyrophoric))
Dermal: No data available(Zinc powder (pyrophoric))
No data available(Zinc powder (pyrophoric))

Skin corrosion/irritation
No data available(Zinc powder (pyrophoric))

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
No data available(Zinc powder (pyrophoric))

Respiratory or skin sensitisation
Did not cause sensitisation on laboratory animals.(Zinc powder (pyrophoric))

Germ cell mutagenicity

No data available(Zinc powder (pyrophoric))

Carcinogenicity

IARC: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

NTP: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

Reproductive toxicity
No data available(Zinc powder (pyrophoric))

No data available(Zinc powder (pyrophoric))

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
No data available(Zinc powder (pyrophoric))

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
No data available

Aspiration hazard
No data available(Zinc powder (pyrophoric))

Additional Information
RTECS: ZG8600000

chills, dry throat, sweet taste, Fever, Cough, Nausea, Vomiting, Weakness(Zinc powder (pyrophoric))
To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.(Zinc powder (pyrophoric))

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to fish	LC50 - Cyprinus carpio (Carp) - 450.0 µg/l - 96.0 h(Zinc powder (pyrophoric))
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	LC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 0.068 mg/l - 48 h(Zinc powder (pyrophoric))
	mortality NOEC - Daphnia (water flea) - 0.101 - 0.14 mg/l - 7 d(Zinc powder (pyrophoric))

12.2 Persistence and degradability

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

Bioaccumulation	Algae - 7 d at 16 °C - 5 µg/l(Zinc powder (pyrophoric))
	Bioconcentration factor (BCF): 466

12.4 Mobility in soil
No data available(Zinc powder (pyrophoric))

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment
PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.
Very toxic to aquatic life.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product

Burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber b highly flammable. Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material.

Contaminated packaging

Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)

UN number: 1436 Class: 4.3 (4.2) Packing group: II
Proper shipping name: Zinc powder
Reportable Quantity (RQ) : 1000 lbs

Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG

UN number: 1436 Class: 4.3 (4.2) Packing group: II EMS-No: F-G, S-O
Proper shipping name: ZINC POWDER
Marine pollutant : yes

IATA

UN number: 1436 Class: 4.3 (4.2) Packing group: II
Proper shipping name: Zinc powder

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components

No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components

The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Zinc powder (pyrophoric)	7440-66-6	1993-04-24

SARA 311/312 Hazards

Reactivity Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Zinc powder (pyrophoric)	7440-66-6	1993-04-24

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Zinc powder (pyrophoric)	7440-66-6	1993-04-24

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Zinc powder (pyrophoric)	7440-66-6	1993-04-24

California Prop. 65 Components

This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

H250	Catches fire spontaneously if exposed to air.
H251	Self-heating: may catch fire.
H260	In contact with water releases flammable gases which may ignite spontaneously.
H400	Very toxic to aquatic life.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	0
Chronic Health Hazard:	
Flammability:	3
Physical Hazard	1

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	0
Fire Hazard:	3
Reactivity Hazard:	1
Special hazard.I:	W

Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956
Version: 6.0 Revision Date: 05/28/2017 Print Date: 06/28/2019

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 5.6
Revision Date 05/07/2018
Print Date 01/21/2019

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : 4,4′-DDT

Product Number : 31041
Brand : Sigma-Aldrich
Index-No. : 602-045-00-7

CAS-No. : 50-29-3

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich
3050 Spruce Street
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832
Fax : +1 800-325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887 (CHEMTREC)

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)
Acute toxicity, Oral (Category 3), H301
Acute toxicity, Dermal (Category 3), H311
Carcinogenicity (Category 2), H351
Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure, Oral (Category 1), H372
Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H400
Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram

Signal word Danger

Hazard statement(s)
H301 + H311 Toxic if swallowed or in contact with skin.
H351 Suspected of causing cancer.
H372 Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure if swallowed.
H410 Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)
P201 Obtain special instructions before use.
P202 Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and

	understood.
P260	Do not breathe dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.
P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing.
P281	Use personal protective equipment as required.
P301 + P310 + P330	IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER/doctor. Rinse mouth.
P302 + P352 + P312	IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water. Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician if you feel unwell.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P361	Remove/Take off immediately all contaminated clothing.
P363	Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.
P391	Collect spillage.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Synonyms	:	1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane 1,1-Bis(4-chlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trichloroethane
Formula	:	$C_{14}H_9Cl_5$
Molecular weight	:	354.49 g/mol
CAS-No.	:	50-29-3
EC-No.	:	200-024-3
Index-No.	:	602-045-00-7

Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane		
	Acute Tox. 3; Carc. 2; STOT RE 1; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H301 + H311, H351, H372, H410	90 - 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Take victim immediately to hospital. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed
Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed
The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed
No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
No data available

5.3 Advice for firefighters
Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information
No data available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Wear respiratory protection. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections
For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling
Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid formation of dust and aerosols.Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combustible dusts. The potential for combustible dust formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing occurs.
Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.
Storage class (TRGS 510): 6.1D: Non-combustible, acute toxic Cat.3 / toxic hazardous materials or hazardous materials causing chronic effects

7.3 Specific end use(s)
Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	TWA	1 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Remarks	Liver damage Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans		

		TWA	0.5 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential Occupational Carcinogen See Appendix A		
		TWA	1 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		Skin designation		
		PEL	1 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		Skin		

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls
Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection
Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection
Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374
If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection
Complete suit protecting against chemicals, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection
Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a) Appearance Form: solid

b)	Odour	No data available
c)	Odour Threshold	No data available
d)	pH	No data available
e)	Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 107 - 110 °C (225 - 230 °F) - lit.
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	260.0 °C (500.0 °F)
g)	Flash point	72.0 - 77.0 °C (161.6 - 170.6 °F)
h)	Evaporation rate	No data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k)	Vapour pressure	0.0000021 hPa (0.0000016 mmHg) at 20.0 °C (68.0 °F)
l)	Vapour density	No data available
m)	Relative density	0.99 g/cm3
n)	Water solubility	No data available
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	log Pow: 6.91
p)	Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	No data available
s)	Explosive properties	No data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information
No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity
No data available

10.2 Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions
No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid
No data available

10.5 Incompatible materials
Oxidizing agents, Iron and iron salts.

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides, Hydrogen chloride gas
Other decomposition products - No data available
In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

LD50 Oral - Rat - 87.0 mg/kg

Inhalation: No data available

LD50 Dermal - Rabbit - 300.0 mg/kg
Remarks: Behavioral:Tremor. Behavioral:Muscle weakness. Behavioral:Ataxia.

No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation
No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitisation
No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity
No data available

Carcinogenicity

Limited evidence of carcinogenicity in animal studies

IARC:	2A - Group 2A: Probably carcinogenic to humans (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane)
IARC:	2A - Group 2A: Probably carcinogenic to humans (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane)
NTP:	RAHC - Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane)
NTP:	RAHC - Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane)
OSHA:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.
	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

Reproductive toxicity
No data available

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
Ingestion - Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

Aspiration hazard
No data available

Additional Information
RTECS: KJ3325000

CNS stimulation.

Pancreas. -

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to fish	LC50 - Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow) - 0.01 mg/l - 96.0 h
	LC50 - Lepomis macrochirus (Bluegill) - 0.01 mg/l - 96.0 h
	LC50 - Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 0.003400 mg/l - 96.0 h
	LOEC - Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 150 mg/l - 3.0 d
	NOEC - Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 113 mg/l - 3.0 d
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	Immobilization EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 0.00108 mg/l - 48 h
Toxicity to algae	LC100 - Scenedesmus quadricauda (Green algae) - > 20 mg/l - 7 d

12.2 Persistence and degradability

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

Bioaccumulation	Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 20 d - 0.001 mg/l
	Bioconcentration factor (BCF): 46,670

12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.
Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product

Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

Contaminated packaging

Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)

UN number: 2811 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Toxic solids, organic, n.o.s. (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane)
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1 lbsMarine pollutant:yes
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG

UN number: 2811 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III EMS-No: F-A, S-A
Proper shipping name: TOXIC SOLID, ORGANIC, N.O.S. (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane)
Marine pollutant:yes

IATA

UN number: 2811 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Toxic solid, organic, n.o.s. (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane)

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components
No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

SARA 311/312 Hazards
Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	1993-02-16

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	1993-02-16

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	1993-02-16

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	1993-02-16

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	1993-02-16

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	1993-02-16

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	1993-02-16

California Prop. 65 Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer. 1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	2008-06-17
WARNING: This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm. 1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	2008-06-17
WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer. 1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	2008-06-17
WARNING: This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm. 1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	2008-06-17

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Acute Tox.	Acute toxicity
Aquatic Acute	Acute aquatic toxicity
Aquatic Chronic	Chronic aquatic toxicity
Carc.	Carcinogenicity
H301	Toxic if swallowed.
H301 + H311	Toxic if swallowed or in contact with skin.
H311	Toxic in contact with skin.
H351	Suspected of causing cancer.
H372	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure if swallowed.

HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	2
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	0
Physical Hazard	0

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	2
Fire Hazard:	2
Reactivity Hazard:	0

Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956

Version: 5.6 Revision Date: 05/07/2018 Print Date: 01/21/2019

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 5.6
Revision Date 05/07/2018
Print Date 06/22/2019

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : 4,4′-DDT

Product Number : 386340
Brand : Aldrich
Index-No. : 602-045-00-7

CAS-No. : 50-29-3

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich
3050 Spruce Street
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832
Fax : +1 800-325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887 (CHEMTREC)

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)
Acute toxicity, Oral (Category 3), H301
Acute toxicity, Dermal (Category 3), H311
Carcinogenicity (Category 2), H351
Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure, Oral (Category 1), H372
Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H400
Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram

Signal word Danger

Hazard statement(s)
H301 + H311 Toxic if swallowed or in contact with skin.
H351 Suspected of causing cancer.
H372 Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure if swallowed.
H410 Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)
P201 Obtain special instructions before use.
P202 Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and

	understood.
P260	Do not breathe dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.
P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing.
P281	Use personal protective equipment as required.
P301 + P310 + P330	IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER/doctor. Rinse mouth.
P302 + P352 + P312	IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water. Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician if you feel unwell.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P361	Remove/Take off immediately all contaminated clothing.
P363	Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.
P391	Collect spillage.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Synonyms	:	1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane 1,1-Bis(4-chlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trichloroethane
Formula	:	$C_{14}H_9Cl_5$
Molecular weight	:	354.49 g/mol
CAS-No.	:	50-29-3
EC-No.	:	200-024-3
Index-No.	:	602-045-00-7

Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane		
	Acute Tox. 3; Carc. 2; STOT RE 1; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H301 + H311, H351, H372, H410	90 - 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Take victim immediately to hospital. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed
Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed
The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed
No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
No data available

5.3 Advice for firefighters
Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information
No data available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Wear respiratory protection. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections
For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling
Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid formation of dust and aerosols.Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combustible dusts. The potential for combustible dust formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing occurs.
Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.
Storage class (TRGS 510): 6.1D: Non-combustible, acute toxic Cat.3 / toxic hazardous materials or hazardous materials causing chronic effects

7.3 Specific end use(s)
Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	TWA	1 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Remarks	Liver damage Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans		

		TWA	0.5 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential Occupational Carcinogen See Appendix A		
		TWA	1 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		Skin designation		
		PEL	1 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		Skin		

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls
Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection
Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection
Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374
If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection
Complete suit protecting against chemicals, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection
Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a) Appearance Form: solid

b)	Odour	No data available
c)	Odour Threshold	No data available
d)	pH	No data available
e)	Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 107 - 110 °C (225 - 230 °F) - lit.
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	260.0 °C (500.0 °F)
g)	Flash point	72.0 - 77.0 °C (161.6 - 170.6 °F)
h)	Evaporation rate	No data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k)	Vapour pressure	0.0000021 hPa (0.0000016 mmHg) at 20.0 °C (68.0 °F)
l)	Vapour density	No data available
m)	Relative density	0.99 g/cm3
n)	Water solubility	No data available
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	log Pow: 6.91
p)	Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	No data available
s)	Explosive properties	No data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information
No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity
No data available

10.2 Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions
No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid
No data available

10.5 Incompatible materials
Oxidizing agents, Iron and iron salts.

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides, Hydrogen chloride gas
Other decomposition products - No data available
In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

LD50 Oral - Rat - 87.0 mg/kg

Inhalation: No data available

LD50 Dermal - Rabbit - 300.0 mg/kg
Remarks: Behavioral:Tremor. Behavioral:Muscle weakness. Behavioral:Ataxia.

No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation
No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitisation
No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity
No data available

Carcinogenicity

Limited evidence of carcinogenicity in animal studies

IARC:	2A - Group 2A: Probably carcinogenic to humans (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane)
IARC:	2A - Group 2A: Probably carcinogenic to humans (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane)
NTP:	RAHC - Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane)
NTP:	RAHC - Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane)
OSHA:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.
	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

Reproductive toxicity
No data available

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
Ingestion - Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

Aspiration hazard
No data available

Additional Information
RTECS: KJ3325000

CNS stimulation.

Pancreas. -

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to fish	LC50 - Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow) - 0.01 mg/l - 96.0 h
	LC50 - Lepomis macrochirus (Bluegill) - 0.01 mg/l - 96.0 h
	LC50 - Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 0.003400 mg/l - 96.0 h
	LOEC - Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 150 mg/l - 3.0 d
	NOEC - Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 113 mg/l - 3.0 d
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	Immobilization EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 0.00108 mg/l - 48 h
Toxicity to algae	LC100 - Scenedesmus quadricauda (Green algae) - > 20 mg/l - 7 d

12.2 Persistence and degradability

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

Bioaccumulation	Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 20 d - 0.001 mg/l
	Bioconcentration factor (BCF): 46,670

12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.
Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product

Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

Contaminated packaging

Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)

UN number: 2811 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Toxic solids, organic, n.o.s. (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane)
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1 lbsMarine pollutant:yes
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG

UN number: 2811 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III EMS-No: F-A, S-A
Proper shipping name: TOXIC SOLID, ORGANIC, N.O.S. (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane)
Marine pollutant:yes

IATA

UN number: 2811 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Toxic solid, organic, n.o.s. (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane)

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components
No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

SARA 311/312 Hazards
Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	1993-02-16

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	1993-02-16

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	1993-02-16

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	1993-02-16

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	1993-02-16

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	1993-02-16

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	1993-02-16

California Prop. 65 Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer. 1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	2008-06-17
WARNING: This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm. 1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	2008-06-17
WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer. 1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	2008-06-17
WARNING: This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm. 1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	2008-06-17

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Acute Tox.	Acute toxicity
Aquatic Acute	Acute aquatic toxicity
Aquatic Chronic	Chronic aquatic toxicity
Carc.	Carcinogenicity
H301	Toxic if swallowed.
H301 + H311	Toxic if swallowed or in contact with skin.
H311	Toxic in contact with skin.
H351	Suspected of causing cancer.
H372	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure if swallowed.

HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	2
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	0
Physical Hazard	0

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	2
Fire Hazard:	2
Reactivity Hazard:	0

Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956

Version: 5.6 Revision Date: 05/07/2018 Print Date: 06/22/2019

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.0
Revision Date 03/14/2018
Print Date 07/18/2019

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Dieldrin

Product Number : 33491
Brand : Sigma-Aldrich
Index-No. : 602-049-00-9

CAS-No. : 60-57-1

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.
3050 Spruce Street
ST. LOUIS MO 63103
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765
Fax : +1 800 325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)
Acute toxicity, Oral (Category 2), H300

Acute toxicity, Dermal (Category 1), H310

Carcinogenicity (Category 2), H351

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure, Oral (Category 1), H372

Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H400

Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram

Signal word	Danger
Hazard statement(s)	
H300 + H310	Fatal if swallowed or in contact with skin
H351	Suspected of causing cancer.
H372	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure if swallowed.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.
Precautionary statement(s)	
P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P260	Do not breathe dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.
P262	Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing.
P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P301 + P310 + P330	IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER/doctor. Rinse mouth.
P302 + P350 + P310	IF ON SKIN: Gently wash with plenty of soap and water. Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P362	Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.
P391	Collect spillage.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Synonyms	:	1,2,3,4,10,10-Hexachloro-1,4,4a,5,6,7,8,8a-octahydro-6,7-epoxy-1,4:5,8-dimethanonaphthalene
Formula	:	$C_{12}H_8Cl_6O$
Molecular weight	:	380.91 g/mol
CAS-No.	:	60-57-1
EC-No.	:	200-484-5
Index-No.	:	602-049-00-9

Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
Dieldrin		
	Acute Tox. 2; Acute Tox. 1; Carc. 2; STOT RE 1; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H300 + H310, H351, H372, H410	<= 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice

Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Take victim immediately to hospital. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed
Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed
The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed
No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
Carbon oxides, Hydrogen chloride gas

5.3 Advice for firefighters
Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information
No data available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Wear respiratory protection. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections
For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling
Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid formation of dust and aerosols.Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combustible dusts. The potential for combustible dust formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing occurs.
Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.
Storage class (TRGS 510): 6.1B: Non-combustible, acute toxic Cat. 1 and 2 / very toxic hazardous materials

7.3 Specific end use(s)
Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Dieldrin	60-57-1	TWA	0.100000 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Remarks	Central Nervous System impairment Liver damage Reproductive effects Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans Danger of cutaneous absorption		
		TWA	0.250000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential Occupational Carcinogen See Appendix A Potential for dermal absorption		
		TWA	0.250000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		Skin designation		
		TWA	0.1 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Central Nervous System impairment Liver damage Reproductive effects Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans Danger of cutaneous absorption		
		TWA	0.25 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential Occupational Carcinogen See Appendix A Potential for dermal absorption		
		TWA	0.25 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		Skin designation		
		TWA	0.25 mg/m3	USA. OSHA - TABLE Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants - 1910.1000
		Skin notation		
		PEL	0.25 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		Skin		

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls

Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection

Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact
Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374
If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection
Complete suit protecting against chemicals, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.
Respiratory protection
Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).
Control of environmental exposure
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a)	Appearance	Form: solid
b)	Odour	No data available
c)	Odour Threshold	No data available
d)	pH	No data available
e)	Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 143 - 144 °C (289 - 291 °F) - lit.
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	No data available
g)	Flash point	No data available
h)	Evaporation rate	No data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k)	Vapour pressure	No data available
l)	Vapour density	No data available
m)	Relative density	No data available
n)	Water solubility	No data available
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
p)	Auto-ignition temperature	No data available

q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	No data available
s)	Explosive properties	No data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information
No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity
No data available

10.2 Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions
No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid
No data available

10.5 Incompatible materials
Strong oxidizing agents

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides, Hydrogen chloride gas
Other decomposition products - No data available
In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity
LD50 Oral - Rat - 38.3 mg/kg
Inhalation: No data available
Dermal: No data available
No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation
No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitisation
No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity
No data available

Carcinogenicity
This product is or contains a component that is not classifiable as to its carcinogenicity based on its IARC, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.
Limited evidence of carcinogenicity in animal studies

IARC:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.
NTP:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.
OSHA:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

Reproductive toxicity
No data available
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
Ingestion - Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

Aspiration hazard
No data available

Additional Information
RTECS: IO1750000

Discomfort, Headache, Nausea, Vomiting, Dizziness, Tremors, tonic convulsions, clonic spasms, Coma., respiratory failure, To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

Blood - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence
Blood - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to fish	mortality LC50 - Carassius auratus (goldfish) - 1.6 µg/l - 96.0 h(Dieldrin)
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	Immobilization EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 79.5 µg/l - 48 h(Dieldrin)

12.2 Persistence and degradability
No data available

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential
No data available

12.4 Mobility in soil
No data available(Dieldrin)

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment
PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects
An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.
Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product
Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)
UN number: 2811 Class: 6.1 Packing group: I
Proper shipping name: Toxic solids, organic, n.o.s. (Dieldrin)
Reportable Quantity (RQ) : 1 lbs

Marine pollutant: no no
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG
UN number: 2811 Class: 6.1 Packing group: I EMS-No: F-A, S-A
Proper shipping name: TOXIC SOLID, ORGANIC, N.O.S. (Dieldrin)
Marine pollutant : yes

IATA
UN number: 2811 Class: 6.1 Packing group: I
Proper shipping name: Toxic solid, organic, n.o.s. (Dieldrin)
IATA Passenger: Not permitted for transport
A5

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components
No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

SARA 311/312 Hazards
Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Dieldrin	60-57-1	1993-04-24

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Dieldrin	60-57-1	1993-04-24

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Dieldrin	60-57-1	1993-04-24

California Prop. 65 Components

WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer. Dieldrin	CAS-No. 60-57-1	Revision Date 2007-09-28

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

H300	Fatal if swallowed.
H300 + H310	Fatal if swallowed or in contact with skin
H310	Fatal in contact with skin.
H351	Suspected of causing cancer.
H372	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure if swallowed.
H400	Very toxic to aquatic life.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	4
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	0
Physical Hazard	0

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	4
Fire Hazard:	0
Reactivity Hazard:	0

Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956
Version: 6.0 Revision Date: 03/14/2018 Print Date: 07/18/2019

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 3.4
Revision Date 06/27/2014
Print Date 06/28/2019

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Heptadecafluorooctanesulfonic acid solution

Product Number : 77283
Brand : Aldrich

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Manufacture of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich
3050 Spruce Street
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832
Fax : +1 800-325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887 (CHEMTREC)

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)
Acute toxicity, Oral (Category 4), H302
Acute toxicity, Inhalation (Category 3), H331
Skin corrosion (Category 1B), H314
Serious eye damage (Category 1), H318
Carcinogenicity (Category 2), H351
Reproductive toxicity (Category 1B), H360
Effects on or via lactation, H362
Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure (Category 1), H372
Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 2), H401
Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 2), H411

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram

Signal word Danger

Hazard statement(s)
H302 Harmful if swallowed.
H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
H331 Toxic if inhaled.
H351 Suspected of causing cancer.
H360 May damage fertility or the unborn child.
H362 May cause harm to breast-fed children.
H372 Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

H411	Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)

P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P260	Do not breathe dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.
P263	Avoid contact during pregnancy/ while nursing.
P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P271	Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P301 + P330 + P331	IF SWALLOWED: rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting.
P303 + P361 + P353	IF ON SKIN (or hair): Remove/ Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/ shower.
P304 + P340	IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing.
P305 + P351 + P338	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P310	Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician.
P321	Specific treatment (see supplemental first aid instructions on this label).
P363	Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.
P391	Collect spillage.
P403 + P233	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.2 Mixtures

Formula : $C_8HF_{17}O_3S$

Molecular Weight : 500.13 g/mol

Hazardous components

Component		Classification	Concentration
Heptadecafluorooctane-1-sulphonic acid			
CAS-No. EC-No. Index-No.	1763-23-1 217-179-8 607-624-00-8	Acute Tox. 4; Skin Corr. 1B; Eye Dam. 1; Carc. 2; Repr. 1B; Lact. ; STOT RE 1; Aquatic Acute 2; Aquatic Chronic 2; H302 + H332, H314, H351, H360, H362, H372, H411	30 - 60 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice

Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact

Take off contaminated clothing and shoes immediately. Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and consult a physician.Continue rinsing eyes during transport to hospital.

If swallowed
Do NOT induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed
The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed
no data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
Carbon oxides, Sulphur oxides, Hydrogen fluoride

5.3 Advice for firefighters
Wear self contained breathing apparatus for fire fighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information
no data available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use personal protective equipment. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Soak up with inert absorbent material and dispose of as hazardous waste. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections
For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling
Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid inhalation of vapour or mist.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Containers which are opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage.

7.3 Specific end use(s)
Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters
Contains no substances with occupational exposure limit values.

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection
Tightly fitting safety goggles. Faceshield (8-inch minimum). Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection
Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Body Protection
Complete suit protecting against chemicals, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection
Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face respirator with multi-purpose combination (US) or type ABEK (EN 14387) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a)	Appearance	Form: clear, liquid Colour: light red
b)	Odour	no data available
c)	Odour Threshold	no data available
d)	pH	no data available
e)	Melting point/freezing point	no data available
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	no data available
g)	Flash point	no data available
h)	Evapouration rate	no data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	no data available
j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	no data available
k)	Vapour pressure	no data available
l)	Vapour density	no data available
m)	Relative density	1.250 g/cm3
n)	Water solubility	no data available
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	no data available
p)	Auto-ignition temperature	no data available

q)	Decomposition temperature	no data available
r)	Viscosity	no data available
s)	Explosive properties	no data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	no data available

9.2 Other safety information
no data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity
no data available

10.2 Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions
no data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid
no data available

10.5 Incompatible materials
Strong oxidizing agents

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products
Other decomposition products - no data available
In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity
no data available

Inhalation: no data available

Dermal: no data available

no data available

Skin corrosion/irritation
no data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
no data available

Respiratory or skin sensitisation
no data available

Germ cell mutagenicity

no data available

Carcinogenicity

IARC: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

ACGIH: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by ACGIH.

NTP: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a

carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

Reproductive toxicity
no data available
no data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
no data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
no data available

Aspiration hazard
no data available

Additional Information
RTECS: Not available

burning sensation, Cough, wheezing, laryngitis, Shortness of breath, spasm, inflammation and edema of the larynx, spasm, inflammation and edema of the bronchi, pneumonitis, pulmonary edema, Material is extremely destructive to tissue of the mucous membranes and upper respiratory tract, eyes, and skin.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity
no data available

12.2 Persistence and degradability
no data available

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential
no data available

12.4 Mobility in soil
no data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment
PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects
An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.
Toxic to aquatic life.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product
Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)
UN number: 3265 Class: 8 Packing group: II
Proper shipping name: Corrosive liquid, acidic, organic, n.o.s. (Heptadecafluorooctane-1-sulphonic acid)
Marine pollutant: No
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG
UN number: 3265 Class: 8 Packing group: II EMS-No: F-A, S-B
Proper shipping name: CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S. (Heptadecafluorooctane-1-sulphonic acid)
Marine pollutant: No

IATA
UN number: 3265 Class: 8 Packing group: II
Proper shipping name: Corrosive liquid, acidic, organic, n.o.s. (Heptadecafluorooctane-1-sulphonic acid)

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components
SARA 302: No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
SARA 313: This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

SARA 311/312 Hazards
Acute Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components
No components are subject to the Massachusetts Right to Know Act.

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Water	7732-18-5	
Heptadecafluorooctane-1-sulphonic acid	1763-23-1	2009-07-17

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Water	7732-18-5	
Heptadecafluorooctane-1-sulphonic acid	1763-23-1	2009-07-17

California Prop. 65 Components
This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Acute Tox.	Acute toxicity
Aquatic Acute	Acute aquatic toxicity
Aquatic Chronic	Chronic aquatic toxicity
Carc.	Carcinogenicity
Eye Dam.	Serious eye damage
H302	Harmful if swallowed.
H302 + H332	Harmful if swallowed or if inhaled
H314	Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
H318	Causes serious eye damage.
H331	Toxic if inhaled.
H351	Suspected of causing cancer.
H360	May damage fertility or the unborn child.
H362	May cause harm to breast-fed children.
H372	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.
H401	Toxic to aquatic life.
H411	Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.
Lact.	Effects on or via lactation

HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	3
Chronic Health Hazard:	
Flammability:	0
Physical Hazard	0

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	3
Fire Hazard:	0

Reactivity Hazard: 0

Further information

Copyright 2014 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956

Version: 3.4 Revision Date: 06/27/2014 Print Date: 06/28/2019

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.1
Revision Date 03/12/2019
Print Date 06/28/2019

SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Perfluorooctanoic acid

Product Number : 171468
Brand : Aldrich
CAS-No. : 335-67-1

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.
3050 Spruce Street
ST. LOUIS MO 63103
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765
Fax : +1 800 325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887

SECTION 2: Hazards identification

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)

Acute toxicity, Oral (Category 4), H302
Acute toxicity, Inhalation (Category 4), H332
Serious eye damage (Category 1), H318
Carcinogenicity (Category 2), H351
Reproductive toxicity (Category 1B), H360
Effects on or via lactation, H362
Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure (Category 1), Liver, H372

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram

Signal word Danger

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

Hazard statement(s)	
H302 + H332	Harmful if swallowed or if inhaled.
H318	Causes serious eye damage.
H351	Suspected of causing cancer.
H360	May damage fertility or the unborn child.
H362	May cause harm to breast-fed children.
H372	Causes damage to organs (Liver) through prolonged or repeated exposure.

Precautionary statement(s)	
P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P260	Do not breathe dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.
P263	Avoid contact during pregnancy/ while nursing.
P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P271	Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P301 + P312 + P330	IF SWALLOWED: Call a POISON CENTER/doctor if you feel unwell. Rinse mouth.
P304 + P340 + P312	IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. Call a POISON CENTER/doctor if you feel unwell.
P305 + P351 + P338 + P310	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Immediately call a POISON CENTER/doctor.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

3.1 Substances

Synonyms	:	Pentadecafluorooctanoic acid Perfluorocaprylic acid Perfluorooctanoic acid
Formula	:	$C_8HF_{15}O_2$
Molecular weight	:	414.07 g/mol
CAS-No.	:	335-67-1
EC-No.	:	206-397-9

Component	Classification	Concentration
Pentadecafluorooctanoic acid		
	Acute Tox. 4; Eye Dam. 1; Carc. 2; Repr. 1B; Lact. ; STOT RE 1; H302, H332, H318, H351, H360, H362, H372	<= 100 %

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

SECTION 4: First aid measures

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice
Move out of dangerous area.Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Take victim immediately to hospital. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Continue rinsing eyes during transport to hospital.Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and consult a physician.

If swallowed
Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed
The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed
No data available

SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
Carbon oxides, Hydrogen fluoride

5.3 Advice for firefighters
Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information
No data available

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use personal protective equipment. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

SECTION 7: Handling and storage

7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid formation of dust and aerosols.Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combustible dusts. The potential for combustible dust formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing occurs.
Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.
Storage class (TRGS 510): 6.1D: Non-combustible, acute toxic Cat.3 / toxic hazardous materials or hazardous materials causing chronic effects

7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters
Contains no substances with occupational exposure limit values.
Hazardous components without workplace control parameters

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection
Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

Skin protection
Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: > 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: > 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374
If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection
Complete suit protecting against chemicals, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection
Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains.

SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a)	Appearance	Form: flakes Colour: colourless
b)	Odour	No data available
c)	Odour Threshold	No data available
d)	pH	2.6 at 1 g/l
e)	Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 55 - 56 °C (131 - 133 °F) - lit.
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	189 °C 372 °F at 981 hPa - lit.

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

g)	Flash point	()No data available
h)	Evaporation rate	No data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k)	Vapour pressure	0.69 hPa at 25 °C (77 °F)
l)	Vapour density	No data available
m)	Relative density	0.900 g/cm3
n)	Water solubility	No data available
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
p)	Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	No data available
s)	Explosive properties	No data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information
No data available

SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

10.1 Reactivity
No data available

10.2 Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions
No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid
No data available

10.5 Incompatible materials
Bases, Oxidizing agents, Reducing agents

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides, Hydrogen fluoride
Other decomposition products - No data available
In the event of fire: see section 5

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

SECTION 11: Toxicological information

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity
Inhalation: No data available
Dermal: No data available
LD50 Intraperitoneal - Rat - 189 mg/kg

Skin corrosion/irritation
No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitisation
No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity

Rat
DNA damage

Rat
DNA damage

Carcinogenicity
Suspected human carcinogens

IARC:	2B - Group 2B: Possibly carcinogenic to humans (Pentadecafluorooctanoic acid)
NTP:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.
OSHA:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

Reproductive toxicity
Effects on or via lactation
Presumed human reproductive toxicant
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure. - Liver

Aspiration hazard
No data available

Additional Information
RTECS: RH0781000

Cough, Shortness of breath, Headache, Nausea, Vomiting

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence
Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

SECTION 12: Ecological information

12.1 Toxicity
No data available

12.2 Persistence and degradability
No data available

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential
No data available

12.4 Mobility in soil
No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment
PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects
No data available

SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product
Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

SECTION 14: Transport information

DOT (US)
UN number: 3261 Class: 8 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Corrosive solid, acidic, organic, n.o.s. (Pentadecafluorooctanoic acid)
Reportable Quantity (RQ):
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG
UN number: 3261 Class: 8 Packing group: III EMS-No: F-A, S-B
Proper shipping name: CORROSIVE SOLID, ACIDIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S. (Pentadecafluorooctanoic acid)

IATA
UN number: 3261 Class: 8 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Corrosive solid, acidic, organic, n.o.s. (Pentadecafluorooctanoic acid)

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

SECTION 15: Regulatory information

SARA 302 Components
No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

SARA 311/312 Hazards
Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components
No components are subject to the Massachusetts Right to Know Act.

No components are subject to the Massachusetts Right to Know Act.

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

Pentadecafluorooctanoic acid	CAS-No. 335-67-1	Revision Date

Pentadecafluorooctanoic acid	CAS-No. 335-67-1	Revision Date

New Jersey Right To Know Components

Pentadecafluorooctanoic acid	CAS-No. 335-67-1	Revision Date

California Prop. 65 Components
This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

SECTION 16: Other information

Further information
Copyright 2018 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

The branding on the header and/or footer of this document may temporarily not visually match the product purchased as we transition our branding. However, all of the information in the document regarding the product remains unchanged and matches the product ordered. For further information please contact mlsbranding@sial.com.

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

ChemicalBook

Chemical Safety Data Sheet MSDS / SDS

Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs)

Revision Date:2025-01-11 Revision Number:1

SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

Product identifier

Product name	: Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs)
CBnumber	: CB7160460
CAS	: 1336-36-3
EINECS Number	: 215-648-1
Synonyms	: PYRANOL,polychlorinated biphenyls

Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Relevant identified uses	: For R&D use only. Not for medicinal, household or other use.
Uses advised against	: none

Company Identification

Company	: Chemicalbook
Address	: Building 1, Huihuang International, Shangdi 10th Street, Haidian District, Beijing
Telephone	: 010-86108875

SECTION 2: Hazards identification

Classification of the substance or mixture

Specific target organ toxicity – repeated exposure, Category 2

Hazardous to the aquatic environment, short-term (Acute) - Category Acute 1

Hazardous to the aquatic environment, long-term (Chronic) - Category Chronic 1

Label elements

Pictogram(s)

Signal word Warning

Hazard statement(s)

H373 May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure

H410 Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects

Precautionary statement(s)

Prevention

P260 Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray.

P273 Avoid release to the environment.

Response

P319 Get medical help if you feel unwell.

P391 Collect spillage.

Storage

none

Disposal

P501 Dispose of contents/container to an appropriate treatment and disposal facility in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, and product characteristics at time of disposal.

Other hazards

no data available

SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

Substance

Product name	: Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs)
Synonyms	: PYRANOL,polychlorinated biphenyls
CAS	: 1336-36-3
EC number	: 215-648-1
MF	: N/A
MW	: 0

SECTION 4: First aid measures

Description of first aid measures

If inhaled

Move the victim into fresh air. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. If not breathing, give artificial respiration and consult a doctor immediately. Do not use mouth to mouth resuscitation if the victim ingested or inhaled the chemical.

Following skin contact

Take off contaminated clothing immediately. Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a doctor.

Following eye contact

Rinse with pure water for at least 15 minutes. Consult a doctor.

Following ingestion

Rinse mouth with water. Do not induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Call a doctor or Poison Control Center immediately.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

no data available

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

If PCB-containing substances have been ingested recently, gastric decontamination may be reasonable. Activated charcoal has not been proven beneficial, but is not contraindicated.

SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

Extinguishing media

Use dry chemical, carbon dioxide, or alcohol foam extinguishers. Vapors are heavier than air and will collect in low areas. Vapors in confined areas may explode when exposed to fire. Containers may explode in fire. Storage containers and parts of containers may rocket great distances, in many directions. If material or contaminated runoff enters waterways, notify downstream users of potentially contaminated waters. Notify local health and fire officials and pollution control agencies. From a secure, explosion-proof location, use water spray to cool exposed containers. If cooling streams are ineffective (venting sound increases in volume and pitch, tank discolors, or shows any signs of deforming), withdraw immediately to a secure position ... The only respirators recommended for fire fighting are self-contained breathing apparatuses that have full facepieces and are operated in a pressure-demand or other positive pressure mode.

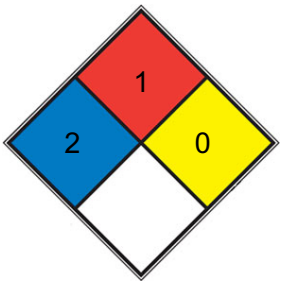
Specific Hazards Arising from the Chemical

no data available

Advice for firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

NFPA 704



■	HEALTH	2	Intense or continued but not chronic exposure could cause temporary incapacitation or possible residual injury (e.g. diethyl ether, ammonium phosphate, iodine)
■	FIRE	1	Materials that require considerable preheating, under all ambient temperature conditions, before ignition and combustion can occur. Includes some finely divided suspended solids that do not require heating before ignition can occur. Flash point at or above 93.3 °C (200 °F). (e.g. mineral oil, ammonia)
■	REACT	0	Normally stable, even under fire exposure conditions, and is not reactive with water (e.g. helium,N2)
□	SPEC. HAZ.		

SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing mist, gas or vapours.Avoid contacting with skin and eye. Use personal protective equipment.Wear chemical impermeable gloves. Ensure adequate ventilation.Remove all sources of ignition. Evacuate personnel to safe areas.Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak.

Environmental precautions

Prevent further spillage or leakage if it is safe to do so. Do not let the chemical enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Dry sand or earth should be spread on the leak, or spill area. ...

SECTION 7: Handling and storage

Precautions for safe handling

Handling in a well ventilated place. Wear suitable protective clothing. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid formation of dust and aerosols. Use non-sparking tools. Prevent fire caused by electrostatic discharge steam.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

PCB material should be stored in closed containers, in ventilated areas ... PCB's should be handled in isolated areas of the plant, where efficient ventilation systems remove airborne PCB's. ...

SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

Control parameters

Occupational Exposure limit values

Component	1,1'-Biphenyl, chloro derivs.			
CAS No.	1336-36-3			
	Limit value - Eight hours		**Limit value - Short term**	
	ppm	**mg/m^3**	**ppm**	**mg/m^3**
Canada - Ontario	?	0,05 (1)	?	?
Denmark	?	0,01	?	0,02
Finland	?	0,003 (1)	?	?
Germany (DFG)	?	0,003 (1)(2)(3)(5)	?	0,024 (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)
Hungary	?	POP	?	?
Ireland	?	0,1	?	?
Japan	?	0,01	?	?
Japan - JSOH	?	0,01	?	?
Latvia	?	1	?	?
New Zealand	?	0,1	?	?
Poland	?	1	?	?
Sweden	?	0,01	?	0,03 (1)
Switzerland	0,05	0,5	0,4	4
United Kingdom	?	0,1	?	?
	Remarks			
Canada - Ontario	(1) as sum of components assayed by chromatographic procedure with reference of the bulk sample			
Finland	(1) Total PCB = 5*([PCB 28] + [PCB 52] + [PCB 101] + [PCB 138] + [PCB 153] + [PCB 180])			

Germany (AGS)	(1) 42% Chlorine (CAS-No. 53469-21-9) (2) 54% Chlorine (CAS-No. 11097-69-1)
Germany (DFG)	(1) Only for chlorinated biphenyls with Cl
Hungary	POP Persistent Organic Pollutant
Sweden	(1) Short-term value, 15 minutes average value

Biological limit values

no data available

Exposure controls

Ensure adequate ventilation. Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Set up emergency exits and the risk-elimination area.

Individual protection measures

Eye/face protection

Wear tightly fitting safety goggles with side-shields conforming to EN 166(EU) or NIOSH (US).

Skin protection

Wear fire/flame resistant and impervious clothing. Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Wash and dry hands. The selected protective gloves have to satisfy the specifications of EU Directive 89/686/EEC and the standard EN 374 derived from it.

Respiratory protection

If the exposure limits are exceeded, irritation or other symptoms are experienced, use a full-face respirator.

Thermal hazards

no data available

SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

Information on basic physicochemical properties

Physical state	no data available
Colour	Vary from mobile oily liquids to white crystalline solids and hard noncrystalline resins.
Odour	Practically odorless; mild aromatic odor
Melting point/freezing point	no data available
Boiling point or initial boiling point and boiling range	340～375
Flammability	no data available
Lower and upper explosion limit/flammability limit	no data available
Flash point	195(O.C)
Auto-ignition temperature	no data available
Decomposition temperature	no data available
pH	no data available
Kinematic viscosity	no data available
Solubility	Solubility in water is extremely low; soluble in oils and organic solvents.
Partition coefficient n-octanol/water	... literature Kow values will vary. These increase with increasing chlorination. log Kow values at 25 deg C: 3.76 (biphenyl); 5.7 (Cl4-PCB's); 6.0 (Cl5-PCB's); 7.0 (Cl6-PCB's); 8.26 (Cl10-PCB's).

Vapour pressure	2.04E-07mmHg at 25°C
Density and/or relative density	1.44(30°C)
Relative vapour density	no data available
Particle characteristics	no data available

SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

Reactivity

NIOSH considers chlorodiphenyl containing 54% chlorine to be a potential occupational carcinogen. Aroclor 1254

NIOSH considers chlorodiphenyl containing 54% chlorine to be a potential occupational carcinogen. Aroclor 1254

Chemical stability

PCB's are chemically very inert and are stable to conditions of hydrolysis and oxidation in industrial use. Photochemical degradation may be one route of their breakdown in the environment. ...

Possibility of hazardous reactions

Flame resistant.

Conditions to avoid

no data available

Incompatible materials

Liquid chlorine reacts exothermically with polychlorinated biphenyl heat transfer liquid. Polychlorinated biphenyl

Hazardous decomposition products

When heated to decomposition it emits toxic fumes of Chloride.

SECTION 11: Toxicological information

Acute toxicity

- Oral: LD50 Mouse (C57B1/6J) male oral 19 mg/kg/28 day
- Inhalation: no data available
- Dermal: no data available

Skin corrosion/irritation

no data available

Serious eye damage/irritation

no data available

Respiratory or skin sensitization

no data available

Germ cell mutagenicity

no data available

Carcinogenicity

EPA: Possibly carcinogenic to humans, IARC: Probably carcinogenic to humans, NTP: Known to be a human carcinogen

Reproductive toxicity

An epidemiological study of women occupationally exposed to high levels of PCBs suggested a relationship between PCB exposure and reduced birth weight and shortened gestational age of their babies; however, limitations of the study limit the strength of the conclusion. Two series of human studies that investigated exposure to PCBs through the consumption of contaminated fish suggest that exposure to PCBs may cause developmental effects in humans. Both studies reported an association between consumption of fish with high PCB levels by pregnant women and an increased incidence of neurodevelopmental effects, such as motor deficits at birth, impaired psychomotor index, impaired visual recognition, and deficits in short-term memory in infants. Human studies are not conclusive on the reproductive effects of PCBs. One study of men who were occupationally exposed to PCBs showed no fertility abnormalities, while another study of men with low sperm counts found elevated levels of PCBs in the blood and an association between certain PCB compounds in semen and decreased sperm motility. Animal studies have reported developmental effects, such as learning deficits, impaired immune functions, focal liver necrosis, and cellular alterations of the thyroid, in the offspring of animals exposed orally to PCBs. Reproductive effects, such as decreased fertility, decreased conception, and prolonged menstruation have also been noted in animal studies of dietary PCB exposures.

STOT-single exposure

no data available

STOT-repeated exposure

no data available

Aspiration hazard

no data available

SECTION 12: Ecological information

Toxicity

Toxicity to fish: no data available

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates: no data available

Toxicity to algae: EC50; Species: Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata (green algae); Conditions: freshwater, static, 22 deg C; Concentration: 182 nmol/L for 48 hr; Effect: decreased population biomass />98% pure

Toxicity to microorganisms: no data available

Persistence and degradability

AEROBIC: The microbial mineralization of three chlorophenols and a PCB mixture was studied using natural bacterial assemblages in laboratory model systems. The systems consisted of water and surface sediment from two lake types: one with a high content of humic substances and the other with a low content. Final PCB concentration in the model systems was 38 ug/L. Aerobic mineralization of the (14)C-ring-labelled compounds was determined as production of (14)CO2 in the systems over the course of 60 days. Mineralization of PCBs in the systems was low compared to the aromatics. The breakdown of PCB was 0.047 nM in the humic cultures and 0.052 nM in cultures from the clear water lake. The avg mineralization rates of PCBs over the 60 day test period for the clear-water and humic cultures were 1.1 and 1.2

pM/day. More than 90% of the PCBs adsorbed to the sediment, while <1% was found in the water phase.

Bioaccumulative potential

Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) are highly lipophilic and bioconcentrate in tissue from concentrations in water ...

Mobility in soil

PCB mobility in aqueous soil-sediment systems has reported experimental Koc values ranging from 510 to 13,300,000 for a variety of Aroclors and PCB congeners; reported Koc values were mostly above 5000(1). Reviews of the PCB mobility literature have found that adsorption of PCBs to soil and sediment generally increases with an increase in the degree of chlorination(2,3). Organic solvents, found at hazardous waste sites, will also increase the solubility and mobility of PCBs(3). Using soil TLC, column leaching and five different soils, PCBs were found to be generally immobile when leached with water or aqueous landfill leachate, but highly mobile when leached with organic solvents(4). PCB fluids can penetrate and travel through the cracks and other connected void spaces found in soil formations(5). In the presence of organic material dissolved from soil, the water solubility of PCBs increases which may augment its leachability. Environmental releases of PCBs often accompany releases of carrier materials from utility equipment. The PCBs that are present in the mineral oil-PCB mixture become even less water soluble than before. This is due to the PCB partitioning into the mineral oil and the reduced interaction of the PCBs with precipitation or groundwater caused by the hydrophobic nature of the oil matrix. The volatility of PCBs also affects their migration through the soil profile. Researchers have carried out simulations that indicate that PCBs can volatilize beneath the soil surface and potentially migrate through several meters of soil cover(5).

Toxics Screening Level

The Initial Risk Screening Level (IRSL) for polychlorinated biphenyls is 0.01 µg/m3 based on an annual averaging time.

Other adverse effects

no data available

SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

Disposal methods

Product

The material can be disposed of by removal to a licensed chemical destruction plant or by controlled incineration with flue gas scrubbing. Do not contaminate water, foodstuffs, feed or seed by storage or disposal. Do not discharge to sewer systems.

Contaminated packaging

Containers can be triply rinsed (or equivalent) and offered for recycling or reconditioning. Alternatively, the packaging can be punctured to make it unusable for other purposes and then be disposed of in a sanitary landfill. Controlled incineration with flue gas scrubbing is possible for combustible packaging materials.

SECTION 14: Transport information

UN Number

ADR/RID: Not dangerous goods. (For reference only, please check.)

IMDG: Not dangerous goods. (For reference only, please check.)

IATA: Not dangerous goods. (For reference only, please check.)

UN Proper Shipping Name

ADR/RID: Not dangerous goods. (For reference only, please check.)

IMDG: Not dangerous goods. (For reference only, please check.)

IATA: Not dangerous goods. (For reference only, please check.)

Transport hazard class(es)

ADR/RID: Not dangerous goods. (For reference only, please check.)

IMDG: Not dangerous goods. (For reference only, please check.)

IATA: Not dangerous goods. (For reference only, please check.)

Packing group, if applicable

ADR/RID: Not dangerous goods. (For reference only, please check.)

IMDG: Not dangerous goods. (For reference only, please check.)

IATA: Not dangerous goods. (For reference only, please check.)

Environmental hazards

ADR/RID: Yes

IMDG: Yes

IATA: Yes

Special precautions for user

no data available

Transport in bulk according to IMO instruments

no data available

SECTION 15: Regulatory information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product in question

European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances (EINECS)

Listed.

EC Inventory

Listed.

United States Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) Inventory

Listed.

China Catalog of Hazardous chemicals 2015

Not Listed.

New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals (NZIoC)

Not Listed.

PICCS

Listed.

Vietnam National Chemical Inventory

Listed.

IECSC

Listed.

Korea Existing Chemicals List (KECL)

Listed.

SECTION 16: Other information

Abbreviations and acronyms

CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service

ADR: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road

RID: Regulation concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Rail

IMDG: International Maritime Dangerous Goods

IATA: International Air Transportation Association

TWA: Time Weighted Average

STEL: Short term exposure limit

LC50: Lethal Concentration 50%

LD50: Lethal Dose 50%

EC50: Effective Concentration 50%

References

IPCS - The International Chemical Safety Cards (ICSC), website: http://www.ilo.org/dyn/icsc/showcard.home

HSDB - Hazardous Substances Data Bank, website: https://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov/newtoxnet/hsdb.htm

IARC - International Agency for Research on Cancer, website: http://www.iarc.fr/

eChemPortal - The Global Portal to Information on Chemical Substances by OECD, website: http://www.echemportal.org/echemportal/index?pageID=0&request_locale=en

CAMEO Chemicals, website: http://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/search/simple

ChemIDplus, website: http://chem.sis.nlm.nih.gov/chemidplus/chemidlite.jsp

ERG - Emergency Response Guidebook by U.S. Department of Transportation, website: http://www.phmsa.dot.gov/hazmat/library/erg

Germany GESTIS-database on hazard substance, website: http://www.dguv.de/ifa/gestis/gestis-stoffdatenbank/index-2.jsp

ECHA - European Chemicals Agency, website: https://echa.europa.eu/

Disclaimer:
The information in this MSDS is only applicable to the specified product, unless otherwise specified, it is not applicable to the mixture of this product and other substances. This MSDS only provides information on the safety of the product for those who have received the appropriate professional training for the user of the product. Users of this MSDS must make independent judgments on the applicability of this SDS. The authors of this MSDS will not be held responsible for any harm caused by the use of this MSDS.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.0
Revision Date 09/21/2017
Print Date 11/10/2018

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Toluene

Product Number : 244511
Brand : Sigma-Aldrich
Index-No. : 601-021-00-3

CAS-No. : 108-88-3

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich
3050 Spruce Street
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832
Fax : +1 800-325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887 (CHEMTREC)

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)
Flammable liquids (Category 2), H225
Skin irritation (Category 2), H315
Reproductive toxicity (Category 2), H361
Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure (Category 3), Central nervous system, H336
Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure (Category 2), H373
Aspiration hazard (Category 1), H304
Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 2), H401

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram

Signal word Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H225	Highly flammable liquid and vapour.
H304	May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways.
H315	Causes skin irritation.
H336	May cause drowsiness or dizziness.
H361	Suspected of damaging fertility or the unborn child.
H373	May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.
H401	Toxic to aquatic life.

Precautionary statement(s)	
P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P210	Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. No smoking.
P233	Keep container tightly closed.
P240	Ground/bond container and receiving equipment.
P241	Use explosion-proof electrical/ ventilating/ lighting/ equipment.
P242	Use only non-sparking tools.
P243	Take precautionary measures against static discharge.
P260	Do not breathe dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.
P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P271	Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P301 + P310	IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER/doctor.
P303 + P361 + P353	IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower.
P304 + P340 + P312	IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. Call a POISON CENTER/doctor if you feel unwell.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P331	Do NOT induce vomiting.
P332 + P313	If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.
P362	Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.
P370 + P378	In case of fire: Use dry sand, dry chemical or alcohol-resistant foam to extinguish.
P403 + P233	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.
P403 + P235	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep cool.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Formula	:	C_7H_8
Molecular weight	:	92.14 g/mol
CAS-No.	:	108-88-3
EC-No.	:	203-625-9
Index-No.	:	601-021-00-3
Registration number	:	01-2119471310-51-XXXX

Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
Toluene		
	Flam. Liq. 2; Skin Irrit. 2; Repr. 2; STOT SE 3; STOT RE 2; Asp. Tox. 1; Aquatic Acute 2; H225, H304, H315, H336, H361, H373, H401	90 - 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed
Do NOT induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed
The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed
No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
No data available

5.3 Advice for firefighters
Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information
Use water spray to cool unopened containers.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use personal protective equipment. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Remove all sources of ignition. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Beware of vapours accumulating to form explosive concentrations. Vapours can accumulate in low areas.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Contain spillage, and then collect with an electrically protected vacuum cleaner or by wet-brushing and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see section 13).

6.4 Reference to other sections
For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling
Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid inhalation of vapour or mist.
Use explosion-proof equipment.Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking.Take measures to prevent the build up of electrostatic charge.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Containers which are opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage.

Handle and store under inert gas.

7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Toluene	108-88-3	TWA	100 ppm 375 mg/m3	USA. OSHA - TABLE Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants - 1910.1000
		STEL	150 ppm 560 mg/m3	USA. OSHA - TABLE Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants - 1910.1000
		TWA	200 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
	Remarks	Z37.12-1967		
		CEIL	300 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Z37.12-1967		
		Peak	500 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Z37.12-1967		
		TWA	20 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Visual impairment Female reproductive Pregnancy loss 2015 Adoption Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Not classifiable as a human carcinogen		
		TWA	100 ppm 375 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		ST	150 ppm 560 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits

Biological occupational exposure limits

Component	CAS-No.	Parameters	Value	Biological specimen	Basis
Toluene	108-88-3	Toluene	0.0200 mg/l	In blood	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
	Remarks	Prior to last shift of workweek			
		Toluene	0.0300 mg/l	Urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
		End of shift (As soon as possible after exposure ceases)			
		o-Cresol	0.3000 mg/g	Urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
		End of shift (As soon as possible after exposure ceases)			
		Toluene	0.02 mg/l	In blood	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
		Prior to last shift of workweek			

		Toluene	0.03 mg/l	Urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
		End of shift (As soon as possible after exposure ceases)			
		o-Cresol	0.3mg/g Creatinine	Urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
		End of shift (As soon as possible after exposure ceases)			

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL)

Application Area	Exposure routes	Health effect	Value
Workers	Inhalation	Acute systemic effects	384 mg/m3
Workers	Inhalation	Acute local effects	384 mg/m3
Workers	Skin contact	Long-term systemic effects	384mg/kg BW/d
Workers	Inhalation	Long-term systemic effects	192 mg/m3
Workers	Inhalation	Long-term local effects	192 mg/m3
Consumers	Inhalation	Acute systemic effects	226 mg/m3
Consumers	Inhalation	Acute local effects	226 mg/m3
Consumers	Skin contact	Long-term systemic effects	226mg/kg BW/d
Consumers	Inhalation	Long-term systemic effects	56.5 mg/m3
Consumers	Ingestion	Long-term systemic effects	8.13mg/kg BW/d

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Compartment	Value
Soil	2.89 mg/kg
Marine water	0.68 mg/l
Fresh water	0.68 mg/l
Marine sediment	16.39 mg/kg
Fresh water sediment	16.39 mg/kg
Sewage treatment plant	13.61 mg/l
Aquatic intermittent release	0.68 mg/l

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection
Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection
Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact
Material: Fluorinated rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.7 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Vitoject® (KCL 890 / Aldrich Z677698, Size M)

Splash contact
Material: Fluorinated rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.7 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Vitoject® (KCL 890 / Aldrich Z677698, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection
Complete suit protecting against chemicals, Flame retardant antistatic protective clothing., The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection
Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face respirator with multi-purpose combination (US) or type ABEK (EN 14387) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a)	Appearance	Form: liquid Colour: colourless
b)	Odour	aromatic
c)	Odour Threshold	No data available
d)	pH	No data available
e)	Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: -93 °C (-135 °F)
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	110 - 111 °C (230 - 232 °F)
g)	Flash point	4.0 °C (39.2 °F) - closed cup
h)	Evaporation rate	No data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	Upper explosion limit: 7 %(V) Lower explosion limit: 1.2 %(V)
k)	Vapour pressure	29.1 hPa (21.8 mmHg) at 20.0 °C (68.0 °F)
l)	Vapour density	No data available
m)	Relative density	0.865 g/mL at 25 °C (77 °F)
n)	Water solubility	0.5 g/l at 15 °C (59 °F)
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
p)	Auto-ignition temperature	535.0 °C (995.0 °F)
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	No data available
s)	Explosive properties	No data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information
No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity
No data available

10.2 Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions
Vapours may form explosive mixture with air.

10.4 Conditions to avoid
Heat, flames and sparks.

10.5 Incompatible materials
Strong oxidizing agents

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides
Other decomposition products - No data available
In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity
LD50 Oral - Rat - > 5,580 mg/kg

LC50 Inhalation - Rat - 4 h - 12,500 - 28,800 mg/m3

LD50 Dermal - Rabbit - 12,196 mg/kg

No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation
Skin - Rabbit
Result: Skin irritation - 24 h

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
Eyes - Rabbit
Result: No eye irritation
(OECD Test Guideline 405)

Respiratory or skin sensitisation
No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity
Rat
Liver
DNA damage

Carcinogenicity

IARC: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

NTP: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

Reproductive toxicity
Damage to fetus possible
Suspected human reproductive toxicant

Reproductive toxicity - Rat - Inhalation
Paternal Effects: Spermatogenesis (including genetic material, sperm morphology,motility, and count).

Experiments have shown reproductive toxicity effects in male and female laboratory animals.

Developmental Toxicity - Rat - Oral
Effects on Embryo or Fetus: Fetotoxicity (except death, e.g., stunted fetus).

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
No data available

Aspiration hazard
No data available

Additional Information
RTECS: XS5250000

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence
Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to fish	LC50 - Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 7.63 mg/l - 96 h
	NOEC - Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow) - 5.44 mg/l - 7 d
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 8.00 mg/l - 24 h
	Immobilization EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 6 mg/l - 48 h
Toxicity to algae	EC50 - Chlorella vulgaris (Fresh water algae) - 245.00 mg/l - 24 h
	EC50 - Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata (green algae) - 10.00 mg/l - 24 h

12.2 Persistence and degradability

Biodegradability	Result: - Readily biodegradable.

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

Bioaccumulation	Leuciscus idus (Golden orfe) - 3 d - 0.05 mg/l
	Bioconcentration factor (BCF): 90

12.4 Mobility in soil
No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment
PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects
An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.
Toxic to aquatic life.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product
Burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber but exert extra care in igniting as this material is highly flammable. Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)

UN number: 1294 Class: 3 Packing group: II
Proper shipping name: Toluene
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1000 lbs
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG
UN number: 1294 Class: 3 Packing group: II EMS-No: F-E, S-D
Proper shipping name: TOLUENE

IATA
UN number: 1294 Class: 3 Packing group: II
Proper shipping name: Toluene

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components
No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Toluene	108-88-3	2007-07-01

SARA 311/312 Hazards
Fire Hazard, Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Toluene	108-88-3	2007-07-01

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Toluene	108-88-3	2007-07-01

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Toluene	108-88-3	2007-07-01

California Prop. 65 Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
WARNING: This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm. Toluene	108-88-3	2009-02-01

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Aquatic Acute	Acute aquatic toxicity
Asp. Tox.	Aspiration hazard
Flam. Liq.	Flammable liquids
H225	Highly flammable liquid and vapour.
H304	May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways.
H315	Causes skin irritation.
H336	May cause drowsiness or dizziness.
H361	Suspected of damaging fertility or the unborn child.
H373	May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.
H401	Toxic to aquatic life.
Repr.	Reproductive toxicity
Skin Irrit.	Skin irritation

HMIS Rating
Health hazard: 2

Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	3
Physical Hazard	0

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	2
Fire Hazard:	3
Reactivity Hazard:	0

Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956

Version: 6.0 Revision Date: 09/21/2017 Print Date: 11/10/2018

Appendix G:

Quality Assurance Project Plan

SESI
CONSULTING ENGINEERS

Geotechnical
Environmental
Site Civil

959 Route 46E, Fl 3, Ste 300
Parsippany, NJ 07054
973.808.9050
www.sesi.org

Quality Assurance Project Plan
For

Former Yonkers Firehouse Site
32 John Street
Yonkers, Westchester County, NY
NYSDEC BCP Number: C360191

Prepared for:
32 John Street Yonkers AMS LLC

February 2026

SESI Project No:
11740

Table of Contents

LIST OF ACRONYMS ..... **i**
1.0 PROJECT DESCRIPTION **1**
2.0 PROJECT ORGANIZATION **2**
2.1 PROJECT PRINCIPAL 3
2.2 PRINCIPAL ENGINEEER 3
2.3 PROJECT MANAGER 3
2.4 REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION WORK PLAN PROJECT MANAGER 3
2.5 FIELD TEAM LEADER 3
2.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE OFFICER 4
3.0 QA/QC OBJECTIVES FOR MEASUREMENT OF DATA **4**
3.1 COMPLETENESS 4
3.2 REPRESENTATIVENESS 4
3.3 COMPARABILITY 5
3.4 PRECISION AND ACCURACY 5
4.0 SAMPLING PROCEDURES **6**
4.1 SAMPLING PROGRAM 6
4.1.1 DRILLING/SAMPLING PROCEDURES 6
4.1.2 MONITORING WELL COMPLETION 7
4.1.3 WELL DEVELOPMENT 7
4.1.4 DECONTAMINATION 8
4.1.5 PFAS SAMPLING CONSIDERATIONS 8
4.2 GROUNDWATER SAMPLING PROGRAM 9
4.2.1 WELL EVACUATION 9
4.2.2 SAMPLING PROCEDURE 9
4.3 SOIL VAPOR SAMPLING 9
4.4 SAMPLE PRESERVATION AND SHIPMENT 10
5.0 SAMPLE CUSTODY **11**
5.1 FIELD SAMPLE CUSTODY 11
5.2 LABORATORY SAMPLE CUSTODY 11
5.3 FINAL EVIDENCE FILES 12
6.0 CALIBRATION PROCEDURES **12**
7.0 ANALYTICAL PROCEDURES **13**
7.1 VOLATILE ORGANICS 13
7.2 SEMI-VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPUNDS 13

7.3 PESTICIDE AND PCB COMPOUNDS....13
7.4 METALS....13
7.5 PER- AND POLYFLUOROALKYL SUBSTANCES....14
7.6 SITE SPECIFICITY OF ANALYSES....15

TABLES

TABLE 2.1 SESI PERSONNEL AND SUBCONTRACTORS

TABLE 4.1 SAMPLING PROCEDURE FOR MONITORING WELLS USING LOW-STESS (LOW-FLOW) METHODS

TABLE 4.2 SAMPLE CONTAINERIZATION

TABLE 4.3 SAMPLING OVERVIEW

TABLE 7.1 CONTRACT-REQUIRED QUANTITATION LEVELS AND ANALYTICAL METHODS FOR ASP INORGANICS, ASP VOLATILES, ASP SEMI-VOLATILES, ASP PESTICIDES, AND PCBs

LIST OF ACRONYMS

Acronym	Definition
AAS	Absorption Spectroscopy
BCP	Brownfield Cleanup Program
DUSR	Data Usability Summary Report
ELAP	Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program
GC/MS	Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry
HAS	Hollow-stem Auger
ISCR	In-Situ Chemical Reduction
HDPE	High-Density Polyethylene
LDPE	Low-density Polyethylene
LFPS	Low Flow Purging Sampling
MDL	Method Detection Limit
NYSDEC	New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
NYSDOH	New York State Department of Health
PCB	Polychlorinated Biphenyls
PFAS	Per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances
PFOA	Perfluorooctanoic Acid
PFOS	Perfluorooctanesulfonic Acid
PPE	Personal Protective Equipment
PRB	Permeable Reactive Barrier
PTFE	Polytetrafluoroethylene
QAPP	Quality Assurance Project Plan
QA/QC	Quality Assurance/Quality Control
RAWP	Remedial Action Work Plan
SESI	SESI Consulting Engineers, Inc.
TIC	Tentatively Identified Compound
TCL	Target Compound List
VOC	Volatile Organic Compound
USEPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency

1.0 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This document presents the Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) for the Remedial Action Work Plan (RAWP) for the proposed development at 32 John Street, Yonkers, Westchester County, New York (the "Site"). The Site consists of one (1) parcel totaling 0.4778 acres of land identified on the Westchester County Assessors map as tax Block 475, Lot 51. The Site has been vacant since the City of Yonkers structure was demolished in 2018.

The Site is bound by John Street Extension to the north, by the Saw Mill River and vacant wooded land to the south, by the Saw Mill River to the east, and New School Street and River Park Center redevelopment Site to the west. The closest surface water body is the Saw Mill River, located approximately adjacent east of the Site. The Site generally slopes steeply downward toward the east and south and regionally slopes downward to the east.

SESI Consulting Engineers (SESI) prepared the RAWP for 32 John Street, Yonkers New York, dated August 2025, which describes the investigation activities to be conducted at the Site, as part of the Site's planned remedial investigation and remediation.

The remedial actions selected for the Site include the following:

A Summary of remedial alternative 3 is presented below:

1. Partial soil excavation will be conducted to remove approximately 735 cubic yards of hotspot contamination.
2. An In-Situ Chemical Reduction (ISCR) treatment (ZVI) will be implemented to treat CVOC contaminants in groundwater in the western portion of the Site. The ISCR treatment's effectiveness will be monitored over time by monitoring on-Site monitoring wells.
3. To control off-Site migration of PFAS contaminated groundwater, a PlumeStop® Colloidal Activated Carbon™ (PlumeStop®) PRB will be installed. The PRB will remove PFAS from the aqueous phase by enhancing PFAS sorption onto the aquifer matrix, preventing further plume migration and eliminating the potential exposure risk. Additionally, to address the PFAS contamination on-Site and bring PFOA and PFOS concentrations below the MCLs, treatment of impacted areas will also be implemented using PlumeStop®.
4. The soil and groundwater remedies will be monitored with groundwater sampling to evaluate natural attenuation of residual metals and CVOC contamination.
5. A soil vapor intrusion evaluation will be performed after the completion of remedial measures.

6. Control of exposure to impacted soil would be provided through a cover system. The cover system will act as another EC and prevent contact with the residual contaminated soil and limit contaminant mobility, thereby protecting ground water.
7. ICs in the form of environmental easement (EE), which is subject to the provisions of ECL Article 71, Title 36, will be placed on the property to manage residual contamination. The EE contains a use restriction and/or a prohibition on the use of land in a manner inconsistent with EC. The EE requirements will be detailed in an SMP. Additionally, the local groundwater use restriction (Chapter 873, Article VII of the Laws of Westchester County) would permanently prevent exposure to residual contaminated groundwater. Vapor mitigation for future buildings would address potential exposures to building occupants via soil vapor intrusion.
8. Publication of a Site Management Plan for long term management of residual contamination as required by the Environmental Easement, including plans for: (1) Institutional and Engineering Controls, (2) monitoring, (3) operation and maintenance and (4) reporting;
9. All responsibilities associated with the Remedial Action, including permitting requirements and pretreatment requirements, will be addressed in accordance with all applicable Federal, State and local rules and regulations.
10. Remedial activities will be performed at the Site in accordance with this NYSDEC-approved RAWP and the NYSDEC-issued Decision Document. All deviations from the RAWP and/or Decision Document will be promptly reported to NYSDEC for approval and fully explained in the FER.

2.0 PROJECT ORGANIZATION

The RAWP activities will be conducted by SESI and their qualified subcontractors, on behalf of 32 John Street Yonkers AMS LLC. The organization of SESI's key project management and field staff, and respective areas of responsibility, is presented below **(Table 2.1)** along with the names of subcontractors. Resumes of the project management team are included in **Attachment B.**

Table 2.1—SESI Personnel and Subcontractors

Role	Name	Telephone No.
Project Principal	Fuad Dahan, P.E., PhD	973-808-9050 x249
Project Manager (PM)	Anthony Raposo	973-808-9050 x 293

Role	Name	Telephone No.
Principal Engineer	Fuad Dahan, P.E., PhD	973-808-9050 x249
Remedial Action Work Plan Project Manager	TBD	
Field Team Leader	TBD	
Quality Assurance Officer	Joe Scardino	973-808-9050 x267
Field Personnel	TBD	
Analytical Laboratory		
Data Validator		
Driller		

2.1 PROJECT PRINCIPAL

Provides technical and administrative oversight and guidance throughout the project, assist in securing company resources, participate in technical review of deliverables, and attend key meetings as needed.

2.2 PRINCIPAL ENGINEEER

Provides technical guidance and review of reports, analytical data. Will have key involvement in screening and development of remedial alternatives.

2.3 PROJECT MANAGER

Responsible for maintaining the day-to-day schedule for completing the fieldwork and deliverables according to Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP) requirements and client expectations.

2.4 REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION WORK PLAN PROJECT MANAGER

Responsible for coordinating and directing field efforts of SESI staff and subcontractors, and for maintaining that work is done according to QAPP specifications.

2.5 FIELD TEAM LEADER

Responsible for overseeing field work during the implementation of the RAWP, including observing subcontractors, maintaining field notes, and collecting samples of various environmental media.

2.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE OFFICER

Responsible for reviewing sampling procedures and certify that the data was collected and analyzed using the appropriate procedures.

3.0 QA/QC OBJECTIVES FOR MEASUREMENT OF DATA

In cases where NYSDOH ELAP Certification exists for a specific group or category of parameters, the laboratory performing analysis in connection with this project will have appropriate New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) ELAP Certification. Analytical Service Protocol (ASP, June 2000) Category B deliverables are required for all samples. All data will be sent to a third party for validation in accordance with NYSDEC BCP requirements.

Detection limits set by New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) ASP will be used for all sample analyses unless otherwise noted. If NYSDEC-ASP-dictated detection limits prove insufficient to assess project goals (i.e., comparison to drinking water standards or attainment of Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate Requirements [ARARs]), then ASP Special Analytical Services (SAS) or other appropriate methods will be utilized.

The quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) objectives for all measurement data include completeness, representativeness, comparability, precision, and accuracy.

3.1 COMPLETENESS

The analyses performed must be appropriate and inclusive. The parameters selected for analysis are chosen to meet the objectives of the study.

Completeness of the analyses will be assessed by comparing the number of parameters intended to be analyzed with the number of parameters successfully determined and validated. Data must meet QC acceptance criteria for 100 percent or more of requested determinations.

3.2 REPRESENTATIVENESS

Samples must be taken of the population and, where appropriate, the population will be characterized statistically to express the degree to which the data accurately and precisely represent a characteristic of a population, parameter variations at a sampling point, a process, or environmental condition.

Non-dedicated sampling devices will be cleaned between sampling points by washing and rinsing with Alconox, followed by a thorough rinse with distilled water. Specific cleaning techniques are described in the Field Sampling Procedure. Two types of blank samples will accompany each sample set where Target Compound List (TCL) volatiles are to be analyzed (water matrix only). A trip blank, consisting of a 40 ml VOA vial of organic-free water prepared by the laboratory, will

accompany each set of sample bottles from the laboratory to the field and back. This bottle will remain sealed throughout the shipment and sampling process. This blank will be analyzed for TCL volatile organic compounds (VOCs) along with the groundwater samples to ensure that contamination with TCL volatile compounds has not occurred during the bottle preparation, shipment and sampling phase of the project. In order to check for contaminant carryover when non-dedicated sampling equipment is used, a rinsate blank will be submitted to the laboratory. This blank will also be analyzed for TCL volatile organic compounds. The TCL compounds are identified in the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Contract Laboratory Program dated 10/2016 or as periodically updated.

The analysis results obtained from the determination of identical parameters in field duplicate samples can be used to further assess the representativeness of the sample data.

3.3 COMPARABILITY

Consistency in the acquisition, preparation, handling and analysis of samples is necessary in order for the results to be compared where appropriate. Additionally, the results obtained from analyses of the samples will be compared with the results obtained in previous studies, if available.

To ensure the comparability of analytical results with those obtained in previous or future testing, all samples will be analyzed by NYSDEC-approved methods. The NYSDEC-ASP mandated holding times for various analyses will be strictly adhered to

3.4 PRECISION AND ACCURACY

The validity of the data produced will be assessed for precision and accuracy. Analytical methods which will be used include gas chromatography/mass spectrometry (GC/MS), gas chromatography, colorimetry, atomic spectroscopy, gravimetric and titrametric techniques. The following outlines the procedures for evaluating precision and accuracy, routine monitoring procedures, and corrective actions to maintain analytical quality control. All data evaluations will be consistent with NYSDEC-ASP procedures (June 2000). Data will be 100 percent compliant with NYSDEC-ASP requirements. Matrix spike and matrix spike duplicates will be collected to confirm accuracy and precision at a rate of one (1) per 20 soil and/or groundwater samples taken.

The number of duplicate, spiked and blank samples analyzed will be a minimum of one (1) duplicate for every 20 samples per each medium of groundwater and soil. The inclusion and frequency of analysis of field blanks will be on the order of one (1) per every 20 samples (soil). For the aqueous matrix field blanks will be collected at a frequency of one (1) per day. Samples to be analyzed for volatile organic compounds will be accompanied by a trip blank for each shipment and field blanks (water matrix) or field blanks (soil). An equipment blank for Per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) will be collected once per day per matrix, regardless of whether equipment being used is disposable, at a frequency of one (1) per 20 samples taken for both soil and groundwater.

Quality assurance audit samples will be prepared and submitted by the laboratory QA manager for each analytical procedure used. The degree of accuracy and the recovery of analyte to be expected for the analysis of QA samples and spiked samples is dependent upon the matrix, method of analysis, and compound or element being determined. The concentration of the analyte relative to the detection limit is also a major factor in determining the accuracy of the measurement. The lower end of the analytical range for most analyses is generally accepted to be five (5) times the detection limit. At or above this level, the determination and spike recoveries for metals in water samples will be expected to range from 75 to 125 percent. The recovery of organic surrogate compounds and matrix spiking compounds determined by GC/MS will be compared to the guidelines for recovery of individual compounds as established by the United States Environmental Protection Agency Contract Laboratory Program dated 7/85 or as periodically updated.

The quality of results obtained for inorganic ion and demand parameters will be assessed by comparison of QC data with laboratory control charts for each test.

4.0 SAMPLING PROCEDURES

4.1 SAMPLING PROGRAM

The sampling program for this project will include soil, groundwater and soil vapor. Soil samples will be collected from split spoon sampling or macrocore devices retrieved from soil borings. Groundwater samples will be collected from groundwater monitoring wells using low flow purging techniques. A description of this method is shown on **Table 4.1**. Soil vapor samples will be collected from vapor points screened in the vadose zone using Summa Canisters. A summary of the sample containers, bottle types, preservatives and holding times is shown on **Table 4.2.** The sampling to be conducted for this project is shown on **Table 4.3.**

4.1.1 DRILLING/SAMPLING PROCEDURES

Soil and groundwater samples will be collected by means of a soil boring program. Soil borings shall be completed using the hollow stem auger drilling methods, direct push methods, or rotary drilling methods, whichever methods are determined to be best suited to site conditions by the SESI project manager and SESI field team leader.

Soil samples will be collected from soil borings and analyzed in accordance with the NYSDEC-approved Work Plan. Monitoring wells for groundwater sample collection will be installed in select completed soil borings. Either hollow stem auger (HSA) or direct push drilling methods may be utilized for monitoring well completion.

Soil samples shall be collected continuously during drilling so that a complete soil profile is examined and described by the SESI field geologist. The sampling method employed shall be ASTM D-1586/Split Barrel Sampling using a standard 2-foot long, 2-inch outside diameter split-spoon sampler with a 140-pound hammer, in cases where HSA methods are used. Upon retrieval of the sampling barrel, the collected sample shall be placed in glass jars and labeled, stored on site (on ice in a cooler if necessary), and transmitted to the appropriate testing laboratory or

storage facility. Chain-of-custody procedures will be practiced following Section 15, EPA-600/4-82-029, Handbook for Sampling and Sample Preservation of Water and Waste Waters.

A geologist or engineer will be on Site during the drilling operations to fully describe each soil sample, following the New York State Soil Description Procedure, and to retain representative portions of each sample.

The drilling contractor will be responsible for obtaining accurate and representative samples, informing the geologist of changes in drilling pressure, keeping a separate general log of soils encountered including blow counts [i.e., the number of blows from a soil sampling drive weight (140 pounds)] required to drive the split-spoon sampler in 6-inch increments and installing monitoring wells to levels directed by the supervising geologist following specifications further outlined in this protocol.

4.1.2 MONITORING WELL COMPLETION

Monitoring wells will be constructed of 0.010-inch slot size PVC well screen and riser casing. Other materials utilized for completion will be washed silica sand (Q-Rock No. 4 or approved equivalent) bentonite grout, Portland cement, and a protective steel locking well casing and cap with locks. The depth of the wells will be determined based on the depth to water, type of contaminant and field conditions encountered.

The monitoring well installation method for wells installed within unconsolidated sediments shall be to place the screen and riser assembly into the casing once the screen interval has been selected. At that time, a washed silica sand pack will be placed around the well screen if required to prevent screen plugging. If a sand pack is not warranted, the auger string will be pulled back to allow the native aquifer material to collapse 2 to 3 feet above the top of the screen. Bentonite pellets will then be added to the annulus between the casing and the inside auger to insure proper sealing. Cement/bentonite grout will continue to be added during the extraction of the augers until the entire aquifer thickness has been sufficiently sealed off from horizontal and/or vertical flow above the screened interval. During placement of sand and bentonite pellets, frequent measurements will be made to check the height of the sand pack and thickness of bentonite layers by a weighted drop tape measure.

A bolt-down protective curb box will be installed, flush with the ground, or steel “stick-up” protective casing and secured by a Portland cement seal. The cement seal shall extend laterally at least 1 foot in all directions from the protective casing and shall slope gently away to drain water away from the well.

4.1.3 WELL DEVELOPMENT

All monitoring wells will be developed or cleared of all fine-grained materials and sediments that have settled in or around the well during installation so that the screen is transmitting representative portions of the groundwater. The development will be by one (1) of two (2) methods, pumping or bailing groundwater from the well until it yields relatively sediment-free water.

A decontaminated pump or bailer will be used and subsequently decontaminated after each use following procedures outlined in the Decontamination Protocol. Pumping or bailing will cease when the turbidity falls below 50 NTUs or until specific conductivity, pH, and temperature are stable (i.e., consecutive readings are within 10 percent with no overall upward or downward trends in measurements). Well development water will be disposed of on the ground surface at each well location.

4.1.4 DECONTAMINATION

All drilling equipment and associated tools including augers, drill rods, sampling equipment, wrenches and any other equipment or tools that have come in contact with contaminated materials will be decontaminated before any drilling on Site begins, between each well, and prior to removing any equipment from the Site. The preferred decontamination procedure will be to scrape the equipment from any residual soils and then rinse with water and Alconox®. Every effort will be made to minimize the generation of contaminated water. Any contaminated water generated will be drummed. The contaminated water drums will be disposed of at an appropriate facility after approval and sampling in accordance with the specific facility requirements.

4.1.5 PFAS SAMPLING CONSIDERATIONS

This section contains the materials limitations for Per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances sampling in accordance with the Draft NYSDEC Sampling, Analysis, and Assessment of Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (April 2023).

The groundwater samples will be analyzed for PFAS using USEPA Method 1633A. Reporting limits for PFOA and PFOS will not exceed 2 nanograms per liter (ng/L). Category B deliverables and an electronic data deliverable will be completed.

PFAS are very persistent in the environment and in the human body. Due to their presence in a variety of products, persistence in the environment and very low drinking water standards, care must be used when groundwater sampling for PFAS to avoid cross contamination from the sampling equipment and personal protective equipment (PPE).

No fabric softener will be used on clothing to be worn in field. Cosmetics, moisturizers, hand cream, unauthorized sunscreen, insect repellent or other related products will not be used the morning of sampling. The field samplers will wear powder-free nitrile gloves while filling and sealing the sample bottles. The sampling equipment components and sample containers will not come in contact with material that may potentially contain PFAS such as aluminum foil, low density polyethylene (LDPE), glass or polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE, Teflon™) materials including sample bottle cap liners with a PTFE layer. Clothing that contains PTFE material (including GORE-TEX®) or that have been waterproofed with PFAS materials will be avoided. Food and drink packaging materials will be avoided, as well.

Sampling will be performed using certified PFAS-free sampling materials such as stainless steel, high density polyethylene (HDPE), PVC, silicone, acetate or polypropylene pump and tubing. Rinse water must be laboratory-provided certified PFAS-free distilled or de-ionized water. Standard two step decontamination using Alconox® detergent and clean certified PFAS-free water rinse will be performed for equipment that does come in contact with PFAS materials.

No waterproof field books, plastic clipboards, binders, or spiral hard cover will be used for PFAS containers. No adhesives (i.e. Post-It® Notes), sharpies, or permanent markers will be used for PFAS containers. The PFAS containers will be labeled with ballpoint pens. PFAS samples will be stored in separate cooler filled with regular ice only with no chemical (blue) ice packs.

Pre-cleaned sample bottles with closures, coolers, sample labels and a chain of custody form will be provided by the laboratory.

4.2 GROUNDWATER SAMPLING PROGRAM

4.2.1 WELL EVACUATION

Prior to sampling a monitoring well, the static water level will be recorded. All well data will be recorded on a field sampling record. The wells will be sampled in accordance with the USEPA guidelines for the Low Flow Purging Sampling (LFPS). The purpose of LFPS is to collect groundwater samples from monitoring wells that are representative of ambient groundwater conditions in the aquifer. The LFPS method reduces turbidity which is needed particularly when sampling for metals.

4.2.2 SAMPLING PROCEDURE

The wells will be sampled using the USEPA LFPS technique. A flow rate of 100 ml to 250 ml per minute is used to purge the wells. Drawdown should not exceed 0.3 feet. The pump intake is lowered to the mid-point of the water column or as subsurface features such as bedrock fractures or more permeable zones warrant. At the initiation of low flow purging a water level is recorded as well as field parameters. Field parameters are then monitored every five (5) minutes during low flow purging using a flow through cell. When three (3) consecutive measurements of pH differ by 0.1 units or less, with ORP within 10 mv or less, turbidity varies 10 percent or less, conductivity differs by 3 percent or less and dissolved oxygen by 10 percent or less, sampling may begin. Flow through cells are used so continuous real time readings are made. When the parameters stabilize the flow through cell is disconnected and sample bottles are filled directly from the tubing. Low-flow sampling procedures are summarized on **Table 4.1.**

4.3 SOIL VAPOR SAMPLING

Soil vapor sampling will be conducted in accordance with NYSDOH Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion in New York State (October 2006 and the subsequent May 2017 updates to the Soil Vapor/Indoor Air Decision Matrices). Soil vapor samples will be collected in the vadose zone from shallow (five [5] feet) vapor points. Each vapor point will be installed in a shallow boring drilled either by hand-operated equipment (e.g. hand auger or percussion hammer drill), or by a

small truck-mounted drill rig. Drilling equipment used shall be based on soil conditions, and the method that provides the most practical approach.

Each vapor point will consist of an inert sampling tube (polyethylene, stainless steel, or Teflon®) with a six (6)-inch screened section at the bottom through which soil vapors can be sampled. The screen slot size will be 0.0075 inches. A sampling zone will be created around the screened section by backfilling with one (1) to two (2) feet of porous coarse sand or glass beads, and at least three (3) feet of bentonite will be placed above the porous sampling zone to form a seal from the surface. Native clean soil will be packed around the remaining annulus to the ground surface.

The regulator will be set to collect a soil vapor sample at a flow rate of less than 0.2 liters per minute. After the summa canister is filled, the valve will be closed.

Each canister will be listed according to a specific sample I.D. on a chain of custody form. Sample canisters will be delivered to the laboratory within 24 hours and analyzed for VOCs by method TO-15. The detection limit for VOCs will be 1 µg/m3 or less

.

The soil vapor sampling effort will include the use of inert helium tracer gas to verify that the soil vapor samples are not diluted by ambient air. The atmosphere around the sampling tube will be enriched with the tracer gas, and the soil vapor sample will be collected in the presence of the enriched tracer atmosphere. This will be accomplished by placing an inverted plastic pail over the sampling point and filling the pail with the tracer gas via a small tube penetrating the site of the pail. Refer to NYSDOH Guidance for Evaluating Indoor Air Intrusion in New York State (October 2006).

Weather conditions in the 48 hours prior to the test, and during the test, will be noted, including average wind speed, precipitation, temperature, and barometric pressure.

4.4 SAMPLE PRESERVATION AND SHIPMENT

Since all bottles will contain the necessary preservatives as shown in **Table 4.2**, they need only be filled. The 40 ml VOA vials must be filled brim full with no air bubbles. The other bottles should be filled to within about one (1) inch from the top.

The bottles will be sent from the laboratory in coolers which will be organized on a per site basis. Following sample collection, the bottles should be placed on ice in the shipping cooler. The samples will be cooled to 4°C, but not frozen.

Final packing and shipment of coolers will be performed in accordance with guidelines outlined in the ASP.

5.0 SAMPLE CUSTODY

The program for sample custody and sample transfer is in compliance with the NYSDEC-ASP, as periodically updated. If samples may be needed for legal purposes, chain-of-custody procedures, as defined by NEIC Policies and Procedures (USEPA-330/9-78-001-R, Revised June 1988) will be used. Sample chain-of-custody is initiated by the laboratory with selection and preparation of the sample containers. To reduce the chance for error, the number of personnel handling the samples should be minimized.

5.1 FIELD SAMPLE CUSTODY

A chain-of-custody record accompanies the samples from initial sample container selection and preparation at the laboratory, shipment to the field for sample containment and preservation, and return to the laboratory. Two (2) copies of this record follow the samples to the laboratory. The laboratory maintains one (1) file copy and the completed original is returned to the site inspection team. Individual sample containers provided by the laboratory are used for shipping samples. The shipping containers are insulated and ice is used to maintain samples at approximately 4°C until samples are returned and in the custody of the laboratory. All sample bottles within each shipping container are individually labeled and controlled. Samples are to be shipped to the laboratory within 24 to 48 hours of the day of collection depending on parameter holding times.

Each sample shipping container is assigned a unique identification number by the laboratory. This number is recorded on the chain-of-custody record and is marked with indelible ink on the outside of the shipping container. The field sampler will indicate the sample designation/location number in the space provided on the appropriate chain-of-custody form for each sample collected. The shipping container is closed and a seal provided by the laboratory is affixed to the latch. This seal must be broken to open the container, and this indicates possible tampering if the seal is broken before receipt at the laboratory. The laboratory will contact the site investigation team leader and the sample will not be analyzed if tampering is apparent.

5.2 LABORATORY SAMPLE CUSTODY

The site investigation team leader or Project Quality Assurance Officer notifies the laboratory of upcoming field sampling activities and the subsequent transfer of samples to the laboratory. This notification will include information concerning the number and type of samples to be shipped as well as the anticipated date of arrival.

The laboratory sample program meets the following criteria:

- The laboratory has designated a sample custodian who is responsible for maintaining custody of the samples and for maintaining all associated records documenting that custody.
- Upon receipt of the samples, the custodian will check the original chain-of-custody documents and compare them with the labeled contents of each sample container for correctness and traceability. The sample custodian signs the chain-of-custody record and records the date and time received.

- Care is exercised to annotate any labeling or descriptive errors. In the event of discrepant documentation, the laboratory will immediately contact the site investigation team leader as part of the corrective action process. A qualitative assessment of each sample container is performed to note any anomalies, such as broken or leaking bottles.

This assessment is recorded as part of the incoming chain-of-custody procedure:

1. The samples are stored in a secured area at a temperature of approximately 4°C until analyses are to commence.
2. A laboratory chain-of-custody record accompanies the sample or sample fraction through final analysis for control.
3. A copy of the chain-of-custody form will accompany the laboratory report and will become a permanent part of the project records.

5.3 FINAL EVIDENCE FILES

Final evidence files include all originals of laboratory reports and are maintained under documented control in a secure area.

A sample or an evidence file is under custody if:

- It is in your possession; it is in your view, after being in your possession.
- It was in your possession and you placed it in a secure area.
- It is in a designated secure area.

6.0 CALIBRATION PROCEDURES

Instruments and equipment used to gather, generate or measure environmental data will be calibrated with sufficient frequency and in such a manner that accuracy and reproducibility of results are consistent with the appropriate manufacturer's specifications or project specific requirements. The procedures for instrument calibration, calibration verification, and the frequency of calibrations are described in the ASP. The calibration of instruments used for the determination of metals will be as described in the appropriate CLP standard operating procedures.

Calibration of other instruments required for measurements associated with these analyses will be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and the standard operating procedures of the laboratory.

7.0 ANALYTICAL PROCEDURES

Analytical procedures shall conform to the most recent revision of the NYSDEC-ASP (June 2005) and are summarized on **Table 7.1.** In the absence of USEPA or NYSDEC guidelines, appropriate procedures shall be submitted for approval by NYSDEC prior to use.

The procedures for the sample preparation and analysis for organic compounds are as specified in the NYSDEC-ASP. Analytical cleanups are mandatory where matrix interferences are noted. No sample shall be diluted any more than a factor of five. The sample shall be either re-extracted, re-sonicated, re-stream distilled, etc. or be subjected to any one analytical cleanup noted in SW846 or a combination thereof. The analytical laboratory shall expend such effort and discretion to demonstrate good laboratory practice and demonstrate an attempt to best achieve the method detection limit.

7.1 VOLATILE ORGANICS

For the analysis of water samples for Target Compound List VOCs, no sample preparation is required. The analytical procedure for volatiles is detailed in NYSDEC-ASP (Volume I, Section D-I). A measured portion of the sample is placed in the purge and trap apparatus and the sample analysis is performed by gas chromatography/mass spectrometry for the first round. USEPA Method 8260 will be used, plus tentatively identified compounds (TICs). USEPA Methods 8010 or 8020 (gas chromatography with different detectors) will be used if subsequent rounds with lower limits of detection are warranted.

7.2 SEMI-VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPUNDS

The extraction and analytical procedures used for preparation of water, soil and sediment samples for the analysis of the TCL semi-volatile organic compounds are described in NYSDEC-ASP Volume I, Section D-III. USEPA Method 8270 will be used, plus TICs.

Instrument calibration, compound identification, and quantitation are performed as described in Section 6 of this document and in the NYSDEC-ASP.

7.3 PESTICIDE AND PCB COMPOUNDS

The sample preservation procedures for gas chromatography for pesticides and polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) will be as described in the NYSDEC-ASP methods (Section D-IV). The analysis of standard mixes, blanks and spiked samples will be performed at the prescribed frequency with adherence to the 72-hour requirement described in the method.

7.4 METALS

Water, soil and waste samples will be analyzed for the metals listed in Table 7.1. The detection limits for these metals are as specified in the NYSDEC-ASP, Section D-V. The instrument detection limits will be determined using calibration standards and procedures specified in the

NYSDEC-ASP. The detection limits for individual samples may be higher due to the sample matrix. The procedures for these analyses will be as described in the NYSDEC-ASP.

The analyses for metals will be performed by atomic absorption spectroscopy (AAS) or inductively-coupled plasma emission spectroscopy (ICPES), as specified in the ASP with regard to AAS flame analysis.

7.5 PER- AND POLYFLUOROALKYL SUBSTANCES

The NYSDEC has developed a list of 40 PFAS Analytes List on Table 7.1 for remedial programs. These are:

- Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid
- Perfluoropentanesulfonic acid
- Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid
- Perfluoroheptanesulfonic acid
- Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid
- Perfluorononanesulfonic acid
- Perfluorodecanesulfonic acid
- Perfluorododecanesulfonic acid
- Perfluorobutanoic acid
- Perfluoropentanoic acid
- Perfluorohexanoic acid
- Perfluoroheptanoic acid
- Perfluorooctanoic acid
- Perfluorononanoic acid
- Perfluorodecanoic acid
- Perfluoroundecanoic acid
- Perfluorododecanoic acid
- Perfluorotridecanoic acid
- Perfluorotetradecanoic acid
- Perfluorohexadecanoic acid
- Hexafluoropropylene oxide dimer acid
- 4,8-Dioxa-3H-perfluorononanoic acid
- Perfluoro-3-methoxypropanoic acid

- Perfluoro-4-methoxybutanoic acid
- Nonafluoro-3,6-dioxaheptanoic acid
- 4:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonic acid
- 6:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonate
- 8:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonate
- 3:3 Fluorotelomer carboxylic acid
- 5:3 Fluorotelomer carboxylic acid
- 7:3 Fluorotelomer carboxylic acid
- Perfluroroctane sulfonamide
- N-methylperfluorooctane sulfonamide
- N-ethylperfluorooctane sulfonamide
- N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid
- N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid
- N-methylperfluorooctane sulfonamidoethanol
- N-ethylperfluorooctane sulfonamidoethanol
- 9-Chlorohexadecafluoro-3-oxanonane-1-sulfonic acid (F-53B Major)
- 11-Chloroeicosafluoro-3-oxaundecane-1-sulfonic acid (F-53B Minor)
- Perfluoro(2-ethoxyethane) sulfonic acid

Currently, ELAP does not offer certification for PFAS compounds in matrices other than finished drinking water. Per the NYSDEC June 2019 memo on emergent contaminant sampling, the analytical procedure for soil and groundwater sampling of PFAS is EPA Method 1633A. The reporting limit for PFAS in soil samples is 0.5 ug/kg. Reporting limits for perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA) and perfluorooctanesulfonic acid (PFOS) in groundwater should not exceed 2 ng/L.

7.6 SITE SPECIFICITY OF ANALYSES

Work plans prepared for remedial actions for sites contain recommendations for the chemical parameters to be determined for each site. Thus, some or all of the referenced methods will apply to the analysis of samples collected at the individual waste sites. Analyses of TCL analytes will be performed on all samples.

To ensure that the field sampling and laboratory analytical practices are acceptable, the data associated with the samples will be validated by a third party (in accordance with requirements of DER-10). The validation approach and results will be presented in a data usability summary report (DUSR) to be included in the Report.

TABLES

TABLE 4.1--SAMPLING PROCEDURE FOR MONITORING WELLS USING LOW-STESS (LOW-FLOW) METHODS

Step	Description	Details
1	Record initial static water level.	**Device:** electric contact probe accurate to the nearest 0.1 foot.
2	Lower sampling device into well. Slowly lower the pump, safety cable, tubing and electrical lines into the well to the depth specified for that well.	Pump intake must be no less than 2 feet from the bottom of the well to prevent disturbance and resuspension of sediments which may be at the bottom of the well.
3	Measure water level again: Before starting the pump, measure the water level again with the pump in the well. Leave the water level measuring device in the well.	
4	Purge Well	Start pumping the well at 200 to 500 milliliters per minute (ml/min). The water level should be monitored approximately every five minutes. Ideally, a steady flow rate should be maintained that results in a stabilized water level (drawdown of 0.3 ft or less). Pumping rates should, if needed, be reduced to the minimum capabilities of the pump to ensure stabilization of the water level. As noted above, care should be taken to maintain pump suction and to avoid entrainment of air in the tubing.
5	Record each adjustment made to the pumping rate and the water level measured immediately after each adjustment.	
6	Monitor Indicator Parameters	1. During purging of the well, monitor and record the field indicator parameters (turbidity, temperature, specific conductance, pH, Eh, and DO) approximately every five minutes. The well is considered stabilized and ready for sample collection when the indicator parameters have stabilized for three consecutive

Step	Description	Details
		readings as follows (Puls and Barcelona, 1996): a. 0.1 for pH b. 3% for specific conductance (conductivity) c. 10 mv for redox potential d. 10% for DO and turbidity
7	The pump must not be removed from the well between purging and sampling.	Dissolved oxygen and turbidity usually require the longest time to achieve stabilization.
8	Collect Samples	Collect samples at a flow rate between 100 and 250 ml/min and such that drawdown of the water level within the well does not exceed the maximum allowable drawdown of 0.3 ft. VOC samples must be collected first and directly into sample containers. All sample containers should be filled with minimal turbulence by allowing the ground water to flow from the tubing gently down the inside of the container.
9	Ground water samples to be analyzed for volatile organic compounds (VOCs) require pH adjustment. The appropriate EPA Program Guidance should be consulted to determine whether pH adjustment is necessary.	If pH adjustment is necessary for VOC sample preservation, the amount of acid to be added to each sample vial prior to sampling should be determined, drop by drop, on a separate and equal volume of water (e.g., 40 ml). Groundwater purged from the well prior to sampling can be used for this purpose.
10	Remove Pump and Tubing	After collection of the samples, the tubing, unless permanently installed, must be properly discarded or dedicated to the

Step	Description	Details
		well for resampling by hanging the tubing inside the well.
11	Measure and record well depth.	
12	Close and lock the well.	
13	Samples are capped, labeled and placed in laboratory coolers with ice packs or bagged ice.	
14	All equipment is cleaned with successive rinses of pesticide-grade methanol and distilled water.	Dedicated line is disposed of or left at well site.
15	Equipment/wash blanks are collected when non-dedicated sampling equipment is used.	
16	Chain-of-custody forms are completed in triplicate.	The original and one carbon copy are put into a zip-lock bag and placed into the cooler. The original will be returned following sample analysis. A second carbon copy is kept on file.
17	Cooler is sealed with strapping tape and chain-of-custody seals to assure integrity and to prevent tampering of sample.	

TABLE 4.2--SAMPLE CONTAINERIZATION

PARAMETER & ANALYTICAL METHOD	NO.	BOTTLE TYPE	PRESERVATIVE[1]	HOLDING TIME
Aqueous Samples				
VOCs – USEPA 8260C	3	40 mL, glass vial with septum cap	Hydrochloric Acid to pH <2 Ice to 4°C	14 days
SVOCs (BNAs) and 1,4-Dioxane – USEPA 8270 SIM	2	1-liter amber glass bottle	Ice to 4°C	7 days (until extraction) 40 days (extracted)
Pesticides – USEPA 8081B	2	1-liter amber glass bottle	Ice to 4°C	7 days (until extraction) 40 days (extracted)
PCBs – USEPA 8082A	2	1-liter amber glass bottle	Ice to 4°C	7 days (until extraction) 40 days (extracted)
Metals[2]	1	1-liter, plastic bottle	Nitric acid to pH <2 NaOH for cyanide Ice to 4°C	180 days Cyanide: 14 days Mercury: 28 days
Cyanide – USEPA 9010C/9012B	1	1-liter, plastic	Sodium Hydroxide to pH >12 Ice to 4°C	14 days
PFAS Compounds – USEPA Modified Method 537	2	500 ml HDPE or Polypropylene with non-Teflon lid	None	14 days
Soil, Sediment, Solid Waste Samples:				
VOCs – USEPA 8260C	3	5-gram EnCore samplers	Chilled to 0 - 6°C	14 days
SVOCs (BNAs) and 1,4-Dioxane – USEPA 8270D SIM if RL cannot be reached	1	4-oz. glass jar with Teflon lid	Chilled to 0 - 6°C	14 days (until extraction, 40 days extracted)

PARAMETER & ANALYTICAL METHOD	NO.	BOTTLE TYPE	PRESERVATIVE(1)	HOLDING TIME
Pesticides – USEPA 8081B	1	4-oz. glass jar with Teflon lid	Chilled to 0 - 6°C	14 days (until extraction) 40 days (extracted)
PCBs – USEPA 8082A	1	4-oz. glass jar with Teflon lid	Chilled to 0 - 6°C	None
Metals(3)	1	4-oz. glass jar with Teflon lid	Chilled to 0 - 6°C	180 days Cyanide: 14 days Mercury: 28 days
PFAS Compounds – USEPA Modified Method 537	2	500 ml HDPE or Polypropylene with non-Teflon lid	None	28 days
Soil Vapor / Indoor Air Samples:				
VOCs – USEPA TO-15	1	Summa Canister	None	30 days

(1) All samples will be preserved with ice during collection and shipment.

(2) Metals refers to the 24 metals and cyanide in the Target Compound List (NYSDEC-CLP 11/87). Metals will be analyzed by Method 6020B, 7470A for mercury, and 9010C/9012B for cyanide

(3) Metals refers to the 24 metals and cyanide in the Target Compound List (NYSDEC-CLP 11/87). Metals will be analyzed by Method 6010D, 7471B for mercury, and 9010C/9012B for cyanide

(4) A complete list of compounds is provided on Table 7.1.

Table 4.3--Sampling Overview

Matrix	Samples Collected	Field and Trip Blanks	Matrix Spike Matrix Spike Duplicates (number and type)	Duplicate Samples (number and type)
Groundwater	None Anticipated	N/A	N/A	N/A
Soil	Approx. 71-75 (inside building footprint) Approx. 33-35 outside building footprint	1 per 20 samples or 1 per day	1 per 20 samples	1 duplicate for every 20 samples
Soil Vapor*	None Anticipated	N/A	N/A	N/A

***** If soil vapor samples are to be collected 1 ambient air sample will be taken per 20 samples

TABLE 7.1–CONTRACT-REQUIRED QUANTITATION LEVELS AND ANALYTICAL METHODS FOR ASP INORGANICS, ASP VOLATILES, ASP SEMI-VOLATILES, ASP PESTICIDES, PCBs, AND PFAS

Target Analyte List (TAL) and Contract-Required Quantitation Limit

SECTION 1 - ASP INORGANICS Method: NYSDEC-ASP-91-4					
METALS		CONTRACT-REQUIRED DETECTION LEVEL* (µg/L)	METALS		CONTRACT-REQUIRED DETECTION LEVEL* (µg/L)
1.	Aluminum	200	13.	Magnesium	5,000
2.	Antimony	60	14.	Manganese	15
3.	Arsenic	15	15.	Mercury	0.2
4.	Barium	200	16.	Nickel	40
5.	Beryllium	5	17.	Potassium	5,000
6.	Cadmium	5	18.	Selenium	35
7.	Calcium	5,000	19.	Silver	10
8.	Chromium	10	20.	Sodium	5,000
9.	Cobalt	50	21.	Thallium	25
10.	Copper	25	22.	Vanadium	50
11.	Iron	100	23.	Zinc	60
12.	Lead	10	24.	Cyanide	10

Target Compound List (TCL) and Contract-Required Quantitation Limit

SECTION 2 – ASP ORGANICS (VOLATILES) Method: NYSDEC-ASP-91-1					
VOLATILE		CONTRACT-REQUIRED QUANTITATION LIMIT** (µg/L)	VOLATILE		CONTRACT-REQUIRED QUANTITATION LIMIT** (µg/L)
1.	Chloromethane	5.0	18.	1,2-Dichloropropane	5.0

SECTION 2 – ASP ORGANICS (VOLATILES) Method: NYSDEC-ASP-91-1					
VOLATILE		CONTRACT-REQUIRED QUANTITATION LIMIT** (µg/L)	VOLATILE		CONTRACT-REQUIRED QUANTITATION LIMIT** (µg/L)
2.	Bromomethane	5.0	19.	cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	5.0
3.	Vinyl Chloride	5.0	20.	Trichloroethene	5.0
4.	Chloroethane	5.0	21.	Dibromochloromethane	5.0
5.	Methylene Chloride	5.0	22.	1,1,2-Trichloroethane	5.0
6.	Acetone	10.0	23.	Benzene	5.0
7.	Carbon Disulfide	5.0	24.	Trans-1.3-Dichloropropene	5.0
8.	1,1-Dichloroethylene	5.0	25.	Bromoform	5.0
9.	1,1-Dichloroethane	5.0	26.	2-Hexanone	10.0
10.	1,2-Dichloroethylene (total)	5.0	27.	4-Methyl, 1,2-Pentanone	10.0
11.	Chloroform	5.0	28.	Tetrachloroethylene	5.0
12.	1,2-Dichloroethane	5.0	29.	Toluene	5.0
13.	2-Butanone	10.0	30.	Chlorobenzene	5.0
14.	1,1,1-Trichloroethane	5.0	31.	Ethylbenzene	5.0
15.	Carbon Tetrachloride	5.0	32.	Styrene	5.0
16.	Bromodichloromethane	5.0	33.	Total Xylenes	5.0
17.	1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	5.0			

SECTION 3 - ASP ORGANICS (SEMI-VOLATILES) Method: NYSDEC-ASP-91-2					
SEMI-VOLATILE		CONTRACT-REQUIRED QUANTITATION LIMIT (µg/l)	SEMI-VOLATILE		CONTRACT-REQUIRED QUANTITATION LIMIT (µg/l)
1.	Phenol	5.0	33.	Acenaphthene	5.0
2.	Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether	5.0	34.	2,4-Dinitrophenol	10.0
3.	2-Chlorophenol	5.0	35.	4-Nitrophenol	10.0
4.	1,3-Dichlorobenzene	5.0	36.	Dibenzofuran	5.0
5.	1,4-Dichlorobenzene	5.0	37.	Dinitrotoluene	5.0
6.	1,2-Dichlorobenzene	5.0	38.	Diethylphthalate	5.0
7.	2-Methylphenol	5.0	39.	4-Chlorophenyl phenyl ether	5.0
8.	2,2'oxybis(1-Chloropropane)	5.0	40.	Fluorene	5.0
9.	4-Methylphenol	5.0	41.	4-Nitroanile	10.0
10.	N-Nitroso-dipropylamine	5.0	42.	4,6-Dinitro-2-methylphenol	10.0
11.	Hexachloroethane	5.0	43.	N-nitrosodiphenyl amine	5.0
12.	Nitrobenzene	5.0	44.	4-Bromophenyl phenyl ether	5.0
13.	Isophorone	5.0	45.	Hexachlorobenzene	5.0
14.	2-Nitrophenol	5.0	46.	Pentachlorophenol	10.0
15.	2,4-Dimethylphenol	5.0	47.	Phenanthrene	5.0
16.	Bis(2-Chloroethoxy) methane	5.0	48.	Anthracene	5.0
17.	2,4-Dichlorophenol	5.0	49.	Carbazole	5.0
18.	1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	5.0	50.	Di-n-butyl phthalate	5.0
19.	Naphthalene	5.0	51.	Fluoranthene	5.0
20.	4-Chloroaniline	5.0	52.	Pyrene	5.0
21.	Hexachlorobutadiene	5.0	53.	Butyl benzyl phthalate	5.0

SECTION 3 - ASP ORGANICS (SEMI-VOLATILES) Method: NYSDEC-ASP-91-2					
SEMI-VOLATILE		CONTRACT-REQUIRED QUANTITATION LIMIT (µg/l)	SEMI-VOLATILE		CONTRACT-REQUIRED QUANTITATION LIMIT (µg/l)
22.	4-Chloro-3-methylphenol	5.0	54.	3,3'-Dichloro benzidine	5.0
23.	2-Methylnaphthalene	5.0	55.	Benz(a)anthracene	5.0
24.	Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	5.0	56.	Chrysene	5.0
25.	2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	5.0	57.	Bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate	5.0
26.	2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	10.0	58.	Di-n-octyl phthalate	5.0
27.	2-Chloronapthalene	5.0	59.	Benzo(b)fluoranthene	5.0
28.	2-Nitroananiline	10.0	60.	Benzo(k)fluoranthene	5.0
29.	Dimethyl phthalate	5.0	61.	Benzo(a)pyrene	5.0
30.	Acenaphthylene	5.0	62.	Indeno(1,2,3-cd) pyrene	5.0
31.	2,6-Dinitrotoluene	5.0	63.	Dibenz(a,h) anthracene	5.0
32.	3-Nitroaniline	10.0	64.	Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	5.0

SECTION 3 - ASP ORGANICS (PESTICIDES/PCBS) Method: NYSDEC-ASP-91-3					
PESTICIDE/PCB		CONTRACT-REQUIRED QUANTITATION LIMIT (µg/l)	PESTICIDE/PCB		CONTRACT-REQUIRED QUANTITATION LIMIT (µg/l)
1.	Alpha-BHC	0.05	15.	4,4'-DDT	0.10
2.	Beta-BHC	0.05	16.	Methoxychlor	0.5
3.	Delta-BHC	0.05	17.	Endrin ketone	0.10
4.	Gamma-BHC (lindane)	0.05	18.	Endrin aldehyde	0.10
5.	Heptachlor	0.05	19.	Alpha-Chlordane	0.05
6.	Aldrin	0.05	20.	Gamma-Chlordane	0.05
7.	Heptachlor epoxide	0.05	21.	Toxaphene	5.0
8.	Endosulfan I	0.05	22.	AROCHLOR-1016	1.0
9.	Dieldrin	0.10	23.	AROCHLOR-1221	1.0
10.	4,4'-DDE	0.10	24.	AROCHLOR-1232	1.0
11.	Endrin	0.10	25.	AROCHLOR-1242	1.0
12.	Endosulfan II	0.10	26.	AROCHLOR-1248	1.0
13.	4,4'-DDD	0.10	27.	AROCHLOR-1254	1.0
14.	Endosulfan sulfate	0.10	28.	AROCHLOR-1260	1.0

*Matrix: groundwater. For soil matrix, multiply CRDL by 100.

**Quantitation limit for medium-level soil is 1,200 µg/kg (wet weight basis).

PFAS Compound List and Reporting and Method Detection Limits for Soil and Groundwater

Method: EPA 1633 by LC-MS/MS			
	PFAS	Reporting Limit —	Method Detection Limit —

Method: EPA 1633 by LC-MS/MS			
		Groundwater (ng/l)	**Groundwater (ng/l)**
1	Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid (PFBS)	1.6	0.245
2	Perfluoropentanesulfonic acid (PFPeS)	1.6	0.204
3	Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid (PFHxS)	1.6	0.217
4	Perfluoroheptanesulfonic acid (PFHpS)	1.6	0.137
5	Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid (PFOS)	1.6	0.327
6	Perfluorononanesulfonic acid (PFNS)	1.6	0.303
7	Perfluorodecanesulfonic acid (PFDS)	1.6	0.334
8	Perfluorododecanesulfonic acid (PFDoS)	1.6	0.179
9	Perfluorobutanoic acid (PFBA)	6.4	0.330
10	Perfluoropentanoic acid (PFPeA)	3.2	0.196
11	Perfluorohexanoic acid (PFHxA)	1.6	0.318
12	Perfluoroheptanoic acid (PFHpA)	1.6	0.221
13	Perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA)	1.6	0.302
14	Perfluorononanoic acid (PFNA)	1.6	0.221
15	Perfluorodecanoic acid (PFDA)	1.6	0.333
16	Perfluoroundecanoic acid (PFUnA)	1.6	0.264
17	Perfluorododecanoic acid (PFDoA)	1.6	0.379
18	Perfluorotridecanoic acid (PFTrDA)	1.6	0.238
19	Perfluorotetradecanoic acid (PFTeDA)	1.6	0.264
20	Hexafluoropropylene oxide dimer acid (HFPO-DA)	6.4	0.406
21	4,8-Dioxa-3H-perfluorononanoic acid (ADONA)	6.4	0.779
22	Perfluoro-3-methoxypropanoic acid (PFMPA)	3.2	0.177
23	Perfluoro-4-methoxybutanoic acid (PFMBA)	3.2	0.117

Method: EPA 1633 by LC-MS/MS			
24	Nonafluoro-3,6-dioxaheptanoic acid (NFDHA)	3.2	1.384
25	4:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonic acid (4:2-FTS)	6.4	2.281
26	6:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonic acid (6:2-FTS)	6.4	3.973
27	8:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonic acid (8:2-FTS)	6.4	1.566
28	3:3 Fluorotelomer carboxylic acid (3:3 FTCA)	8.0	0.721
29	5:3 Fluorotelomer carboxylic acid (5:3 FTCA)	40	5.066
30	7:3 Fluorotelomer carboxylic acid (7:3 FTCA)	40	5.942
31	Perfluorooctane sulfonamide (PFOSA)	1.6	0.227
32	N-methylperfluorooctane sulfonamide (NMeFOSA)	1.6	0.196
33	N-ethylperfluorooctane sulfonamide (NEtFOSA)	1.6	0.585
34	N-methylperfluorooctane sulfonamidoacetic acid (N-MeFOSAA)	1.6	0.586
35	N-ethylperfluorooctane sulfonamidoacetic acid (N-EtFOSAA)	1.6	0.324
36	N-methylperfluorooctane sulfonamidoethanol (NMeFOSE)	16	1.191
37	N-ethylperfluorooctane sulfonamidoethanol (NEtFOSE)	16	1.022
38	9-Chlorohexadecafluoro-3-oxanonane-1-sulfonic acid (F-53B Major) (9CL-PF3ONS)	6.4	0.871
39	11-Chloroeicosafluoro-3-oxaundecane-1-sulfonic acid (F-53B Minor) (11CL-PF3OUDS)	6.4	0.819
40	Perfluoro(2-ethoxyethane) sulfonic acid (PFEESA)	3.2	0.137
41	Perfluorohexadecanoic acid (PFHxDA)[1]	~	~
	1,4-dioxane		

Method: EPA 1633 by LC-MS/MS			
	PFAS	**Reporting Limit — Soil (ng/g)**	**Method Detection Limit — Soil (ng/g)**
1	Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid (PFBS)	0.2	0.014
2	Perfluoropentanesulfonic acid (PFPeS)	0.2	0.015
3	Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid (PFHxS)	0.2	0.018
4	Perfluoroheptanesulfonic acid (PFHpS)	0.2	0.057
5	Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid (PFOS)	0.2	0.067
6	Perfluorononanesulfonic acid (PFNS)	0.2	0.046
7	Perfluorodecanesulfonic acid (PFDS)	0.2	0.040
8	Perfluorododecanesulfonic acid (PFDoS)	0.2	0.038
9	Perfluorobutanoic acid (PFBA)	0.8	0.401
10	Perfluoropentanoic acid (PFPeA)	0.4	0.021
11	Perfluorohexanoic acid (PFHxA)	0.2	0.020
12	Perfluoroheptanoic acid (PFHpA)	0.2	0.029
13	Perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA)	0.2	0.037
14	Perfluorononanoic acid (PFNA)	0.2	0.086
15	Perfluorodecanoic acid (PFDA)	0.2	0.031
16	Perfluoroundecanoic acid (PFUnA)	0.2	0.033
17	Perfluorododecanoic acid (PFDoA)	0.2	0.059
18	Perfluorotridecanoic acid (PFTrDA)	0.2	0.038
19	Perfluorotetradecanoic acid (PFTeDA)	0.2	0.032
20	Hexafluoropropylene oxide dimer acid (HFPO-DA)	0.8	0.136
21	4,8-Dioxa-3H-perfluorononanoic acid (ADONA)	0.8	0.057
22	Perfluoro-3-methoxypropanoic acid (PFMPA)	0.4	0.033

Method: EPA 1633 by LC-MS/MS			
23	Perfluoro-4-methoxybutanoic acid (PFMBA)	0.4	0.029
24	Nonafluoro-3,6-dioxaheptanoic acid (NFDHA)	0.4	0.084
25	4:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonic acid (4:2-FTS)	0.8	0.282
26	6:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonic acid (6:2-FTS)	0.8	0.116
27	8:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonic acid (8:2-FTS)	0.8	0.225
28	3:3 Fluorotelomer carboxylic acid (3:3 FTCA)	1.0	0.060
29	5:3 Fluorotelomer carboxylic acid (5:3 FTCA)	5.0	0.363
30	7:3 Fluorotelomer carboxylic acid (7:3 FTCA)	5.0	0.308
31	Perfluorooctane sulfonamide (PFOSA)	0.2	0.068
32	N-methylperfluorooctane sulfonamide (NMeFOSA)	0.2	0.049
33	N-ethylperfluorooctane sulfonamide (NEtFOSA)	0.2	0.038
34	N-methylperfluorooctane sulfonamidoacetic acid (N-MeFOSAA)	0.2	0.030
35	N-ethylperfluorooctane sulfonamidoacetic acid (N-EtFOSAA)	0.2	0.044
36	N-methylperfluorooctane sulfonamidoethanol (NMeFOSE)	2.0	0.203
37	N-ethylperfluorooctane sulfonamidoethanol (NEtFOSE)	2.0	0.247
38	9-Chlorohexadecafluoro-3-oxanonane-1-sulfonic acid (F-53B Major) (9CL-PF3ONS)	0.8	0.038
39	11-Chloroeicosafluoro-3-oxaundecane-1-sulfonic acid (F-53B Minor) (11CL-PF3OUdS)	0.8	0.071
40	Perfluoro(2-ethoxyethane) sulfonic acid (PFEESA)	0.4	0.018
41	Perfluorohexadecanoic acid (PFHxDA)[1]	~	~

Source: EPA Analysis of Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFAS) in Aqueous, Solid, Biosolids, and Tissue Samples by LC-MS/MS, Second Draft Method 1633, November 2022

Data for this table are derived from the single-laboratory validation study and are only provided as examples for this draft method. The data will be updated to reflect the interlaboratory study results in a subsequent revision. Therefore, these criteria will change after interlaboratory validation.

[1] This compound was not listed in the EPA Method 1633 2nd draft and currently no known values exist

Volatiles Target Compound List (TCL) and Contract Required Quantitation Limits (CRQL) for Aqueous Samples

	Volatile Analyte	CAS Number	Trace Water By SIM (µg/L)	Trace Level Water (µg/L)	Low Level Water (µg/L)
1.	Dichlorodifluoromethane	75-71-8		0.50	5.0
2.	Chloromethane	74-87-3		0.50	5.0
3.	Vinyl Chloride	75-01-4		0.50	5.0
4.	Bromomethane	74-83-9		0.50	5.0
5.	Chloroethane	75-00-3		0.50	5.0
6.	Trichlorofluoromethane	75-69-4		0.50	5.0
7.	1,1-Dichloroethene	75-35-4		0.50	5.0
8.	1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane	76-13-1		0.50	5.0
9.	Acetone	67-64-1		5.0	10.0
10.	Carbon Disulfide	75-15-0		0.50	5.0
11.	Methyl Acetate	79-20-9		0.50	5.0
12.	Methylene chloride	75-09-2		0.50	5.0
13.	trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-60-5		0.50	5.0
14.	Methyl tert-Butyl Ether	1634-04-4		0.50	5.0
15.	1,1-Dichloroethane	75-34-3		0.50	5.0
16.	cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-59-2		0.50	5.0
17.	2-Butanone	78-93-3		5.0	10.0
18.	Bromochloromethane	74-97-5		0.50	5.0
19.	Chloroform	67-66-3		0.50	5.0
20.	1,1,1-Trichloroethane	71-55-6		0.50	5.0
21.	Cyclohexane	110-82-7		0.50	5.0
22.	Carbon tetrachloride	56-23-5		0.50	5.0
23.	Benzene	71-43-2		0.50	5.0
24.	1,2-Dichloroethane	107-06-2		0.50	5.0
25.	1,4-Dioxane	123-91-1	1.0	25	125
26.	Trichloroethane	79-01-6		0.50	5.0

Source
NYSDEC ASP Exhibit C

Table 7.1

Volatiles Target Compound List (TCL) and Contract Required Quantitation Limits (CRQL) for Aqueous Samples (Continued)

	Volatile Analyte	CAS Number	Trace Water By SIM (µg/L)	Trace Level Water (µg/L)	Low Level Water (µg/L)
27.	Methylcyclohexane	108-87-2		0.50	5.0
28.	1,2-Dichloropropane	78-87-5		0.50	5.0
29.	Bromodichloromethane	75-27-4		0.50	5.0
30.	cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	10061-01-5		0.50	5.0
31.	4-methyl-2-pentanone	108-10-1		5.0	10.0
32.	Toluene	108-88-3		0.50	5.0
33.	Trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	10061-02-6		0.50	5.0
34.	1,1,2-Trichloroethane	79-00-5		0.50	5.0
35.	Tetrachloroethene	127-18-4		0.50	5.0
36.	2-Hexanone	591-78-6		5.0	10.0
37.	Dibromochloromethane	124-48-1		0.50	5.0
38.	1,2-Dibromoethane	106-93-4	0.05	0.50	5.0
39.	Chlorobenzene	108-90-7		0.50	5.0
40.	Ethylbenzene	100-41-4		0.50	5.0
41.	Xylenes (Total)	1330-20-7		0.50	5.0
42.	Styrene	100-42-5		0.50	5.0
43.	Bromoform	75-25-2		0.50	5.0
44.	Isopropylbenzene	98-82-8		0.50	5.0
45.	1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	79-34-5		0.50	5.0
46.	1,3-Dichlorobenzene	541-73-1		0.50	5.0
47.	1,4-Dichlorobenzene	106-46-7		0.50	5.0
48.	1,2-Dichlorobenzene	95-50-1		0.50	5.0
49.	1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	96-12-8	0.05	0.50	5.0
50.	1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	120-82-1		0.50	5.0
51.	1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	87-61-6		0.50	5.0

Table 7.1

Volatiles Target Compound List (TCL) and Contract Required Quantitation Limits (CRQL) for Solid Samples

	Volatile Analyte	CAS Number	Low Level Soil (µg/Kg)	Med. Level Soil (µg/Kg)
1.	Dichlorodifluoromethane	75-71-8	5.0	500
2.	Chloromethane	74-87-3	5.0	500
3.	Vinyl Chloride	75-01-4	5.0	500
4.	Bromomethane	74-83-9	5.0	500
5.	Chloroethane	75-00-3	5.0	500
6.	Trichlorofluoromethane	75-69-4	5.0	500
7.	1,1-Dichloroethene	75-35-4	5.0	500
8.	1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane	76-13-1	5.0	500
9.	Acetone	67-64-1	10.0	1000
10.	Carbon Disulfide	75-15-0	5.0	500
11.	Methyl Acetate	79-20-9	5.0	500
12.	Methylene chloride	75-09-2	5.0	500
13.	trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-60-5	5.0	500
14.	Methyl tert-Butyl Ether	1634-04-4	5.0	500
15.	1,1-Dichloroethane	75-34-3	5.0	500
16.	cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-59-2	5.0	500
17.	2-Butanone	78-93-3	10.0	1000
18.	Bromochloromethane	74-97-5	5.0	500
19.	Chloroform	67-66-3	5.0	500
20.	1,1,1-Trichloroethane	71-55-6	5.0	500
21.	Cyclohexane	110-82-7	5.0	500
22.	Carbon tetrachloride	56-23-5	5.0	500
23.	Benzene	71-43-2	5.0	500
24.	1,2-Dichloroethane	107-06-2	5.0	500
25.	1,4-Dioxane	123-91-1	125	12500
26.	Trichloroethane	79-01-6	5.0	500
27.	Methylcyclohexane	108-87-2	5.0	500
28.	1,2-Dichloropropane	78-87-5	5.0	500

Source
NYSDEC ASP Exhibit C

Volatiles Target Compound List (TCL) and Contract Required Quantitation Limits (CRQL) for Solid Samples (Continued)

	Volatile Analyte	CAS Number	Low Level Soil (µg/Kg)	Med. Level Soil (µg/Kg)
29.	Bromodichloromethane	75-27-4	5.0	500
30.	cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	10061-01-5	5.0	500
31.	4-methyl-2-pentanone	108-10-1	10.0	1000
32.	Toluene	108-88-3	5.0	500
33.	Trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	10061-02-6	5.0	500
34.	1,1,2-Trichloroethane	79-00-5	5.0	500
35.	Tetrachloroethene	127-18-4	5.0	500
36.	2-Hexanone	591-78-6	10.0	1000
37.	Dibromochloromethane	124-48-1	5.0	500
38.	1,2-Dibromoethane	106-93-4	5.0	500
39.	Chlorobenzene	108-90-7	5.0	500
40.	Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	5.0	500
41.	Xylenes (Total)	1330-20-7	5.0	500
42.	Styrene	100-42-5	5.0	500
43	Bromoform	75-25-2	5.0	500
44.	Isopropylbenzene	98-82-8	5.0	500
45.	1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	79-34-5	5.0	500
46.	1,3-Dichlorobenzene	541-73-1	5.0	500
47.	1,4-Dichlorobenzene	106-46-7	5.0	500
48.	1,2-Dichlorobenzene	95-50-1	5.0	500
49.	1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	96-12-8	5.0	500
50.	1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	120-82-1	5.0	500
51.	1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	87-61-6	5.0	500

Semivolatiles Target Compound List (TCL) and Contract Required Quantitation Limits (CRQL) for Aqueous Samples

	Semivolatile Analyte	CAS Number	Low Water By SIM[1] (µg/L)	Water (µg/L)
1.	Benzaldehyde	100-52-7		5.0
2.	Phenol	108-95-2	0.10	5.0
3.	Bis-(2-chlorothyl) ether	111-44-4		5.0
4.	2-Chlorophenol	95-57-8	0.10	5.0
5.	2-Methylphenol	95-48-7	0.10	5.0
6.	2,2'-Oxybis (1-chloropropane)[3]	108-60-1		5.0
7.	Acetophenone	98-86-2		5.0
8.	4-Methylphenol	106-44-5	0.10	5.0
9.	N-Nitroso-di-n-propylamine	621-64-7		5.0
10.	Hexachloroethane	67-72-1		5.0
11.	Nitrobenzene	98-95-3		5.0
12.	Isophorone	78-59-1		5.0
13.	2-Nitrophenol	88-75-5	0.10	5.0
14.	2,4-Dimethylphenol	105-67-9	0.10	5.0
15.	Bis (2-chloroethoxy) methane	111-91-1		5.0
16.	2,4-Dichlorophenol	120-83-2	0.10	5.0
17.	Naphthalene	91-20-3	0.10	5.0
18.	4-Chloroaniline	106-47-8		5.0
19.	Hexachlorobutadiene	87-68-3		5.0
20.	Caprolactam	105-60-2		5.0
21.	4-Chloro-3-methylphenol	59-50-7	0.10	5.0
22.	2-Methylnaphthalene	91-57-6		5.0
23.	Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	77-47-4		5.0
24.	2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	88-06-2	0.10	5.0
25.	2,4,5-Trichlorophenol[4]	95-95-4	0.20	10.0
26.	1,1'-Biphenyl	92-52-4		5.0
27.	2-Chloronaphthalene	91-58-7		5.0

Source

Table 7.1

Semivolatiles Target Compound List (TCL) and Contract Required Quantitation Limits (CRQL) for Aqueous Samples (Continued)

	Semivolatile Analyte	CAS Number	Low Water By SIM[1] (µg/L)	Water (µg/L)
28.	2-Nitroaniline[4]	88-74-4		10.0
29.	Dimethylphthalate	131-11-3		5.0
30.	2,6-Dinitrotoluene	606-20-2		5.0
31.	Acenaphthylene	208-96-8	0.10	5.0
32.	3-Nitroaniline[4]	99-09-2		10.0
33.	Acenaphthene	83-32-9	0.10	5.0
34.	2,4-Dinitrophenol[4]	51-28-5	0.20	10.0
35.	4-Nitrophenol[4]	100-02-7	0.20	10.0
36.	Dibenzofuran	132-64-9		5.0
37.	2,4-Dinitrotoluene	121-14-2		5.0
38.	Diethylphthalate	84-66-2		5.0
39.	Fluorene	86-73-7	0.10	5.0
40.	4-Chlorophenyl-phenyl ether	7005-72-3		5.0
41.	4-Nitroaniline[4]	100-01-6		10.0
42.	4,6-Dinitro-2-methylphenol[4]	534-52-1	0.20	10.0
43.	N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	86-30-6		5.0
44.	1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene	95-34-3		5.0
45.	4-Bromophenyl-phenylether	101-55-3		5.0
46.	Hexachlorobenzene	100-52-7		5.0
47.	Atrazine	108-95-2	0.10	5.0
48.	Pentachlorophenol	111-44-4	0.20	10.0
49.	Phenanthrene	95-57-8	0.10	5.0
50.	Anthracene	95-48-7	0.10	5.0
51.	Carbazole	108-60-1		5.0
52.	Di-n-butylphthalate	98-86-2		5.0

Table 7.1

Semivolatiles Target Compound List (TCL) and Contract Required Quantitation Limits (CRQL) for Aqueous Samples (Continued)

	Semivolatile Analyte	CAS Number	Low Water By SIM[1] (µg/L)	Water (µg/L)
53.	Fluoroanthene	106-44-5	0.10	5.0
54.	Pyrene	621-64-7		5.0
55.	Butylbenzylphthalate	67-72-1		5.0
56.	3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	98-95-3		5.0
57.	Benzo (a) anthracene	78-59-1		5.0
58.	Chrysene	88-75-5	0.10	5.0
59.	Bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate	105-67-9	0.10	5.0
60.	Di-n-octylphthalate	111-91-1		5.0
61.	Benzo (b) fluoranthene	120-83-2	0.10	5.0
62.	Benzo (k) fluoranthene	91-20-3	0.10	5.0
63.	Benzo (a) pyrene	106-47-8		5.0
64.	Indeno (1,2,3-cd) pyrene	87-68-3		5.0
65.	Benzo (a,h) anthracene	105-60-2		5.0
66.	Benzo (g,h,i) perylene	59-50-7	0.10	5.0

Source

Table 7.1

Semivolatiles Target Compound List (TCL) and Contract Required Quantitation Limits (CRQL) for Solid Samples

	Semivolatile Analyte	CAS Number	Low Level By SIM[1] (µg/Kg)	Low Level Solids[2] (µg/Kg)	Med. Level Solids[2] (µg/Kg)
1.	Benzaldehyde	100-52-7		170	50000
2.	Phenol	108-95-2	3.3	170	50000
3.	Bis-(2-chlorothyl) ether	111-44-4		170	50000
4.	2-Chlorophenol	95-57-8	3.3	170	50000
5.	2-Methylphenol	95-48-7	3.3	170	50000
6.	2,2'-Oxybis (1-chloropropane)[3]	108-60-1		170	50000
7.	Acetophenone	98-86-2		170	50000
8.	4-Methylphenol	106-44-5	3.3	170	50000
9.	N-Nitroso-di-n-propylamine	621-64-7		170	50000
10.	Hexachloroethane	67-72-1		170	50000
11.	Nitrobenzene	98-95-3		170	50000
12.	Isophorone	78-59-1		170	50000
13.	2-Nitrophenol	88-75-5	3.3	170	50000
14.	2,4-Dimethylphenol	105-67-9	3.3	170	50000
15.	Bis (2-chloroethoxy) methane	111-91-1		170	50000
16.	2,4-Dichlorophenol	120-83-2	3.3	170	50000
17.	Naphthalene	91-20-3	3.3	170	50000
18.	4-Chloroaniline	106-47-8		170	50000
19.	Hexachlorobutadiene	87-68-3		170	50000
20.	Caprolactam	105-60-2		170	50000
21.	4-Chloro-3-methylphenol	59-50-7	3.3	170	50000
22.	2-Methylnaphthalene	91-57-6		170	50000
23.	Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	77-47-4		170	50000
24.	2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	88-06-2	3.3	170	50000

Table 7.1

Semivolatiles Target Compound List (TCL) and Contract Required Quantitation Limits (CRQL) for Solid Samples (Continued)

	Semivolatile Analyte	CAS Number	Low Level By SIM[1] (µg/Kg)	Low Level Solids[2] (µg/Kg)	Med. Level Solids[2] (µg/Kg)
25.	2,4,5-Trichlorophenol[4]	95-95-4	6.7	330	100000
26.	1,1'-Biphenyl	92-52-4		170	50000
27.	2-Chloronaphthalene	91-58-7		170	50000
28.	2-Nitroaniline[4]	88-74-4		330	100000
29.	Dimethylphthalate	131-11-3		170	50000
30.	2,6-Dinitrotoluene	606-20-2		170	50000
31.	Acenaphthylene	208-96-8	3.3	170	50000
32.	3-Nitroaniline[4]	99-09-2		330	100000
33.	Acenaphthene	83-32-9	3.3	170	50000
34.	2,4-Dinitrophenol[4]	51-28-5	6.7	330	100000
35.	4-Nitrophenol[4]	100-02-7	6.7	330	100000
36.	Dibenzofuran	132-64-9		170	50000
37.	2,4-Dinitrotoluene	121-14-2		170	50000
38.	Diethylphthalate	84-66-2		170	50000
39.	Fluorene	86-73-7	3.3	170	50000
40.	4-Chlorophenyl-phenyl ether	7005-72-3		170	50000
41.	4-Nitroaniline[4]	100-01-6		330	100000
42.	4,6-Dinitro-2-methylphenol[4]	534-52-1	6.7	330	100000
43.	N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	86-30-6		170	50000
44.	1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene	95-34-3		170	50000
45.	4-Bromophenyl-phenylether	101-55-3		170	50000
46.	Hexachlorobenzene	118-74-1		170	10000
47.	Atrazine	1912-24-9		170	50000
48.	Pentachlorophenol	87-86-5	6.7	330	100000

Source

Table 7.1

Semivolatiles Target Compound List (TCL) and Contract Required Quantitation Limits (CRQL) for Solid Samples (Continued)

	Semivolatile Analyte	CAS Number	Low Level By SIM[1] (µg/Kg)	Low Level Solids[2] (µg/Kg)	Med. Level Solids[2] (µg/Kg)
49.	Phenanthrene	85-01-8	3.3	170	50000
50.	Anthracene	120-12-7	3.3	170	50000
51.	Carbazole	86-74-8		170	50000
52.	Di-n-butylphthalate	84-74-2		170	50000
53.	Fluoroanthene	206-44-0	3.3	170	50000
54.	Pyrene	129-00-0	3.3	170	50000
55.	Butylbenzylphthalate	85-68-7		170	50000
56.	3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	91-94-1		170	50000
57.	Benzo (a) anthracene	56-55-3	3.3	170	50000
58.	Chrysene	218-01-9	3.3	170	50000
59.	Bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate	117-81-7		170	50000
60.	Di-n-octylphthalate	117-84-0		170	50000
61.	Benzo (b) fluoranthene	205-99-2	3.3	170	50000
62.	Benzo (k) fluoranthene	207-08-9	3.3	170	50000
63.	Benzo (a) pyrene	50-32-8	3.3	170	50000
64.	Indeno (1,2,3-cd) pyrene	193-39-5	3.3	170	50000
65.	Benzo (a,h) anthracene	53-70-3	3.3	170	50000
66.	Benzo (g,h,i) perylene	191-24-2	3.3	170	50000

Source

Table 7.1

Pesticide Target Compound List (TCL) and Contract Required Quantitation Limits (CRQL) For Aqueous and Solid Samples

	Pesticide Analyte	CAS Number	Water (µg/L)	Solids[1] (µg/Kg)
1.	alpha-BHC	319-84-6	0.050	1.7
2.	beta-BHC	319-85-7	0.050	1.7
3.	delta-BHC	319-86-8	0.050	1.7
4.	gamma-BHC (Lindane)	58-89-9	0.050	1.7
5.	Heptachlor	76-44-8	0.050	1.7
6.	Aldrin	309-00-2	0.050	1.7
7.	Heptachlor epoxide[2]	1024-57-3	0.050	1.7
8.	Endosulfan I	959-98-8	0.050	1.7
9.	Dieldrin	60-57-1	0.10	3.3
10.	4,4'-DDE	72-55-9	0.10	3.3
11.	Endrin	72-20-8	0.10	3.3
12.	Endosulfan II	33213-65-9	0.10	3.3
13.	4,4'-DDD	72-54-8	0.10	3.3
14.	Endosulfan sulfate	1031-07-8	0.10	3.3
15.	4,4'-DDT	50-29-3	0.10	3.3
16.	Methoxychlor	72-43-5	0.10	3.3
17.	Endrin ketone	53494-70-5	0.10	3.3
18.	Endrin aldehyde	7421-93-4	0.10	3.3
19.	alpha-Chlordane	5103-71-9	0.050	1.7
20.	gamma-Chlordane	5103-74-2	0.050	1.7
21.	Toxaphene	8001-35-2	5.0	34

Pesticide Notes

[1] There is no differentiation between the preparation of low and medium soil samples in this method for the analysis of pesticides.

[2] Only the exo-epoxy isomer (isomer B) of heptachlor epoxide is reported on the data reporting forms (Exhibit B).

Table 7.1

PCB Aroclor Target Compound List (TCL) and Contract Required Quantitation Limits (CRQL) For Aqueous and Solid Samples

	Aroclor Analyte	CAS Number	Water (µg/L)	Solids[1] (µg/Kg)
1.	Arochlor-1016	12674-11-2	1.0	33
2.	Arochlor-1221	11104-28-2	1.0	33
3.	Arochlor-1232	11141-16-5	1.0	33
4.	Arochlor-1242	53469-21-9	1.0	33
5.	Arochlor-1248	12672-29-6	1.0	33
6.	Arochlor-1254	11097-69-1	1.0	33
7.	Arochlor-1260	11096-82-5	1.0	33
8.	Arochlor-1262	37324-23-5	1.0	33
9.	Arochlor-1268	11100-14-4	1.0	33

Aroclor PCB Notes

[1] There is no differentiation between the preparation of low and medium soil samples in this method for the analysis of Aroclor PCBs.

Table 7.1

PCB Congeners Target Compound List (TCL) and Contract Required Quantitation Limits (CRQL) For Aqueous and Solid Samples

	Congener Analyte	IUPAC Number	CAS Number	Water (pg/L)	Solids[1] (ng/Kg)
1.	2-MoCB	1	2051-60-7	20	2.0
2.	4-MoCB	3	2051-62-9	20	2.0
3.	2,2'-DiCB	4	13029-08-8	20	2.0
4.	4,4'-DiCB	15	2050-68-2	20	2.0
5.	2,2',6'-TrCB	19	38444-73-4	20	2.0
6.	3,4,4'-TrCB	37	38444-90-5	20	2.0
7.	2,2',6,6'-TeCB	54	15968-05-5	20	2.0
8.	3,3',4,4'-TeCB	77	32598-13-3	20	2.0
9.	3,4,4',5-TeCB	81	70362-50-4	20	2.0
10.	2,2',4,6,6'-PeCB	104	56558-16-8	20	2.0
11.	2,3,3',4,4'-PeCB	105	32598-14-4	20	2.0
12.	2,3,4,4',5-PeCB	114	74472-37-0	20	2.0
13.	2,3',4,4',5-PeCB	118	31508-00-6	20	2.0
14.	2',3,4,4',5-PeCB	123	65510-44-3	20	2.0
15.	3,3',4,4',5-PeCB	126	57465-28-8	20	2.0
16.	2,2',4,4',6,6'-HxCB	155	33979-03-2	20	2.0
17.	2,3,3',4,4',5-HxCB	156	38380-08-4	20	2.0
18.	2,3,3',4,4',5'-HxCB	157	69782-90-7	20	2.0
19.	2,3',4,4',5,5'-HxCB	167	52663-72-6	20	2.0
20.	3,3',4,4',5,5'-HxCB	169	32774-16-6	20	2.0
21.	2,2',3,4',5,6,6'-HpCB	188	74487-85-7	20	2.0
22.	2,2',3,4',5,6,6'-HpCB	189	39635-31-9	20	2.0
23.	2,2',3,3',5,5',6,6'-OcCB	202	2136-99-4	20	2.0
24.	2,3,3',4,4',5,5',6-OcCB	205	74472-53-0	20	2.0
25.	2,2',3,3',4,4',5,5',6-NoCB	206	40186-72-9	20	2.0

Source

PCB Congeners Target Compound List (TCL) and Contract Required Quantitation Limits (CRQL) For Aqueous and Solid Samples (Continued)

	Congener Analyte	IUPAC Number	CAS Number	Water (pg/L)	Solids[1] (ng/Kg)
26.	2,2',3,3',4,5,5',6,6'-NoCB	208	52663-77-1	20	2.0
27.	DeCB	209	2051-24-3	20	2.0

Congener PCB Notes

[1]There is no differentiation between the preparation of low and medium soil samples in this method for the analysis of congener PCBs.

Table 7.1

PCDD/F Target Compound List (TCL) and Contract Required Quantitation Limits (CRQL) For Aqueous and Solid Samples

	PCDD/F Analyte	CAS Number	Water (pg/L)	Solids[1] (ng/Kg)
1.	2,3,7,8-TCDD	1746-01-6	10	1.0
2.	1,2,3,7,8-PeCDD	40321-76-4	50	5.0
3.	1,2,3,6,7,8-HxCDD	57653-85-7	50	5.0
4.	1,2,3,4,7,8-HxCDD	39227-28-6	50	5.0
5.	1,2,3,7,8,9-HxCDD	19408-74-3	50	5.0
6.	1,2,3,4,6,7,8-HpCDD	35822-46-9	50	5.0
7.	OCDD	3268-87-9	100	10
8.	2,3,7,8-TCDF	51207-31-9	10	1.0
9.	1,2,3,7,8-PeCDF	57117-41-6	50	5.0
10.	2,3,4,7,8-PeCDF	57117-31-4	50	5.0
11.	1,2,3,6,7,8-HxCDD	57117-44-9	50	5.0
12.	1,2,3,7,8,9-HxCDD	72918-21-9	50	5.0
13.	1,2,3,4,7,8-HxCDD	70648-26-9	50	5.0
14.	2,3,4,6,7,8-HxCDD	60851-34-5	50	5.0
15.	1,2,3,4,6,7,8-HpCDD	67562-39-4	50	5.0
16.	1,2,3,4,7,8,9-HpCDD	55673-89-7	50	5.0
17.	OCDF	39001-02-0	100	10

PCDD/F Notes

[1] There is no differentiation between the preparation of low and medium soil samples in this method for the analysis of PCDDs and PCDFs.

Source

Table 7.1

Inorganic Target Compound List (TCL) and Contract Required Quantitation Limits (CRQLs) For Aqueous and Solid Samples

	Analyte	CAS Number	ICP-AES[1] CRQL for Water (µg/L)	ICP-AES[1] CRQL for Solids (mg/Kg)	ICP-MS[1] for Water (µg/L)
1.	Aluminum	7429-90-5	200	40	30
2.	Antimony	7440-36-0	60	12	2
3.	Arsenic	7440-38-2	15	3	1
4.	Barium	7440-39-3	200	40	10
5.	Beryllium	7440-41-7	5	1	1
6.	Cadmium	7440-43-9	5	1	1
7	Calcium	7440-70-2	5000	1000	--
8.	Chromium	7440-47-3	10	2	2
9.	Cobalt	7440-48-4	50	10	0.5
10.	Copper	7440-50-8	25	5	2
11.	Iron	7439-89-6	100	20	--
12.	Lead	7439-92-1	10	2	1
13.	Magnesium	7439-95-4	5000	1000	--
14.	Manganese	7439-96-5	15	3	0.5
15.	Mercury[2]	7439-97-6	0.2	0.1	--
16.	Nickel	7440-02-0	40	8	1
17.	Potassium	7440-09-7	5000	1000	--
18.	Selenium	7782-49-2	35	7	5
19.	Silver	7440-22-4	10	2	1
20.	Sodium	7440-23-5	5000	1000	--
21.	Thallium	7440-28-0	25	5	1
22.	Vanadium	7440-62-2	50	10	1
23.	Zinc	7440-66-6	60	12	1
24.	Cyanide[2]	57-12-5	10	1	--

Appendix H:

Community Air Monitoring Plan

SESI
CONSULTING ENGINEERS

Geotechnical
Environmental
Site Civil

959 Route 46E, Fl 3, Ste 300
Parsippany, NJ 07054
973.808.9050
www.sesi.org

Community Air Monitoring Plan
For

Former Yonkers Firehouse Site
32 John Street
Yonkers, Westchester County, NY
NYSDEC BCP Number: C360191

Prepared for:
32 John Street Yonkers AMS LLC

February 2026

SESI Project No:
11704

Table of Contents

LIST OF ACRONYMS ..... **i**

1.0 INTRODUCTION **1**

2.0 OBJECTIVES **1**

3.0 METHODS **1**

3.1 CONTINUOUS MONITORING 1

3.2 PERIODIC MONITORING 1

4.0 VOC MONITORING, RESPONSE LEVELS, AND ACTIONS **2**

5.0 PARTICULATE MONITORING, RESPONSE LEVELS, AND ACTIONS **2**

6.0 SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR WORK WITHIN 20 FEET OF POTENTIALLY EXPOSED INDIVIDUAL STRUCTURES **3**

LIST OF ACRONYMS

Acronym	Definition
CAMP	Community Air Monitoring Plan
IRM	Interim Remedial Measure
mcg/m^3	micrograms per cubic meter
NYSDEC	New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
NYSDOH	New York State Department of Health
PID	Photoionization Detector
PM-10	Less than 10 micrometers
ppm	Parts Per Million
RA	Remedial Action
RAWP	Remedial Action Work Plan
VOC	Volatile Organic Compound

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This document presents a Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) for the remedial action (RA) and interim remedial measures (IRMs) for the proposed development at 32 John Street, Yonkers, Westchester County, New York(the "Site").

The Site, which is the subject of this RAWP, is approximately 0.4778-acres. The Site is identified by the Westchester County Clerk as Block 475, Lot 51. The Site has been developed since 1886 and historically has been used for hat manufacturing, dye manufacturing, raw stock storage and warehousing, and leather/tanning. The fire department building was constructed in 1927 and operated on the Site until it was demolished in 2018.. The Site is located in a commercial area and is bound by John Street Extension to the north, by the Saw Mill River and vacant wooded land to the south, by the Saw Mill River to the east, and New School Street and River Park Center redevelopment Site to the west.

2.0 OBJECTIVES

The objective of the CAMP is to provide a measure of protection for the downwind community from potential airborne contaminant releases that may arise during all ground intrusive activities, and potentially contaminated soil and material handling and staging. In addition, the CAMP is intended to ensure that dust and contaminants are not leaving the work zone**.**

3.0 METHODS

The CAMP will include continuous monitoring for particulate matter (e.g. airborne "dust") and volatile organic compounds (VOCs) during the planned remedial excavation and construction activities. Any CAMP exceedances will be reported to the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) and New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) on the same business day and as soon as possible. Notification of the exceedance will be sent via email along with the reason for the exceedance, the measure(s) taken to address the exceedance, and if the exceedance was resolved.

3.1 CONTINUOUS MONITORING

Continuous monitoring for particulates and VOCs will be conducted during all ground intrusive activities including soil borings, monitoring well installations, and archaeological excavations

3.2 PERIODIC MONITORING

Periodic monitoring for VOCs will be conducted during non-intrusive activities such as the collection of soil and sediment samples or the collection of groundwater samples from existing monitoring wells. "Periodic" monitoring during sample collection consists of taking a reading upon arrival at a sample location, monitoring while opening a well cap or overturning soil, monitoring during well baling/purging, and taking a reading prior to leaving a sample location. In some instances, depending upon the proximity of potentially exposed individuals, continuous monitoring may be required during sampling activities. Examples of such situations include groundwater

sampling at wells on the curb of a busy urban street, in the midst of a public park, or adjacent to a school or residence.

4.0 VOC MONITORING, RESPONSE LEVELS, AND ACTIONS

VOCs must be monitored at the downwind perimeter of the immediate work area (i.e. the exclusion zone) on a continuous basis or as otherwise specified. Upwind concentrations should be measured at the start of each workday and periodically thereafter to establish background conditions. The monitoring work will be performed using a photoionization detector (PID) equipped with a 10.6 ev lamp. The equipment will be calibrated at least daily for the contaminant(s) of concern or for an appropriate surrogate. The equipment should be capable of calculating 15-minute running average concentrations, which will be compared to the levels specified below.

- If the ambient air concentration of total organic vapors at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone exceeds 5 parts per million (ppm) above background for the15-minute average, work activities must be temporarily halted and monitoring continued. If the total organic vapor level readily decreases (per instantaneous readings) below 5 ppm over background, work activities can resume with continued monitoring.
- If total organic vapor levels at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone persist at levels in excess of 5 ppm over background but less than 25 ppm, work activities must be halted, the source of vapors identified, corrective actions taken to abate emissions, and monitoring continued. After these steps, work activities can resume provided that the total organic vapor level 200 feet downwind of the exclusion zone or half the distance to the nearest potential receptor or residential/commercial structure, whichever is less - but in no case less than 20 feet, is below 5 ppm over background for the 15-minute average.
- If the organic vapor level is above 25 ppm at the perimeter of the work area, activities must be shut down.
- All 15-minute readings must be recorded and be available for State (DEC and DOH) personnel to review. Instantaneous readings, if any, used for decision purposes should also be recorded.

5.0 PARTICULATE MONITORING, RESPONSE LEVELS, AND ACTIONS

Particulate concentrations should be monitored continuously at the upwind and downwind perimeters of the exclusion zone at temporary particulate monitoring stations. The particulate monitoring should be performed using real-time monitoring equipment capable of measuring particulate matter less than 10 micrometers in size (PM-10) and capable of integrating over a period of 15 minutes (or less) for comparison to the airborne particulate action level. The equipment must be equipped with an audible alarm to indicate exceedance of the action level. In addition, fugitive dust migration should be visually assessed during all work activities.

- If the downwind PM-10 particulate level is 100 micrograms per cubic meter (mcg/m^3) greater than background (upwind perimeter) for the 15-minute period or if airborne dust is observed leaving the work area, then dust-suppression techniques must be employed. Work may continue with dust-suppression techniques provided that downwind PM-10 particulate levels do not exceed 150 mcg/m^3 above the upwind level and provided that no visible dust is migrating from the work area.
- If, after implementation of dust-suppression techniques, downwind PM-10 particulate levels are greater than 150 mcg/m^3 above the upwind level, work must be stopped and a re-evaluation of activities initiated. Work can resume provided that dust-suppression measures and other controls are successful in reducing the downwind PM-10 particulate concentration to within 150 mcg/m^3 of the upwind level and in preventing visible dust migration.

All readings must be recorded and be available for State (NYSDEC and NYSDOH) personnel to review.

6.0 SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR WORK WITHIN 20 FEET OF POTENTIALLY EXPOSED INDIVIDUAL STRUCTURES

When work areas are within 20 feet of potentially exposed populations or occupied structures, the continuous monitoring locations for VOCs and particulates must reflect the nearest potentially exposed individuals and the location of ventilation system intakes for nearby structures. The use of engineering controls such as vapor/dust barriers, temporary negative-pressure enclosures, or special ventilation devices should be considered to prevent exposures related to the work activities and to control dust and odors. Consideration should be given to implementing the planned activities when potentially exposed populations are at a minimum, such as during weekends or evening hours in non-residential settings.

- If total VOC concentrations opposite the walls of occupied structures or next to intake vents exceed one (1) ppm, monitoring should occur within the occupied structure(s). Depending upon the nature of contamination, chemical-specific colorimetric tubes of sufficient sensitivity may be necessary for comparing the exposure point concentrations with appropriate pre-determined response levels (response actions should also be pre-determined). Background readings in the occupied spaces must be taken prior to commencement of the planned work. Any unusual background readings should be discussed with NYSDOH prior to commencement of the work.
- If total particulate concentrations opposite the walls of occupied structures or next to intake vents exceed 150 mcg/m^3, work activities should be suspended until controls are implemented and are successful in reducing the total particulate concentration to 150 mcg/m^3 or less at the monitoring point.

- Depending upon the nature of contamination and remedial activities, other parameters (e.g., explosivity, oxygen, hydrogen sulfide, carbon monoxide) may also need to be monitored. Response levels and actions should be pre-determined, as necessary, for each site.

Appendix I:

Citizen Participation Plan

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY. Department of Environmental Conservation

Brownfield Cleanup Program

Citizen Participation Plan
for
Former Yonkers Firehouse Site

September 2020

C360191
32 John Street
Yonkers,
Westchester County, New York

Contents

Section **Page Number**

1. What is New York's Brownfield Cleanup Program? 3

2. Citizen Participation Activities..... 3

3. Major Issues of Public Concern..... 9

4. Site Information..... 9

5. Investigation and Cleanup Process 10

Appendix A - Project Contacts and Locations of Reports and Information 14

Appendix B - Site Contact List..... 16

Appendix C - Site Location Map..... 19

Appendix D - Brownfield Cleanup Program Process..... 20

* * * * *

Note: The information presented in this Citizen Participation Plan was current as of the date of its approval by the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. Portions of this Citizen Participation Plan may be revised during the site's investigation and cleanup process.

Applicant: **32 John St Yonkers AMS LLC**
Site Name: **Former Yonkers Firehouse Site**
Site Address: **32 John Street**
Site County: **Westchester County**
Site Number: **C360191**

1. What is New York's Brownfield Cleanup Program?

New York's Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP) works with private developers to encourage the voluntary cleanup of contaminated properties known as "brownfields" so that they can be reused and developed. These uses include recreation, housing, and business.

A *brownfield* is any real property that is difficult to reuse or redevelop because of the presence or potential presence of contamination. A brownfield typically is a former industrial or commercial property where operations may have resulted in environmental contamination. A brownfield can pose environmental, legal, and financial burdens on a community. If a brownfield is not addressed, it can reduce property values in the area and affect economic development of nearby properties.

The BCP is administered by the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) which oversees Applicants who conduct brownfield site investigation and cleanup activities. An Applicant is a person who has requested to participate in the BCP and has been accepted by NYSDEC. The BCP contains investigation and cleanup requirements, ensuring that cleanups protect public health and the environment. When NYSDEC certifies that these requirements have been met, the property can be reused or redeveloped for the intended use.

For more information about the BCP, go online at:
http://www.dec.ny.gov/chemical/8450.html .

2. Citizen Participation Activities

Why NYSDEC Involves the Public and Why It Is Important

NYSDEC involves the public to improve the process of investigating and cleaning up contaminated sites, and to enable citizens to participate more fully in decisions that affect their health, environment, and social well-being. NYSDEC provides opportunities for citizen involvement and encourages early two-way communication with citizens before decision makers form or adopt final positions.

Involving citizens affected and interested in site investigation and cleanup programs is important for many reasons. These include:

- Promoting the development of timely, effective site investigation and cleanup programs that protect public health and the environment

- Improving public access to, and understanding of, issues and information related to a particular site and that site's investigation and cleanup process

- Providing citizens with early and continuing opportunities to participate in NYSDEC's site investigation and cleanup process

- Ensuring that NYSDEC makes site investigation and cleanup decisions that benefit from input that reflects the interests and perspectives found within the affected community

- Encouraging dialogue to promote the exchange of information among the affected/interested public, State agencies, and other interested parties that strengthens trust among the parties, increases understanding of site and community issues and concerns, and improves decision making.

This Citizen Participation (CP) Plan provides information about how NYSDEC will inform and involve the public during the investigation and cleanup of the site identified above. The public information and involvement program will be carried out with assistance, as appropriate, from the Applicant.

Project Contacts

Appendix A identifies NYSDEC project contact(s) to whom the public should address questions or request information about the site's investigation and cleanup program. The public's suggestions about this CP Plan and the CP program for the site are always welcome. Interested people are encouraged to share their ideas and suggestions with the project contacts at any time.

Locations of Reports and Information

The locations of the reports and information related to the site's investigation and cleanup program also are identified in Appendix A. These locations provide convenient access to important project documents for public review and comment. Some documents may be placed on the NYSDEC web site. If this occurs, NYSDEC will inform the public in fact sheets distributed about the site and by other means, as appropriate.

Site Contact List

Appendix B contains the site contact list. This list has been developed to keep the community informed about, and involved in, the site's investigation and cleanup process. The site contact list will be used periodically to distribute fact sheets that provide updates about the status of the project. These will include notifications of upcoming activities at the site (such as fieldwork), as well as availability of project documents and announcements about public comment periods.
The site contact list includes, at a minimum:

- chief executive officer and planning board chairperson of each county, city, town and village in which the site is located;
- residents, owners, and occupants of the site and properties adjacent to the site;
- the public water supplier which services the area in which the site is located;
- any person who has requested to be placed on the site contact list;
- the administrator of any school or day care facility located on or near the site for purposes of posting and/or dissemination of information at the facility;
- location(s) of reports and information.

The site contact list will be reviewed periodically and updated as appropriate. Individuals and organizations will be added to the site contact list upon request. Such requests should be submitted to the NYSDEC project contact(s) identified in Appendix A. Other additions to the site contact list may be made at the discretion of the NYSDEC project manager, in consultation with other NYSDEC staff as appropriate.

Note: The first site fact sheet (usually related to the draft Remedial Investigation Work Plan) is distributed both by paper mailing through the postal service and through DEC Delivers, its email listserv service. The fact sheet includes instructions for signing up with the appropriate county listserv to receive future notifications about the site. See http://www.dec.ny.gov/chemical/61092.html .

Subsequent fact sheets about the site will be distributed exclusively through the listserv, except for households without internet access that have indicated the need to continue to receive site information in paper form. Please advise the NYSDEC site project manager identified in Appendix A if that is the case. Paper mailings may continue during the investigation and cleanup process for some sites, based on public interest and need.

CP Activities

The table at the end of this section identifies the CP activities, at a minimum, that have been and will be conducted during the site's investigation and cleanup program. The flowchart in Appendix D shows how these CP activities integrate with the site investigation and cleanup process. The public is informed about these CP activities

through fact sheets and notices distributed at significant points during the program. Elements of the investigation and cleanup process that match up with the CP activities are explained briefly in Section 5.

- **Notices and fact sheets** help the interested and affected public to understand contamination issues related to a site, and the nature and progress of efforts to investigate and clean up a site.

- **Public forums, comment periods and contact with project managers** provide opportunities for the public to contribute information, opinions and perspectives that have potential to influence decisions about a site's investigation and cleanup.

The public is encouraged to contact project staff at any time during the site's investigation and cleanup process with questions, comments, or requests for information.

This CP Plan may be revised due to changes in major issues of public concern identified in Section 3 or in the nature and scope of investigation and cleanup activities. Modifications may include additions to the site contact list and changes in planned citizen participation activities.

Technical Assistance Grant

NYSDEC must determine if the site poses a significant threat to public health or the environment. This determination generally is made using information developed during the investigation of the site, as described in Section 5.

If the site is determined to be a significant threat, a qualifying community group may apply for a Technical Assistance Grant (TAG). The purpose of a TAG is to provide funds to the qualifying group to obtain independent technical assistance. This assistance helps the TAG recipient to interpret and understand existing environmental information about the nature and extent of contamination related to the site and the development/implementation of a remedy.

An eligible community group must certify that its membership represents the interests of the community affected by the site, and that its members' health, economic well-being or enjoyment of the environment may be affected by a release or threatened release of contamination at the site.

As of the date the declaration (page 2) was signed by the NYSDEC project manager, the significant threat determination for the site had not yet been made.

To verify the significant threat status of the site, the interested public may contact the NYSDEC project manager identified in Appendix A.

For more information about TAGs, go online at http://www.dec.ny.gov/regulations/2590.html

Note: The table identifying the citizen participation activities related to the site's investigation and cleanup program follows on the next page:

Citizen Participation Activities	Timing of CP Activity(ies)
Application Process:	
• Prepare site contact list • Establish document repository(ies)	At time of preparation of application to participate in the BCP.
• Publish notice in Environmental Notice Bulletin (ENB) announcing receipt of application and 30-day public comment period • Publish above ENB content in local newspaper • Mail above ENB content to site contact list • Conduct 30-day public comment period	When NYSDEC determines that BCP application is complete. The 30-day public comment period begins on date of publication of notice in ENB. End date of public comment period is as stated in ENB notice. Therefore, ENB notice, newspaper notice, and notice to the site contact list should be provided to the public at the same time.
After Execution of Brownfield Site Cleanup Agreement (BCA):	
• Prepare Citizen Participation (CP) Plan	Before start of Remedial Investigation **Note:** Applicant must submit CP Plan to NYSDEC for review and approval within 20 days of the effective date of the BCA.
Before NYSDEC Approves Remedial Investigation (RI) Work Plan:	
• Distribute fact sheet to site contact list about proposed RI activities and announcing 30-day public comment period about draft RI Work Plan • Conduct 30-day public comment period	Before NYSDEC approves RI Work Plan. If RI Work Plan is submitted with application, public comment periods will be combined and public notice will include fact sheet. Thirty-day public comment period begins/ends as per dates identified in fact sheet.
After Applicant Completes Remedial Investigation:	
• Distribute fact sheet to site contact list that describes RI results	Before NYSDEC approves RI Report
Before NYSDEC Approves Remedial Work Plan (RWP):	
• Distribute fact sheet to site contact list about draft RWP and announcing 45-day public comment period • Public meeting by NYSDEC about proposed RWP (if requested by affected community or at discretion of NYSDEC project manager) • Conduct 45-day public comment period	Before NYSDEC approves RWP. Forty-five day public comment period begins/ends as per dates identified in fact sheet. Public meeting would be held within the 45-day public comment period.
Before Applicant Starts Cleanup Action:	
• Distribute fact sheet to site contact list that describes upcoming cleanup action	Before the start of cleanup action.

Citizen Participation Activities	Timing of CP Activity(ies)
After Applicant Completes Cleanup Action:	
• Distribute fact sheet to site contact list that announces that cleanup action has been completed and that NYSDEC is reviewing the Final Engineering Report • Distribute fact sheet to site contact list announcing NYSDEC approval of Final Engineering Report and issuance of Certificate of Completion (COC)	At the time the cleanup action has been completed. **Note:** The two fact sheets are combined when possible if there is not a delay in issuing the COC.

3. Major Issues of Public Concern

This section of the CP Plan identifies major issues of public concern that relate to the site. Additional major issues of public concern may be identified during the course of the site's investigation and cleanup process.

There will be areas on the Site where soil excavation is necessary. Therefore, once the remediation commences, there may be concerns regarding dust, odors, noise or truck traffic coming from the Site. However, these impacts will be mitigated through implementation of a Health and Safety Plan and Soil Management Plan approved by the Department, which will be designed to minimize these impacts. A Community Air Monitoring Plan will also be implemented to monitor dust and vapors to ensure the community is not impacted.

4. Site Information

Appendix C contains a map identifying the location of the site.

Site Description

- **location – 32 John Street, Yonkers, Westchester County**
- **setting - urban**
- **site size – 0.659 acres**
- **adjacent properties – commercial**

History of Site Use, Investigation, and Cleanup

In 1886, industrial and commercial uses were present at the site, including the Yonkers Hat Manufacturing Company warehousing, and Fur Dye warehousing. In 1898, Waring Leather Works leather and tanning operations appear in the vicinity of the site. In 1917, the northern portion of the site contained the George T. Kelly contractor storage yard and related buildings, while the southern and eastern portion of the site was occupied by a raw stock storage building for the Waring Hat Company. Tanning and finishing operations of the Waring Hat Company fur cutting plant was located in the northeast corner of the site. Around 1927, the City of Yonkers Engine #1 Fire Department and the Fire Department Headquarters (the "Firehouse") was constructed in the northern portion of the site and remained present until about 2018, when the Firehouse was demolished on this site and a new firehouse was built on the now remediated River Park Center BCP Site (C360083). In 1942, the Dalton Hat Company was present in the northeast corner of the site. In 1951 and 1957, the southern and eastern portions of the site are

shown as vacant and the Cameo Curtains Inc. cotton curtain manufacturing plant was located in the very northeast corner of the site. In 1951 and 1957, the southern and eastern portions of the site are vacant and a Chemical Dye Manufacturing storage facility that was not formally named on the Sanborn map was located in the very northeast corner of the site. From at least 1951 to the current day, the southern and eastern portions of the site have been vacant. In 1990, three underground petroleum tanks at the site were identified to be leaking (NYSDEC Spill Nos. 89-11558 (#2 fuel oil) and 90-04600 (diesel)). The petroleum product was removed and the tanks taken out of service. The current status of these tanks is unknown. The Firehouse had been listed as a Hazardous Waste Generator (Facility ID NYR000065649) for handling mercury (1,217 pounds of mercury in 1999). During a 2006 site inspection in conjunction with a 2006 Phase I ESA, minor petroleum staining was noted in the vicinity of five 55-gallon drums stored on asphalt along the southern and southeastern exterior of the Firehouse building at the site.

The Site was formerly a part of the original Chicken Island BCP Site #C360083, but was removed from the original Chicken Island BCP Site by amendment dated May 24, 2017. The December 2007 Remedial Investigation Report for the Chicken Island BCP Site (the “RIR”) and the December 2007 Remedial Action Work Plan for the Chicken Island BCP Site (the “RAWP”), both approved by NYSDEC on June 26, 2008, included a remedial investigation and remedial plan for the Site. However, a supplemental remedial investigation is necessary for the Site to investigate sub-surface soil in the footprint of the Yonkers Fire Department Headquarters building formerly present at the Site and to assess the presence of emerging contaminants throughout the Site to conform to current NYSDEC guidance. The Supplemental Remedial Investigation Work Plan for the Site is the next step in the site investigation process.

Based on the RIR for the Chicken Island BCP Site, the primary contaminants of concern at the Site in soil are: mercury from the hat making operations, semi-volatile organic compounds (“SVOCs”) benzo(a)anthracene, benzo(a)pyrene, benzo(b) fluoranthene, dibenzo(a,h) anthracene, and indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene in soil; and volatile organic chemicals (VOCs) benzene, cis-1,2-dichloroethene, tetrachloroethene, and trichloroethane. For groundwater, SVOCS benzo(a)anthracene, benzo(b)fluoranthene, chrysene, acenapthene, dibenzofuran, and naphthalene exceeded the groundwater standards. Mercury also exceeded the state’s groundwater standards in unfiltered samples but not in filtered samples. VOCs tetrachloroethene and trichloroethane, as well as those associated with petroleum products, are also contaminants of concern in soil vapor although no soil vapor sampling has been performed on site to date.

5. Investigation and Cleanup Process

Application

The Applicant has applied for and been accepted into New York's Brownfield Cleanup Program as a Volunteer. This means that the Applicant was not responsible for the disposal or discharge of the contaminants or whose ownership or operation of the site took place after the discharge or disposal of contaminants. The Volunteer must fully characterize the nature and extent of contamination onsite, and must conduct a "qualitative exposure assessment," a process that characterizes the actual or potential exposures of people, fish and wildlife to contaminants on the site and to contamination that has migrated from the site.

The Applicant in its Application proposes that the site will be used for restricted residential purposes.

To achieve this goal, the Applicant will conduct Investigation activities at the site with oversight provided by NYSDEC. The Brownfield Cleanup Agreement executed by NYSDEC and the Applicant sets forth the responsibilities of each party in conducting these activities at the site.

Investigation

The Applicant will conduct a supplemental remedial investigation of the site officially called a "supplemental remedial investigation" (SRI). This supplemental investigation will be performed with NYSDEC oversight. The Applicant must develop a supplemental remedial investigation workplan, which is subject to public comment.

The site investigation has several goals:

1) define the nature and extent of contamination in soil, surface water, groundwater and any other parts of the environment that may be affected;
2) identify the source(s) of the contamination;
3) assess the impact of the contamination on public health and the environment; and
4) provide information to support the development of a proposed remedy to address the contamination or the determination that cleanup is not necessary.

The Applicant submits a draft "Supplemental Remedial Investigation Work Plan" to NYSDEC for review and approval. NYSDEC makes the draft plan available to the public review during a 30-day public comment period.

When the investigation is complete, the Applicant will prepare and submit a report that summarizes the results. This report also will recommend whether cleanup action is

needed to address site-related contamination. The investigation report is subject to review and approval by NYSDEC.

NYSDEC will use the information in the investigation report to determine if the site poses a significant threat to public health or the environment. If the site is a “significant threat,” it must be cleaned up using a remedy selected by NYSDEC from an analysis of alternatives prepared by the Applicant and approved by NYSDEC. If the site does not pose a significant threat, the Applicant may select the remedy from the approved analysis of alternatives.

Interim Remedial Measures

An Interim Remedial Measure (IRM) is an action that can be undertaken at a site when a source of contamination or exposure pathway can be effectively addressed before the site investigation and analysis of alternatives are completed. If an IRM is likely to represent all or a significant part of the final remedy, NYSDEC will require a 30-day public comment period.

Remedy Selection

When the investigation of the site has been determined to be complete, the project likely would proceed in one of two directions:

1. The Applicant may recommend in its investigation report that no action is necessary at the site. In this case, NYSDEC would make the investigation report available for public comment for 45 days. NYSDEC then would complete its review, make any necessary revisions, and, if appropriate, approve the investigation report. NYSDEC would then issue a “Certificate of Completion” (described below) to the Applicant.

or

2. The Applicant may recommend in its investigation report that action needs to be taken to address site contamination. After NYSDEC approves the investigation report, the Applicant may then develop a cleanup plan, officially called a “Remedial Work Plan”. The Remedial Work Plan describes the Applicant’s proposed remedy for addressing contamination related to the site.

When the Applicant submits a draft Remedial Work Plan for approval, NYSDEC would announce the availability of the draft plan for public review during a 45-day public comment period.

Cleanup Action

NYSDEC will consider public comments, and revise the draft cleanup plan if necessary, before approving the proposed remedy. The New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) must concur with the proposed remedy. After approval, the proposed remedy becomes the selected remedy. The selected remedy is formalized in the site Decision Document.

The Applicant may then design and perform the cleanup action to address the site contamination. NYSDEC and NYSDOH oversee the activities. When the Applicant completes cleanup activities, it will prepare a final engineering report that certifies that cleanup requirements have been achieved or will be achieved within a specific time frame. NYSDEC will review the report to be certain that the cleanup is protective of public health and the environment for the intended use of the site.

Certificate of Completion

When NYSDEC is satisfied that cleanup requirements have been achieved or will be achieved for the site, it will approve the final engineering report. NYSDEC then will issue a Certificate of Completion (COC) to the Applicant. The COC states that cleanup goals have been achieved, and relieves the Applicant from future liability for site-related contamination, subject to certain conditions. The Applicant would be eligible to redevelop the site after it receives a COC.

Site Management

The purpose of site management is to ensure the safe reuse of the property if contamination will remain in place. Site management is the last phase of the site cleanup program. This phase begins when the COC is issued. Site management incorporates any institutional and engineering controls required to ensure that the remedy implemented for the site remains protective of public health and the environment. All significant activities are detailed in a Site Management Plan.

An *institutional control* is a non-physical restriction on use of the site, such as a deed restriction that would prevent or restrict certain uses of the property. An institutional control may be used when the cleanup action leaves some contamination that makes the site suitable for some, but not all uses.

An *engineering control* is a physical barrier or method to manage contamination. Examples include: caps, covers, barriers, fences, and treatment of water supplies.

Site management also may include the operation and maintenance of a component of the remedy, such as a system that pumps and treats groundwater. Site management continues until NYSDEC determines that it is no longer needed.

Appendix A -
Project Contacts and Locations of Reports and Information

Project Contacts

For information about the site's investigation and cleanup program, the public may contact any of the following project staff:

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC):

Kimberly Junkins
NYS Dept. of Environmental Conservation
21 South Putt Corners
New Paltz, New York 12561-1696
Kimberly.junkins@dec.ny.gov

New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH):

Kristin Kulow,
Project Manager
NYSDOH
Empire State Plaza
Corning Tower Room 1787
Albany, NY 12237
Kristin.kulow@health.ny.gov

Locations of Reports and Information

The facilities identified below are being used to provide the public with convenient access to important project documents:

Riverfront Public Library
Edward Falcone, Director
One Larkin Center
Yonkers, New York 10701
www.ypl.org

Hours:		
	Monday-Friday	9a-8p
	Saturday	9a-5p
	Sunday	12p-5p

https://www.dec.ny.gov/data/DecDocs/C360191/

Appendix B - Site Contact List

Federal and State Officials

Chuck E. Schumer
U.S. Senate
780 Third Avenue, Suite 2301
New York, NY 10017
www.schumer.senate.gov

Kirsten Gillibrand
U.S. Senate
780 Third Avenue, Suite 2601
New York, NY 10017
www.gillibrand.senate.gov

Joseph Cianciulli
Yonkers City Zoning Board of Appeals-Chairman
40 South Broadway
Yonkers, NY 10701
Joseph.ciancilli@yonkersny.gov

Eliot L. Engel
16th District U.S. House of Representatives
6 Gramatan Avenue, Suite 205
Mt. Vernon, NY 10550
www.Engelhouse.gov

Andrea Stewart-Cousins
35th Senate District New York State Senator
28 Wells Avenue, Building #3
Yonkers, NY 10701
www.scousins@nysenate.gov

George Latimer
Westchester County Executive
148 Martine Avenue
White Plains, NY 10601
www.westchestergov.com

Norma Drummond
Westchester County Planning Commissioner
148 Martine Avenue, Room 432
White Plains, NY 10601
www.planning.westchestergov.com

Mike Spano
Yonkers City Mayor
40 South Broadway
Yonkers, NY 10701
Mayor@yonkersny.gov

Wilson Kimball
Yonkers City Commissioner of Planning and Development
87 Nepperhan Avenue, Suite 320-322
Yonkers, NY 10701
wilson.kimball@yonkersny.gov

Roman Kozicky
Planning Board Chairperson-City of Yonkers
87 Nepperhan Avenue, Suite 320-322
Yonkers, NY 107001
Roman.kozicky@yonkersny.gov

Media Outlets

The Journal News-
Westchester
Media Outlet
1133 Westchester Avenue,
Suite N110
White Plains, NY 10604
https://www.lohud.com/

News 12 Westchester
Media Outlet
6 Executive Plaza
Yonkers, NY 10701
http://westchester.news12.com/

Public Water Supplier

Thomas G. Meier
Yonkers City Department of Public Works Commissioner
40 South Broadway, Room 311
Yonkers, NY 10701
https://www.yonkersny.gov/government/departments/public-works

Schools and Daycare Centers

Michael J. Shapiro
Principal of Yonkers Middle High School
150 Rockland Avenue
Yonkers, NY 10705
https://www.yonkerspublicschools.org/ymhs

Edwin M Quezada
Superintendent of Yonkers Public School
1 Larkin Center
Yonkers, NY 10701
https://www.yonkerspublicschools.org/superintendent

Michael Walpole
Principal of Yonkers school 23
56 Van Cortlandt Park Ave
Yonkers, NY 10701
https://www.yonkerspublicschools.org/ps23

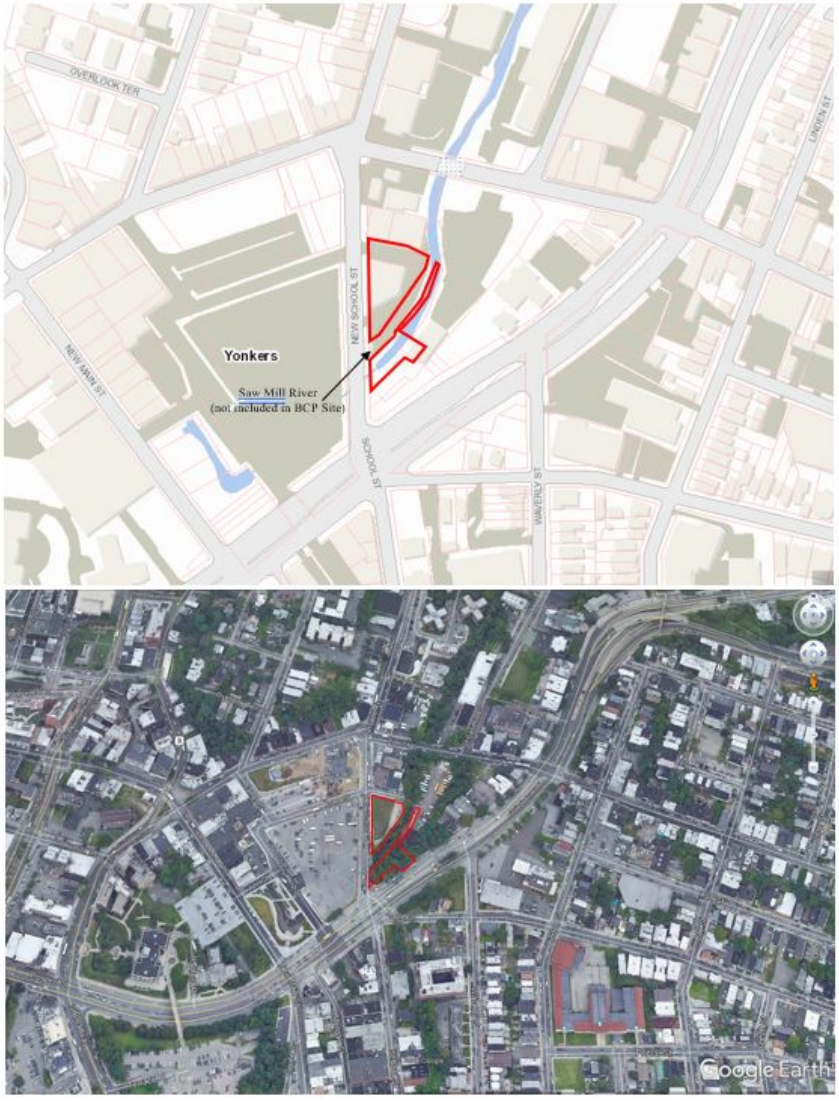
Barbara Berrios
Executive Director of Queens Daughter Daycare Center Inc
73 Buena Vista Avenue
Yonkers, NY 10701
http://www.queensdaughtersdaycare.com/

Elquiza M. Collado
On-site Provider of Linden Daycare
133 Linden St # 1
Yonkers, NY 10701
https://prek.club/day-care-school/linden-daycare

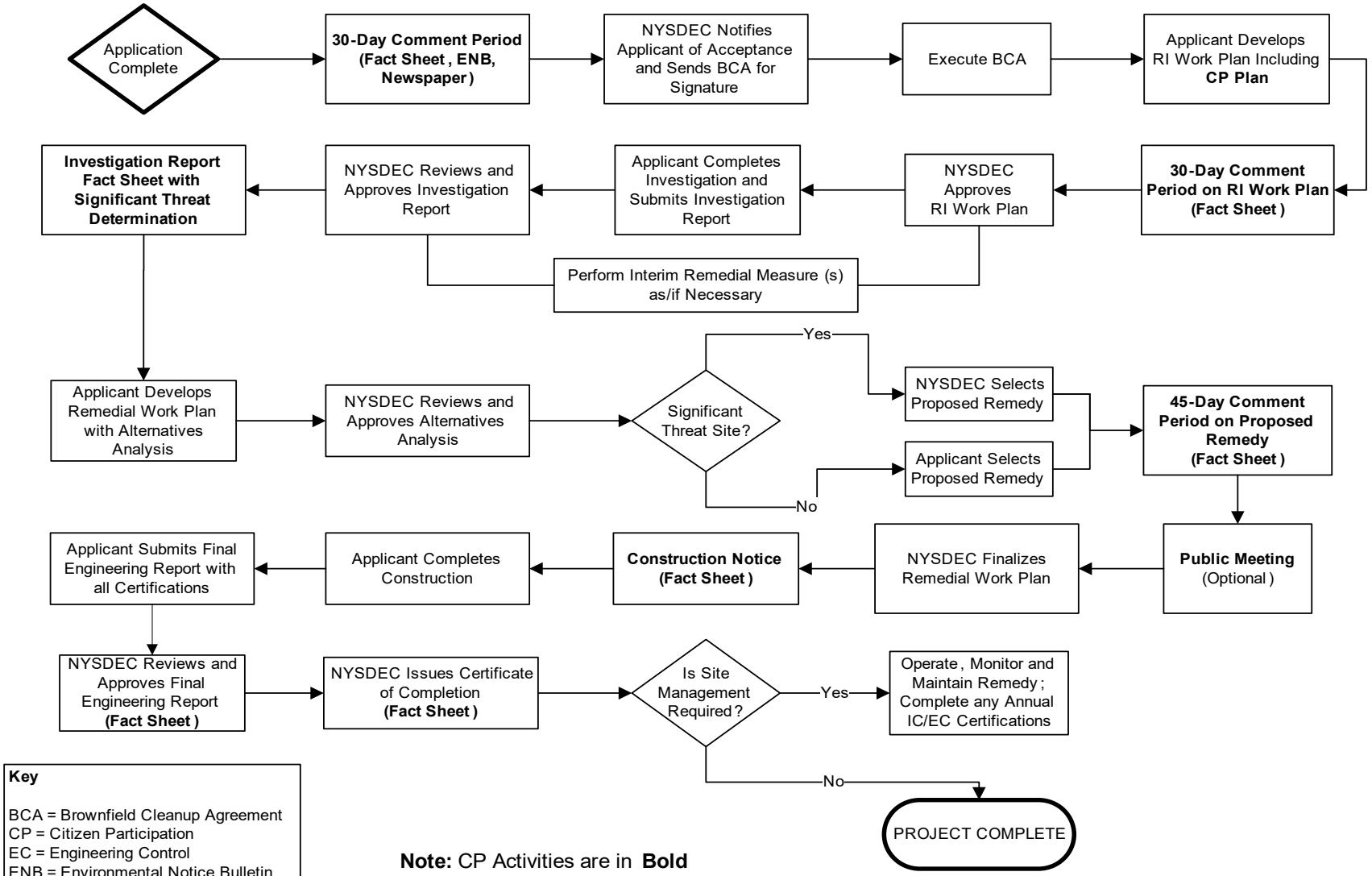
Mary Kowomah
Owner of Professional Family Daycare
98 Locust Hill Avenue
Yonkers, NY 10701

Appendix C - Site Location Map

Appendix C-1: Site Location Map with Consolidated Tax Parcels



Appendix D– Brownfield Cleanup Program Process



Key

BCA = Brownfield Cleanup Agreement
CP = Citizen Participation
EC = Engineering Control
ENB = Environmental Notice Bulletin
IC = Institutional Control
RI = Remedial Investigation

Note: CP Activities are in **Bold**

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY. Department of Environmental Conservation

Division of Environmental Remediation

Remedial Programs
Scoping Sheet for Major Issues of Public Concern (see instructions)

Site Name: Former Yonkers Firehouse Site

Site Number: C360191

Site Address and County: 32 John Street, Yonkers, NY, Westchester County

Remedial Party(ies): 32 John Street AMS LLC

Note: For Parts 1. – 3. the individuals, groups, organizations, businesses and units of government identified should be added to the site contact list as appropriate.

Part 1. List major issues of public concern and information the community wants. Identify individuals, groups, organizations, businesses and/or units of government related to the issue(s) and information needs. **Use this information as an aid to prepare or update the Major Issues of Public Concern section of the site Citizen Participation Plan.**
There will be areas on the Site where soil excavation is necessary. Therefore, once the remediation commences, there may be concerns regarding dust, odors, noise or truck traffic coming from the Site. However, these impacts will be mitigated through implementation of a Health and Safety Plan and Soil Management Plan approved by the Department, which will be designed to minimize these impacts. A Community Air Monitoring Plan will also be implemented to monitor dust and vapors to ensure the community is not impacted.

How were these issues and/or information needs identified?
These are impacts typically associated with BCP remediation projects.

Part 2. List important information needed **from** the community, if applicable. Identify individuals, groups, organizations, businesses and/or units of government related to the information needed.
No information is needed from the community at this time.

How were these information needs identified?
See above.

Part 3. List major issues and information that need to be communicated **to** the community. Identify individuals, groups, organizations, businesses and/or units of government related to the issue(s) and/or information.
Fact sheets will be distributed to adjacent property owners during the investigation and remediation process to allow opportunities for public comment.

How were these issues and/or information needs identified?
These are standard forms of communication during remedial projects.

Part 4. Identify the following characteristics of the affected/interested community. This knowledge will help to identify and understand issues and information important to the community, and ways to effectively develop and implement the site citizen participation plan (mark all that apply):

a. Land use/zoning at and around site:

☒ **Residential** ☐ **Agricultural** ☐ **Recreational** ☒ **Commercial** ☐ **Industrial**

b. Residential type around site:
☒ **Urban** ☐ **Suburban** ☐ **Rural**

c. Population density around site:
☒ **High** ☐ **Medium** ☐ **Low**

d. Water supply of nearby residences:
☒ **Public** ☐ **Private Wells** ☐ **Mixed**

e. Is part or all of the water supply of the affected/interested community currently impacted by the site?
☐ **Yes** ☒ **No**

Provide details if appropriate:
Click here to enter text.

f. Other environmental issues significantly impacted/impacting the affected community?
☐ **Yes** ☒ **No**

Provide details if appropriate:
Click here to enter text.

g. Is the site and/or the affected/interested community wholly or partly in an Environmental Justice Area?
☒ **Yes** ☐ **No**

h. Special considerations:
☒ **Language** ☐ **Age** ☐ **Transportation** ☐ **Other**

Explain any marked categories in **h:**
Large Hispanic Population

Part 5. The site contact list must include, at a minimum, the individuals, groups, and organizations identified in Part 2. of the Citizen Participation Plan under 'Site Contact List'. Are *other* individuals, groups, organizations, and units of government affected by, or interested in, the site, or its remedial program? (Mark and identify all that apply, then adjust the site contact list as appropriate.)

☐ **Non-Adjacent Residents/Property Owners:** Click here to enter text.

☐ **Local Officials:** Click here to enter text.

☐ **Media:** Click here to enter text.

☐ **Business/Commercial Interests:** Click here to enter text.

☐ **Labor Group(s)/Employees:** Click here to enter text.

☐ **Indian Nation:** Click here to enter text.

☐ **Citizens/Community Group(s):** Click here to enter text.

☐ **Environmental Justice Group(s):** Click here to enter text.

☐ **Environmental Group(s):** Click here to enter text.

☐ **Civic Group(s):** Click here to enter text.

☐ **Recreational Group(s):** Click here to enter text.

☐ **Other(s):** Click here to enter text.

Prepared/Updated By: Linda R. Shaw **Date:** 9/14/2020

ReviewedApproved By: Click here to enter text. **Date:** Click here to enter text.

Appendix J:

Soil Cleanup Objectives

Compound	CasNum	RRSCOs	Units
Cyanide, Total	57-12-5	27	mg/kg
Organochlorine Pesticides by GC			
Delta-BHC	319-86-8	100	mg/kg
Lindane	58-89-9	1.3	mg/kg
Alpha-BHC	319-84-6	0.48	mg/kg
Beta-BHC	319-85-7	0.36	mg/kg
Heptachlor	76-44-8	2.1	mg/kg
Aldrin	309-00-2	0.097	mg/kg
Endrin	72-20-8	11	mg/kg
Dieldrin	60-57-1	0.2	mg/kg
4,4'-DDE	72-55-9	8.9	mg/kg
4,4'-DDD	72-54-8	13	mg/kg
4,4'-DDT	50-29-3	7.9	mg/kg
Endosulfan I	959-98-8	24	mg/kg
Endosulfan II	33213-65-9	24	mg/kg
Endosulfan sulfate	1031-07-8	24	mg/kg
cis-Chlordane	5103-71-9	4.2	mg/kg
Perfluorinated Alkyl Acids by Isotope Dilution			
Perfluorooctanoic Acid (PFOA)	335-67-1	33	ug/kg
Perfluorooctanesulfonic Acid (PFOS)	1763-23-1	44	ug/kg
Polychlorinated Biphenyls by GC			
Aroclor 1016	12674-11-2	1	mg/kg
Aroclor 1221	11104-28-2	1	mg/kg
Aroclor 1232	11141-16-5	1	mg/kg
Aroclor 1242	53469-21-9	1	mg/kg
Aroclor 1248	12672-29-6	1	mg/kg
Aroclor 1254	11097-69-1	1	mg/kg
Aroclor 1260	11096-82-5	1	mg/kg
Aroclor 1262	37324-23-5	1	mg/kg
Aroclor 1268	11100-14-4	1	mg/kg
PCBs, Total	1336-36-3	1	mg/kg
Semivolatile Organics by GC/MS			
Acenaphthene	83-32-9	100	mg/kg
Hexachlorobenzene	118-74-1	1.2	mg/kg
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	95-50-1	100	mg/kg
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	541-73-1	49	mg/kg
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	106-46-7	13	mg/kg
Fluoranthene	206-44-0	100	mg/kg
Naphthalene	91-20-3	100	mg/kg
Benzo(a)anthracene	56-55-3	1	mg/kg
Benzo(a)pyrene	50-32-8	1	mg/kg
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	205-99-2	1	mg/kg
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	207-08-9	3.9	mg/kg
Chrysene	218-01-9	3.9	mg/kg
Acenaphthylene	208-96-8	100	mg/kg
Anthracene	120-12-7	100	mg/kg
Benzo(ghi)perylene	191-24-2	100	mg/kg
Fluorene	86-73-7	100	mg/kg
Phenanthrene	85-01-8	100	mg/kg
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	53-70-3	0.33	mg/kg
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	193-39-5	0.5	mg/kg
Pyrene	129-00-0	100	mg/kg
Dibenzofuran	132-64-9	59	mg/kg
Pentachlorophenol	87-86-5	6.7	mg/kg
Phenol	108-95-2	100	mg/kg
2-Methylphenol	95-48-7	100	mg/kg
3-Methylphenol/4-Methylphenol	108-39-4/106-44-5	100	mg/kg
1,4-Dioxane	123-91-1	13	mg/kg
Total Metals			

Compound	CasNum	RRSCOs	Units
Arsenic, Total	7440-38-2	16	mg/kg
Barium, Total	7440-39-3	400	mg/kg
Beryllium, Total	7440-41-7	72	mg/kg
Cadmium, Total	7440-43-9	4.3	mg/kg
Copper, Total	7440-50-8	270	mg/kg
Lead, Total	7439-92-1	400	mg/kg
Manganese, Total	7439-96-5	2000	mg/kg
Mercury, Total	7439-97-6	0.81	mg/kg
Nickel, Total	7440-02-0	310	mg/kg
Selenium, Total	7782-49-2	180	mg/kg
Silver, Total	7440-22-4	180	mg/kg
Zinc, Total	7440-66-6	10000	mg/kg
Volatile Organics by EPA 5035			
Methylene chloride	75-09-2	100	mg/kg
1,1-Dichloroethane	75-34-3	26	mg/kg
Chloroform	67-66-3	49	mg/kg
Carbon tetrachloride	56-23-5	2.4	mg/kg
Tetrachloroethene	127-18-4	19	mg/kg
Chlorobenzene	108-90-7	100	mg/kg
1,2-Dichloroethane	107-06-2	3.1	mg/kg
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	71-55-6	100	mg/kg
Benzene	71-43-2	4.8	mg/kg
Toluene	108-88-3	100	mg/kg
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	41	mg/kg
Vinyl chloride	75-01-4	0.9	mg/kg
1,1-Dichloroethene	75-35-4	100	mg/kg
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-60-5	100	mg/kg
Trichloroethene	79-01-6	21	mg/kg
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	95-50-1	100	mg/kg
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	541-73-1	49	mg/kg
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	106-46-7	13	mg/kg
Methyl tert butyl ether	1634-04-4	100	mg/kg
Xylenes, Total	1330-20-7	100	mg/kg
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-59-2	100	mg/kg
Acetone	67-64-1	100	mg/kg
2-Butanone	78-93-3	100	mg/kg
n-Butylbenzene	104-51-8	100	mg/kg
sec-Butylbenzene	135-98-8	100	mg/kg
tert-Butylbenzene	98-06-6	100	mg/kg
Naphthalene	91-20-3	100	mg/kg
n-Propylbenzene	103-65-1	100	mg/kg
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	108-67-8	52	mg/kg
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	95-63-6	52	mg/kg
1,4-Dioxane	123-91-1	13	mg/kg

Appendix K:

Request to Import/Reuse Fill Material

NEW YORK STATE
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION

Request to Import/Reuse Fill or Soil

This form is based on the information required by DER-10, Section 5.4(e) and 6NYCRR Part 360.13. Use of this form is not a substitute for reading the applicable regulations and Technical Guidance document.

SECTION 1 – SITE BACKGROUND

The allowable site use is: Choose an item

Have Ecological Resources been identified? Choose an item

Is this soil originating from the site? Choose an item

How many cubic yards of soil will be imported/reused? Choose an item

If greater than 1000 cubic yards will be imported, enter volume to be imported:

SECTION 2 – MATERIAL OTHER THAN SOIL

Is the material to be imported gravel, rock or stone? Choose an item

Does it contain less than 10%, by weight, material that passes a size 100 sieve? Choose an item

Is this virgin material from a permitted mine or quarry? Choose an item

Is this material recycled concrete or brick from a DEC registered processing facility? Choose an item

SECTION 3 - SAMPLING

Provide a brief description of the number and type of samples collected in the space below:

Example Text: 5 discrete samples were collected and analyzed for VOCs. 2 composite samples were collected and analyzed for SVOCs, Inorganics & PCBs/Pesticides.

If the material meets requirements of DER-10 section 5.4(e)5 (other material), no chemical testing needed.

SECTION 3 CONT'D - SAMPLING

Provide a brief written summary of the sampling results or attach evaluation tables (compare to DER-10, Appendix 5):

Example Text: Arsenic was detected up to 17 ppm in 1 (of 5) samples; the allowable level is 16 ppm.

If Ecological Resources have been identified use the "If Ecological Resources are Present" column in Appendix 5.

SECTION 4 – SOURCE OF FILL

Name of person providing fill and relationship to the source:

Location where fill was obtained:

Identification of any state or local approvals as a fill source:

If no approvals are available, provide a brief history of the use of the property that is the fill source:

Provide a list of supporting documentation included with this request:

The information provided on this form is accurate and complete.

_____ _____

Signature Date

_____

Print Name

_____

Firm

Revised April 2023